

Compiled by Mike Wing
New Zealand Antarctic Society (Inc)

Volume 1-36: Feb 2019

Vessel names are shown viz: "Aconcagua". See also list of ship names under '[Ships](#)'.

All book reviews are shown under '[Book Reviews](#)'

All Universities are shown under '[Universities](#)'

Aircraft types appear under '[Aircraft](#)'.

Obituaries & Tributes are shown under '[Obituaries](#)', see also individual names.

Vol 20 page numbers 27-36 are shared by both double issues 1&2 and 3&4. Those in double issue 3&4 are marked accordingly viz: **20**: 4 (issue 3&4)

Vol 27 page numbers 1-20 are shared by both issues 1&2. Those in issue 2 are marked accordingly viz: **27**: (issue 2)

Vol 29 pages 62-68 are shared by both issues 3&4. Duplicated pages in 4 are marked accordingly viz: **63**: (issue 4).

A

"101 In Sung", f/v, **21**: 36,

A-Frame Hut – see [Scott Base](#)

'A' Hut (TAE) – see [Scott Base](#)

"Aaron" r/v, **30**:1, 45,

Aaron, Edwin, **11**: 55,

Abbiss, Jane, **20**: 8,

Abel Tasman, **28**: 43,

Aboa Station, (Finland) **12**: 227, **13**: 114,

Abbott, George **36**: 36,

Abbott, R/Adm. J.L. Jr. **4**: 467, 572, 574, 603-04,

Abbott, Dr N.D. **3**: 356,

Abby, David, **25**: 39,

Abdool, Ed, **24**: 33,

Aburn, Gary, **12**: 396,

"Academician Knipovich", **4**: 32, **6**: 97,

"Academik Shokalsky", **29**: 71,

Accidents,

Aircraft - see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)

General, **16**: 52,

Memorial Service, **7**: 107,

Personnel,

Fatal, **1**: 164, 172, 164, 209, 302, 323, **2**: 15, 31, 118, 302, 337, 379, 492, **3**: 225, 352, **4**: 259, 345, **7**: 6, 84, 239, 370, 393, **8**: 172, 207, 314, 315, 386, **9**: 19, 24, 158, 191, 309, 404-06, **10**: 71, 430, 431, **11**: 94, 260, 274, 464, **12**: 361, **12**: 464, **15**: 81, **18**: 56, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4), 34, **21**: 44, **22**: 5, **23**: 44-45, **35**: 11,

Illness, **2**: 61, 360, 414, **3**: 74, 190, 191, 197, 355, **4**: 4, 11, **9**: 99-100, 320, **10**: 16, 67, 150, 174, 182, 249, 265, 447, **12**: 57,

12: 190, **19**: 144, **22**: 5,

Injury, **1**: 340, **2**: 118, 492, **3**: 480, 509, 523, **4**: 15, **8**: 130, 282, 315, 317, 331, 409, **9**: 12, 18, 19, 23, 125, 313, 394, **6**: 17, **7**: 6, 22, **11**: 395, **12**: 348, **18**: 56, **19**: 95, **22**: 16, **32**: 29,

Ships

ANARE, **8**: 13,

Argentine Navy, **1**: 336,

"Bahia Paraiso"

Sinking **11**: 384, 391, 441, 476, **12**: 22, 200, 353, **13**: 28,

Fishing, **30**: 1,

Japanese, **24**: 67,

NGO, **29**, 62(issue 4),

Polar, **34**,

Soviet, **8**: 426,

Tourist ships, **20**: 58, 62, **24**: 67,

Vehicles,

NZ Snow-cat, **2**: 118,

US bulldozer, **1**: 202, 340, **12**: 54,

ACECRC, see [Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation Research Centre](#)

Acevedo, Capitan. A.O. **4**: 36,

Ackerman, Piers, **21**: 16,

Ackroyd, Lieut. F: **1**: 307,

Ackroyd-Kelly, J. W., **10**: 279,

Acland, D, **31**: 30

"Aconcagua", **1**: 261

Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, **25**: 64,

"Active" HMS, **35**, 59,

ACZP, see [Antarctic Convergence Zone Project](#)

Adam, Dieter, **13**: 6, 287,

Adam, Dr James, **1**: 227, 241, 280,

Adams, Chris, **11**: 198, 274, **12**: 331, 396,

Adams, David Hempleman, **29**: 60,

Adams, Dieter, **12**: 294,

Adams, Ian, **1**: 71, 99, 167, 229, 263, 330, **2**: 23,

Adams, J.B., **26**: 22,

Adams, Lt. R.D., **2**: 127, 159, 208,

Adams, Sir Jameson [Obituary](#), **3**: 76,

Adams Cape, **1**: 248,

Adams Glacier, **2**: 425,

Adams Island, **4**: 201, 302,

Adamson, R.G. **3**: 474-45, **4**: 6, 62, 116, 166, 224, 277,

Adamussium colbecki, **28**: 32,

Adare, Cape – see [Hallett Station](#), [Cape Adare](#)

Addison, Vicki, **24**: 33,

Adelaide Island (Base T), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)

Adelie Land, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 40-41, 63, 91, 94, 124, 132, 139, 143, 145, 176, 206, 216, 233, 259, 264, 288, 325, **2**: 15, 41, 54, 136, 174, 214, 253, 301, 362, 391, 443, 495-97, **3**: 14, 68, 111, 237, 284, 332, 387, 436, 500, 533, **4**: 14, 176, 211, 239, 382, 613, **7**: 23, see also [Terre Adelie](#)

Adelie Annual and Cape Adare Sporting Life (publication) **6**: 364,

Adelie penguins, **11**: 6, 7, 97, 142, 197, 241, 320, 412, **12**: 50, 137, 216, 223, 293, 376, **13**: 96, 109, 286, 365, 470, 471, 438, **14**: 88, 134,

- Adie, Dr. R.J., **1**: 207, 272, **2**: 518,
 Adkin, R.E. **4**: 578,
 "Admiral Vladimisky", **10**: 17, 30,
 "Admiral Viel", **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Admiralty Bay (Base G.) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Admiralty Range, **1**: 21, **2**: 11, **28**: 62,
 Advanced Ionospheric Sounder, **8**: 390,
 Adventure Network International, **12**: 363, 366, 399,
 13: 223, 464, **14**: 5, 7, 104, 128, **18**: 7, 17, **19**: 95,
 98-99, 103, 144, 154, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 41-42,
 Adventure Tourism, **18**: 5, 7, 17, **14**: 129, **19**: 118, 122-
 23,
 Advertising, **16**: 27, 31,
 Aerial Depot, **1**: 121,
 Aerial photography, **8**: 157, **9**: 366-8,
 Aerial reconnaissance, **1**: 1,
 Aerial supply drops, **1**: 51, 338, -see also [Airdrops](#)
 Aerial surveys, **1**: 17, 117, 177-8
 Aeolian dust, **29**: 22,
 Aerolineas Argentina, **9**: 292,
 Aeromagnetic surveys, **14**: 5,
 Aerovais DAP, **12**: 366,
 Afansyev, A. **3**: 21, 24,
 "Africana", **10**: 345,
 AFT (Antarctic Field Training) see [Scott Base](#)
 Ageitos, J.M. **4**: 132,
 Agielbreen, **2**: 30,
 AGO, see [Antarctic Geophysical Observatories](#)
 Aguirre Cerde (Chile) **1**: 18, 191,
 "Aguilhas II," **10**: 273, **11**: 209, **12**: 267, **13**: 67, 378,
 14: 139, **20**: 7, **35**, 59,
 Ahazuka, Comm. K. **3**: 351,
 Ahern, B. **3**: 280, 324, 477, **4**: 5, 13,
 AHT, see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)
 Ainley, David, **26**: 65,
 Air National Guard, **15**: 76-77, **16**: 2-3, 22-23,
 Air New Zealand, **8**: 410, **15**: 81,- see also [Tourism](#)
 Erebus memorial, **35**: 22,
 Erebus Oral Histories, **36**: 63,
 Air NZ flight TE901, see [DC-10 \(Air New Zealand\)](#)
 Air Mobility Command, USAF, **14**: 95,
 Air National Guard, **14**: 56, **18**: 2,
 Air Operations, see also: [Aircraft](#), [Aircraft](#)
 [accidents/mishaps](#), [Helicopters](#), [Aircraft salvage](#),
 [Airdrops](#), [Airships](#), [Airstrips](#)
 17: 31, **19**: 98-99, 103, 148, 153, **20**: 53,
 Airline route **9**: 292,
 Air NZ Policy, **6**: 114,
 ANARE, **13**: 329,
 Arctic, **13**: 352,
 Australian plans, **10**: 20, 103, **20**: 7,
 BAS, **11**: 78, 91, **13**: 73, 329, 500,
 Bulldozer delivery, **20**: 5,
 Cargo 1983/84, **10**: 178,
 Cargo 1984/85, **10**: 397,
 Chilean Pole flight, **10**: 399-400,
 Damage, **9**: 319-21,
 Emergency flights, **10**: 249, 430,
 Footsteps of Scott Expedition, **10**: 365-66,
 French plans, **10**: 27, 28, 32,
 Halley Base re-supplied, **21**: 49,
 History, **19**: 172, **20**: 49-49, 57,
 Hobart-Casey Station flights, **21**: 69,
 Indian plans, **10**: 133,
 Lan-Chile, **6**: 329,
 Late season flight, **20**: 51,
 Medical evacuation in winter, **21**: 53,
 Mercy flights, **9**: 17, 18, 23-24, 99-100, **17**: 13,
 NZAP, **13**: 292,
 NZ/US/AU, **10**: 14,
 Polar overflights, **19**: 93, 119,
 Recovery (C-130), **7**: 287, 384,
 RAF, **1**: 218, **6**: 269,
 RAAF, **1**: 133, 197, 297, **2**: 145, 317, **8**: 145, 222,
 306, 408, **9**: 17, 90, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307,
 313, 392, **10**: 14,
 RNZAF, **1**: 27, 49, 157, 225, **2**: 1, 48, 84-85, 87,
 119, 122-23, 163, 350, **4**: 168, 172, 324, 375,
 444, 445, 480, 542, 593, **6**: 125, 216, 251, 269,
 419, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408, **9**: 17, 77, 90,
 110, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307, 313, 392, **10**: 14,
 87, 178, 250, 272, 428-29, **13**: 292, **17**: 7, **25**:
 13, **28**: 51, **30**: 43, **33**: 3, **35**: 24,
 Band, **25**: 22,
 Commitments, **6**: 251,
 Flights, **6**: 216,
 Helicopter, **11**: 406,
 Orion flight to McMurdo, **23**: 62,
 Rescues, **18**: 52-53, 61, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 35
 (issue 3&4)
 Runway (Dumont d'Urville Station), **21**: 17,
 Runways, **19**: 147,
 Solo trans-Antarctic flights, **21**: 33, 51, 64,
 Solo flights, **9**: 323,
 South Pole Station rebuilding, **21**: 64,
 South Pole supply schedule, **20**: 6,
 Stranded aircraft, **20**: 6,
 Tourist flights, **13**: 500,
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempts, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 32 (issue 3&4),
 United States change of command, **21**: 3,
 USAP, **10**: 397, **13**: 118, 207,
 VXE-6, **9**: 16-17, 90, 214, **10**: 14, 178, 397,
 Winfly, **21**: 29,
 World Pole Flight, **10**: 131,
 see also [Aircraft](#), [Airdrops](#), [Airstrips](#), [Winfly](#), [Tourism](#)
 and various countries scientific activities
 Air photography, **2**: 231,
 Air pollutants Antarctic plateau, **12**: 99,
 Air rescue, **2**: 321,
 Air routes, commercial, **2**: 72-74, 476, 504,
 Air sampling, **11**: 408,
 Aircraft, see also [Helicopters](#)
 Albatross, **1**: 7, 170,
 Antonov-3, **19**: 153, **20**: 6,
 Auster, **1**: 30, 34, 50, 64, 80, 84, 101, 110, 131,
 134, 155, 162-63, 167, 181, 193, 240, **2**: 1, 28,
 48, 83, 86, 123, 159, **25**: 19, 47, **27**: 9 (issue 2),
 28: 51, 53, **30**: 35,
 Basler (converted DC3) see [DC-3 TP67](#) & [BT-67](#)
 Beaver, **1**: 16, 30, 34, 49, 64, 82, 84, 101, 119, 130,
 131-32, 155, 165, 182, 184-47, 192, 196, 229,

- 239, 240, 254, 287, 297-78, 300, **2**: 1, 25, 48, 59, 64, 83, 86, 95, 120, 123, 143, 159, 162, 181, 206, 316, 366, **20**: 49, **25**: 13, 19, **28**: 51, 53, **29**: 37, **35**: 24,
- Bell Helicopters, **12**: 344, **25**: 31,
- Blériot – monoplane, **31**: 6
- Boeing 747-400, **14**: 144, **19**: 93,
- Boeing 747-SP, **35**, 37,
- Boeing 757, **30**: 43, 44,
- CASA-212, **20**: 7,
- Catalina flying boat, **1**: 18,
- C-17 - see [Globemaster](#)
- C-141 - see [Starlifter](#)
- C-130 - see [Hercules](#)
- C-212, **21**: 69,
- Cessna, **12**: 570, **13**: 149,
- RD4 Dakota, see also [Skytrain](#) **1**: 7, 88-90, 181, 201, 216, 222, 240, 306, 320, **2**: 13, 63, 95, 136, 181, 366, **6**: 431
- Dash-7, **11**: 424, **12**: 57, **13**: 75, 446,
- DC-3 (Basler), see [DC-3 TP67](#)
- DC-3, (LC47H) conversion, **21**: 48, **28**: 35,
- DC-3 (TP67), **18**: 38, 49, **19**: 97, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
- DC-3 (BT67), **33**: 40
- DC-6B, **1**: 148,
- DHC-7 De Haviland, **12**: 185,
- Dormier, **12**: 57,
- Falcon 900 Business jet, **20**: 7,
- First RNZAF flight, **4**: 172,
- Fokker, **11**: 274, **15**: 13,
- Super Universal XI, (Byrd's) **16**: 30, **17**: 62, **20**: 29
- Falcon 900EX, **21**: 69,
- Ford Tri-Motor, **26**: 52,
- Gipsy Moth (DH.60), **36**: 26,
- Glasair, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
- Globemaster, **1**: 37, 61, 112, 114, 135, 170, 183, 199, 203, 205, 270, 305, 309, 323-24, 338, 344, **2**: 6, 13, 72, 104, 106, 129, 494, **14**: 56, **20**: 5, **21**: 29, **24**: 33, 64, **25**: 47, 62, **26**: 44-45, **28**: 7, **29**: 37, **31**: 1,
- Hercules C130, **1**: 344, **2**: 104, 106, 189, 445, 451, **3**: 204, 205, **6**: 120, **7**: 26, **12**: 348, **13**: 15, 74, 105, 117, 231, 413, **14**: 95, **18**: 53, **19**: 147, **27**: 3, 15, **28**: 5, 34, **29**: 34, 66 (issue 4), **30**: 8, 5, **33**: 3, **35**: 5,
- Accident at Dome C, **21**: 25,
- Accident at Dome C (correction), **21**: 52,
- First winter flight, **32**: 29,
- Nose ski, **21**: 47,
- Hughes 300C, **20**: 40,
- Ilyushin **1**: 327, 331, **2**: 72, **11**: 82, **19**: 111,
- Lockheed ER-2, **13**: 338,
- Neptune, **1**: 7, 9, 10, 61, 88, 112, 199, 203, 226, 265, 282, 320, 323,
- Orion (P3K), **18**: 28, 29, **23**: 62, **36**: 26,
- Otter, **1**: 9, 54, 59, 61, 80, 88, 110-11, 115, 136, 138, 162-63, 170, 175, 193-4, 200, 218, 223, 227, 240, 254, 260, 304, 306, 323, 334, **2**: 8, 31, 34, 72, 86, 118, 168, **11**: 177, 184, 368, 377, 418, 424, **13**: 2, 331, 446, **25**: 13, 26, 30 64,
- Otter (TAE), **6**: 112,
- P2V7 - see [Neptune](#)
- Pilatus Porter, **13**: 149,
- Piper Aztec, **6**: 427,
- Piper Dakota, **21**: 33,
- Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348
- R4D - see [Skytrain](#)
- R4D-8 - see [Skytrain](#)
- R5D - see [Skymaster](#)
- RNZAF, **11**: 406, **13**: 16,
- Rockwell Commander, **13**: 92, 186,
- RV-4, **21**: 51,
- Sikorsky s76, **13**: 293,
- Starky Helicopter, **12**: 344
- Skymaster, **1**: 7, 10, 61, 88, 90, 170, 199, 338,
- Skytrain, **1**: 61, 170, 199, 205, 245, **2**: 4, 104, 130, 192, **24**: 46, **27**: 73, 76, **30**: 13,
- Sopwith Pup B2188, **31**: 6
- Soviet, **11**: 82,
- Starlifter, **4**: 385, **14**: 56, 95, **15**: 35, **17**: 82,
- Sunderlands – RNZAF **1**: 7,
- Twin Otter, **12**: 57, **13**: 2, 73, 446, **18**: 78,
- UC-1 - see [Otter](#)
- UF - see [Albatross](#)
- With BAS, **11**: 424,
- With VX-6, **4**: 469,
- Aircraft accidents/mishaps,
- ANARE helicopter, **7**: 19, 22,
- ANI's Basler (DC-3 TP67), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
- Antonov-3, **20**: 6,
- Argentine aircraft, **4**: 195,250, **7**: 370, **8**: 34,
- Auster, **27**: 8 (issue 2),
- BAS Helicopter, **8**: 28,
- Beaver, **2**: 162-63, **3**: 196, **4**: 24, 81, 239,
- Bell 212, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
- Bell 407, **21**: 45,
- Byrd's Fokker monoplane, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
- Chilean charter, **10**: 432,
- C47 (Modified DC3), **4**: 259,
- C-124 - see [Globemaster](#)
- C-130 - see [Hercules](#)
- C-141 Starlifter, **8**: 426,
- DC3 Dakota, **2**: 136, 192, 492, **3**: 136, 553, **4**: 195, 258, **25**: 64,
- DC-10 (Air New Zealand), **8**: 406, 410-12, **9**: 108, 186-87, 214, **17**: 28, 89, **25**: 18, **27**: 66,
- Erebus memorial, **35**: 22,
- Erebus Oral Histories, **36**: 63
- Fokker Universal (1929), wreckage, **11**: 274, **14**: 39, 69
- Globemaster, **1**: 88-89, 323, **2**: 13,
- Henri Chorosz's Glasair 29, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
- Hercules, **4**: 258, 468-69, **6**: 9, 120, **7**: 154, 183, 232, 238, **10**: 297-98, **11**: 92, 165, 258, 288, Dome C, **21**: 25, 52,
- Nose ski, **21**: 47,
- Ilyushin-14, (Soviet) **8**: 315, 395, **11**: 82,
- Indian helicopter, **10**: 190, 265, 346,

- Martin Mariner PBM-5 (1946), **21**: 55,
 NZ helicopter, **10**: 428-29,
 Operation Deepfreeze Neptune, **1**: 88,
 Otter, **1**: 320, **2**: 337, 345, **4**: 15, **10**: 23, 108,
29: 43,
 Piper Aztec, **5**: 355, **6**: 6, 427,
 PV2 Neptune, **2**: 492, **3**: 20,
 R4D Skytrain, **1**: 245, **2**: 337, **4**: 15,
29: 64 (issue 4),
 Robinson R44, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Rothera, **13**: 331,
 Royal Navy Lynx, **22**: 5,
 Shot down, **10**: 355,
 Sikorsky, **2**: 341,
 Super Constellation, **28**: 56, **33**: 21, 46,
 Thurston Island (1946), **21**: 55,
 Twin Otter,
 At Cape Hallet, **28**: 34,
 At Rothera, **21**: 49, 53, 54,
 Tri -Turbo DC3, **10**: 352, 365, 372,
 UH-1B (US helicopter), **3**: 39, 205, 249, 531,
 UH-1D (US helicopter), **4**: 575,
 UH-13P (US Coastguard helicopter), **4**: 92, 575,
 US helicopters, **1**: 172, 242, **2**: 39, **4**: 15, 23, 435,
 480, **6**: 16, 428, **7**: 15, **8**: 317, **11**: 24, **12**: 301,
 US summary, **4**: 575,
 Aircraft salvage, **11**: 165, **14**: 39, 69, **15**: 13, **16**: 30,
 Airdrops,
 Midwinter,
 1979, **8**: 383,
 1980, **9**: 88,
 1981, **9**: 226-27,
 1982, **9**: 396,
 1983, **10**: 51,
 1984, **10**: 206, 259,
 1985, **10**: 429, 446,
 1986, **11**: 91,
 1990, **12**: 170,
 1993, **13**: 76-77,
 1994, **13**: 226, 252,
 1996, **14**: 18, 131,
 Mcquarie Island 1983, **10**: 56,
 South Pole, **10**: 51, **24**: 64,
 Vanda Station, **10**: 250, 301,
 Airships, **4**: 151,
 Airstrips,
 Australian, **9**: 431, **10**: 20, 103, 184,
 Casey, **10**: 261,
 Chilean, **9**: 280, 445, **10**: 217,
 Dakshin Gangotri **10**: 37,
 Davis, **8**: 12,
 Dumont D'urville, **8**: 15, **10**: 27, 28, 32, **13**: 199,
 241, 297,
 French, **9**: 402-3, **13**: 199, 297,
 Halley, **10**: 353,
 Marble Point, **1**: 128, **2**: 129, 241, 324, **3**: 208,
 6: 188, **10**: 198,
 Marie Bird Land, **1**: 128,
 Molodenzhnaya, **8**: 165, 321, 396, **10**: 30,
 Rothera, **10**: 26, 303, 310, 350, **12**: 56,
 Russian, **9**: 29-30, 196, 238, 443,
 Aislabie, Jackie, **13**: 366, 436, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,
 16: 33, **18**: 40, **21**: 27, **25**: 27,
 "Akademik Fedorov", **11**: 80, 419, **12**: 163, 225, 270,
 13: 379, 444, **14**: 55, **26**: 64,
 "Akademik Fyodorov", **20**: 7,
 "Akademik Loffe" t/s, **15**: 90, **21**: 70,
 "Akademik Sergei Vavilov", t/s, **12**: 399, **13**: 20,
 "Akademik Shokalskiy", **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue
 3&4), 40-41, 50, **33**: 18, **36**: 34, 69,
 "Akademik Shulekin", t/s, **13**: 444,
 "Akademik Strakhov", t/s, **13**: 296,
 "Akademik Treshnikov" RV, **36**: 69,
 Akaroa Museum, see [Museum](#)
 Akers, Logan, **16**: 89,
 Akimoto, N. **3**: 351,
 Akita, Capt, S. **2**: 258, 302, 456, 500, **3**: 29,
 Aklak Air, **12**: 366,
 Alack, Frank, **3**: 418, 554,
 Alasheev Bay, **3**: 21, 78,
 Alasheev Gulf, **2**: 216,
 "Alatna" USS, **2**: 190, 336, **4**: 294, 469, 471, 603,
 Albatross, see [Birds](#)
 Albedo, **15**: 56,
 Albert Markham, Mt. **1**: 49, 95, 224,
 Aldaz, L. **3**: 552,
 Alder, Brian, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,
 Alder, Graham, **11**: 59,
 Aldridge, Don,
 Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott,
 18: 16-17
 Alexander, Bruce, **2**: 4,
 Alexander, Caroline, **17**: 89, 93, **22**: 14, **34**: 1,
 Review of: The Endurance; Shackleton's Legendary
 Antarctic Expedition. **17**: 88-89,
 Alexander Island, **1**: 39, 336, **2**: 101, 464, **11**: 208,
 25: 20,
 Alexander Turnbull Library, **30**: 4, **33**: 19,
 Alexander, John, **23**: 36, **34**: 6, **35**: 6,
 Alexis Carrel Islands, **2**: 35,
 Alfred Wegener Polar Research Institute, see also
 [Germany, West](#) **8**: 273, **12**: 381, **33**: 40,
 Research ship, **9**: 10, 357,
 "Alfredian" HM, **34**: 27,
 Algae,
 Cape Evans, **12**: 5,
 Endolithic – Linnaeus Terrace, **11**: 90,
 In sea ice, **14**: 92,
 Marine, **11**: 413,
 Mats – McMurdo Iceshelf, **11**: 194,
 Studies on, **3**: 534, **13**: 99, 300, 439,
 Weddell Sea, **15**: 41,
 Algie, Ronald, **25**: 40,
 All-Blacks Nunataks, **34**: 43,
 All-sky cameras, **3**: 384, 494, 524,
 All-terrain vehicles, **18**: 61,
 Allan, A, **2**: 168,
 Allan, Rachele, **14**: 135,
 Allan, T, **2**: 122,
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344 [Obituary](#), 404,
 Allan, Vivienne, **19**: 147, **20**: 3,

- Allan Hills, Beacon Rocks, **12**: 46, 69, 96, **18**: 38, **33**: 43,
 Allan Nunatak, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 58,
 Allen, (ANARE), **4**: 179,
 Allen, Calee, **26**: 51,
 Allen, Sir James, **26**: 70,
 Allen, Jason, **22**: 25,
 Allen, Maree, **13**: 101,
 Allcair Air Transport, **12**: 366,
 Allibone, Andrew, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 46, 134,
 Allied Intervention Force: **31**: 7,
 Allison, (ANARE), **4**: 125, 179,
 Allison, Lieut. Cmdr. K., **1**: 320,
 Allison, R. **2**: 128,
 Alloway, Brent **29**: 22,
 Allport, B.H. **3**: 338, 491,
 Allsop, G.W. 303 (letter), 367,
 "Almirante Alvaro Alberto", **11**: 416,
 Almirante Brown Station, **1**: 208, 336, **4**: 34, 132, 298,
 624, **10**: 221, 271,
 "Almirante Irizar", **12**: 58, 72, 183, **20**: 7, 9,
 Alp, Bill **36**: 70,
 Alpine Club - see [New Zealand Alpine Club](#)
 Alserin, Nikolai, **3**: 15,
 Alt, Jean, **1**: 308,
 Alter – St. Saviour's, **9**: 50,
 Alvanez, J.C. **3**: 256,
 Alvarez, Lieut. Cmdr. J., **1**: 113,
 Amarashingham, R.D. **3**: 521,
 AMANDA see [Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector Array](#)
 Amateur radio, **9**: 450, **10**: 76, **18**: 72-74, **19**: 152, **31**: 44,
 Ambler, Greg, **26**: 71,
 Ambrosio, Capt. R.B. **4**: 193,
 Amenabar, Capt. V.W. **3**: 158,
 American Expedition, **2**: 34-41, 67-70, 104-9, 128-34,
 189-99, 238-40, 276-80, 322-26, 334-38, 415-18,
 444-47, 491-94,
 American Museum of Natural History, see [Museum](#)
 American Polar Society, **6**: 268,
 "American Tern", **24**: 13,
 American Women's Transantarctic Expedition,
12: 364,
 Amery Ice Shelf, **1**: 82, 121, 197, **3**: 150, **4**: 31, 130,
 158, 555, 614,
 AMIGO, **14**: 97,
 Amiot Island, **2**: 187,
 Amoebae, **8**: 81-2,
 "Amokura" TS, **34**: 54
 Amphipods, **31**: 48
 "Amsterdam" (t/s), **19**: 144,
 Amsterdam Bay, **1**: 82, 196-67, 229, 297, **2**: 24, 182,
 188, 368, 415,
 Amsterdam Island, **1**: 132,
 Amunsden, Roald, **2**: 216, 426 (Jubilee), **3**: 39-40,
 132 (memorial), **4**: 356, **15**: 44-5, 47, **27**: 59, 75,
30: 2, **31**: 4, **32**: 34,
 Amunsden Coast, **2**: 423,
 Amunsden Sea, **2**: 105, 128, 193, 277, 339, **7**: 12,
33: 39,
 Amundsen-Scott (South Pole) Station, **1**: 113, 151,
 245, 265, **2**: 34, 38, 40, 67, 72, 80, 104, 106, 109,
 129, 131, 176, 189, 195, 217, 240, 277, 338, 448,
 512-13, **3**: 451, 553, **4**: 17, 93, 138, 253, 349, 386,
 494, 604, **6**: 119, 183, 379, **8**: 2, 42-3, 338, **9**: 16,
11: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **12**: 389, **13**: 17, 117,
 255, 450, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **14**: 54, 144,
16: 78, **18**: 6, **25**: 6, 8, **27**: 47, 59, **28**: 4, 16,
29: 33, **32**: 6,
 1986/87 programme, **11**: 95,
 1991 winter programme, **12**: 149,
 1992/93 programme, **12**: 387,
 26th anniversary, **9**: 303,
 Airdrop, **24**: 64,
 Communications, **18**: 45,
 Dismantling Dome, **23**: 5,
 Electricity generation, **18**: 45,
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9,
 Fire, **9**: 430,
 History, **21**: 63,
 Rebuilding, **20**: 59, **21**: 63-64,
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 64, **23**: 5,
 Survival course, **9**: 303,
 Webcam, **24**: 55,
 Amunsden's cairn, **13**: 407,
 Amunsden's tent, **12**: 259,
 "Anaconda II", **10**: 75-77,
 Anaesthesia, **2**: 479,
 Ananyev, V.A. **3**: 389, 442, 496,
 ANARE - see [Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions](#)
 ANARE Club, **34**: 23,
 Anaru, P.H. **4**: 174,
 Ansell, Trevor.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,
 Anckhorn, Fergus, **11**: 199,
 Anderson, A. **4**: 381,
 Anderson, Brian, **11**: 59,
 Anderson, Bruce, **12**: 295, 374, **13**: 286, 327,
 Anderson, D.E. **3**: 551,
 Anderson, Dominique **29**: 7,
 Anderson, Don, **19**: 150,
 Anderson, Reverend F.J. **31**: 5
 Anderson, Frank: **11**: 7,
 Anderson, Gunner, **36**: 47,
 Anderson, Hugh. **2**: 3,
 Anderson, R. A. **4**: 519,
 Anderson, Robert, **14**: 136,
 Anderson, Roy, **2**: 190,
 Anderson, Verne, **1**: 149, 244,
 Anderson, W.E. "Expedition South" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Andresen Bay, **1**: 160,
 Andrews, B.T. **6**: 350,
 Andrews, Clinton, **36**: 68,
 Andrews, Jo, **13**: 291,
 Andrews, J.T. **3**: 521, **4**: 120,
 Andrews, Lynne, **26**: 79,
 Andrews, Dr P. **6**: 148,
 ANDRILL, see [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)
 Andvord Bay, **1**: 160, **2**: 33,
 "Angamos", **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261,

- Angino, Ernest, **20**: 14,
 “Anita Dan” MV, **34**: 57
 “Anjou”, **31**: 36,
 Anker, Conrad, **17**: 90,
 Annala, John, **21**: 40,
 Anne, HRH Princess, - see *Princess Anne*
 “Anne” (schooner) cruise to Antarctic Peninsular,
11: 181,
 ANI - see [Adventure Network International](#)
- Anning, Gus, **35**: 16,
 Anniversaries,
 100th BAE 1910-13 expedition, **28**: 45
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 303,
 Davis Station, **8**: 9, **9**: 303,
 Mawson Station, **9**: 303,
 Japan, **8**: 9,
 NZ Antarctic Society 50th, **9**: 372,
 NZ Research, **8**: 2, **9**: 255-56,
 Scott Base, **8**: 2, **59**, **9**: 255-56, 301-03, **25**: 7, 10,
 12, 15,
 Syowa, **9**: 303,
 Vostok, **8**: 111,
 Ansell, John, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
 Ansley, Clare **29**: 31,
 ANSMET, see [Antarctic Search for Meteorites](#)
 Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition (ASOC),
10: 32, **21**: 9, **32**: 30,
 Antarctic Animals ethics committee, **12**: 339,
 Antarctic annual mean sea ice – see [Ice](#)
 Antarctic Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **24**: 13,
 Antarctic Atlas, **2**: 402, **3**: 246, 446, **4**: 183,
 Antarctic Aviation Preservation Society, **17**: 62,
 Antarctic Bases, **3**: 521, see also under *Base name*
 Antarctic Base Series:
 1 Terra Nova (Italy), **18**: 78,
 2 Arctowski (Poland), **19**: 167,
 3 SANAE IV (Sth Africa), **20**: 32,
 4 Palmer Station (US), **20**: 54, 61,
 5 Mawson Station (Australia), **22**: 30,
 6 Chang Chang (China), **24**: 30
 Antarctic Bibliography, **4**: 209, **32**: 36,
 ‘Antarctic’ Bulletin, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Antarctic Calendar, **2**: 429,
 Antarctic Centre, Canterbury Museum, see [Museums](#)
 Antarctic Centre Christchurch, **13**: 8,
 Antarctic Climate and Ecosystems Cooperative
 Research Centre, **31**: 61
 Antarctic Conference, **1**: 273, **2**: 117, 245,
 2009, **27**: 42,
 Antarctic Co-operation, **3**: 472, 560,
 Antarctic Conservation Trophy -see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Antarctic Convergence Zone Project (ACZP),
19: 122,
 Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation
 Project (CMBR), **24**: 54,
 Antarctic Circumnavigation, **15**: 54,
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current, **25**: 37,
 Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation
 Research Centre (ACECRC), **25**: 37,
 Antarctic Club, **28**: 67,
 Antarctic cooking, **28**: 4,
 Antarctic Crossings, **16**: 8, 10, 14-16, 87-88,
 Antarctic Digital Asset Management (ADAM), **33**: 35
 Antarctic Division, see [DSIR](#)
 Antarctic Energy Solutions, **25**: 66,
 Antarctic English, **13**: 455,
 Antarctic Environmental Protocol, **15**: 53,
 Antarctic Environments Portal, **32**: 49,
 Antarctic (Environmental Protection) Act, **14**: 15,
28: 12,
 Antarctic Expedition Dog Whip, **25**: 46,
 Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27**: 4,
 Antarctic Explorer Club, **30**: 2,
 Antarctic Evolutionary History, **25**: 50,
 Antarctic Festival, see [Christchurch Antarctic Festival](#)
 Antarctic Field Training (AFT), see [Scott Base](#)
 Antarctic Fisheries Management, **10**: 287-88,
 Antarctic Futures Workshop, **15**: 52, **16**: 26-27, 29,
 30, 31,
 Antarctic Gateway Cities, **35**, 34,
 Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme (ANDRILL)
20: 2, 25, **21**: 42, 43, **22**: 9, 15, **23**: 14, 70,
24: 27, 33, 72, **25**: 8, 42, **28**: 44, **29**: 13, 22, 25,
30: 43,
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,
 Record Depth, **24**: 49,
 Antarctic Geological history, **17**: 55, 59,
 Antarctic Geographic Information System (GIS),
22: 11,
 Antarctic Geophysical Observatories, **16**: 34-35,
 Antarctic Heritage research, **16**: 33,
 Antarctic Heritage Trail, Christchurch, **15**: 34, 60-61,
 68, **31**: 1
 Antarctic Heritage Trust (NZ), **11**: 223, 350, 454,
12: 86, 173, 336, 372, **13**: 50, 100, 268, 292, 408,
 440, **14**: 39, 82, **16**: 5, 6, 37, **17**: 53, **19**: 141-42,
 165, **22**: 11, **23**: 62, **24**: 11, 18, 33, **24**: 40, 43, 45,
25: 2, 21, 63, **26**: 42, 55, 67, **28**: 9, **29**: 3, 31, 50,
 2002 season report, **21**: 20, 32, **30**: 2, 13, 14, 15,
 22, 38, 42, **31**: 57, **33**: 18, **34**: 20, 25, 33, 36, 40,
35: 16-19, 22, **36**: 14,
 Conservation Plan for ‘A’ Hut, **33**: 13,
 Conservation Report: Shackleton’s Hut,
20: 36-37 (issue 3&4),
 Database of artefacts, **20**: 11,
 Funding Increase, **23**: 25,
 Inspiring Explorers – 2018, **36**: 14,
 Executive Director, **17**: 30, **18**: 4,
 Norwegian donation, **30**: 2,
 Antarctic Heritage Trust (UK), **13**: 410, 453, **14**: 99,
 102, **23**: 53, **24**: 29, **27**: 62, **34**: 61,
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,
 Antarctic History, **1**: 152,
 Antarctic Huskies – see also [Dogs](#)
 The Origins of the Scott Base Huskies, **34**: 10,
 Antarctic Ice Sheet, **7**: 158, **18**: 44, 83, **18**: 44, 83,
 Antarctic Institute, NZ, **13**: 467,
 Antarctic Journal of the US, **4**: 297,
 Antarctic Lakes, **36**: 19,

- Antarctic Law,
 Australia, **13**: 11,
 Italy, **13**: 18,
 New Zealand, **13**: 56,
- Antarctic Link Canterbury, **31**: 2,
- Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **21**: 38, 67,
- Antarctic Link Canterbury, **25**: 21,
- Antarctic Literature, **7**: 349,
- Antarctic Literature, bibliography of, **1**: 322,
- Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **19**: 148, 153,
- Antarctic Maps/Mapping, **2**: 113, 233, 281, 493,
3: 92, 110, 123, 132, 170, 174, 204, 222, 246, 275,
 297, 321, 374, 445, 446, 449, 486, 535, **4**: 4, 24,
 27, 52, 112, 123, 129, 183, 215, 253, 270, 288, 295,
 328, 349, 387, 516, 529, 636, **5**: 262, 294, 313,
 352, 387, 427, **7**: 82, 249, **6**: 206, 236, 237, **10**:
 170, 173, **11**: 5, 59, 86, **13**: 91, 186, 291,
18: 14, 44, 83, **25**: 52, 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4),
 Antarctic Peninsular, **24**: 52,
 Balleny Islands, **24**: 44,
 Map, **17**: 95,
 New Ross Island Map, **23**: 43
 Radar map, **16**: 10,
 Ross Dependency re-mapping, **15**: 38,
 Satellite mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
- Antarctic marathons see [Marathons](#)
- Antarctic Medals, see [NZ Antarctic Medals](#), [Polar Medals](#)
- Antarctic memorials see [Memorials](#)
- Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector Array (AMANDA), **13**: 113, **15**: 59,
- Antarctic Nations Conference, **2**: 82,
- Antarctic News Bulletin, **25**: 11
- Antarctic Observers, **4**: 605,
- Antarctic Peninsular, **3**: 464, **18**: 35, 43, **32**: 49,
 Climate, **23**: 51,
 Climbing, **18**: 5,
 Bases **13**: 310, **17**: 95,
 History **14**: 119, 148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96,
16: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,
18: 8-9,
 Kayaking, **18**: 58,
 Kodak Shop, **17**: 32,
 Map, **17**: 95,
 Sedimentation studies, **17**: 34,
 Temperatures, **23**: 11,
- Antarctic Poems, see [Poems](#),
- Antarctic Policy Group (US), **4**: 137,
- Antarctic Postgraduate Scholarship, **28**: 44,
- Antarctic Research, **2**: 493,
- Antarctic Research Programme (ARP), **1**: 306,
- Antarctic Science Conference 1991, **12**: 91,
- Antarctic Science Ltd, **24**: 24,
- Antarctic Scholarships, **15**: 67, **16**: 9, 34, **17**: 4,
27: 43
- Antarctic Search for Meteorites (ANSMET),
33: 43,
 2003/2004 season, **22**: 12, **23**: 46,
 2005/2006 season, **23**: 46,
 2006/2007 season, **25**: 26,
- Antarctic Society, NZ, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
- Antarctic Sound, **1**: 272,
- Antarctic Specially Protected Area (ASPA), **25**: 49,
 122, **32**: 50, **34**: 34
- Antarctic stamps, **1**: 16,
- Antarctic sub-ice topography, **18**: 14,
- Antarctic Sun, **31**: 39
- Antarctic Support Associates (ASA),
- Antarctic surfing, **17**: 78,
- Antarctic Symposium, **2**: 67, 103, 111, 476,
- Antarctic tartan, **34**: 12,
- Antarctic temperature fluctuations, **25**: 57,
- Antarctic topography, **1**: 249,
- Antarctic traverses, see [Expeditions](#)
- Antarctic training, **4**: 22, 117, 263, 276, 290, 324, 337,
 397, 434, 538, 575,
- Antarctic Treaty, **2**: 306, 473-5, **4**: 37, 47, 214, 415,
 556, 605, **6**: 52, **7**: 44, 169, 182, 214, 276, 319,
13: 20, 130, 262, 398, **16**: 26-27, **26**: 4, **32**: 24, 30,
 47, 49, **33**: 14, 29,
 Accessions, **9**: 81, 245, 292, 271, 364, 386,
10: 183, **9**: 292,
 China, **10**: 52, 199, 341,
 Climate change, **33**: 37,
 Cuba, **10**: 273,
 Discussions, **11**: 340,
 Finland, **10**: 214,
 Foreshadowed 1872, **11**: 139,
 Hungary, **10**: 183,
 India, **10**: 110,
 Inspections, **3**: 359-60, **9**: 21, 397, **10**: 15, 61,
 114, **11**: 383, 386, **13**: 20,
 Liability Annex to the Protocol, **23**: 50,
 Minerals, **9**: 283-5, 340, 408,
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,
 Signatories, **19**: 162,
 Specially Protected Areas – Sabrina Island, **36**: 71
 Peru, **9**: 292,
 Spain, **10**: 70,
 Sweden, **10**: 214,
- Antarctic Treaty Area (ATA), **32**: 24,
- Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting (ATCM),
14: 129, **32**: 24, 32, 47,
 (7th), **6**: 187, 270,
 (9th), **8**: 120,
 (11th), **9**: 283,
 (12th), **10**: 135-7,
 (21st), **15**: 5, 8, 28-29,
 (23rd), **17**: 5, 28,
 (24th), **19**: 94,
 (25th), **20**: 8,
 (26th), **21**: 15, 36,
 (27th), **22**: 23,
 (28th), **23**: 25, 50, **24**: 26
 (29th), **24**: 32, 44,
 (30th), **25**: 39,
 (31st), **25**: 66, **26**: 24, 46,
 (32nd), **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 (33rd), **33**: 15,
 (45th), **35**, 46,
 Environmental domains, **26**: 24-25,
 Protocol for Environmental Protection, **26**: 24,

- Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties, **10**: 183,
 Brazil, **10**: 135,
 Bulgaria, **16**: 35,
 China, **10**: 431,
 India, **10**: 135,
 South Korea, **8**: 189,
 West Germany, **9**: 197-8, 233,
- Antarctic Treaty meetings,
 1962: **3**: 124,
 1964: **3**: 498,
 Arms Control Disarmament Agency, **8**: 22,
 Minerals, **10**: 31-32, 136-37, 213, 323,
 see also [Beardmore workshop](#)
 2nd Special meeting, **8**: 237-39,
- Antarctic Treaty Handbook, **24**: 29,
 Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, **21**: 36, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 Antarctic Treaty System, **35**, 46
 Antarctic Venture (film), **1**: 144,
 Antarctic week, **6**: 291,
 Antarctic Wives Association of Antarctica, **4**: 18,
33: 7,
 Antarctica Cup Pty Ltd, **20**: 6,
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
- 'Antarctica': NZ Antarctic Society publication, see
 also [NZ Antarctic Society](#) **3**: 419,
- Antarctica New Zealand, see also [Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#), [Arrival Heights](#)
14: 50, **15**: 52, 67, **16**: 41, **17**: 34, 51, 87, **19**: 146,
22: 15, **28**: 12, 15, 63, **29**: 5, 24-26, 31, 50, **31**: 2,
 53, **32**: 26, 28, 44, 47, 49, **33**: 14, 35, **34**: 36,
 50th Anniversary Planning, **24**: 2,
 1999-2000 year reviewed, **17**: 53-54,
 2004/05 Science Events, **22**: 52,
 Annual reports, **16**: 54, **20**: 2-3, **21**: 42, 72,
 Antarctic scholarships, **16**: 34, **17**: 4, **22**: 28,
24: 33,
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area, see
[Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **25**: 8, 29,
 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2, **28**: 42, **30**: 42, **31**: 1,
 Antarctica – Just the Tip of the Iceberg
 Conference, **24**: 65,
 Antarctica – The Great Integrator of Success,
24: 27,
 Arrival Heights, **23**: 77, **27**: 2,
 Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **24**: 13,
 Exhibitions, **20**: 6,
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,
 Artists and Writers to Antarctica, **16**: 8, 9, **17**: 3, 44,
18: 40-41, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
27: 5, 4 (issue 2),
 Board appointments, **21**: 9,
 Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see [Universities](#),
 Chairman, **27**: 42,
 Chief executive, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, 33 (issue 3&4),
 Clothing, **30**: 43,
 Communications Manager, **14**: 93,
 Community Engagement Programme, **35**: 23,
36: 14, 16,
 Conferences
- Annual conference,
 2004, **22**: 9,
 2005, **23**: 25,
 2006, **24**: 27,
 2007, **25**: 50,
 2009, **27**: 42,
 '50 Years on the Ice', **24**: 65,
 Co-operation with ANARE, **23**: 25,
 Dick Frizzell to paint in Antarctica, **22**: 45,
 Environmental management strategy, **16**: 9,
 Finance manager, **14**: 93,
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,
 Futures workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,
 Hallet Station cleanup, **22**: 42, **23**: 23,
 Heated Field Store for Scott Base, **22**: 9,
 Information and Records Manager, **35**: 14,
 Largest deep field camp, **21**: 40, 65,
 Latitudinal Gradients Project see [LGP](#)
 Library, **16**: 32, 67, **21**: 11,
 Mauriora ki te Ao Scholarship, **23**: 3,
 Media incentive programme, **19**: 147,
 Media Scholar (Inaugural IPY), **26**: 62,
 New staff, **22**: 28, 53, 73, **23**: 57, 69, **24**: 45,
 Non-native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,
24: 26,
 Personnel changes, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31,
 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 7, 9, **22**: 28,
 Polar Clothing Contract, **27**: 3,
 Programmes, **20**: 2-3,
 Public Affairs Advisor, **24**: 45,
 Research scholarships, **21**: 8, 46, **22**: 28, **23**: 3,
 56, **27**: 43,
 Safety & Environmental ethic, **28**: 7,
 Science Strategy manager, **16**: 32,
 Scott Base turns 50, **24**: 28,
 Secondary Schools Education Initiatives
 Programme, **21**: 8,
 Sir Robin Irvine Scholarship, **23**: 56,
 Staff appointments, **16**: 72,
 Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 'Youth On Ice' programme, **23**: 3, **24**: 31,
 Warehouse, **30**: 25,
 Wind Farm, **27**: 2,
- Antarctica,
 High school visit, **20**: 8,
 Malaysian Prime Ministerial visit, **19**: 145,
 Ocean Links with NZ, **23**: 6,
 Official visits, **16**: 7, 50-51, 74-75,
 Polar traverses, **19**: 144,
 Radioactive waste depository, **20**: 14,
 Royal visit, **19**: 137-38, 140-42,
 Science v Tourism, **17**: 82,
 Shape of, **2**: 269, 518-20,
 Solo crossing, **15**: 10-11,
 ANTARCTICA 100, **17**: 8,
 Antarctica 2002 meteorite expeditions, **20**: 36,
 Antarctic Society (US), **2**: 240, **4**: 352,
 Antarktis see [Germany](#), [West](#),
 ANTEX, **10**: 398,
 Anthrax, **20**: 10-11,
 Antibiotic, **1**: 316,

- 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,
 Antinucci, Dr., **2**: 382,
 Antipodes Islands, **4**: 2, **8**: 279-80, **24**: 35, 62,
 "Antonina Nezhdanova", **11**: 389,
 ANTOSTRAT programme, **25**: 63,
 Anvers Island (Base N) see [Bases F.I.D.S. Palmer Station](#)
 'Aorangi' SS, **33**: 27,
 "Aotearoa" HMNZS, **35**: 23,
 Apocalypse Peaks, **2**: 169,
 Apostolopoulos, Dimitri, **18**: 65,
 Appleford, Les **13**: 92, 186,
 Aquatic,
 Communities **13**: 289,
 Ecosystems **14**: 91, **15**: 66, 85, 87, **16**: 39-40, 64,
 94, **18**: 39,
 Research Solutions Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24,
 Aquire, Lt. Carlos, **2**: 31,
 Aragonite, **28**: 14,
 Arakane, **2**: 374,
 "Aranda", **3**: 411,
 "Araon", **26**: 46, **31**: 2, **33**: 38, **35**: 37,
 Arcando, Capt. Pedro, **1**: 258,
 Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,
 Archer, Michael, **30**: 32,
 Archer, Stephen **29**: 26,
 Archery in the Antarctic **6**: 189, 293,
 Archifact Ltd **29**: 6,
 Archipel Geologie, **2**: 214,
 Archives New Zealand, **33**: 35,
 Arctic exploration, **20**: 57,
 Arctic Institute (USSR), **1**: 329,
 Arctic and Antarctic Research Committee, **1**: 253,
 Arctic temperatures, **25**: 36,
 "Arctic Pioneer", **36**: 69,
 "Arctic Sunrise", **32**: 31,
 "Arctos", **19**: 122,
 Arctowski Station (Polish), 250, 361, **9**: 375, **10**: 413,
 19: 167-68,
 Ardery Island, **2**: 364, 507,
 Ardley Peninsular, **2**: 236,
 Ardus, Dennis, **3**: 31,
 Arenz, Brett **29**: 14,
 Areta, Lt. F. **2**: 382,
 Argentina, see also [Instituto Antartico Argentino](#)
 Accident, **23**: 45,
 Activities, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285, 456, 505, 547,
 4: 34, 77, 131, 193, 250, 269, 409, 456, 509,
 561, 624, **7**: 12, 26, 127, 303, 370,
 Bases, **2**: 102-03, 149, 188, 314-15, 381-82,
 466-67, 501, **3**: 157, **9**: 359, 444-45,
 Base fire, **10**: 221, 271,
 Film festival, **23**: 11,
 Oil survey, **10**: 271,
 Rejects fisheries control agreement, **21**: 59,
 Scientific activities, planned,
 1976/77, **8**: 34, 59,
 1977/78, **8**: 169-70,
 1978/79, **8**: 368,
 1984/85, **10**: 271,
 South Pole expedition, **10**: 323,
 Teniente Camara Station, **11**: 415,
 Argentine Airforce, **33**: 17,
 Argentine Antarctic Institute, **2**: 66, 102, 188, 236, 315,
 381,
 Argentine Expedition, **1**: 16, 39, 116, 208, 236, 260,
 304, 336,
 Argentine Islands, (Base F) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Ariens, Peter, **36**: 67,
 Arktowski Station (Poland), **13**: 20, 28,
 "Armada", **30**: 7,
 Armstrong, **2**: 94, 144,
 Armstrong, Barbara: **11**: 242
 Armstrong, Rick, **19**: 118,
 Armitage, Cape - see [Cape Armitage](#)
 Army-Navy Drive, **2**: 134,
 Arnaud, P. **4**: 78,
 Armitage, A.B. **6**: 244, **33**: 36,
 Armytage, Bertram, **28**: 74,
 "Arneb" USS, **1**: 8, 62, 79, 103, 108, 112, 115, 120,
 188, 198, 240, 246, 248, 278, 283, 305, 324,
 2: 14, 35, 83, 88, 107, 123, 173, 210, 356, 390,
 491, **3**: 13, 60, 184, 185, 227, 236, 299, **23**: 70, **24**:
 8, **27**: 59, **28**: 63, **34**: 6, **36**: 38,
 Arnel, Roy, **1**: 132-34, 263, 297,
 Arneson, Liv, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29, 34, **19**: 96, 111,
 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,
 Arnold, Marcus, **34**: 24,
 Arnold, Naomi, **26**: 62, **27**: 18, 43,
 Arnold, Tom, **28**: 44,
 Arnot, Malcolm, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 46, 96,
 Arrigo, Kevin, **17**: 20,
 Arrival Heights Research Facility (NZ), **2**: 206,
 6: 110, 114, **10**: 250, 299, **13**: 254, **23**: 76,
 29: 19, **29**: 19, **34**: 25,
 New Science Lab, **24**: 45, **25**: 4, 8, **28**: 53, 54,
 Arrol Johnston, **12**: 359, **31**: 24,
 Arrowsmith, Sir Edwin, **3**: 83,
 Arrowsmith, Lucy, **36**: 70,
 Arruiz, Lt. **1**: 308,
 Artemiev, N. **4**: 181,
 Arthur, John, **2**: 317,
 Arthurson, John, **3**: 75,
 Artigas Base (Uruguay), **10**: 356, **12**: 71, **13**: 28,
 Artist - BAS, **9**: 9,
 Arts & Culture
 A Father For My Son, **31**: 12
 Antarctic Film Festival, **32**: 19,
 Iceberg Finale, **28**: 37,
 Poets Corner, **28**: 79,
 Through the Pack Ice, **28**: 38
 What Lies Beneath, **32**: 20,
 Arts Fellows, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
 Artists to Antarctica, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
 Arturo Prat Station (Chile), **1**: 191, **2**: 150, 274, **4**: 36,
 87, 248, 463, **13**: 15, 20, 28,
 Artz, G.M. **1**: 345,
 "Ary Rogel", **13**: 413,
 ASA, see [Antarctic Support Associates](#),
 Asar, Ghassem, **18**: 83,
 Aschenbach, Bernd, **17**: 36,
 Asguard Range,

- Geology, **13**: 5,
 Ashburton Guardian, **30**: 5,
 Aslund, Tania, **11**: 323,
 Askin, Rosemary, **6**: 2
 ASOC, see [Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition](#)
 ASPA see [Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)
 Asquith, Dan, **36**: 40,
 Asquith Glacier, **2**: 162,
 Assender, Ken, **2**: 317,
 Assendelft, Eric, **35**, 26,
 Association of Polar Early Career Scientists,(APECS)
27: 43, **28**: 44, **30**: 13,
 Assur, Dr. A. **1**: 112,
 Astakhov, P.G. **4**: 496, 559, 607,
 Astapenko, Paul, **1**: 265, **3**: 246,
 Astronomy, **13**: 258, 373, **15**: 58-59, **17**: 36,
27: 50-52, 67-69,
 Astronomical Tours, **21**: 38-39, 67,
 Balloon experiments, **18**: 70-71,
 BAS Programme, **12**: 20,
 Neutrinos, **18**: 71,
 Polar eclipse (2003), **19**: 119, **21**: 38-39, 67,
 US programme, **11**: 255,
 Astapenko, Pavel, **2**: 49, 241,
 Aston, Lt-Cdr. M. **4**: 423,
 Aston, Felicity, **27**: 45
 Astrolabe Glacier Tongue, **2**: 55, 99, 214, 495,
 Asuka Camp/Station, (Japan), **10**: 401, **11**: 247,
33: 30,
 ATCM see [Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting](#).
 Atherton, Spr. J.D.D. **3**: 142,
 "Atka" USCGS, **1**: 8, 61, 104, 112, 170, 188, 240-42,
 246, 266, **2**: 104, 107, 122, 190, 158, 208, **3**: 330,
 395, **4**: 259, **7**: 90, **28**: 61,
 Atka Bay, **1**: 37,
 Atkin, Andrew, **27**: 43, **28**: 64, 66,
 Atkins, Chris **29**: 22, 62 (issue 4),
 Atkins, Michael, **23**: 33,
 Atkinson, Bill, **4**: 117, **11**: 411, **12**: 9, 43, **13**: 284,
 Atkinson, Dr Edward, **26**: 67, **30**: 4, 42, **31**: 7, 8, 14,
 30,
 Atkinson, L.A. **3**: 521,
 Atkinson, Phil, **3**: 412,
 Atkinson, Raewyn, **18**: 41, **20**: 6, **22**: 29,
 "Atlanta" USS, **27**: 78,
 Atlas, **3**: 246, **6**: 129, Atlas Cove, **1**: 45,
 Atmosphere,
 Historical composition, **19**: 163,
 Chemistry, BAS programme, **12**: 20, 231,
 Gravity waves, **18**: 40,
 Pollution – East Antarctic Ice Sheet, **12**: 51,
 Research, **6**: 426, **14**: 47, 90, **16**: 57, 77-78,
18: 39, **25**: 50,
 Sciences – Japan, **12**: 346,
 Sun-earth connection, **18**: 63,
 Trace gases, **13**: 283, 299, 372, 434, **15**: 5, 87,
 NZ programme, **11**: 3, 58,
 Atomic Power - see [Nuclear Power](#)
 ATS – see [Antarctic Treaty System](#)
 ATS-1&3 (Satellites), **27**: 74,
 Attenborough, David, **13**: 268, **30**: 1,
 "Attentive" HMS, **35**, 59,
 Auburn, F.M. **7**: 27,
 Aucamp, A.P.H. **4**: 623,
 Aucamp, H.J. **4**: 623,
 Auckland Branch, NZ Antarctic Society, formed 1989,
11: 451,
 see also [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
 Auckland Islands, **1**: 235, 276, **2**: 53, 84, 127, 420,
3: 161, 218, 313, **4**: 201, 262, 302, 359, **8**: 102,
 281, **12**: 74, 155, 395, **13**: 129, 345, **16**: 6, **31**: 20,
36: 10,
 1989 expedition, **11**: 436, **16**: 6,
 Earthquake, **9**: 190,
 Fishing, **9**: 100, 207, 369,
 Sealion research, **10**: 155-56, 229,
 Survey, **9**: 206,
 Auckland University, see [Universities](#)
 Auctions, **19**: 126,
 Audio-visual, subantarctic, **12**: 396,
 Auger, Margaret, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Augustana College, see [Universities](#)
 Augustin, Laurent, **21**: 24,
 Augustinus, Paul, **18**: 38,
 "Aurora" SY, **1**: 119, **26**: 70, **27**: 14, **31**: 7, 20, 34, 60,
34: 23, 44, **35**, 60, **36**: 2, 24, 33, 39, 44, 50,
 For sale, **11**: 302,
 Relief Expedition, **36**: 2,
 Voyages, **11**: 106, 174, **12**: 260
 Aurora, Mt. See [Mt Aurora](#)
 Aurora, **1**: 26, 42, 56, 71, 137, 139, 142, 154, 157, 176,
 179, 236, 256, 258, 275, 281, 284, 304, 310, 319,
2: 11-12, 46, 61, 124, 138, 160, 210, **3**: 362, **6**: 96,
 228, 310, **12**: 70, 149, **14**: 96, **28**: 17, **33**: 4,
 "Aurora Australis", (r/v) **11**: 366, 459, **12**: 13, 55, 178,
 302, 337, **13**: 60, 62, 79, 293, 294, 441, 472,
14: 25, 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 52, 55, 80, **17**: 46, 56-57,
19: 104, **20**: 17, **23**: 5, **34**: 59, **35**, 35,
 Aurora Australis, book, **5**: 484, **6**: 84, **8**: 135, **9**: 418,
11: 134, **31**: 38
 "Aurora Borealis", **34**: 60,
 Aurora Expeditions Ltd, **17**: 32, **19**: 124,
 Auroral Radar Station, **34**: 34,
 Auroral sub-station, **3**: 67, 119, 250,
 Austin, W.T. **6**: 118,
 Austin, Frank, **15**: 56,
 Austin, Trevor, **32**: 44,
 Auster Island, **4**: 553,
 Auster rookery, **2**: 448, 504,
 Austin, Bill **29**: 17,
 Australia,
 Antarctic Research Policy Advisory Committee,
9: 431,
 Economic Zone, **9**: 52, 347,
 Fisheries research, **9**: 67-8,
 Subantarctic islands oil survey, **10**: 374,
 Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) see also [Australian
 National Antarctic Research Expedition](#) **29**: 11,
 29th [SCAR/COMNAP](#) meeting, **24**: 25, **27**: 42,
 Alien Invertebrate Collection Kit, **24**: 43,
 Buildings, **8**: 56, 384, **9**: 89, 234,
 New Runway, **23**: 64,

Non-native Species in Antarctica, **24**: 43,
 Proposals, **36**: 59,
 Website, **16**: 55,
 Australian Antarctic Expedition (1911-14), **1**: 346,
10: 195-96, **36**: 2,
 Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial
 Research Organisation (CSIRO), **25**: 37,
 Australian Geographic Society, **30**: 7,
 Australian Huskies, **12**: 337,
 Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition
 (ANARE), see also [Australian Antarctic Division](#)
1: 12, 34, 63, 82, 118, 165, 196, 228, 250, 262,
 296-99, **2**: 1619, 23-26, 59-63, 94-98, 143-45, 180-
 82, 218-19, 261-63, 317-21, 364-70, 393-99, 448-
 52, 502-27, **3**: 16, 43, 73, 86, 106, 125, 149, 160,
 191, 217, 238, 259, 287, 310, 334, 356, 406, 437,
 462, 491, 509, 537, 556, 558, **4**: 23, 40, 43, 81, 98,
 101, 123-24, 125, 139, 155, 158, 164, 178, 202,
 209, 239, 260, 280, 300, 342, 391, 465-6, 473, 503,
 520, 551, 556, 562, 578, 614, 631, **6**: 14, 61, 92-93,
 116, 139, 154, 190, 236, 283, 309, 354, 394, **7**: 19,
 57, 80, 108, 173, 175, 246, 292, 296, 321, 362, 388,
11: 10, 68, 152, 204, 282, 330, 416, 459, **12**: 12,
 13, 55, 101, 139, 143, 178, 221, 236, 302, **13**: 9,
 60, 102, 140, 148, 171, 194, 238, 293, 326-67, 441,
 471, **14**: 25, 52, **17**: 12-13, **18**: 15, **19**: 104-05, 108-
 10, **24**: 52, **28**: 36, **33**: 4, **36**: 10,
 50th anniversary, **15**: 41,
 ANARE 20, **10**: 103,
 ANARE Club, **30**: 7, **34**: 23
 Base leaders, **11**: 417, **18**: 20,
 Base rebuilding, **10**: 338,
 Budget, **10**: 260, 290, 338,
 Casey Station, **10**: 187, 203,
 Director, **6**: 169, **10**: 216,
 Mawson Station, **22**: 30,
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 38-39, 41,
 Programme,
 1976/1977, **8**: 12-15, 53-56,
 1977/1978, **8**: 92, 121, 156-60,
 1978/1979, **8**: 270, 384-85
 1980/1981, **9**: 120-21, 233,
 1981/1982, **9**: 229-31, 232-33, 260-61,
 310-12, 343-44,
 1982/1983, **10**: 18-19,
 1983/1984, **9**: 431, **10**: 107, 185-97, 209,
 1984/1985, **10**: 208, 260-61, 333-39,
 1995/1996, **14**: 52, 138,
 1996/1997, **15**: 9, 57,
 1997/1998, **15**: 57,
 1998/1999, **16**: 55,
 1999/2000, **17**: 12-13,
 Ships, **9**: 234, **11**: 244,
 Transport plans, **10**: 20, 56, 103, 184,
 Australian & NZ Marine Science Conference, Hobart
 2012, see [Conferences](#)
 Australian Oceanic Research Foundation, **8**: 183,
 346-48,
 Australian Polar Society, **2**: 399,
 Austin, Frank, **11**: 7,
 Austrian Antarctic Expedition – 1914, **32**: 33,

Austrian Expedition to Mt Minto, **11**: 109,
 Autenboer, T. van, **4**: 27, 185, 244, 289, 396, 464, 506,
 628,
 Automatic weather stations, **9**: 25-6,
 Avalanche, **9**: 9,
 Aye, Captain Heinz, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Averianov, V.G. **3**: 496, **4**: 561,
 Averill, Sister Virginia, **3**: 483,
 Aversano, Dr. George, **2**: 478,
 Avery, Grant, **13**: 101, 178, 228, **27**: 42,
 Avery Plateau, **1**: 140,
 Averyanov, V. **1**: 238,
 Aviation Glacier, **4**: 438, 482,
 Aviation Safety Award, **14**: 64,
 Awards, RDRC, **13**: 59,
 "Awarua", **25**: 33,
 AWG Construction Services,
 Waste dump cleanup, **21**: 41,
 Aye, Heine, **36**: 69,
 Ayres, Graeme, **19**: 103, **25**: 25,
 Ayres, Harry, **1**: 27, 32, 33, 39, 50, 101-05, 131, 156,
 182, 186-87, 215, 224, 282, **2**: 87, **15**: 22-24, 47,
 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **25**: 25, 47, **26**: 38,
29: 36, 37, **34**: 7, 10,
 Ayres, Lee, **19**: 105,
 Axel Heiberg Glacier, **3**: 4, 5, 228, 374,
29: 64 (issue 4),
 Axelsson, Michael, **12**: 293,
 Azimuth Island, **2**: 503,
 Azrec Siltstone, **7**: 5,

B

Baars, Monique, **13**: 99,
 BAAE, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 BAAS Expedition, see [Bounty Islands](#), [Auckland
 Islands](#), [Antipodes Islands](#), [Snare Islands](#)
 Babarykin, V. **1**: 239, 270, 292,
 Babies,
 Argentine, **8**: 169, 170,
 French, **8**: 362,
 Back, Sqn Ldr. A.H. **3**: 560, **4**: 43,
 Bacteria, **3**: 110, 301, **7**: 61, **28**: 27, **29**: 26, **30**: 1,
 Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,
 In sea ice, **14**: 53,
 Mt Erebus, **23**: 73,
 Thermophilic, **13**: 288,
 Bacterial,
 Epidemiology: BAS Programme, **12**: 21,
 Baden Norris Reserve, **36**: 58,
 Badge (NZARP) **8**: 113,
 Badouin Roi (King) Base, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 501, 544,
 Bae, Rolf, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,
 Bage, Robert, **34**: 23,
 Bagaerts, Winoc, **4**: 464,
 Baggott, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178, 505, 618,
 Bagley, D. **5**: 11, 69,
 Bag-pipes, **9**: 90,
 Bagshaw, T.W. **6**: 335,

- "Bahia Aguirre" **1:** 39, **2:** 102, 236, 314, 381, **3:** 81, 157, 256, 350, 457, 548, **4:** 34, 132, 193, 248, 409, 561, 624,
 "Bahia Blanca" **1:** 208,
 "Bahia Paraiso", see under [Accidents](#)
 Bahner, Comm. R.S. **4:** 248,
 Baikovesky, Yuri, **20:** 51,
 Bailey, A.M. **3:** 86, 131,
 Bailey, Dr. Colin, **2:** 125, 294, 361, 388,
 Bailey Island, **2:** 219,
 Bailey, Jeremy, **4:** 188 [Obituary](#)
 Baillie, E. **2:** 159,
 Baillieu Peak, **2:** 94,
 Bain, P.L.M. **2:** 121, 166,
 Bain, Sandy
 Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club, 28: 74
 Baird, P.D. **3:** 513,
 Baker, A.N. **3:** 475, **4:** 7,
 Baker, Allan, **19:** 133,
 Baker, Cindy, **14:** 141,
 Baker, Cory, **36:** 14,
 Baker, Dr Paul, **26:** 71,
 Baker, Scott, **16:** 30
 Bakewell, W.L. **4:** 625,
 Bakker, Prof van Z. **4:** 101,
 Bakutis, Rear Adml F.E. **4:** 15, 141, 196, 198, 330, 386, 467, 468, 480, 498,
 Balaena Islets, **1:** 246,
 Balance, Dr. P.F. **3:** 475, 523, **4:** 12, 58,
 Balchen, Bernt, **4:** 297, **6:** 442 [Obituary](#),
 Baldwin, Colin, **2:** 197, **4:** 461,
 Baldwin, Suzanne, **20:** 16,
 Balham, Dr. Ron W. **1:** 4, 27, 155, 182, 184-85, 213, **2:** 122, 168, **4:** 111, **15:** 46-47, 71, 73, **17:** 64, 85, **29:** 38,
 Balise (Beacon 3) **2:** 137,
 Balish, Cdr. D. **4:** 384, 469,
 Balks, Megan, **13:** 99, **14:** 134, **15:** 37, **16:** 63, **21:** 27, **25:** 27, **28:** 27,
 Ball, Douglas, **3:** 213,
 Ball, Gary, **12:** 124, **35:** 21, **35**
 Ball, Murray, see [Obituaries](#)
 Ball, Terry, **11:** 324,
 Balland, Hiram, **12:** 46,
 Ballantyne, Roger, **16:** 38,
 Ballard, Robert, **19:** 92, 118, **21:** 19,
 Balleny Islands, **1:** 12, 40, **2:** 14, 40, 53, 84, **3:** 19, 231, 279, 326, 383, 423, 426, 526, **4:** 11, 12, 73, 121, **8:** 183, 185-86, **12:** 295, **30:** 40, **36:** 22, 66,
 Balleny Islands Expedition – 1965, **32:** 13, 15,
 Balleny, John, **36:** 2, 22,
 Balloons,
 'Eva', **31:** 31
 Experiments, Williams Field, **12:** 70,
 Flights, USAP, **13:** 128, 299, **16:** 78,
 Lond Duration (LDB), **27:** 76,
 NZ Plans, **8:** 205,
 Ballve Base, **2:** 466,
 "Baltika", **34:** 58,
 Bamford, Air Vice Marshall David, **26:** 7, 9,
 Bamford, Pat, **26:** 49,
 Bancroft, Ann, **12:** 364, **13:** 30, **17:** 77, 92, **18:** 3, 29, 34, **19:** 96, 111, 159, **20:** 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,
 Banfield, Flt. Lt. **2:** 95, 144,
 Banfield, G.H. **4:** 116, 218,
 Banks, Jonathan, **17:** 4, **32:** 10,
 Banks, R. **3:** 223,
 Banking, **15:** 36,
 Banknotes, Antarctic, **13:** 351,
 Bannister, Stephen, **12:** 295, 370, **13:** 92, 182,
 BANZARE: see [British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
 Banzar Coast, **1:** 346,
 Barabanov, A. **2:** 257, 303,
 Baracchi, Pietro, **28:** 65,
 "Barao de Teffe", **10:** 69, **12:** 378,
 Barber, Noel, **1:** 268, "The White Desert" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Barbraud, Christopher, **18:** 59,
 Barcus, Dr. J.R. **4:** 605,
 Barczewski, Stephanie, **31:** 5,
 Bardin, Vladimir, **3:** 199, **4:** 31,
 Barges, **5:** 261,
 Bargh, Ken A. **1:** 159, 198, **2:** 11, **35:** 54,
 Barinov, **2:** 259,
 Barnes, Erik, **23:** 57,
 Barr, Paul,
 Review of: The Frozen Coast, 23: 13,
 Barrell, Graham, **13:** 97,
 Bariloche, **12:** 358,
 Barken – voyages, **11:** 371, 465,
 Barker, Gary, **26:** 25,
 Barker, James R.M., **5:** 451, 473, **6:** 50, 274, 448, **8:** 195 (Polar Medal), **10:** 200, **15:** 7, *Review of: Mawson's Huts, 19:* 169,
 Barker, Mike, **21:** 29,
 Barker, Dr Paul, **31:** 14,
 Barker, Roger, **8:** 386 [Obituary](#),
 Barlow, Kate, **17:** 35,
 Barne Glacier, **35:** 11,
 Barne Inlet, **2:** 53, 83, 118, 120, 206, 246, 295, 347, 485,
 Barne, Michael, **3:** 41 [Obituary](#),
 Barnes, Erik, **24:** 45,
 Barnes, Josh, **24:** 31,
 Barnes, Stephen, **1:** 244,
 Barnes, Trevor, **4:** 388,
 Barnett, Dr M.A. **1:** 25, 345,
 Barnick, Col., **1:** 323,
 Barnsdale, Kelvin (ZL3KB), **31:** 44,
 Barnum Peak **29:** 65 (issue 4),
 Barometric pressure, **8:** 375,
 Baroni, Carlo, **18:** 37,
 Baronik Glacier, **32:** 13,
 Barraclough, R. **4:** 434,
 Barratt, I. **2:** 219, 319,
 Barratt, Noel, **2:** 320, **3:** 412, 462,
 Barraud, R. **4:** 433,
 Barrell, Graeme, **11:** 198, **12:** 49, **15:** 37,
 Barrera, Comm. Don M.J. **4:** 36,
 Barrett, Jim, **14:** 90,
 Barrett, Ken, **19:** 108-09,

- Barrett, Prof. Peter, **3**: 279, 323, 375, **4**: 536, **5**: 103, 106, 107, **6**: 138, 148, **11**: 61, 322, **12**: 46, 96, 204, 295, 331, **13**: 45, 366, **15**: 64, **17**: 77, **21**: 43, **22**: 32, **24**: 65, **25**: 24, 49, 73, **28**: 44, 45, 78, **35**: 11, 45, **36**: 53, 64, Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24, SCAR Medal for 'Outstanding Achievement in Antarctic Science', **24**: 27, Wellingtonian of the Year, **24**: 71,
- Barrett, Paul **29**: 28,
- Barrett, Simon, **11**: 147,
- Barros, Com. Don H.T. **2**: 103,
- Barry, James, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,
- Barry, Maggie, **34**: 20,
- Bartashevich, Boris, **20**: 7,
- Bartle, Andy, **25**: 65,
- Bartlett, R.O. **4**: 116, 166, 218, 276, 375,
- Bartol Research Foundation, **8**: 266,
- Barton, Kerry, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287, 438, **14**: 88,
- Barton, R.V. **4**: 548,
- Barwick, Richard E. **1**: 51, 183, 213, 217, 255, 320, **2**: 51, **4**: 591, **23**: 37, **28**: 39, **34**: 7,
- Barwick Valley, **2**: 168, **28**: 39,
- BAS, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
- Base Camp Promotions expedition, see [Expeditions - private](#)
- Bases, see *under individual base names*, also [Antarctic Base series](#)
- Bases, F.I.D.S. see also [F.I.D.S.](#)
- A (Port Lockroy), **1**: 70, 116, 140, 143, 160, 272, 336, **2**: 32, 65, 186, 230, 268, 316, 411, **3**: 82, **13**: 310, **14**: 99, **15**: 33, 90, **17**: 50, **24**: 23, **25**: 73, **27**: 14 (issue 2), **33**: 9, 1976/77, **8**: 57-9, 194-5, 1977/78, **8**: 124-26, 162-64, 192-24, 232, 272, 1978/79, **8**: 318-20, 352-55, 390-91, 1979/80, **8**: 421-24, **9**: 19-21, 53-5, 1980/81, **9**: 91-2, 115, 130-32, 168-71, 191-93, 1981/82, **9**: 235-7, 269-71, 319-21, 348-51, **10**: 23, 1982/83, **9**: 438-39, **10**: 23-6, 59-61, 1983/84, **10**: 11, 108-109, 138-40, 193-5, 217-20, 1984/85, **10**: 267-269, 303-305, 346-353, 1985/86, **10**: 404-7, 436-8, **11**: 19, 73-4, 1986/87, **11**: 75, 159, 206, 249, 332, 1989/90, **12**: 57, 1990/91, **12**: 56, 181, 1991/92, **12**: 181, 228, 1992/93, **12**: 309, **13**: 70, 1993/94, **13**: 249,
- B (Deception Island), **1**: 11-12, 16-8, 38, 73, 140, 236, 272, **2**: 32, 65, 68, 148, 239, 268, 378, 381, 411, **3**: 33, 82, **4**: 36, 514, 622, 625, **5**: 23, 45, 135, 225, 226, 270, 391, 392, 469, **6**: 41, **13**: 310, **27**: 4, 11,
- D (Hope Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 207, 234, 302, 335, **2**: 32, 65, 66, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 411, 464, 508, **3**: 33, **13**: 310, **36**: 47,
- E (Stonington Island aka Marguerite Bay), **1**: 272, 335, **2**: 65, 100, 379, 268, 378, 411, 464, 508, **3**: 155, **4**: 35, 36, 135, 344, 404, **7**: 85, 111, 150, **13**: 310, **27**: 9 (issue 2), 78, **31**: 29, **33**: 11, **34**: 57,
- F (Argentine Islands), **1**: 38, 70, 160, 234, 302, 335, **2**: 32, 65, 148, 186, 229, 268, **3**: 34, 83, **4**: 36, 148, 514, **7**: 9, 209, **13**: 310,
- G (Admiralty Bay), **1**: 17, 70, 160, 207, 216, **2**: 32-3, 66, 100, 186, 268, 378, 411, **4**: 247, 405, **13**: 310, **22**: 22,
- H (Signy Island), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 272, 303, **2**: 32, 66, 148, 186, 187, 230, 268, 316, 378, 465, **3**: 34, 82, 154, **4**: 36, 135, **11**: 209, 249, 286, 423, **12**: 14, 18, 187, **13**: 72, 74, 199, 416, **16**: 56, Cleanup, **20**: 8,
- J (Ferin Head/Graham Coast), **1**: 116, 207, 272, 303, **2**: 26, 32, 39, 66, 74, 102, 411, 508, **13**: 310,
- N (Anvers Island), **1**: 5, 17, 70, 116, 140, 160, **2**: 187, **3**: 146, 205, 300, 399, 490, 551, **4**: 138,
- O (Danco Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 303, **2**: 32, 66, 186, 229, **13**: 310, **18**: 5,
- T (Adelaide Island), **2**: 187, 268, 316, 378, 411, 508, **3**: 34, 83, **4**: 36, 514, **7**: 150, 298, 390, **8**: 57, **10**: 310, **33**: 11
- V (SW of Hope Bay), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 272, 302,
- W (Loubet Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 302, 335, **2**: 33, 65, 508, 411,
- Y (Horseshoe Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 140, 207, 302, **2**: 148, 268, 508, **5**: 270, **13**: 310, **27**: 78,
- Z (Halley Bay), **2**: 269, 379, 465, 508, **5**: 87, **6**: 234,
- Basbous, Jose **3**: 457,
- Basement rocks,
Central Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 67,
Dry Valley Region, **11**: 323,
Southern Victoria land, **12**: 8,
- Bases (other than F.I.D.S.) see *under name of base or station* also [Antarctic Base series](#)
- Bassett, Kari, **23**: 8,
- Bassett, Martin, **27**: 7,
- Bastin, Capt. F.E. **1**: 301, **2**: 30, 58, 185, **4**: 464, 627,
- Batchelor, J.R. **2**: 317,
- Batchelor, Rebecca, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
- Bates, D.R. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,
- Bates, Jim G. **1**: 27, 143, 156, 181, 186, 224, 278, **15**: 23-24, 47, 72-73, 91-92, **16**: 13, **29**: 38,
- Batist, Prof. Marc be, **16**: 65
- Batterbury, C. **3**: 531,
- Battershill, Chris, **11**: 196, 358,
- Battleship Promontory, **28**: 28,
- Battye, Alastair **3**: 195, 369,
- Bauer, Prof A. **3**: 340,
- Bay of Isles, **1**: 38,
- Bay of Sales, **31**: 16
- Bay of Whales, **1**: 8, 173, **2**: 112, **36**: 29,

- Baya Chica, **1**: 115,
 Beacon Heights, **1**: 3, **2**: 8, **11**: 450,
 Beacon satellite, **3**: 385, 528,
 Beacon Sandstone Formation, **33**: 12,
 Beacon Supergroup,
 Origins, **13**: 95,
 Rocks, **11**: 322, **12**: 7,
 Beacon Valley, **27**: 19,
 Beagle Channel, **27**: 4,
 Beaglehole, David, **12**: 291, **13**: 366, 438, **14**: 92,
 Bealing, Paul,
 Review of: Shackleton's Photographer....Frank Hurley's Diaries [CD-ROM], **21**: 28,
 Beaman **2**: 43,
 "Bear" USN, **1**: 161, **3**: 269, **27**: 78,
 "Bear of Oakland" **26**: 52, 74,
 Beard, David, **21**: 16,
 Beard, Lynette, **11**: 55,
 Beard, Shane, **21**: 16,
 Beardmore Camp, **12**: 64,
 Beardmore Glacier, **1**: 10, 62, 90, 200, 223, 227,
 242, 306, 331, 338, **2**: 1, 38, 48, 53, 70, 83-85, 87,
 104, 119, 121, 166, 338, 388, 482, **3**: 2, 399, **4**:
 114, **12**: 65, **13**: 13, **25**: 64, **28**: 35, **29**: 5, 13, 24, 64
 (issue 4), **34**: 17,
 Beardmore Strip, **1**: 113, 202,
 Beardmore Workshop, **10**: 251-52, 283, 285,
 Beascochea Bay, **2**: 316,
 Beattie, Sir David's visit, **10**: 129-30, 150,
 Beaumont, Arthur, **27**: 58,
 Beaumont, Troy **29**: 51, 52,
 Beaufort Island, **1**: 101, **2**: 8, 85, 208, **4**: 11, 73, 416,
 27: 15 (issue 2), **31**: 18,
 Beaumont Bay, **2**: 84, 119, 347,
 Beaver Lake, **1**: 231, 331, **2**: 8, 85, 208,
 Fossils, **13**: 12,
 Geological studies, **14**: 52,
 Mapping, **12**: 140,
 Beaver aircraft see [Aircraft - Beaver](#)
 Beaver Lake, **2**: 23, 143,
 Beaver Valley, **20**: 48,
 Beazley, Dr R.M. **4**: 138,
 Beca, Capt. E.B. **2**: 150,
 Becher, R/Adm. H. **4**: 521,
 Bechervaise, John Mayston, **1**: 13-14, 332, **2**: 59, 94,
 145, 181, **3**: 130, 366, 386, 466, **4**: 214, 296, 428,
 507, **5**: 165, **14**: 40, **16**: 70, "ANARE" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Bechtel Organisation, **6**: 118,
 Beck, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Beck, A. **2**: 3, **4**: 556,
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **25**: 20, 25, **26**: 7,
 29: 25,
 Beckett, Sally, **17**: 4,
 BEDMAP Consortium, **18**: 14,
 Beech, C.F. **2**: 435,
 Beech, Frank, **28**: 57,
 Beech, Lloyd, **4**: 445,
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **27**: 66,
 Beehive Mt, **1**: 3,
 Beeman, Josiah, **16**: 2-3,
 Beeman Point, **1**: 73,
 Beer, C.P. de **4**: 623,
 Begg, Jeanine, **32**: 50, **33**: 2,
 Beggs, Peter, **31**: 53, **32**: 43, **33**: 37,
 Behrendt, Dr. J.C. **3**: 38, **5**: 165,
 Behrendt, John, **12**: 67, **17**: 68,
 Belarus, Republic of - **32**: 42,
 Belgica expedition, **14**: 148,
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition 1897-99, **1**: 94,
 15: 19-20, 44-45,
 Belgian-Dutch activities, **4**: 27, 85, 185, 244, 289,
 369, 396, 464, 506, 570, 586,
 Belgian-Dutch expedition, **3**: 247, 304, 354, 401,
 "Belgica" **1**: 94, 235, **2**: 31, **27**: 18 (issue 2), **28**: 65, **32**:
 3, 23,
 Belgica Mts. **2**: 30, 231, 305,
 Belgica, Monts, base **4**: 507,
 Belgium, **1**: 3, 94, 144, 206, 235, 257, 301, 332,
 2: 28, 185, 231, **5**: 15, 82, **7**: 89, **13**: 410, **15**: 87,
 1969/70 programme, **5**: 174, 226, 272,
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 410, **14**: 19,
 Antarctic Expedition (1898), **28**: 65,
 Links with South Africans **5**: 381, 419,
 New Base, **24**: 47,
 Publications **5**: 159,
 Roi Baudouin Base, **24**: 47,
 Belgrano Base, **4**: 250, **13**: 17,
 Belgrave, Vince, **11**: 59, 323, **15**: 38,
 Beliaev, B.M. **4**: 253, 502,
 Bell, B.D. **4**: 262, **6**: 272,
 Bell, D. **2**: 100,
 Bell, Doug, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Bell, Dudley, **18**: 37,
 Bell, L/Cpl J.G. **3**: 142,
 Bell, Melinda, **26**: 42,
 Bell, R. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Bell, Robin, **25**: 37,
 Bell Telephone Laboratories, **5**: 460, **6**: 80, 229,
 Bellair, Prof. **2**: 137, 214, **3**: 260,
 Bellamy, Richard, **11**: 322,
 Bellingshausen, Adm. Thaddeus von **1**: 12, **2**: 216,
 326, 449, **3**: 245, 298, **12**: 327, 359, 382, **34**: 53,
 36: 24,
 Bellingshausen Base (USSR), **1**: 291, 293, 326,
 4: 561, 612, **5**: 42, 93, 287, 471, **6**: 385, **13**: 28, **15**:
 59, **19**: 135,
 Clean up, **20**: 8,
 Bellingshausen Sea, **1**: 117, 291, 326, 327, **2**: 73,
 105, 128, 170, 238, **9**: 126, **13**: 70,
 Belshaw, Brian, **13**: 193,
 Beltramino, J.C.M. **4**: 269,
 Bement, Arden, **25**: 8, 18, 34, 36,
 Bemrose, Anna, **30**: 7, 12,
 Benavidez, Capt. A.V. **3**: 256,
 Benes, N. **2**: 12, 417,
 "Benjamin Bowring" **20**: 28-30,
 Benjamin, Phillip **3**: 563,
 Bennet, (ANARE) **2**: 218, **4**: 52, 241, 617,
 Bennett, Belinda, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 Bennett, Bob, **12**: 297,
 Bennett, G. **2**: 134,

- Benseman, R.F. **3**: 103,
 Bensley, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178,
 Benson, Dr Carl, **3**: 62,
 Benthic communities, **28**: 32,
 Bentley, Dr. C.R. **1**: 149, 243, 344, **2**: 130, 276, 334,
3: 552, **4**: 45, 102, 112, 320, 387, 606, **5**: 165,
6: 408,
 Benton, **16**: 12,
 Benton, Richard, **24**: 32, **26**: 11,
 Berckmans, **2**: 231, 305,
 Bercusson, Linda, **13**: 100,
 Berg, Jonathan, **12**: 68,
 Berg, Dr Tom. **5**: 334 [Obituary](#), **29**: 17,
 Berger, Lt. Comm R.E. **4**: 583,
 Berger, Richard & Nancy, **27**: 11,
 Bergman, Connie, **11**: 322,
 Bergquist, Pat, **12**: 336,
 Bergstrom, **16**: 64,
 Berguno, Jorge [Obituary](#)
 Berkner, Dr Lloyd V. **4**: 606, **25**: 14,
 Bernacchi, Cape – see [Cape Bernacchi](#)
 Bernacchi, Louis Charles Diego, **2**: 40, 112,
16: 45-46, 47, **21**: 57, **28**: 64-68, **31**: 31, 34, **36**: 24,
 Envelope, **21**: 57,
 Bernacchi Head, **28**: 68,
 Bernado O'Higgins Station, (Chile)
 see [General Bernado O'Higgins Station](#)
 Bernard, Duchiron, **3**: 190,
 Bernat, Paolo, **20**: 8,
 Bernice P. Bishop Museum, see [Museums](#)
 Bero, Christopher R.
An insight into South Pole Travel **15**: 16,
 Berry, Alan **4**: 263,
 Bersan, Franco, **20**: 36,
 Bersick, Capt. J. **4**: 432,
 Bertaud, Janet, **11**: 363,
 Berthe, Pilot, **1**: 259,
 Bertler, Nancy, **18**: 38, **20**: 54-55, **23**: 34, **30**: 44,
 Bertram Nunatak, **7**: 303,
 Bertram Armytage 'Antarctica's Forgotten Man',
28: 74
 Bertram, G.C.L. **1**: 105,
 Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **6**: 257, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),
 "Besstrashnij", **5**: 287,
 Bettle, J.F. **3**: 119,
 Bevan, W. **3**: 527,
 Bewsher, K. **1**: 15, 33, 39, 82, 85, 344,
 Bezmyannv Island, **1**: 291,
 Bharati Research Station – India, **32**: 23,
 Bibby, Alan, **4**: 116, 166, 222, 434, 448,
 Bibliography,
 Antarctic, **14**: 66, **32**: 37,
 Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74,
 Bicycles, **8**: 175, **10**: 367, **13**: 35,
 Biegel, Mike, **13**: 287, 438, **14**: 89,
 Bielski, P. **3**: 527,
 Bienvenue Cap. **2**: 214,
 Big Ben, Mt see [Mt Big Ben](#)
 'Big Science Adventurers' video competition, **24**: 31,
 Biggar, Kevin, **25**: 6, **32**: 25,
 Billing, Graham, **3**: 97, 166, 234, 280, **4**: 14, 50, 163,
 175, **28**: 56, **32**: 52,
 Binders Base, **2**: 367
 Bindoff, Nathan, **14**: 26, **16**: 80,
 Bindschadler, Roberts, **18**: 68,
 Bingham, Capt. Edward, **7**: 227,
 Binnie, Hermione, **16**: 12,
 Binns, Daryl, **12**: 23,
 Biodeversity, **15**: 66, **29**: 26,
 Biolley, Lt. B. de **4**: 245,
 Biology, **1**: 236, **2**: 84, 104, 169, 210, 388, **3**: 95,
 105, 228, 236, 277, 299, 377, 397, 449, 476, **4**: 9,
 11, 12, 38, 64, 76, 78, 94, 111, 156, 166, 167, 216,
 225, 319, 327, 378, 422, 557,
 BAS studies, **12**: 229, **13**: 95, 159, 242,
 Investigations, **14**: 47, 88,
 Research, **7**: 19020, 26, 45, 61, 247, 329, 348,
 397,
 Biological Research Laboratory, **2**: 107,
 BIOMASS, **8**: 124, 239, **9**: 125, **12**: 91,
 see also [FIBEX](#)
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,
 BIOTAS Programme, **12**: 47,
 Bird, Cape, - see [Cape Bird](#)
 Bird Island, **2**: 319, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 35, **25**: 44,
 BAS programme, **12**: 310,
 Wildlife refuge, **9**: 237,
 Bird, John [Obituary](#) **11**: 226,
 Bird Life, **2**: 13, 160, 211,
 Bird Station (NZ), **6**: 355,
 Birds,
 Antides Islands, **8**: 270,
 Albatross, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **4**: 100, **7**: 20, **13**: 171,
18: 63, 65, **22**: 4, **27**: 53,
 Population decline, **25**: 45,
 Black-backed Gull, **7**: 281,
 Book, **5**: 352,
 Bounty Islands, **8**: 279, 327,
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503,
 Gough Island, **8**: 284-5,
 Marion Island, **8**: 33, 120,
 Pigeons, **24**: 34,
 Seabirds observed, **9**: 187-8, 297,
 Snares islands, **8**: 67-8,
 see also [Penguins](#), [Skua gulls](#)
 Birkenhauer, Father, **1**: 267,
 Bischoe Archipelago, **1**: 39,
 Bischoe, C.H. **2**: 166,
 "Bischoe", see [John Bischoe RSS](#)
 Bishop, (ANARE) **4**: 504, 552, 615,
 Bishop, Shanara, **31**: Issue 3, back page,
 Bismark Straits, **1**: 39,
 Birmingham University, - see [Universities](#)
 Bitgood, Chuck, **30**: 10, 18,
 Bivalves, **28**: 15,
 Bjaaland, Olav. **2**: 404, **3**: 41,
 Bjerke, H. **2**: 31,
 Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,
 Black, A.W. **1**: 324, **2**: 1, 14, 48, 88,
 Black, Harry, **1**: 33, 71, 138,
 Black, H.P. **2**: 98, 174, 263, 320,
 Black, H.R. **2**: 247,

- Black Dr R.F. **3**: 250,
 Black Cod, **7**: 244, 275,
 Black Icebergs –see [Icebergs](#)
 Black Island, **1**: 96, 107, **2**: 47, **4**: 7, **13**: 228, **28**: 11,
 Blackadder, Jesse, **32**: 51,
 Blackborrow, Perce, **34**: 26,
 Blackburn, Lt. A.B. **4**: 469,
 Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291 [Obituary](#), **29**: 4, 24,
 Blackenship, Don, **32**: 9,
 Blacklettane, **2**: 264,
 Blackwall Mts., **1**: 335,
 Blackwell, F.N. **4**: 167,
 Blades, Cdr. Jehu, **4**: 137, 196,
 Blaiklock, Ken V. **1**: 54, 80, 110, 138, 162-3, 193,
 221, 272, 288, **2**: 22, 30, 185, 231, 305, 377,
 3: 154, 202, 253, **4**: 27, 289, **5**: 211, 246, **16**: 15,
 25: 75, **29**: 71,
 Blaiklock Island, **1**: 160, 207, 272, 302, **2**: 66,
 Blair, Jo, **26**: 29,
 Blake, Leslie, **34**: 23,
 Blake, James, **25**: 8, 17, 28, **31**: 15,
 Blake, Murray, **12**: 396,
 Blake, Sir Peter, **25**: 17,
 Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52,
 Blake, Pippa, **27**: 43,
 Blanc, Samuel, **36**: 70,
 Blanchette, Bob **29**: 14,
 Bland, Peter, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Blank, Dr H.R. **2**: 295, **3**: 351,
 Blashford-Snell, John, **20**: 28,
 Bleach, Keiran, **24**: 45,
 Bleakley, Nerida, **13**: 284, 326,
 Bleasel, James - resigns as ANARE director,
 11: 369,
 Blessum, Keith **3**: 488,
 Blezard, R.H. **4**: 73, 167, 440, 578, 633,
 Blick, Graeme, **22**: 25,
 Bloisl, Capt Alberto, **12**: 378,
 Blood Royal (book), **8**: 366-7,
 Bloomfield, **2**: 218,
 Blue Glacier, **2**: 295,
 Blue Ice runways - US plans, **11**: 380,
 Blue One (Polar Logistics base), **19**: 98-99, 103,
 Blue Water Recoveries Ltd, **21**: 19,
 Blum, Paul M. **1**: 171,
 Blundell, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Blyth, Alan, **4**: 178, 241, 282, 391, 465, **5**: 147
 [Obituary](#)
 BMZ magnetometer, **25**: 51,
 Boag, A.B. **2**: 48, 122,
 "Boaty McBoatface", **34**: 59,
 Bobedilla, A.A. **3**: 158,
 Bob Jacklyn, Barge, **14**: 28,
 Bockheim, James, **25**: 27,
 Bockheim, Jim, **26**: 19,
 Bocock, Angela, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 Boda, Dr. J. **2**: 16,
 Bodger, Pat, **25**: 66,
 Bodhill, Colin, **21**: 45, **25**: 31,
 Boer War, **31**: 4,
 Boersma, Prof P. Dee, **12**: 50, **26**: 26
 Boeuf, Michel, **3**: 488,
 Boeving, France, **4**: 79,
 Bogaerts, Winoc. **4**: 28, 185, 244,
 Boggs, W. **4**: 573,
 Bognuda, Maurice **29**: 52,
 Bolger, Jim, **15**: 2-3,
 Bolingen Island, **1**: 229,
 Bolling, Lt. **1**: 203,
 Boomerang Range, **5**: 237,
 Bonatti, Walter, **35**: 21,
 Bond, Paul, **16**: 34,
 Bond Street Bridge Band, **31**: 14,
 Barker, Mike, **21**: 29,
 Barker, Dr Paul, **31**: 14,
 Bonatti, Walter, **35**: 21,
 Bongiovanni, Marc, **3**: 533,
 Bonnema, D. **2**: 147, 308, 376,
 Bonner, Charles, **28**: 18, **31**: 27,
 Bonner Laboratory, **19**: 146,
 Fire, **19**: 117
 Bonnici, Michael, **3**: 538,
 Bolt, M.I. **2**: 121, 166,
 Bolza, A. **1**: 229, 330,
 Bonney, Lake, see [Lake Bonney](#)
 Books: see also [Book Reviews](#)
 94 Not Out: Tales of an Engineer, **36**: 14,
 A Boy Scout with Byrd, **36**: 29,
 High Latitude, **36**: 2, 3,
 Home of the Blizzard, **36**: 5,
 Into the Frozen South, **36**: 29,
 It's a Dog's Life in Antarctica, **34**: 38,
 The Antarctic Chronology, **36**: 22,
 The Entire Earth & Sky: Views on Antarctica Under
 Sail in the Frozen North, **36**: 28,
 Worsley Enchanted, **34**: 44,
 Book Auction, **8**: 135-6, **19**: 126,
 Book Reviews,
 90° South:
 Paul Siple, **2**: 154,
 A Continent for Science:
 Richard Lewis, **4**: 318,
 A Contribution to the Geology and Glaciology of
 the Western Part of Australian Antarctic
 Territory:
 P.W. Crohn, **2**: 237,
 A First Rate Tragedy; Captain Scott's Antarctic
 Expedition.
 Diana Preston, **19**: 129, 134,
 A Guide to Ocean Navagation:
 Frank Knight, **2**: 75,
 A Man from The Ministry:
 W.Frank Ponder, **14**: 120,
 A Select Bibliography of the Polar Regions:
 Jaohn Hanessian, **3**: 91,
 A Story of Antarctic Co-operation; 25 Years of the
 Council of managers of National Antrctic
 Programs:
 Gillian Wratt, **32**: 14,
 A Wise Adventure: NZ and Antarctica 1920-1960:
 Malcolm Templeton.
 A Year on Ice

- Warren Herrick, **15**: 49,
An Alien in Antarctica
 Charles Swithinbank **16**: 68-69,
Adequate Earth:
 Donald Finkel, **6**: 295,
Advances in Antarctic and Far Southern Entomology:
 J.L.Gressitt & R.L. Strandtmann, **6**: 72,
Albatross: Their World, Their Ways
 Tui De Ray, Mark Jones, Julian Frater, **26**: 80
Alone Across Antarctica,
 Borge Ousland, **16**: 87-88,
America in the Antarctic to 1840:
 Philip Mitterling, **2**: 199,
Americans in Antarctica, 1775-1948:
 Kenneth J. Bertrand, **6**: 257,
Amundsen's Knife
 Leslie Roberts, **21**: 46,
ANARE, Australia's Antarctic Outpost:
 P. Law, & J. Bechervaise, **1**: 211,
ANARE Reports: **4**: 155,
Animals of the Far South:
 Bernard Stonehouse, **6**: 332,
Antarctic:
 Readers Digest, **10**: 282-3,
Antarctic Adventure:
 Barry Waterhouse & Susan Nemeec, **32**: 15,
Antarctic Adventure:
 Raymond Priestly, **7**: 334,
Antarctic Bibliography:
 US Library of Congress, **4**: 209,
Antarctic Days with Mawson:
 H. Fletcher, **10**: 418-20,
Antarctic Eye – The Visual Eye
 Lynne Andrews, **26**: 79,
Antarctic First Aid Manual:
 A.J. Heine, **4**: 155, 208,
Antarctic Challenge. Probing the Mysteries of the White Continent:
 Terry Shannon & Charles Payzant, **6**: 373,
Antarctic Challenges: Historical and Current Perspectives on Otto Nordenskjold's Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903,
 Aant Elzinga, Torgny Nordin, David Turner, Urban Wrakberg, **23**: 47,
Antarctic Geology:
 R.J. Adie, **4**: 153,
Antarctic Geoscience:
 C. Craddock, **9**: 454-5,
Antarctic Maps (NZ),
4: 52, 270,
Antarctic Maps (US),
4: 112, 270,
Antarctic Night:
 Lt.-Cdr Jack Burse, **1**: 314
Antarctic Obsession:
 Sir Clements Markham, **11**: 270,
Antarctic Pinnipedia:
 American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,
Antarctic Reflections:
 Baden Norris, **31**: 40,
Antarctic Research:
 A review: Sir Raymond Priestley, **4**: 49,
Antarctic Research:
 American Geophysical Union, **3**: 319,
Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies:
 Malcolm Mellor, **4**: 51,
Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies II:
 A.P.Crary, **6**: 210,
Antarctic Venture:
 Mario Marret, **1**: 23,
Antarctic Wildlife:
 E. Hosking, & B. Sage, **9**: 455-56,
Antarctic World:
 John Euler, **2**: 472,
Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An Enduring Adventure
 Hazel Edwards, **21**: 30,
Antarctica:
 A.S. Helm & J.H. Miller, **3**: 514,
Antarctica:
 Carl R. Eklund, **3**: 419,
Antarctica:
 Charles Neider, **7**: 34,
Antarctica:
 Frank Debenham, **2**: 154,
Antarctica:
 NZ Antarctic Society, **3**: 419, **4**: 50, 111, 147, 208, 269, 493,
Antarctica:
 Carl R. Eklund, & Joan Beckman, **3**: 419,
Antarctica:
 USSR **3**: 46, **4**: 46,
Antarctica: An Encyclopedia From Abbott Ice Shelf to Zooplankton
 Mary Trewby, **21**: 66-67,
Antarctica – an Encyclopedia (2nd Edition)
 John Stewart, **30**: 11,
Antarctica, Beyond The Southern Ocean:
 Colin Monteath, **17**: 40-41,
Antarctica, The Heroic Age:
 George Finkel, **7**: 406,
Antarctica, The Last Horizon:
 J. Bechervaise, **9**: 72,
Antarctica, The Ross Sea Region:
 Dr Trevor Hatherton, **12**: 126, 204,
Antarctica Unveiled; Scott's First Expedition And The Quest For The Unknown Continent.
 David E. Yelverton, **19**: 130,
Antarctica's Future:
 R. Kerr, H. Hall, M. Haward, **12**: 89,
Arctic and Antarctic - a Prospect of the Polar Regions:
 Colin Bertram, **1**: 252,
Armitage of the Discovery:
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 244,
Astronomy on Ice: Observing the Universe from the South Pole:
 Martin Pomerantz, **23**: 12,
Australia in the Antarctic:
 R.A. Swan **3**: 45,
Australian Antarctic Science

- H.J. Marchant, DJ. Lugg, P.G. Quilty, **23**: 32,
Australians In Antarctica 1947-97
 Tim Bowden, **15**: 69,
BAS Bulletin: **4**: 156,
Because it is There:
 George Lowe, **2**: 200,
Bedrock Geology of Antarctica:
 Alfred Taylor, **2**: 472,
Beyond the Frozen Sea:
 E. Mickleburgh, **11**: 355,
Beyond the Roaring Forties:
 C. Fraser, **11**: 191,
Biogeography and Ecology in Antarctica:
 J. van Mieghen & P. van Oye, **4**: 207,
Biology of the Antarctic Seas II:
 George Llano, **4**: 319,
Biology of the Antarctic Seas IV:
 American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,
Blizzard and Fire:
 John Bechervaise, **3**: 466,
Body at the Melbourne Club
 David Burke, **28**: 74,
Brabant Island Expedition:
 C. Furse, **11**: 229,
*British Polar Exploration and Research; A Historic
 and Medallie Record With Biographies 1818-
 1999*
 Neville W Poulson and J.A.L.Myers, **18**: 80-81,
19: 96-97
Call of the Ice
 David Harrowfield, **25**: 74, **26**: 60,
Call to the South:
 W.R.D. McLaughlin, **3**: 350,
Captain Scott – The Full Story:
 Harry Ludlam, **4**: 208,
*Chronological List of Antarctic Expeditions and
 Related Historical Events Studies in Polar
 Research*:
 Robert K. Headland, **12**: 207,
Climbing the Pole
 John Thomson, **30**: 36
Cockney Kid
 Tony Taylor, **29**: 47
Come North with Me:
 Bernt Balchen, **2**: 74,
Confessions of a Public Works Engineer
 Bob Norman, **16**: 69,
Contes Et Legendes Du Grand-Nord:
 Louise Weiss, **2**: 289,
Courage Sacrifice Devotion
 Noel Gillespie, **27**: 80,
Crevasse Roulette
 Jon Stephenson, **28**: 20,
Dangerous Crossings:
 John Bryant & Harold Cones, **20**: 57,
Daughters of Erebus
 Paul Homes, **29**: 70,
Defrosting Antarctic Secrets:
3: 130,
Demain l'Antarctique:
 Michel Reboux, **2**: 289,
- Der 7 Kontinent*:
 Hans Steinitz, **2**: 200,
*Diary of the 'Discovery' Expedition to the
 Antarctic 1901-1904*:
 Ann Savours, **4**: 427,
*Diary Of The Terra Nova Expedition to the
 Antarctic 1910-12*:
 Edward Wilson, **6**: 256,
*Dictionary Catalogue of the Stefansson
 Collection on the Polar Regions*:
4: 370, 587,
Discovery II in the Antarctic:
 J. Coleman-Cooke, **3**: 419,
Don Whillans – Portrait of a Mountaineer:
 Don Whillans & Alick Ormerod, **6**: 107,
Dove Soffia II Blizzard:
 Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 288,
Down to the Ice:
 L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 370,
Echoes in the Blue
 C. George Muller, **25**: 76,
Ecologie Du Manchot Adelle:
 J. Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
Ecologie Du Manchot Empereur:
 Jean Prevost, **3**: 90,
Eight Men in a Crate
 Anthea Arnold, **25**: 75,
Emperor Penguins:
 Jean Rivolier, **1**: 127,
Endurance: Shackleton's Incredible Voyage:
 Alfred Lansing, **2**: 155,
*Entomology of the Aucklands and the Islands
 South Of NZ*:
 J.L.Gressitt, **6**: 209,
Expedition South:
 W. Ellery Anderson, **1**: 211,
*Foothold On Antarctica: The First International
 Expedition Through The Eyes Of its Youngest
 Member*
 Charles Swithinbank, **18**: 79,
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
Footsteps on a Frozen Continent:
 John McPherson, **7**: 269,
*Footsteps on the Ice – The Antarctic Diaries of
 Stuart D. Paine, 2nd Byrd Expedition*
 M.L. Paine, **25**: 54
Forbush and the Penguins:
 Graham Billing, **4**: 51,
Forty Years on Ice
 Charles Swithinbank, **16**: 46-47,
Frank Wild - Incurable Adventurer,
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 162,
*Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Captain: The
 Biography of a True NZ Hero*,
 John Thompson, **33**: 36,
*Gateway To The Ice: Christchurch International
 Airport –Antarctic Air Links From 1955*,
 Tony Phillips, **19**: 172,
Gauss Expedition:
 E. von Drygalski, **12**: 32,
Gazetteer of the Australian Antarctic Territory:

- ANARE, **4**: 209,
Geology and Morphology of Antarctica:
 H.J. Harrington, **4**: 111,
Geology And Paleontology:
 Jarvis Hadley, **4**: 271, 370,
*Geology of Victoria Land Between the Mawson
 And Mulock Glaciers, Antarctica*:
 B. Gunn & G. Warren. **3**: 168,
Geophysical Studies In Victoria Land, Antarctica:
 John G. Weihaupt, **3**: 90,
Glacier Island:
 G. Sutton, **1**: 211,
Glaciology And Glacial Geology Of Antarctica:
 J.P. Minard, **3**: 46,
Glaciology in Eastern Queen Maud Land:
 W.de Breuck, **3**: 91,
Going to Extremes:
 J. Chester, **11**: 230,
Great Waters:
 Sir Alister Hardy, **5**: 115,
*Guy: The Adventures of New Zealand Photographer
 Guy Mannerling*:
 Margie Mannerling/Nikki Latham, **32**: 52,
Had we Lived: After Captain Scott
 Dave Lucas, **33**: 24,
Harry Mackay, Master of the Terra Nova:
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 316,
Heard Island: Southern Ocean Sentinel
 Ken Green, Eric Woehler
Hellbent For The Pole:
 Geoffrey Lee Martin, **25**: 55,
High Latitude:
 J.K. Davis, **3**: 167,
Historic Huts:
 L.B. Quartermain, **2**: 290,
Homelight,
 Bill Manhire, Chris Orsman, Nigel Brown,
16: 8,
Huskies:
 Robert Dovers, **1**: 147,
Huskies in Harness:
 S. Robinson, **14**: 79,
Ice On My Palette:
 Maurice Conly, **8**: 72,
Ice-Age Coming?
 Leverett Richards, **2**: 288,
Ice-Bound:
 Ronault House of Publishing. **2**: 289,
Icy Heritage:
 D. Harrowfield, **14**: 157,
Illustrated Glossary of Snow and Ice:
 Scott Polar Research Institute, **4**: 529,
In the Footsteps of Scott:
 R. Mear, & R. Swan, **11**: 315,
*In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the
 edge*,
 Peter Hillary & John Elder, **23**: 52,
In The Teeth Of The Wind:
 Alain Hubert & Dixie Dansercoer, **20**: 27,
Innocents in the Dry Valleys
 Colin Bull, **28**: 39,
*Innocents On The Ice; A Memoir of Antarctic
 Exploration 1957*:
 J. Behrendt, **17**: 68.
Introduction to Antarctica:
 US Antarctic Projects Office. **2**: 429,
Islands of Desolation:
 Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 22,
 John Rymill's biography:
 J. Bechervaise, **14**: 40,
Journeyman Taylor, The Education of a Scientist:
 Griffith Taylor, **2**: 74,
Kerguelen, The Discoverer and His Islands:
 Rear Admiral Maurice de Brossard, **6**: 371
Key Environments – Antarctica:
 W. Bonner, & D. Walton, **11**: 137,
La Antartida:
 Trevor Hatherton, **6**: 372,
*La Poblacion Residente Habitual de Antartida
 Argentina 1904-1960*:
 J.C. Beltramino, **4**: 269,
La Route Du Pole Sud:
 Edouard Peisson, **2**: 289,
L'esplorazione Dell'antartide:
 Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 154,
Let Heroes Speak, Antarctic Explorers 1772-1922
 Michael H Rosove, **18**: 81,
*Letter From Everest: a New Zealander's Account of
 the Epic First Ascent*
 George Lowe, **31**: 52,
Living Dangerously:
 R. Fiennes, **11**: 316,
Lonely Planet Antarctica
 Jeff Rubin **15**: 16, 69-70,
*Main Events in the History of Antarctic
 Exploration*:
 Hans Bogen, **1**: 273,
Man and the Conquest of the Poles:
 Paul-Emile Victor, **3**: 513,
Marine Sediments of the Southern Ocean:
 American Geographical Society, **7**: 35,
Manuscripts in the Scott Polar Research Institute:
 C. Holland, **10**: 44,
Mawson of the Antarctic:
 Paquita Mawson, **3**: 512,
Mawson's Huts; An Antarctic Expedition Journal
 Alasdair McGregor, **19**: 169,
*Mawson's Last Survivor: the storey of Dr Alf
 Howard*
 Anna Bemrose, **30**: 12,
Men on Ice in Antarctica:
 John Bechervaise, **8**: 334,
Meteorology 2, Scott Base, McMurdo Sound,
 TAE, **4**: 111,
Meteorology of the Antarctic:
 M.P. van Rooy, **1**: 252,
Mind Over Matter:
 R. Fiennes, **13**: 274,
*Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic
 Aviation*,
 David Burke, **21**: 34,
Monday at McMurdo:

- David Burke, **4**: 584,
Morphology of the Earth in the Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic:
 B. Heezen, Marie Tharp, C. Bentley, **6**: 408
Mountains in the Sky:
 Martin Holdgate, **1**: 348,
My Second Home:
 A.L.Hunt, **5**: 115
Mountains Of Madness: A Journey Through Antarctica
 John Long, **18**: 42-43,
My Life from Antarctica to the Yukon
 John A Shannon, **29**: 65,
Nature in the Antarctic:
2: 429,
New Voyage to the South Shetlands, in 1819/20:
 Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 63,
New Zealand and the Antarctic:
 L.B. Quartermain, **6**: 71
New Zealand I.G.Y. Antarctic Expeditions, Scott Base and Hallett Station:
 NZ DSIR, **2**: 382,
No Place for Men:
 Peter Mulgrew, **4**: 368,
No Latitude for Error:
 Sir Edmund Hillary, **2**: 428,
No Place for Men:
 Peter Mulgrew, **3**: 563,
Northern Lights:
 R. Bjelke, & D. Shapiro, **11**: 230,
NZ Journal of Geology and Geophysics:
 B.W. Collins, **4**: 111,
Of Ice and Men:
 Vivian Fuchs, **10**: 383-4,
Of Whales and Men:
 R.B. Robertson, **1**: 75,
On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a Mountaineer
 Norman Hardie, **24**: 77,
Once more on my Adventure:
 Frank Legg, & Toni Hurley, **4**: 531,
One Foot at the Pole:
 Jim Henderson, **3**: 169,
Operation Tabarin
 Stephen Haddelsey & Alan Carroll, **34**: 61,
Opposite Poles:
 Douglas McKenzie, **3**: 258,
Penguin Road:
 Ken Dalziel, **1**: 23,
Penquin Summer:
 Pamala Young, **6**: 142,
Philip Law - The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66
 Kathleen Ralston, **17**: 18,
Physical Characteristics of the Antarctic Ice Sheets:
 American Geological Society, **4**: 112,
Polar Deserts and Modern Man:
 T. Smiley, J. Zumberge, **7**: 229
Polar and Cold Regions Library Resources:
 Nora Corley, **7**: 240,
Polar Manual:
 E. Bledblom, **10**: 118,
Pole Sud:
 Paul-Emile Victor, **2**: 288,
Polar Manual:
 Captain E.E. Hedblom. **3**: 46,
Polar Mariner: Beyond the Limits in Antarctica
 Tom Woodfield, **34**: 41,
Poles Apart:
 Richard Pape, **2**: 288,
Poles Apart: Parallel Visions Of The Arctic And Antarctic:
 Galen Rowell, **20**: 34,
Polynyas in the Canadian Arctic:
 I. Stirling & H. Cleator, **9**: 376,
Principles of Structural Glaciology:
 P.A. Shumskii, **4**: 154,
Professor on the Ice:
 Robert Feeney, **7**: 230,
Quest for a Continent:
 Walter Sullivan, **1**: 147, 211,
Quick Before it Melts:
 Philip Benjamin, **3**: 563,
Radio Echo Sounding Map of Antarctic:
 David Drewry, **7**: 270
Rescue of Captain Scott
 Don Aldridge **18**: 16-17,
Research in the Antarctic:
 Louis Quam, **6**: 143,
Ross Sea Region 2001: A State Of The Environment Report For The Ross Sea Region of Antarctica: **20**: 2-3,
 Wins Award, **21**: 9,
Saga of the White Horizon:
 Magnus Olsen, **6**: 371,
Scott Base Antarctica
 David Harrowfield, **15**: 42, 90,
Scott of the Antarctic
 David Crane, **25**: 30,
Scott Island and its Discovery:
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 437,
Science in Antarctica:
 The (US) Committee on Polar Research.
2: 428,
Second in Command:
 May Fluhmann, **8**: 176,
Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica:
 Richard Stephenson, **2**: 116,
Seventh Journey
 Earl De Blonville, **28**: 76,
Shackleton:
 Margery & James Fisher, **1**: 251,
Shackleton's Boat Journey:
 Frank Worsley, **2**: 75,
Shackleton's Captain
 John Thompson, **17**: 17
Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's Diaries 12 October 1914-16 October 1917 [CD-ROM]
 Shane Murphy, **21**: 28,
Shadows on the Wasteland:
 M. Stroud, & J. Cape, **13**: 276,

- Shipping Arrivals And Departures – Sydney 1788/1825:*
J.S. Cumpston, **3**: 320,
- Ships in the Wilderness:*
K. Shackleton, & J. Snyder, **11**: 229,
- Silas: Diaries of Sir Charles Wright:*
C. Bull, & P. Wright, **14**: 156,
- Sledging Into History:*
David Harrowfield, **9**: 246,
- Snow Dogs:*
Neville Peat, **8**: 252,
- South:*
Graham Billing & Guy Mannering, **3**: 561,
4: 320,
- South: An Antarctic Journey*
Chris Orsman, **15**: 19,
- South Pole: 900 Mile On Foot*
Gareth Wood, **16**: 19-20
- South Pole Odyssey:*
E. Wilson, **9**: 420,
- South From New Zealand:*
L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 562,
- South of Sixty: life on an Antarctic Base*
Michael Warr, **24**: 57
- South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*
Gareth Wood, Eric Jamieson, **16**: 19-20,
- South to the Pole:*
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 531, 585,
- Soviet Antarctic Expedition Information Bulletin:*
4: 156,
- Stefansson: Ambassador of the North:*
D.M. Bourdais, **3**: 319,
- Straight Through From London – The Antipodes and Bounty Islands, New Zealand*
Rowley Taylor, **24**: 35
- Sub Antarctic Campbell Island:*
Alfred M. Bailey & J.H. Sorensen, **3**: 131,
- Sub Antarctic Entomology, Particularly of Sth Georgia and Heard Island,* **6**: 34,
- Survival In Antarctica:*
National Science Foundation, **4**: 529,
- Sverdrup's Arctic Adventures:*
Otto Sverdrup, **2**: 75,
- Take-Off, The Helicopters (NZ) Story*
Gavin McLean, **25**: 30,
- Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica*
Sara Wheeler, **15**: 48,
- That First Antarctic Winter*
Janet Crawford, **16**: 45-46,
- The 1959-60 Victoria Land Traverse:*
Arnold Heine, **2**: 332,
- The Arctic*
Richard Sale, **28**: 40,
- The Antarctic Atmosphere:*
National Geographical Society, **4**: 530,
- The Antarctic Challenged:*
Admiral Lord Mountevans, **1**: 24,
- The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66,*
Phillip Law,
- The Antarctic Voyage of HMAS Wyatt Earp:*
P.Law, **14**: 75,
- The Biology of the Vestfold Hills, Antarctica:*
G. Johnstone, D. Lugg, D.Brown, **7**: 97,
- The Birth of the People's Republic of Antarctica:*
J.C. Batchelor, **10**: 119,
- The Blizzard:*
Sir Ernest Shackleton, **20**: 28
- The Coldest March:*
Susan Solomon, **20**: 36, 60, 62,
- The Crossing of Antarctica:*
Sir Vivian Fuchs, Sir Edmund Hillary, **1**: 348,
- The Daily Journal of an Antarctic Explorer 1956-58*
Guyon Warren, **33**: 12,
- The Endurance; Schackleton's Legendary Antarctic Adventure:*
Caroline Alexander, **17**: 88-89,
- The Far South:*
John Bechervaise, **3**: 130,
- The Frozen Coast:*
Graham Charles, Mark Jones, Marcus Waters, Sarah Moodie.
- The Geomorphology and Glacial Geology of the Sorrondane, Dronning Maud Land:*
T. Van Autenboer, **4**: 52,
- The Ice Admiral,*
J.McClenaghan, **5**: 322,
- The Last Continent:*
Douglas Liversidge, **1**: 273,
- The Loneliest Mountain:*
L. Hall, **11**: 498
- The Lonely South:*
Andre Migot, **1**: 94,
- The Lost Men*
Kelly Tyler Lewis, **24**: 12
- The Norwegian with Scott: (Tryggve Gran's Diary):*
10: 119,
- The New Explorers:*
B. Land, **9**: 288-289,
- The Polar Rosses:*
Ernest Dodge, **6**: 407,
- The Polar World:*
P.D. Baird, **3**: 513,
- The Pole Seekers:*
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33,
- The Ponies*
Bernadette Hall, **25**: 31,
- The Ross Dependency:*
F.M. Auburn, **6**: 406,
- The Ross Dependency in Pictures:*
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 210,
- The Ross Sea Party 1914/17:*
W. Richards, **3**: 168, 294,
- The Sea and the Snow:*
Philip Temple, **4**: 426,
- The Structure of Antarctica and its Ice Cover:*
Charles R. Bentley, **4**: 210,
- The Unrelenting Ice:*
Roger Banks, **3**: 223,
- The Voyage Of The Discovery; The illustrated History of Scott's Ship*
Ann Savours, **19**: 106,

- The Voyage of the Challenger:*
Eric Linklater, **6**: 181,
- The Voyages of the Morning:*
G. Doorly, **14**: 78,
- The White Desert:*
Noel Barber, **1**: 315,
- The White Road:*
L.P. Kirwan, **2**: 200,
- The Pole Seekers*
Meridith Hooper, **20**: 33
- The Winning of Australian Antarctica:*
A. Grenfell Price, **3**: 221,
- The Worst Journey in the World:*
A. Cherry-Garrard, **4**: 269,
- Through the Frozen Frontier:*
Rear Admiral George Dufek, **2**: 332,
- Tide Cracks and Sastrugi; An Antarctic Summer in 1968-69,*
Graeme Connell, **31**: 16,
- Tip of the Iceberg:*
David Harrowfield, **14**: 77,
- To The Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*
Ed. By Raimund E Goerier, **16**: 88,
- Tom's Rabbit: A Surprise On The Way To Antarctica:*
Meridith Hooper, **20**: 33, 35,
- Twelve Came Back:*
Peter Lancaster Brown, **1**: 180,
- Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis,*
Ed. by Louise Crossley, **16**: 20,
- Two Huts in the Antarctic:*
L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 222,
- Vodka On Ice: A Year With The Russians In Antarctica.*
Charles Swithinbank, **21**: 68,
- Voyage to the End of the World,*
David Burke, **23**: 78,
- What ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell's Antarctic Legacy*
David Harrowfield, **31**: 64,
- Whiteout:*
M. Guy, **9**: 108,
- Wild Ice:*
Colin Monteath, **12**: 246,
- With Scott: The Silver Lining*
Thomas Griffith Taylor, **16**: 70,
- With Scott in the Antarctic*
Isobel Williams, **27**: 60,
- Year Away*
Graham Turbott, **22**: 18,
- You Have to be Lucky:*
P. Law, **14**: 74,
- Books,
A Year on Ice, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
Antarctic Cruising Guide, **27**: 62,
Antarctic Destinies, **31**: **5**,
Antarctica's First Lady. **27**: 13 (issue 2),
At Scott Base, **5**: 446,
Birdie Bowers: Captain Scott's Marvel, **31**: 14,
Dairy Of The Discovery Expedition to the Antarctic Regions: Edward Wilson, **4**: 368,
First Book Printed In Antarctica, **21**: 56,
Flight 901 To Erebus, **9**: 108,
In Antarctica, **6**: 41, 136,
My Antarctic Honeymoon: a year at the bottom of the world, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
Novels, **4**: 584, **8**: 366-7, **9**: 108,
Portrait of Antarctica, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
Race to the Pole, **31**: 5
Sagittarius Rising, **31**: 6,
South, **31**: 7,
Studies In Polar Research, **9**: 247,
The Last Great Quest, **31**: 5,
Two Years in the Antarctic, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
Booth, Annette, **19**: 105,
Booth, Roger, **19**: 156, 158,
Boothby, Cape. see [Cape Boothby](#)
Booyens, Bernie, **3**: 89,
Borchgrevink, Carsten, **1**: 153, 255, **2**: 11, 112, **4**: 108, **6**: 302, **13**: 346, **28**: 64, 65, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **30**: 2, **31**: 24, 25, 31,
Borchgrevink Coast, **2**: 423,
Borchgrevink's Hut, **28**: 13,
Borchgrevink Glacier, **2**: 425,
Boreas Nunataks, **2**: 307, 376,
Borg, Scott, **16**: 5, 53,
Borga Base (Sth Africa), **5**: 387,
Borgen Glacier, **1**: 140,
Borisov, V. **4**: 182, 237,
Bornmann, Lt. R. **1**: 270,
Bornmann, Dr R.C. **2**: 12-3,
Borodachev, A. **3**: 22, 297,
Borovsky, N. **3**: 77,
Borradaile Island, **36**: 22, 66,
Borzenkov, Sergei, **19**: 105, 106,
Bosman, Arturo, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
Bosman, D.B. **4**: 623,
Bosshard, Sam, **16**: 89,
Bostock, Helen, **31**: 62,
Bottle messages, **6**: 56,
Botany, **4**: 40,
Botany Bay, **12**: 4,
Botha, Hon. J.S.F. **4**: 296,
Bothma, J. **1**: 354,
Botnnuten, Mt **1**: 192,
Botto, C.H. **3**: 256,
Bottom currents, Granite Harbour, **12**: 11, 374,
Bottomley, Richard, **33**: 20,
Bouckoms, Sarah, **27**: 10, **36**: 15,
Boudette, E.A. **2**: 134,
Boujon, H. **2**: 137,
Boulton and Paul Ltd, **27**: 8,
Bounty Islands, **4**: 2, **12**: 75, **24**: 35,
Biological Research, **8**: 279-80, 327-28,
Fishing, **9**: 369,
Bourdais, D.M. le **3**: 319
Bourgeois Fjord, **1**: 254,
Bourgeois, Prof P. **4**: 244,
Bourke, Mike, **11**: 4, **13**: 129,

- Boulton & Paul Ltd, **30**: 24,
 Bousseau, Lt. A. **4**: 383,
 Bouvet Island, **1**: 73, 126, 148, 175, 214, 264, 277,
2: 151, 204, 242, 340, **3**: 464, **4**: 102, 261, 424,
7: 409, **8**: 52, 248, 277, **10**: 344-45,
 Expedition, **30**: 1,
 Bouvetoya (Norway) **2**: 78, 111,
 Bouwer, Sgt. **3**: 555,
 Bowden, A.W. **2**: 436,
 Bowden, Hon. C.M. **1**: 27, 28, 130, 284,
 Bowden, Tim, **13**: 327,
 Bowder, Charles, **25**: 13,
 Bowen, Charles, **35**: 55,
 Bowering, Lynn, **11**: 201,
 Bowers, Henry 'Birdie', **31**: 4, 9, 14, **33**: 27,
 Polar Medal, **10**: 279-313,
 Bowers, Lt. R., **1**: 90, 113, 143,
 Bowers, Lt Dick, **25**: 14,
 Bowers Mountains, **7**: 103, 142, **33**: 39, **36**: 13,
 Bowers Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 13, **25**: 14,
 Bowles, Trish, **32**: 40, **35**: 4,
 Bowman Peninsular, **1**: 248,
 Bowra, Dr. G. **4**: 35,
 Bowser, Samuel, **12**: 60,
 Boxell, W.P. **2**: 302,
 Boy Scouts/Boys' Brigade **4**: 67, 117, 260, 322, 444,
 583, 601, **5**: 163, 365, 444, **8**: 268, **36**: 28,
 Boyack, Capt. H. **4**: 633,
 Boyle, Mary, **28**: 3,
 Boyd, Ian, **12**: 215, **13**: 434, **14**: 90, **21**: 49,
 Boyd, Sgt. L.P. **4**: 444,
 Boyd, Pippa, **12**: 88,
 Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141 [Obituary](#),
 Boyd, Dr W.L. **3**: 250, **4**: 607,
 Boyd, W.W. **3**: 208,
 Boyle, Alex, **31**: 22,
 Boys Brigade, **28**: 77,
 BP, see [British Petroleum](#)
 Brabant Island, **10**: 109-10, 305, **25**: 220, 269, 305,
 Geology, **13**: 104,
 Braddock, Pete, **22**: 10,
 Bradley, Jim, **13**: 192,
 Bradley, Prof. J. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Bradley, Stuart, **12**: 53, **13**: 93,
 Bradshaw, Bruce, **11**: 58,
 Bradshaw, Carey J.A., **16**: 64,
 Bradshaw, Erik, **24**: 22,
 Bradshaw, John, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2, 324, 550,
15: 50, **18**: 36, **23**: 8, **33**: 38, 46, **34**: 4, 21,
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,
Review of: Confessions of a Public Works Engineer,
16: 69,
 Satellite reveals Antarctic ice dynamics, **19**: 164,
 166,
 Bradshaw, Julia, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, **24**: 6, **33**: 19,
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **9**: 7-9, **11**: 322, 360, **12**: 250,
13: 48 (Polar Medal), **14**: 2, 82, **16**: 66, 89, **17**: 40-
 41, 60, **18**: 2, 10-11, 66-67, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4), **21**:
 47, **22**: 20, **22**: 40, **24**: 6, 30, 76 (Life member), **25**:
 8, 10, **26**: 11, **29**: 50, 71, **30**: 33, 38, **32**: 1, **33**: 19,
 34, 38, 42, **34**: 7, 12, **35**: 5, **36**: 19, 30, 53, 57, 60,
 69,
 Antarctic Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 Antarctica - a continent for science or
 management? **16**: 41,
 First summer course raises fresh perspectives,
16: 89-90,
 NZ programme review, **18**: 36-41,
 Parts II & III: Scott Base - the first wintering over
15: 22-24, 46-47,
 Part IV: Exploring the unknown, **15**: 71-74,
 Part V: 40 years ago; NZ tractor party reaches the
 Pole, **15**: 91-94,
 Part VI, 40 years ago; dream of Antarctic crossing
 finally fulfilled, **16**: 13,
 Stanley (Stan) Smith 1911-1998, **16**: 71,
 Study of rare conglomerate beds, **23**: 8
 Titanic Icebergs Calved, **17**: 80-81,
 Braggins, Peter, **17**: 84-85,
 Brailsford, Gordon, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,
 Brand, Albert, **3**: 114,
 Brand, Brandjie, **3**: 257,
 Brandt, R.J. **6**: 170, 242,
 Brandy Bay, **33**: 16,
 Branigan, C. **3**: 9,
 Bransfield, Capt. E. **5**: 468
 "Bransfield, RRS", (r/v) **5**: 419, 468, **6**: 38, 307, 342,
 345, **7**: 150, **11**: 19, 73, 163, 206, 249, **12**: 56, 182,
 228, **13**: 72, 197, 250, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 8, **21**: 4,
34: 41
 Holed, **9**: 54,
 Bransfield Strait, **1**: 248, **2**: 66, 239, **13**: 475,
 Bratina Island, **11**: 194, 409, **12**: 2, 46, 100, 294,
14: 91, **16**: 39, 94, **26**: 76-77
 Braun, Dr Wernher von, **4**: 385, 446, 468,
 "Braveheart" (r/v), **19**: 150-152
 Bravo, J.V. **2**: 31,
 Braxton, Dorothy, **5**: 398, **32**: 51, **34**: 19, [Obituary](#),
Review of: Antarctic Writer On Ice, **21**: 30,
Review of: Mountains of Madness, **18**: 42-43,
 Bray, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Bray, Chris, **17**: 52,
 Bray, Janet, **31**: 53, **32**: 29, **33**: 48,
*Review of: On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a
 Mountaineer*, **24**: 77,
 Brazil,
 1st Antarctic Expedition, **6**: 193, 436,
 Base, **10**: 114, 219, 272,
 Budget, **10**: 290,
 Programme,
 1982/83, **9**: 328, 407, 446, **10**: 68-70, 114,
 134,
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 187-90,
 1992/93, **12**: 378,
 1993/94, **13**: 197,
 1995/96, **13**: 412
 Scientific activities, **9**: 271,
 Ship, **9**: 403, 407, **11**: 416,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 271,
 Treaty Consultative member, **10**: 135,
 Bread, **8**: 51,

- Breaking Ice: Revisioning Antarctica, **23**: 24, Breaksea Island, **34**: 22,
 Breeze, A.M., **1**: 183,
 Brehaut, Gary, **32**: 13,
 Breid Bay, **1**: 235, 257-58, 301, 332, **2**: 29,
 Breidneskolien Island, **1**: 232,
 Breidvika (Broad Bay), **1**: 145, 206,
 "Bremen" (t/s), **18**: 56, **19**: 97, **20**: 58, 62,
 Brennan, Gerry, **19**: 145,
 Brennan, Dr M.J., **1**: 248, **4**: 639,
 Bresnahan, D. **4**: 573,
 Bresnahan, David, **20**: 47, **24**: 26, **64**,
 Bretangen, **1**: 137,
 Breuck, W. de, **3**: 91, 354, 402,
 Brever, R.B. **6**: 431,
 Briand Coast, **1**: 335,
 Brice, Dave, **13**: 8,
 Brice, Neil, **1**: 138,
 Bridge, L.D. **2**: 169, 246, 297, 337, 345-46, **3**: 213, 326, 527, **4**: 22, 434, **6**: 445 [Obituary](#), **29**: 9,
 Bridge Pass, **2**: 425,
 Bridgeman, Lt. A.H. **2**: 37, 49,
 Bridger, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554 [Obituary](#),
 Briggs, Craig, **26**: 25,
 Brightwell, N.L. **4**: 614,
 Brinicle, **32**: 20,
 Brissenden, Robert, **34**: 2,
 Grave, **34**: 64,
 Bristol Island, **1**: 16,
 Bristow, Spr N.E. **2**: 159, **34**: 35,
 Britian, see [British Antarctic Survey](#),
 Britannia Range, **1**: 215, **35**: 5,
 "Britannia" R.Y. **1**: 116, **25**: 15,
 British Antarctic Expedition (1907-09), **29**: 14,
 British Antarctic Expedition (1910-13), **30**: 4,
 Oamaru centenary commemorations, **30**: 42,
 British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Expedition 1910-13, **9**: 37-39, 269-71, **27**: 6, **28**: 62, **29**: 14,
 British Antarctic Survey (BAS), see also [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
3: 31, 82, 115, 154, 201, 252, 303, 352, 404, 452, 508, 545, 546, **4**: 35, 86, 135, 136, 156, 188, 212, 246, 291, 344, 402, 461, 513, 571, 621, 622, **5**: 26, 489, **7**: 9, 48, 85, 110, 150, 178, 209, 298, 323, 367, 390, 403, **13**: 20, 70, **14**: 99, **15**: 6, 41, **17**: 8-12, 19, 95, **18**: 60, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **22**: 32, **25**: 3, 50, 52, 56, **27**: 6 (issue 2), 62, **31**: 51, **32**: 5, **34**: 41, 56,
 1972/73 programme, **6**: 280,
 1973/74 programme, **6**: 421,
 Adelaide Island Base (T), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Admiralty Bay Base (G), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Aircraft crash, **5**: 270,
 Aircraft emergency, **5**: 224,
 Antarctic Treaty Inspections, **13**: 20,
 Annual report, **21**: 49,
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,
 Argentine Island Base (F), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Anvers Island Base (N), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
[Palmer Station](#)
 Bacterial epidemiology programme, **12**: 21,
 Bases, **5**: 178,
 Bases to Chile, **10**: 310,
 Biological studies, **12**: 229,
 Budget, **9**: 438, **10**: 108, 138, 217, 404,
 Danco Coast Base (O), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Deception Island Base (B) see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Director, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,
 Director retires, **6**: 382,
 Elephant Island Expedition, **5**: 312, **6**: 29,
 Environmental award, **21**: 41,
 Faraday Station, **14**: 20,
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)
 Renamed **2**: 464,
 Ferin Head/Graham Coast Base (J), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Fossil Bluff rescue, **6**: 93,
 Halley Bay Base (Z), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Halley Bay accident, **5**: 27,
 Halley Bay ice cliffs collapse, **6**: 342,
 Halley VI concept designs, **23**: 22-23, 45,
 History, **13**: 312,
 Hope Bay Base (D), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Horseshoe Bay Base (Y), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Huskies, **13**: 198, 249,
 John Briscoe delayed, **6**: 307,
 Joint British-US project, **5**: 177,
 Long term plans, **11**: 467, **12**: 14,
 Lovbet Coast Base (W), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 National programme, **16**: 11, 56-57, **17**: 8-9,
 New base, **5**: 310,
 New building, **11**: 422, **22**: 32,
 New ship, **5**: 391, 419, 468
 News, **5**: 225, 270, 338, 390, 418, **6**: 122,
 Plans, 309,
 Port Lockroy Base (A), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Queen Maud Land geology, **5**: 460,
 Rescued man dies, **5**: 177,
 Research highlights - 1999, **17**: 9,
 Rothera, **8**: 28-29, 57-58, 95, 125, 193, 319,
10: 404, **11**: 73, 159, 209, 250, 286, 422, 473,
12: 56, 187, **13**: 20, 70, 73, 75, 331, 446,
19: 146, **23**: 53,
 Fire: **19**: **117**,
 New Laboratory opened, **22**: 2,
 Report on fire, **21**: 49,
 Scotia Sea Exploration, **5**: 193
 Ships, **5**: 177,
 Sick cook, **5**: 143,
 Signey Island Base (H), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Sir Vivian Fuchs returns, **6**: 38,
 Specimens thrown overboard, **6**: 345
 Stonington Island Base (E), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Summer projects, **6**: 158,
 Base V, see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Winter party, **6**: 90, 194,
 British Antarctic Territory – High Commissioner, **10**: 356,
 British Arctic Air Route Expedition – (BAARE), **28**: 76
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE) see [Expeditions - private](#)

- British Association, **28**: 67,
 British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research Expedition (BANZARE)
 1: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54, **30**: 7, **34**: 5,
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,
 British Broadcasting Corporation, (BBC) **12**: 331, **14**: 132,
 British Combined Services Expedition, **3**: 560,
 British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition,
 See: [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)
 British Government, **25**: 2,
 British Graham Land Expedition (1924/37)
 British Joint Services Expedition,
 British National Antarctic Expedition (1901-04),
 29: 14,
 British Petroleum (BP), **25**: 13
 BP Antarctic Gold medal awards, **6**: 250,
 British South Georgia Expedition, **4**: 42, 97, 164,
 Britton, Beverley, see *Kearns, W.H.*
 Broad, (ANARE) **4**: 618,
 Broad Penninsular, **1**: 133,
 Broad Valley, **2**: 464,
 Broadhead, Bruce, **1**: 183,
 Broady, Paul, **11**: 55, 144, 198, 274, **12**: 48, **13**: 99, **14**: 133, **15**: 39,
 Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164 [Obituary](#), **26**: 22,
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,
 Bromley, Anthony (Tony), **4**: 145, 422, 578, **8**: 195
 (Polar Medal) **11**: 58, **12**: 290, **13**: 192,
 'Broke' HMS, **31**: 7, **35**: 58,
 Brooke, Lieut. Richard **1**: 27, 49, 101-5, 130, 156, 184, 213-4, **4**: 405, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-72, 91, 94, **16**: 13, **34**: 8,
 Brooke, Mt. **2**: 249,
 Brooke Richard, **2**: 170, **30**: 35, **33**: 12,
 Brooke, Lt. Cmdr. T, (TAE), **8**: 103,
 Brooker, Flt. Lt. B.K. **1**: 189, 223,
 Brooker, Jonathan, **12**: 296,
 Brookman, Peter, **13**: 410, 434, 469, **21**: 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 77,
 Brooks, Sean, **13**: 101,
 Brooks, Steve, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Broom, Peter, **12**: 97,
 Brophy, Mike, **13**: 409, 469,
 Brotherhood, Dr. J. **4**: 292, 622,
 "Brough" USS **1**: 61, 88, 112, 126, 170, 199, 276, 305, 312, 338, **2**: 43, **35**: 53,
 Brown, A.B.M. **1**: 319,
 Brown, Alan M. **4**: 139,
 Brown, Andy, **29**: 9,
 Brown, Arthur (Art), **21**: 3, **28**: 45, **30**: 37,
 Brown, Ben, **35**: 4,
 Brown, D.H. **4**: 324, 374, 445,
 Brown, Ian, **11**: 320,
 Brown, Vice Adm. R.B. **4**: 467,
 Brown, Dr J.A. **2**: 416,
 Brown, Dr J.T. **6**: 5,
 Brown, Jim, **25**: 74,
 Brown, Kevin, **11**: 410, **12**: 4,
 Brown, Kirsty, **21**: 5, **24**: 14,
 Inquest, **21**: 49,
 Brown, Leyland, **2**: 12,
 Brown, Very Rev. Michael, **17**: 2,
 Brown, Murray, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,
 Brown, Nichollette (Nichy), **33**: 35, **34**: 37,
 Brown, Nigel, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **17**: 3, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **31**: 39,
 Homelight, **16**: 8,
 Brown P.L. "Twelve Come Back" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Brown, P.J. **2**: 159,
 Brown, R.F. **2**: 136,
 Brown, R.G. **6**: 300,
 Brown, Rachel, **11**: 7, **13**: 288, **21**: 65, **23**: 75,
 Brown, Randall, **19**: 147,
 Brown, S.G. **4**: 399,
 Brown Island, **2**: 8,
 Brown Peak, **36**: 23,
 Browning, Frank, **36**: 36,
 Browning Island, **1**: 267, **2**: 19,
 Bruce Cape, **1**: 165,
 Bruce Island, **1**: 160,
 Bruce, Wilfred, **26**: 17, **30**: 4,
 Bruce, William, Scotia Expedition, **11**: 117,
 Bruce, William Spiers, **20**: 18-20, 44-47, **21**: 12-15, 60,
 Brummer, Thomas, **4**: 601,
 Brunelg, Dr B. **2**: 58,
 Brunn, Victor von, **4**: 187, 314,
 Brunt Iceshelf, **22**: 32,
 Brustad, Alf, **35**: 20, **36**: 56,
 Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314 [Obituary](#),
 Bryan, Haley, **11**: 56,
 Bryant, John H.
 Dangerous Crossings, see [Book Reviews](#)
 Bryant, Tracy, **32**: 6,
 Bryce, Dr William, **31**: 29,
 Bryde Island, **1**: 160, 207,
 Bryden, Mike, **4**: 101, 144, 301, **5**: 165,
 Bryden, Dr. W. **4**: 301,
 Buchanan, Capt Peter, **34**: 57,
 Buchanan, Roger, **3**: 502, 516, **4**: 19, 94,
 Buckle Island, **36**: 22, 66,
 Buckies Bay, **1**: 275,
 Buckingham, Rhys, **11**: 345,
 Buckle Island, **4**: 11,
 Buckles Bay, **22**: 32,
 Buckley, Bob, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,
 Buckley, R.J. **2**: 125, 294, 357-60,
 Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107 [Obituary](#), **29**: 40,
 Bucknell, Selwyn, **16**: 14,
 Buckridge, Horace E., **9**: 42-44,
 Bucknell, E.Selwyn, **1**: 50, **15**: 24, **34**: 7,
 Budd, Dr Graham M., **2**: 60, 94, 96, 143, **3**: 160, 191, 219, 264, 438, 558, **29**: 71,
 Budd, Grahame, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4)
 Budd, Rod, **28**: 14, 47, **29**: 20, 21,
 Budd, Dr W.F. **4**: 158, **6**: 236,
 Budnick, K. **3**: 192, 539,
 Budretskiv, A.B. **4**: 612,
 Buedel, Burkhard, **21**: 27,
 Bugayev, Prof. V. **2**: 150,

- Buis, P.M. **4**: 570,
Buellia frigid, **28**: 28,
 Bulgaria,
 1988/89 programme, **11**: 244,
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 415,
 Consultative party to the Antarctic Treaty, **16**: 35,
 Bull, Dr. Colin **1**: 322, **2**: 4, 11, 50-53, 85, 122, 168,
 247, 295, 382, 388, **3**: 27, **4**: 112, 540, 591,
 14: 156, **23**: 37, **28**: 39, 45. See [Obituaries](#)
 "INNOCENTS IN THE DRY VALLEYS" – see [Book Reviews](#).
 Bull, David, **21**: 41,
 Bull, Henryk Johann. **2**: 112, **36**: 24
 Bull Pass, **28**: 39, 78,
 Bull, Peter, **36**: 10,
 Bulldozers, **1**: 137,
 Bullen, K.E. **2**: 46,
 Bullivant, J.S. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 127, 207, 237, **3**: 98,
 Bunger Hills, (Australian Station) **1**: 15, 92, **11**: 14,
 Mapping, **12**: 140,
 Bunger Oasis, **1**: 11, 92, 178, **2**: 21, 152,
 Burdecki, F. **4**: 570,
 Buretsky, A.B. **4**: 29,
 Burgess, Clifford, **17**: 36
 Burgess, Jim, **19**: 104, 108,
 Burgess, Robin, **13**: 101,
 Burke, David, **4**: 362, 584, **15**: 83, **26**: 59, **33**: 7,
 Letters to the Editor, **16**: 47, 72, **19**: 96
 Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club, **28**: 74
 Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic Aviation: **21**: 34,
 Voyage to the End of the World, **23**: 78,
 Burke, Dillon,
 Fish and seabirds threatened in the southern
 oceans, **16**: 4, 21, 24,
 Burkhanov, Prof. V. **1**: 195, 327,
 Burkholder, P.R. **2**: 66,
 Burkitt, Dave, **14**: 99,
 Burley, Lt. Cmdr. M.K. **2**: 380, **3**: 454, 560, **4**: 42, 97,
 164, **6**: 87,
 Burling, R.W. **2**: 289, 429,
 Burman, Bill, **13**: 129,
 Burnet, Lt. D.R. **4**: 562,
 Burnett, Lieut. R. **1**: 115, 296,
 Burnham, Capt. W.W.D. **2**: 193,
 Burnham, Bonnie, **21**: 55,
 Burns, K. **4**: 202, 262,
 Burnside, **2**: 18,
 Burrell, Margaret, **33**: 37,
 Burrows, A.L. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119, 477, 522, 530, **36**: 60,
 Burrows, "Buzz" **2**: 125, **25**: 44, **35**: 53,
 Burrows, Lieut. E. **1**: 319,
 Burrage, Sally, **31**: 53,
 Bursey, Lieut. Cmdr. J.J. "Antarctic Night" see [Book Reviews](#)
 1: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54,
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,
 Bursey, Jack [Obituary](#), **9**: 105-06,
 Burson, H. **6**: 112, 176, **7**: 43,
 Butler, Ed, **30**: 37,
 Burson, Harry, **35**: 60,
 Burton, Twink, **20**: 29,
 Burton, Albert (Alby) [Obituary](#)
 Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30, [Obituary](#), **34**: 41,
 "Burton Island" USCGS, **1**: 153, 170, 235, 239, 240,
 246, 271, **2**: 104, 191, 193, 236, 238-39, **3**: 9, 11,
 12, 58, 393, **4**: 259, 600, 603, **6**: 329, **36**: 25, 60,
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,
 Burton, William (Bill) - Polar Veteran, (1888-1988)
 3: 49, 185, **4**: 229, **9**: 204, 205, 351, 446, **11**: 46,
 224, [Obituary](#), 307, **28**: 18, 60, **34**: 18, **36**: 38,
 Bush, Mts. **2**: 185,
 Bushnell, Vivian C. **7**: 35,
 Bustamente, Capit. D.G.D. **4**: 34,
 Bustamente, Lt. O.L. **4**: 248,
 Bustin, D.E.R. **4**: 578, 633,
 Butler, Edward, **14**: 141,
 Butler, (ANARE) **4**: 616,
 Butler, Mike, **13**: 101,
 Butt, B. **2**: 392,
 Butter Point, **1**: 13, 101, 182, 288, 320, **2**: 172,
 9: 135-136, **11**: 43, **25**: 14, 16, **27**: 6, **36**: 37,
 Butterworth, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Buttlng, D. **2**: 321,
 Byrd Fellowship, **12**: 91,
 Byrd Memorial, **2**: 155, 275, 344, 447, **3**: 1, 49,
 4: 197, 587, 640, **5**: 201, 333, 351, **6**: 18,
 Re-dedication, **13**: 133,
 Restoration, **35**: 10,
 Byrd Glacier, **29**: 37, 42, **33**: 46
 Byrd, Rear Admiral Richard E. **1**: 7, 8, 10, 146
 [Obituary](#), 161, 211, 305, **2**: 3, 53, 113, **3**: 6, 39,
 5: 350, **6**: 189, 293, 312, 381, **7**: 122, 338, **14**: 146,
 16: 30, 88, **23**: 26, **25**: 10-11, **26**: 40, 47, 52, 70, 74,
 27: 54, 75, 78, **28**: 43, **29**: 4, **31**: 25, 63,
 33: 44, **34**: 10, **36**: 29,
 Arctic flights, **20**: 57,
 Diary, **15**: 7,
 Expeditions,
 Second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18, **25**: 39,
 1928/30, **9**: 105-06, 205, **10**: 64, 206,
 1933/35, **9**: 69-70, 177-78, 291-92, **27**: 64,
 1939/41, **9**: 40-41,
 Fokker aircraft salvage, **15**: 13, **17**: 62,
 North Pole flight, **17**: 62,
 Papers, **10**: 416,
 Sledge, **6**: 68,
 South Pole flight commemoration, **8**: 401, 419,
 Byrd Station (US), **1**: 8, 61, 90, 114, 135, 149, 170,
 171, 173, 201, 205-06, 240, 243, 249, 265, 266,
 269, 281, 304-09, 338-40, 344, **2**: 34, 37, 40, 67,
 80, 104, 105, 109, 129, 132-34, 189, 191, 198, 240,
 252, 277, 334, 388, 414, 417, 445, 491,
 3: 36, 37, 119, 171, 451, **4**: 16, 93, 384, 386, 467,
 608, **5**: 34, 462, **7**: 149, **32**: 29,
 Byrdgreen, **2**: 30, 100,

C

- Cabes, Luc, **3**: 354, 401, 402, 502, **4**: 27, 464, 627,
 "Cabin" (Scott's pre-fabricated hut) **9**: 107,
 Cabo San Rogue; Cabo San Vicente, **6**: 393,

- Caceres, Capt G.C. **1**: 164,
 Caceres, Cmdr G.O. **1**: 191,
 Cadenhead, Natalie, **23**: 79, **24**: 3, 6, 10, **24**: 34, 55,
 79, **26**: 17, 47, 66, **27**: Editorial (issue 2), 9, 12, 14,
 58, **28**: 3, 42, **29**: 2, 50, 60, **32**: 1, 29 [Obituary](#)
Review of: Antarctica – an Encyclopedia 2nd edn.
30: 11
Review of: Letters from Everest, **31**: 52,
Review of: Mawson's Last Survivor, **30**: 12
Review of: Explorer: The Life of Richard Byrd,
26: 42,
 Caffin, James (Jim) Maurice Maitland, **3**: 317, **16**: 91,
18: 85, [Obituary](#), **34**: 18,
 Caffin Valley, **18**: 85,
 Cahoon, Sister Mary Odile, **6**: 390, **33**: 7,
 Caillert, G. **3**: 338, 400,
 Cailleux, A. **2**: 392,
 Caird Coast, **1**: 125, **2**: 188,
 Cairns, Lawrie, **15**: 38,
 Cairns, L.K. **6**: 303,
 "Calcaterra" USS **4**: 199, 202, 259, 262, 358, 577,
 603, 604,
 Calder, Lt. **2**: 340,
 Calder, Bruce, **13**: 365,
 "Caledonian Star" (t/s), **18**: 56,
 Calheam, I. **4**: 324, 325, 548,
 California Institute of Technology, **5**: 462, **6**: 79, 228,
 California Universities, see [Universities](#)
Caloplaca citrina, **28**: 28,
 Callaghan, Paul, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,
 Callesen, John, **29**: 55,
 Callison, Lt Cmdr A.B. **4**: 435,
 Calvert, Jack, **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 8, 170,
 Calypso, **6**: 327,
 "Cambridge" HMS, **34**: 27,
 Cambridge University - see [Universities](#)
 Cameras, **6**: 329,
 Cameron, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 241, 280,
 Cameron, Jan, **25**: 7,
 Cameron, Dr Richard L. **4**: 18, 112,
 Cameron, Dr Roy, **4**: 497,
 Camfield, G. **6**: 368,
 CAML see [Census of Antarctic Marine Life](#)
 Camp Coldbottom, **2**: 26,
 Camp Hill, **2**: 76,
 Camp Minnesota, **2**: 494,
 Camp Norvegia, **2**: 78,
 Camp Norway, **10**: 348,
 Camp Site,
 Scott's last, **8**: 167,
 Scott's Northern Party, **8**: 167
 Campbana, B. de, **3**: 475,
 Campbell, Allan, artist, **11**: 302,
 Campbell, Dave, **13**: 99, 289,
 Campbell, D.K. **4**: 548,
 Campbell, Heather, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,
 Campbell, I.B. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 71,
 Campbell, Ian, **23**: 5,
 Campbell, Iain, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99,
 289, 366, 436, **14**: 92, 133, **16**: 62-63,
 Campbell, Joyce, **24**: 13,
 Campbell, Lynn, **112**: 174, 336, 372, **3**: 100,
 Campbell, M. **2**: 321,
 Campbell, Stuart, **11**: 3, **36**: 26,
 Campbell, Brig. T.C. **3**: 326,
 Campbell, Tony, **19**: 150,
 Campbell, Lt. V.L.A. **2**: 112
 Campbell, Victor, **30**: 4, **36**: 36,
 Campbell Glacier, **4**: 114, 116, 166, 224, 277, 482,
 Campbell Island, **1**: 21, 25, 72, 100, 126, 144, 150,
 175, 210, 235, 264, 276, 312, 345, **2**: 42, 78, 84,
 110, 127, 151, 203, 207, 243, 283, 330, 384, 419,
 470, 516, **3**: 45, 86, 126, 162, 218, 260, 311, 356,
 413, 464, 510, 555, **4**: 2, 40, 100, 145, 201, 261,
 302, 358, 422, 474, 517, 577, 633, **5**: 48, 99, 147,
 195, 231, 278, 316, 337, 396, 433, 447, **6**: 20, 67,
 103, 237, 368, 404, **7**: 65, 98, 258, **10**: 371,
12: 74, 195, 318, 395, **13**: 22, 129, 383, 486,
25: 11, **35**: 21,
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,
 Penguin studies, **11**: 216,
 Survey, **9**: 206,
 Winter teams, **11**: 37, 101, 348,
 Campbell's Northern Party, **28**: 60, 62,
 Campos, Dr H. **6**: 341,
 Canada, exchange programme, **14**: 141
 Canada,
 Madrid Protocol, **22**: 4,
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 39,
 National Programme, **16**: 10,
 Polar science funding, **16**: 65,
 SCAR membership, **16**: 10,
 Canada Glacier, **12**: 3, **28**: 13,
 Tourist Zone, **28**: 13,
 Canadian
 Committee for Antarctic Research, **17**: 30,
 Inuit Arctic communities, **27**: 3,
 Polar Commission, **17**: 30,
 Canal Beagle, r/v **12**: 400, **13**: 28,
 Cancer research, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196,
 Canepa, J.C. **3**: 458,
 Canham, David, 188 [Obituary](#),
 Canham, J.R. **4**: 466, 505, 618,
 Canham Glacier, **34**: 21,
 "Canterbury", HMNZS, **13**: 209,
 Canterbury Club, **24**: 19,
 Canterbury Community Trust, **26**: 42,
 Canterbury Historical Society, **31**: 53,
 Canterbury History Association, **30**: 13,
 Canterbury Museum, see [Museums](#)
 Canterbury University, see [Universities](#)
 Cap Prud'homme, **13**: 376,
 Capart, A. **4**: 27,
 Capetillo, Capit R. **4**: 36,
 Cape Adare, **1**: 25-6, 57, 62, 79, 213-6, 264, 283,
2: 11, 112, 208, 361, **27**: 6, **28**: 13, 22, 65,
29: 9, 31, **30**: 2, 15, **31**: 24, 31, **34**: 36, 53, **36**: 66,
 Hut restoration, **11**: 454,
 Riquita visit, **11**: 102,
 Cape Ann, **1**: 83,
 Cape Armitage, **1**: 7, 102, 106, 183, **2**: 3, 47,
12: 359, **28**: 10,

- Cape Bernacchi, **1**: 181-3, 241, 305, 341, **2**: 86, **28**: 8, 13,
 Cape Bird, **1**: 9, **2**: 8, **4**: 167, 378, 440, 598, **5**: 456, **7**: 7, 47, 278, **6**: 69, 112, **13**: 96, 286, **28**: 13, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **30**: 34, Penguin studies, **11**: 143, Skuas, **12**: 50,
 Cape Boothby, **1**: 196,
 Cape Chocolate, **1**: 2, 155, 320, **2**: 8, 86, 126, 171,
 Cape Crozier, **1**: 143, 181-3, **2**: 2, 86, 294, **3**: 139, 396, 522, **4**: 73, 170, 416, **5**: 445, **13**: 406,
 Cape Darnley, **1**: 330,
 Cape Dart Station (USSR), **5**: 494,
 Cape Denison, **1**: 176, **2**: 15, 54, **3**: 58, **5**: 244, **7**: 57, **14**: 25, **33**: 4, Historic Huts, **11**: 34, **12**: 324,
 Cape Douglas, **2**: 347,
 Cape Ellsworth, **36**: 26,
 Cape Evans, **1**: 74, 87, 131, 143, 155, 158, 182-3, 319, **2**: 14, 82, 121, 125, 171, 294, 415, 484, **12**: 5, 165, 173, 218, **13**: 408, **28**: 13, **29**: 20, **30**: 13, Scott's 'Terra Nova' Hut, **15**: 54, **27**: 6-7, Artefacts uncovered, **23**: 56,
 Cape expedition reports, **1**: 75,
 Cape Flying Fish, **2**: 238, 339,
 Cape Folger, **1**: 246, 289,
 Cape Freshfield, **1**: 228,
 Cape Gotly, **2**: 316,
 Cape Hallett, see also [Hallett Station](#) **1**: 108, 129, 153-54, 159, 171, 188, 198, 206, 248, 283, 287, 321, 339, **4**: 161, 166, 315, 416, 435, 635, **24**: 9, **28**: 13, 22, 25, 34, 59, 61, **32**: 13, 51, Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: Exhibition, **32**: 39, Remediation work, **18**: 33, "Riquita" visit, **11**: 103, "Braveheart" visit, **19**: 151-52, Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22
 Cape Hallett camp (NZ), **21**: 40, 65, **23**: 4, 75,
 Cape Hallett Specially Protected Area, **23**: 4,
 Cape Hinks, **2**: 379,
 Cape Hodgson, **2**: 424,
 Cape Jeremy, **1**: 336,
 Cape Keeler, **1**: 248,
 Cape Khmara, **2**: 139,
 Cape Kinsey, **2**: 395,
 Cape Legoupil, **1**: 116, 236,
 Cape Longing, **1**: 207, **2**: 102, 464,
 Cape Lunik, **2**: 404,
 Cape Lyttelton, **2**: 120,
 Cape Maud, **2**: 53,
 Cape McNab, **36**: 22,
 Cape Murray, **2**: 485,
 Cape Moyes, **35**: 62,
 Cape Norvegia, **1**: 42,
 Cape Palmer, **2**: 193, 238,
 Cape Parr, **2**: 347,
 Cape Pidgeon, **2**: 45,
 Cape Poinsett, **1**: 15,
 Cape Prud'homme, **13**: 376,
 Cape Recluse, **1**: 140, 160, 207, 234, 303,
 Cape Roberts, **1**: 184, **2**: 66, **29**: **22**,
 Cape Roberts Drilling Project, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229, 278, 323, 354, 366, 441, 462, **14**: 4, 45, 86, **15**: 64, 82, **16**: 29, 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65, 77-8, **18**: 35, 41, **25**: 63, **28**: 44,
 Cape Roget, **1**: 323,
 Cape Royds, **1**: 8, 10, 157-58, 181-83, 217, 254, **2**: 14, 82, 86, 121, 125, 158, 171, 208, 225-28, 294, 484, 500, **3**: 3, 95, 227, 324, **4**: 11, 64, **5**: 365, 415, **6**: 77, 289, 339, **12**: 173, **13**: 408, **25**: 28, **28**: 74, **31**: 38, Clean up, **18**: 35, 41,
 Cape Selborne, **2**: 83, 118, 162, 295, 347,
 Cape Southard, **2**: 175,
 Cape Smythe, **36**: 23, 67,
 Cape Spencer-Smith, **2**: 424, **28**: 10,
 Cape Spike, **1**: 320,
 Cape Town-Antarctic flight, **3**: 346,
 Cape Tuxen, **1**: 335, **2**: 316,
 Cape Waldron, **36**: 2,
 Cape Washington, **29**: 28, **30**: 44,
 Cape Willems, **1**: 303, **2**: 32,
 Cape Wilson, **2**: 84, 87, 119,
 "Capitan Canepa" **1**: 208, 260, 337, **3**: 256,
 "Capitan Luis Alcazar" **13**: 103,
 Capitan Prat Base (Chile), **1**: 125,
 Captain Cobbett Base (Argentina) **2**: 466,
 Captain Scott schooner, **6**: 137,
 Captain Scott Society, **21**: 50,
 Carapace Nunatak, **22**: 16, **34**: 9,
 Carbon, Barry, **21**: 9,
 Carbon cycling, In sediments, **12**: 59, Southern Ocean, **14**: 136,
 Carbon dioxide, - see also [Climate](#) **18**: 39, **28**: 14, 17, 73, **35**: 46,
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, **6**: 416,
 Cardiff, **30**: 20,
 Caretakers needed for historic huts, **5**: 323, 415,
 Carey, Lt D.W. **1**: 88,
 Carey, Peter, **11**: 196, 479, **12**: 52, 75, 294, **29**: 31, 50, **30**: 36, **36**: 56, 68,
 Cargill, John, **11**: 196,
 Cargo handlers (Army) **9**: 90,
 Cariboo, r/v 1989/90 voyages, **11**: 465,
 Carlini Base (Argentina), b33: 40
 Carlson, Dr David, **25**: 50,
 Carlyon, Roy, **1**: 3, 27, 193, 131, 156, 181-882, 185-87, 215, 224, 282, **9**: 244 [Obituary](#), **15**: 22-23, 47, 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **29**: 37, **34**: 7, 8,
 Carmichael, Pam, **35**: 25,
 Carmona, Don J. de D. **4**: 37,
 Carnat, Gauthier, **30**: 46,
 "Carnegie", **35**: 56,
 Caro, Capt I. **2**: 102, 381,
 Carr, Roderick, **36**: 28,
 Carpet, **6**: 326,
 Carr, G.S. **3**: 477,
 Carr, Pauline, **19**: 155,

- Carr, R. **6**: 180 [Obituary](#),
 Carr, Tim, **19**: 155,
 Carran, Paul, **17**: 82,
 Carreon, A.H. **4**: 251,
 Carrere, Capt. J.A. **2**: 67,
 Carrefour Depot, **1**: 163, 259, **2**: 54,
 Carril, Dr Bonifacio del, **3**: 124,
 Carrick, Mrs C. **4**: 41,
 Carrick, Dr R. **1**: 275, **4**: 41, 607,
 Carrington-Smith, Jack, **25**: 74
 Carron, Dale, **3**: 510, 556,
 Carryer, J. **3**: 279, 322, 370,
 Carryer, S. **4**: 544,
 Cars, **10**: 203,
 Carse, Duncan, **1**: 17, 42, **2**: 269, 309, 419, 471,
3: 454, 459, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
 Carsey [Carsi?], Frank, **16**: 11, 35, **18**: 83,
 Carstens, David, **3**: 192,
 Carter, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 505, 555, 618,
 Carter, Chris (NZ Min. of Conservation), **21**: 9,
24: 27,
 Carter, Emily, **31**: 2,
 Carter, Grant, **12**: 291,
 Carter, John, **12**: 295,
 Carter, Lionel, **23**: 2, 6,
 Cartography – see [Antarctic Maps & Mapping](#)
 Carton, Alexander, **16**: 34,
 Carton, Guy, **16**: 9,
 Cary, Craig, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27, **29**: 24, 26,
30: 44,
 Case, Judd, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,
 Case Western Reserve University, see [Universities](#)
 Casey, Fr. Dennis, **4**: 494,
 Caswell, John **4**: 324, 445,
 Cartwright, G. **1**: 122,
 Carue, B. **2**: 319,
 CASERTZ camp, **12**: 67,
 Casey Bay, **2**: 143, 261,
 Casey Range, **1**: 14, 196,
 Casey Station (ANARE), **5**: 213, 217, 340, 342,
6: 80, **10**: 187, 203, **12**: 71, 205, 460, **12**: 12, 55,
 101, 178, 221, 339, **13**: 61, 239, 295, 442, **15**: 55,
 57, **24**: 9, **33**: 4,
 Fire, **9**: 383,
 Hobart-Casey flights, **21**: 69,
 Rebuilding, **9**: 89,
 Cassidy, Bill, **33**: 42,
 Castle Rock, **30**: 44, **34**: 32,
 Castenholz, Dick, **12**: 2,
 Caterpillar bulldozer, **16**: 6,
 Catherine Sweeney Mtns, **1**: 247,
 Cats:
 In Antarctica, **16**: 28,
 Marion Island, **8**: 128-9, **9**: 329, **13**: 420,
 Cattle, Enderby Island, **12**: 157, recovery, **12**: 396,
 Caughley, G. **2**: 2, 8, 86, 121, 270-01, 290,
 Cauty, Victor, **13**: 285,
 Cavaney, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,
 Cave, I.D. **3**: 96, 100, 135, 176,
 CAWES, see [Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System](#)
 Cawley, Nancy, **15**: 14,
 Review of: London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01,
 19: 128,
 Cawley, R.W. **2**: 121, 166, **4**: 434,
 Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,
 Cawthron Institute Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24, **32**: 10,
 CCAMLR - see [Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Organisms](#)
 CEAC see [Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre](#)
 Centino, Pedro G. **3**: 488,
 Central News Agency, **30**: 6, **31**: 14,
 Centre Nationale de Recherches Polaires, **2**: 58,
 CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)
 Cerentola Expedition (Norway), **2**: 78,
 CD-ROM information, **13**: 395, **21**: 28,
 CEMIDA, **10**: 323,
 Cenozoic Geology - McMurdo Sound, **12**: 86,
 Census of Antarctic Marine Life (CAML), **26**: 30,
29: 12,
 Central Transantarctic Mountains (CTAM), **29**: 13,
 CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions) see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Certificate in Antarctic Studies, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,
 Chabarov, A. **4**: 31,
 Chacabuco Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117
 Chalice, from HMS Erebus, **11**: 267,
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan) see [Expeditions - private](#)
 "Challenger" HMS. **6**: 181, 294, 357,
 Champenois, Willy, **30**: 46,
 Champness, Graham R. **4**: 548, 578, 597, **5**: 10, **36**:
 13,
 Chand, Prianka, **32**: Issue 1, back page
 Chang, F. **2**: 134, 85,
 Chapakor, Tsonko **4**: 558,
 Chapel - Scott Base, **9**: 50,
 Chapel - South Pole, **2**: 38,
 Chapel of the Snows - McMurdo, **8**: 231-32,
10: 128-29, **24**: 43, **25**: 21, **34**: 16,
 Bible, **10**: 364,
 Rebuilding, **11**: 396,
 Chapelle, Gauthier, **17**: 20,
 Chaplains, **24**: 43,
 Chaplin, Paul, **13**: 50, **36**: 58,
 Chaplow, Anderson, **34**: 58,
 Chaplow, Lester, **17**: 82, **29**: 70, **32**: 1, 29, 36,
33: 13, 19, 37, Issue 4, back page,
34: 1, 13, 25, 46, **35**: 1, 13, 45, **36**: 1, 30,
 Review of: Daughters of Erebus, **29**: 70,
 Chapman, Dr Ann, **5**: 409, 449, **6**: 2, 10,
 Chapman, Arthur, **3**: 196,
 Chapman, Bill, **2**: 134,
 Chapman, Ian, **15**: 74,
 Chapman, Brig. Gen. James W. Jr **3**: 395,
 Chapman, L.J. **1**: 183, 187, 296,
 Chapman, Mike, **4**: 520, 578,
 Chapman, Dr Philip, **4**: 555,
 Chapman, Sydney, **25**: 14,
 Chappell Islands, **1**: 290, **2**: 19,
 Chappell, J.M.C. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4, 67,
 Chappell, R. **1**: 62,

- Charan, Lt. R. **2**: 374,
 Charcot Island, **26**: 20,
 Charcot, Jean-Baptiste, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,
18: 8-9,
 Charcot Station (France), **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,
 206, 233, 259, 288, 325, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134,
 'Charlene' (R4D-6 Skytrain), **2**: 41,
 Charles, Graham, **18**: 58, 'The Frozen Coast' see
[Book Reviews](#)
 Charles, John, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 219, 336, **13**: 293,
 408,
 Charles, Prince – see [Prince Charles](#)
 Chas MacKinlay & Co. **28**: 9,
 Chatham Mollyhawk, **27**: 53,
 Charlotte Bay, **1**: 303
 "Chattahoochee", (Icebreaker) **1**: 305,
 Chatwin, Steve, **18**: 10,
 Chavaz Island, **2**: 316,
 Cheal Pt. **1**: 38,
 Cheetham, Alf, **31**: 8,
 Cheney, (ANARE) **4**: 503, 552,
 Chervenko light, **32**: 7,
 Cherenkov radiation, **28**: 16,
 Cherevichny, I.I. **1**: 11, 66,
 Chernov, **3**: 442, **4**: 285,
 Cherry-Garrard, Aspley, **2**: 10, 79 [Obituary](#), **26**: 68, **27**:
 6, **28**: 10, **30**: 4, 23, **31**: 4, 30, 38, **33**: 24,
 Cheshire, Pip, **21**: 20,
 Chesneau, J. **2**: 495,
 Chess, **5**: 257,
 Chester, John, **4**: 42,
 Chewings, Jane, **29**: 22, **34**: 36,
 "Cheynes II", **10**: 75-77,
 Chiang, Erick, **16**: 3, 22, **18**: 12-13,
 Chick Island, **2**: 175, 261, 264,
 Chile, **1**: 18, 67, 93, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64,
 103, 143, 150, 184, 274, 409, 463, **3**: 28, 158,
 284, 302, 405, 459, 497, 549, **4**: 36, 87, 134,
 195, 248, 293, 346, 400, 463, 516, 626, **5**: 28, **6**:
 130, **7**: 217, **8**: 64, **13**: 15, 103,
 Accident, **23**: 44,
 Base planned, **9**: 445,
 Bases, **5**: 111, **10**: 310,
 Chilean occupation, **1**: 44, 125,
 Five year plan, **6**: 323,
 National programme, **13**: 15, 103, 147, **16**: 10,
 Navy, **33**: 17
 New base, **8**: 64, **11**: 215,
 New director, **12**: 382,
 Plans, **5**: 83,
 Rodolfo Marsh Base, **12**: 361,
 Settlement planned, **9**: 430,
 see also [Instituto Antartico Chileno](#),
 China, (Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition)
11: 170, **11**: 418, **12**: 256, 379,
 1979/80, **9**: 24, 277, **12**: 379,
 1980/81, **9**: 327,
 1981/82, **9**: 277, 327,
 1984/85, **10**: 264, 308-89, 339-41, 432,
 1985/86, **10**: 431,
 1992/93, **12**: 379-81,
 1997/98, **15**: 88-89,
 Antarctic administration, **12**: 380,
 Bases, **10**: 198-200, 308-89, 339,
 Budget, **10**: 339,
 Consultative status, **10**: 431,
 Dome A, **24**: 40,
 Environmental programme, **12**: 256-58,
 Great Wall Station, **24**: 30,
 Meteorological Administration, **30**: 14,
 National Research Programme, **14**: 21, **33**: 18,
 New Base, **11**: 418,
 Permanent airfield, **36**: 59
 Research interests, **9**: 62, 93,
 Scientific activities, **10**: 264,
 Scientific observers, **9**: 427,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 52,
 Zhongshan Research Station
 CHINARE, see [Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
 Chinese scientists with ANARE, **11**: 72,
 Chinn, Trevor, **6**: 4, **11**: 9, 411, **12**: 9, 296, **13**: 4, 35,
18: 10, **23**: 37, **25**: 64, **35**: issue 4 (back page),
 Chinstrap Island, **36**: 22,
 Chipman, Elizabeth, 'Women On Ice' **11**: 190,
 Chippendale, Ronald, **25**: 66,
 "Chiriguano" **1**: 39, **2**: 31, 314,
 Chisholm, R. **4**: 324, 438, 482,
 Cho, Dr T. **3**: 403, 551,
 Choate, Dr T.S. **4**: 117, 168, 225, 377, 435, 548,
 637,
 Chorosz, Henri,
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempt, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 32 (issue 3&4),
 Chown, Steven, **35**: 46,
 Chowning, Carol Ann, **19**: 150,
 Christchurch, **15**: 60-62, 68, **16**: 32,
 Antarctic Season Opening Programme – 2018,
36: 12,
 Magnetic Observatory, **35**: 55, Christchurch
 Antarctic Festival,
 2006, **24**: 25,
 2008, **26**: 19, 21, 29, 43,
 Christchurch Antarctic Office, **32**: 43, **35**: 26,
 Christchurch Antarctic Trail, **30**: 25,
 Christchurch City Council, **27**: 43, **32**: 17,
 Antarctic City Strategy, **35**: 25-33,
 Antarctic Scholarship, **24**: 33, **31**: 10,
 Christchurch Cathedral, **25**: 20-21,
 Christchurch HQ (US), **2**: 34,
 Christchurch International Airport, **31**: 1,
 Christchurch Press, **31**: 17, **34**: 18,
 Christensen, Ingrid, **32**: 51,
 Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),
 Christensen, R.E. **4**: 548,
 Christensen, Sophie, **32**: 51,
 Christenson, Bruce, **11**: 409,
 Christiansen, A/B, **4**: 79,
 Christophers, Amanda, **32**: 45,
 Christmas celebrations, **5**: 7, 336, 446, 504-06,
 Christmas goodies, **8**: 25, 31, 118, 227, 276, 430,
 Christmas trees, **9**: 167,
 Christoffel, Lieut. D.A. **2**: 3,

- Christoffel, Dr. **4**: 324, 325,
 Christoffel, David, **13**: 284, 326,
 Chong, Asa, **17**: 34,
 Chuck, Kerry, **21**: 3,
 Chugunov, Island, **1**: 271, 295,
 Churchill Mountains, **34**: 34,
 Cicchini, Dr A. **2**: 236,
 Cierva Bay, **25**: 73,
 Circumpolar current, **12**: 342, **23**: 6,
 Cirone, Dr. M. **1**: 299,
 CIROS, see [New Zealand - CIROS](#),
 "City of New York" **3**: 269, **29**: 9,
 Civil Aviation Authority, **31**: 1,
 Clague, E.L. **1**: 312, **2**: 43, 110, 151, 283, 442,
4: 343,
 Clapp, James, **3**: 62,
 Clarence Island, **2**: 66,
 Claridge, Dr Graeme C. **2**: 126, 171, 472, **3**: 476,
 522, **4**: 71, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99, 289,
14: 133, **16**: 62-63, **33**: 37, **34**: 25, 36,
 Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173 [Obituary](#),
 Clark, Bob, **19**: 150,
 Clark, Colin, **3**: 126, 510, 556, **4**: 100, 202, 262, 276,
 323, 374, 442, 446, 454, 484, 601, 619,
 Clark, Rt. Hon. Helen E. **4**: 450, 492, **20**: 36 (issue
 3&4), **24**: 44, **25**: 4, 7-9, 17-18, 28, 34, 38, **26**: 5,
28: 54,
 Clark, J.F. **3**: 62,
 Clark, Dr Malcolm, **22**: 25,
 Clark, Neville, **30**: 37,
 Clark, Lt Col. R.C. **3**: 395, 399,
 Clark, Prof. R.H. **2**: 485, **3**: 104,
 Clark, Robert, **13**: 101,
 Clark Island, **1**: 115, 274, **2**: 219,
 Clark Peninsular, **1**: 15, 246,
 Clarke, Colin, **12**: 156,
 Clarke, John, **22**: 17,
 Clarke, Julia, **25**: 57,
 Clarkson, Tom, **11**: 3, 318, **13**: 7, 290, 366, 434,
 Claydon, Noela, **24**: 16 [Obituary](#)
 Claydon, John R., **1**: 5, 27, 49, 101-05, 131, 155,
 157, 184-87, 217, 274, **3**: 114, **4**: 173, **5**: 414, **9**: 44,
15: 22-23, 46, 71-72, 74, 93-4, **16**: 14, 37-38, **24**:
 16, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 13-14, 18, 24, 25, 40,
 75, **26**: 5, 9, **30**: 35, 37, [Obituary](#)
 Scott's flagpole, **17**: 45,
 Tribute to: Sir Vivian Fuchs, 1908-99, **17**: 42-43,
 Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003, **21**: 72
 Claypole, Jim, **21**: 17,
 Clayton, Sarah, **23**: 63, **24**: 19,
 Clayton-Greene, Jan, **11**: 8, **28**: 12-13,
 Cleanup, McMurdo Station 1991, **12**: 234,
 Cleary, J. **1**: 138,
 Cleary, Pete, **11**: 274, **12**: 42, **16**: 72, 89, **21**: 7,
Review of: Voyage to the end of the World, see
[Book Reviews](#)
 Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31 [Obituary](#)
 Clemence, Flt. Lt. P. **1**: 15, 118, 132, 133-34, 165,
 167, 196,
 Clements, F. **4**: 623,
 Clements, John, **35**: 55,
 Clements, Robert A. **2**: 246, 297, **28**: 18,
 Clendon, Penepole, **21**: 8, 46,
 Clerke Rocks, **2**: 413,
 Clifford, Andrew, **22**: 28,
 Clifton Hill, **7**: 267-68,
 Clifton Robb, **18**: 20,
 Climate, **2**: 101, 150, 156, **4**: 530, **30**: 13,
 Carbon dioxide, **35**: 46,
 Change, **14**: 106, **15**: 33, 86, **18**: 71, **19**: 163,
32: 18, **35**: 25,
 History, **12**: 331-32, **18**: 38,
 Implications for NZ's future research priorities,
35: 46,
 Records in ice, **12**: 64,
 Research, **16**: 57, 64, 80, **20**: 53-55,
 Studies, **13**: 93, 108, 204, 382, 434, **14**: 139,
 Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System
 (CAWSES), **25**: 4,
 Climbing see [Mountaineering](#).
 Clinch, N.B. **4**: 470, **6**: 285,
 Clinker Bluff, **1**: 222, **2**: 220,
 Clinton, President Bill, **13**: 419, **14**: 17, **17**: 29,
 Clinton, Hillary (US Secretary of State),
27: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 45, **29**: 25,
 Clissold, Thomas C. **1**: 74, **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),
9: 417-18,
 Clothes, see [Fashion design](#)
 Clout, Mike, **11**: 197, 241,
 Club Lake, **2**: 145, 180, 219, 319,
 CMBR, see [Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background
 Radiation Project](#)
 Coal, **1**: 214, **2**: 430, 447, **3**: 39, **4**: 5, **8**: 226, 258,
10: 5, 29, **33**: 12,
 Coalition of Legal Toothfish Operators (COLTO),
32: 30
 Coalsack Bluff Camp, **5**: 332,
 Coates Land, **2**: 33,
 Coats Island Iceshelf, **1**: 12, 68, 302,
 Cobham Range, **3**: 474, **4**: 4,
 Cobby, Norman, **17**: 20,
 Cocklin, Chris, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Cochran, Chris, **11**: 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 269, 310, 454,
14: 99, **16**: 37, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **27**: 6, 62,
 Cockrem, John, **11**: 6, 54, 143, 197, **29**: 28,
 Cocks Glacier, **32**: 13,
 Coelenbier, Fr. J.P. **4**: 232,
 Coins, see [Medals and Coins](#)
 Colback, G.C. **5**: 488,
 Colbeck, Capt William R, **6**: 437, **11**: 314 [Obituary](#),
29: 9, **31**: 18, 23, 27,
 Cole, Mrs. **31**: 22,
 Cole, David, **18**: 14-15, 18,
 Cole, Dr J.W. **3**: 475, **4**: 7, 279,
 Cole, N.R. **1**: 172,
 Cole-Dai, Jihong,
 Searching for the Pinatubu eruption in the south
 polar snow, **15**: 7
 Coleman, Drew, **32**: 44,
 Coleman, Fr John
 Death, **20**: 56, **21**: 35 [Obituary](#)
 Coleman, H.A. **1**: 100,

- Coleman-Cooke, J. **3**: 419,
 Coley, Cmdr. V.J. **1**: 170, 199,
 College, see [Universities](#)
 Collins, Andrew, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,
 Collins, Jim, **29**: 70,
 Collins, Fr John,
 Tribute to Fr.Edward John Coleman 1931-2003,
 21: 5,
 Collins, Mike, **12**: 370, **13**: 101, 183,
 Collins, Neville J. **1**: 132, 197, 230, **2**: 318, **3**: 195,
 243, **4**: 555
 Collins, R.G. **2**: 158, 218,
 Collins, Simon, **21**: 27, 29,
 Collins, Siobhan, **27**: 54,
 Colsell, Lesley, **24**: 6,
 Columbia University see [Universities](#)
 Colombo, Louis, **27**: 54,
 "Columbus Caravelle", t/s **12**: 399,
 COLTO – see [Coalition of Legal Toothfish Operators](#)
 Colville, Peter, **14**: 134,
 Colyer, Lt Col William N, **27**: 56,
 Combined Services Expedition, - see [British South Georgia Expedition](#)
 "Commandant Charcot", **34**: 10, **36**: 26,
 Commandant Charcot Glacier, **2**: 214,
 Comandante Ferraz Station (Brazil), **10**: 187-88,
 12: 378, **13**: 20, 414, **34**: 11,
 "Combialand", r/v **12**: 102,
 Comberiate, Mike, **27**: 73,
 Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living
 Organisms (CCAMLR), **9**: 409, **10**: 136, 287-88, **13**:
 23, 322, 431, **14**: 26, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 26, 51, 74, **17**:
 6-7, 24, **18**: 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **23**: 62, **24**: 32, **25**: 49,
 62, **26**: 65, **27**: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 12, **30**: 45, **32**: 30,
 33: 6, 14, **34**: 52, **35**:
 Fish poaching control proposal, **21**: 59,
 Committee for Environmental Protection (CEP)
 24: 26, 32, **25**: 66, **27**: 5 (issue 2), **29**: 25, **32**: 42,
 5th meeting, **20**: 8, **33**: 4, 17, **35**: 46,
 Committee of Polar Research **2**: 69,
 Commons, Capt B.M. (Michael), **34**: 6,
 Commons, Jane, **34**: 6,
 Commonwealth Antarctic Expedition, **1**: 101, 110,
 138, 218, 249, 304,
 Commonwealth Bay, **1**: 341, **3**: 18, 58, **11**: 34, 70,
 13: 420, **14**: 25, 138, **33**: 18,
 Commonwealth Range, **2**: 492,
 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research
 Laboratory (CSIRO), **30**: 7,
 Commonwealth Trans Antarctic Expedition – see [Trans Antarctic Expedition](#)
 Commonwealth Women's Expedition
 see [Expeditions](#)
 Communication
 Blackout, **4**: 444,
 Systems, **18**: 57,
 Community
 34: Issue 4, back page: A Sled Dog for Lyttleton,
 35: 2,
 COMNAP see [Council of Managers of National Antarctic Programmes](#)
 Compana, Juan Carlos, **20**: 9,
 Compasses, uses of, **10**: 80,
 Compton, Lt. R.P. **2**: 492,
 Computers, **16**: 80,
 Concordia Station (France/Italy), **13**: 368, **21**: 24, 26,
 71, **30**: 44,
 First winter, **23**: 35,
 CONCORDIASI project, **25**: 68,
 Conan, Fraser, **11**: 191,
 Condon, Joanna, **26**: 34, **28**: 18,
 Cones, Harold N.
 Review of: Dangerous Crossings: **20**: 57,
 Conferences
 Australian & NZ Marine Science, Hobart 2012,
 30: 40,
 International, **2**: 385,
 NZAS Heroic Era Papers (7), **36**: 33-52,
 Strategic Science in Antarctica, **31**: 2,
 Conlan, Kathleen, **17**: 33,
 Conly, Maurice, **6**: 125, 178, **7**: 389, **9**: 365, **22**: 24,
 Conner, Brian, **16**: 62,
 Connell, Graeme, "Tide Cracks and Sastrugi: An
 Antarctic Summer in 1968-69", see [Book Reviews](#)
 Connett, Marie, **12**: 294, **13**: 6,
 "Conquest" **35**: 58,
 Conrad, Max, **4**: 478, **5**: 221, 394, **6**: 6, 427,
 Conroy, Bill, **33**: 26, **34**: 2, **35**: 58,
 Conservation, **4**: 47, 64, 119, 264, 416, 466, 583,
 587, **5**: 442, **7**: 81, 106, 194, 213, 214-16, 217,
 385, **29**: 6,
 Agreement, **12**: 161,
 Australian strategy, **13**: 11,
 Environmental, **10**: 136,
 Marine, **9**: 51,
 South Georgia, **9**: 237,
 Shackleton's Hut, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **23**: 62,
 Weddell Seal, **10**: 77,
 Whales, **9**: 60-1,
 Conservation Trophy see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Constantine, Rochelle, **29**: 53,
 Contamination, radioactive, **13**: 16,
 Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre (CEAC),
 24: 2,
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals,
 8: 249-50
 Convention on Marine Resources, **8**: 193, 237, 261,
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine
 Living Resources, - see [Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Organisms \(CCAMLR\)](#)
 Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral
 Resources Activities (CRAMRA)
 9: 51-52, 340, 409, **11**: 340, **12**: 79, 117, **33**: 29,
 Convergence, Antarctic, **12**: 341,
 Convoy Range, **11**: 412, **12**: 134, **13**: 289,
 Cook, (ANARE) **4**: 23, 24, 392,
 Cook, Barrie, **23**: 48, 60,
 Cook, Dave, **35**: 8,
 Cook, Dr David, **1**: 251, 297, **2**: 175, **3**: 164, 259,
 Cook, Frederick, **15**: 44-45,
 Cook, Graham, **23**: 5,

- Cook, James, **28**: 3,
 Cook, Ross, **13**: 101,
 Cook, Yvonne, **12**: 46, 296, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,
14: 88,
 Cook Mountains, **35**: 5,
 Geology, **12**: 251,
 Cook Peninsular, **1**: 239, 299,
 Cooking, **6**: 365,
 Cooksley, Glen, **13**: 101,
 Cookson, A. **3**: 527,
 Coolidge, H.J. **1**: 280,
 Coombe, Harry, **34**: 23,
 Coombs, Sheryl, **12**: 7, 98,
 Co-operation in Antarctic research, **5**: 400, **6**: 151,
 262, 268,
 Cooper, Alan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **18**: 36,
 Cooper, C.N. **2**: 246,
 Cooper, Pilot Officer G.C. **3**: 196,
 Cooper, Geoff, **35**: 19,
 Cooper, L.S. **2**: 283,
 Cooper, Laurie, **3**: 45,
 Cooper, Mercator, **36**: 26,
 Cooper, N. C. **2**: 121, 166, 347,
 Cooper, Neville, **25**: 53,
 Cooper, Pat, **17**: 2, 77,
 Cooper, R.A. **2**: 247, 295, **3**: 351,
 Cooper, R.D. **4**: 73,
 Cooper, Roger, **13**: 48, **33**: 48,
 Cooper Island – Specially Protected Area, **9**: 237,
 “Co-operatzia”, MV, **1**: 195,
 Copacabana, **12**: 352,
 Cope, B.L. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 73, 76,
 Copeland, Neville,
 Ham On Ice, **18**: 72,
 Copepods, **29**: 24,
 Copland, Dee, **22**: 29,
 Copper Peak, **1**: 140,
 Corbett, B. **4**: 470,
 Cordall, P.A. **2**: 243,
 Cordiner, Capt. **1**: 89,
 Cordoba, Capt. P. **3**: 256,
 Corley, Nora T. **7**: 240,
 Cornelissen, Marc, **18**: 6, 56,
 Cornerly, Lt J.L. **6**: 16,
 Cornet, A. **1**: 233,
 Coronation Island, **1**: 17, 38, 76, 116, 140, 160, 234,
2: 32, 148,
 Corrosion studies, **13**: 439,
 Corry, M.J. **4**: 25, 124, 241, 280, 555, **6**: 405,
 Corsbie, Colin, **22**: 9,
 Corson, Ian, **13**: 97,
 Corte, Alfredo, **4**: 34,
 Corticosterone, **29**: 28,
 Cosgrove, (ANARE) **2**: 62
 Cosmic Radiation, **1**: 35, 264, **5**: 140,
 Cosmic Ray facility, **6**: 192,
 Cosmic Ray studies, **12**: 70, 149, **13**: 109, 335,
 see also [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)
 Cosmogenic dating, **12**: 64, **28**: 29,
 Costanzo, Major G. **1**: 264, 299,
 Costelloe, Wayne, **12**: 396,
 Costs,
 ANARE,
 1984, **10**: 260, 290,
 Bases, **9**: 89,
 Brazil Station, **10**: 114, 188,
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 135, 290,
 British Survey, **9**: 438,
 China, **10**: 339,
 India, **10**: 37, 110, 132, 290, 341,
 Italy, **10**: 433,
 Japan, **10**: 33,
 New Zealand, **10**: 289, 324,
 Per man in the Antarctic, **5**: 263,
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 214,
 Rebuilding, **10**: 187, 338,
 South Africa, **10**: 67,
 Transport, **10**: 103, 184,
 United States, **1**: 151, **8**: 51, 262, 368, 413,
 1979/80, **9**: 207,
 1980/81, **9**: 114, 263,
 1981/82, **9**: 304, 393, 397,
 1982/83, **9**: 304, 393, 428,
 1983/84, **10**: 12, 97,
 1984/85, **10**: 205, 253,
 Estimated, **10**: 289,
 United Kingdom,
 1983, **10**: 108, 138, 217,
 1984, **10**: 404,
 USSR, **10**: 290,
 West German
 1980/83, **9**: 10, 136,
 Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),
 Coughlan, Glenys, **16**: 30,
 Coughland, Duane, **11**: 201,
 Coulman Island, **2**: 7, 40, 88, 211, **4**: 11, 73, **28**: 13,
32: 13,
 Coulter, Brian, **12**: 376,
 Council of Managers of National Antarctic
 Programmes (COMNAP)
13: 42, 430, **14**: 103, **15**: 53, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,
24: 25, **27**: 1, 5 (issue 2), **30**: 25, **32**: 14, 26, 42, **33**:
 17, 30, **35**: 36, 38,
 Council on Polar Research, **2**: 34,
 ‘Counting penguins from the air’. Taylor, R &
 Wilson, P. **9**: 366-68,
 Counts, Lt Cmdr W.D. **2**: 492,
 Courrejoles Point, **2**: 42,
 Court, Gordon, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 50, 133,
 Cousins, G.H. **2**: 110, 151,
 Cousins, J. **4**: 548,
 Cousins, W.G. **3**: 311, 357, 464,
 Cousteau, J. **6**: 287, 327,
 Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 118, 120 [Obituary](#) 161,
 246 (memorial), **3**: 52, **16**: 39, **35**: 11,
 Couzens, Thomas, **25**: 8, 18,
 Couzens Bay, **2**: 424,
 Couzens Memorial, **4**: 431,
 Coverack, Jenny, **31**: 2, 14,
 Cowan, Don, **29**: 6, 24,
 Cowan, R.J. **4**: 548, 596,
 Cowell, (ANARE) **4**: 552, 615,

- Cowie, Jim, **13**: 441, **14**: 4, **21**: 7, 43, **23**: 71, **24**: 49, **28**: 44,
- Cowling, Geoff, **3**: 392,
- Cox (Carpenter), **29**: 5,
- Cox, Wing Cmdr Mary, **13**: 50,
- Cox, Lynne, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
- Cox, Nancy, **27**: 7, **28**: 80,
- Cox, Simon, **11**: 58, **12**: 23, **13**: 95, 101,
- Coyer, Lt Ann E. **6**: 429,
- Crabeater seals, **13**: 63,
- Crabbe, (ANARE) **4**: 260,
- Craddock, C. **2**: 193, 335,
- Craddock, Dr C. **4**: 19, 94, 387, 576,
- Craddock, Dr J. Campbell, **3**: 250,
- Cragg, Prof, **1**: 207, 234,
- Craig, Declan, **19**: 152,
- Craig, Gavin, **18**: 10,
- Craig, R.M.F. **3**: 311, 357, 464, 510,
- Craig, Ron, **4**: 145, 262,
- CRAMRA - see [Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral Resources Activities](#)
- Cranfield, H.J. **3**: 120, 142, 522, 523, **4**: 117, 166, 168, 225, 315, 365,
- Cranfield, Flying Officer, William (Bill) J. **2**: 27, 131, 155, 157, 184-85, 214, 217, **2**: 48, 122, 162, 297, **14**: 146, **15**: 22-23, 71, 93, **16**: 14, 16, **17**: 66, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 13, 17, 24, 34, 40, **26**: 11, **28**: 53, **29**: 36, 38, **30**: 37, **31**: 47, **33**: 23, **34**: 7, [Obituary](#),
Review of: Dangerous Crossings, **20**: 57
Review of: Moments Of Terror, **21**: 34,
Tribute to Ernest Selwyn Bucknell, **19**: 107,
- Cranfield Icefalls, **35**: 24,
- Cranfield Peak, **35**: 24,
- Crary, Dr Albert P., **1**: 113, 152, 200, 243-43, 250-51, 266, 307-08, 318, 320, 339, 342-44, **2**: 9, 45, 69, 105, 131, 196, 220-24, 276, 325, 444, 479, **3**: 399, **4**: 352, 496, 576, **5**: 36, **6**: 210, 268 honoured, **9**: 392 Polar visits,
- Crary, Bert, **11**: 354 [Obituary](#),
- Crary Science and Engineering Laboratory, **13**: 117, **25**: 43,
- Crary Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,
- Craster, Antonia, **26**: 42,
- Crater, **24**: 38,
- Crater Hill, **1**: 102, 106, **26**: 3, 62, **28**: 7-8,
- Craw, Charles, **36**: 23,
- Craw, David, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 296, **13**: 5, 95, 366, 437, **14**: 88,
- Crawford, A. B. **2**: 330,
- Crawford, Janet,
Review of: That First Antarctic Winter, **16**: 45-46,
- Crawley, Dr M.C. **6**: 70,
- Crayfish fossils, **16**: 12
- Crean, Anthony, **22**: 25,
- Crean, Tom, **2**: 137, **19**: 156-58, **20**: 25, **29**: 67 (issue 4), **30**: 5, **31**: 7, 14,
- Crean, Mt, see [Mt Crean](#)
- Creative NZ, **23**: 46,
- Cree-Brown, Chris, **22**: 29, **30**: 42,
- Crerar, David, **4**: 67, **11**: 328, **13**: 268, **14**: 82, **16**: 76, **35**: 6,
Review of Scott Base, **15**: 90,
- Cresswell, G. **2**: 182,
- Cresswell, Peter, Officer-in-charge, Scott Base 1984/85, **10**: 202,
- Cresswell, W/Cmdr, **2**: 181,
- Cretaceous dinosaur fossils, **22**: 11,
- Crevasse accidents,
McMurdo Station, **11**: 94,
US bulldozer, **12**: 54
Crossing of Antarctica, **11**: 482, 495,
Rescue, **13**: 205,
- Crevasse detector, **1**: 76, **2**: 70,
- Crevasse Valley, **1**: 308,
- Crevasse, **2**: 9, **4**: 4, 6, 67, 84, 126, 188, 258, 278, 343, 501, 503, 551, 597
- Crick, John, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 98,
- Cricket, **5**: 366,
- Criglington, Mike, **3**: 510, **4**: 100,
- Croasdale, Rose, **33**: 5,
- Crocker Passage, **33**: 9,
- Crocker, Brian, **21**: 53,
- Crocker, Greg, **30**: 31,
- Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291 see [Obituary](#),
- Crohn, P.W. **2**: 237,
- Croll, Wynn G. **1**: 153, **3**: 213, **4**: 263,
- Croll Glacier, **28**: 62,
- Crook, W.H. **5**: 193,
- Crooked Fjord, **1**: 169, 198, **2**: 180, 451, 505,
- Crooked Island, **2**: 143,
- Cross, Ethel, **4**: 381, **34**: 19,
- Cross, John, **23**: 72 see [Obituary](#), **34**: 19,
- Cross, Kimberley, **23**: 3,
- Cross, Nelson, **16**: 37,
- Crosses, **8**: 49, 54, 59, 201, 212,
- Crossing of Antarctica, **14**: 85, 128,
- Crossley, Louise ed
Review of: Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis: **16**: 20,
- Crosswell, H.A. **1**: 89,
- Crothers, Stan, **16**: 26,
- Crowell, John T. **3**: 205, **5**: 221 (biog.),
- Crown Bay, **27**: 19 (issue 2),
- Crown Prince Gustav Channel, **1**: 17, 302, **2**: 187,
- Crown Prince Olaf Land, **1**: 42, **2**: 408,
- Crowther, Sgt P. **2**: 159, **34**: 35,
- Croxall, John, **18**: 46, 63, 65,
- Crozet Archipelago, **3**: 44, 88, 161, 217, 261, 357, 461, 558,
- Crozet Island **1**: 209, **4**: 39, 200, 261, 301, 357, 425, 473, 518, **5**: 49, 175, 233, 396,
Fishing survey, **9**: 27-8,
- Crozier, Cape see [Cape Crozier](#)
- Crozier, Capt. Francis, **8**: 176 (biography), **26**: 16,
- Cruise ships, **11**: 389, **13**: 501,
- Crump, Mrs, **6**: 389,
- Crustaceans,
Giantism, **17**: 20,
- Crustal structure, Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 65,
- Cruzen, Vice Adm. Richard, **5**: 452 [Obituary](#), **27**: 78,
- Cryonites, **28**: 26,

CryoSat, **31**: 46,
 Cryptoenolithic organisms, **13**: 304,
 Crystal Mountains, **2**: 28,
 "Crystal Symphony" (*t/s*), **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 CSIRO, see [Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation](#)
 Csordas, S. **1**: 138, 275,
 Cuba,
 Scientific work, **10**: 273,
 Treaty access, **10**: 273,
 Cuddy, A.C.J. **31**: 20,
 Cuffaro, Dr G. **1**: 299,
 Cullen, Paul, **18**: 20,
 Cullen, Roger, **12**: 173,
 Cullen, Ross, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,
 Cullity, Chief, **1**: 265,
 Cummings, Vonda, **28**: 14, 30, **29**: 20,
 Cumpston, Dr John S. **3**: 320, **4**: 505, 579, **5**: 292
 (Biography), 319, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),
 Cumpston Massif, **4**: 505,
 Cunnane, Abby, **32**: 20,
 Cunningham, J. **3**: 353,
 Cunningham, M. **4**: 548,
 Cunningham, Rex, **11**: 323,
 Curlett, Miss Beatrice, **29**: 68 (issue 4),
 Curlew, J.P.C. **3**: 152,
 Curphey, Ian, **6**: 420, **34**: 21
 Curren, Mark, **22**: 38,
 Curren, Matt, **17**: 77,
 Currency – Antarctic, **14**: 108,
 Currie, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Currie, Chris, **26**: 48,
 Currie, G. **2**: 318,
 Curry, Lt Col. H.C. **2**: 430,
 Curtain, Rob, **22**: 12,
 "Curtis" USS, **1**: 61, 78, 102, 112,
 Cutfield, Simon K. **5**: 371, **23**: 36,
 Cuthbert Peek Grant, **3**: 133,
 Cyanobacteria, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 48, 100, **13**: 435,
 469, 476, **14**: 91, **16**: 39-40, **28**: 25,
 Czechoslovakia
 Activities, **4**: 33,
 Exhibition, **6**: 235,
 Czech Republic
 National Antarctic Programme, **33**: 17
 Geological Survey, **33**: 16,
 Polar Research Centre, **33**: 17,
 Cycling, **5**: 251, see also [bicycles](#)
 Cziko, Paul, **24**: 15

D

Dadson, P, **6**: 110,
 Dadson Phil, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 15,
 Dahe, Dr QIN, **30**: 14,
 Dailey Is., **1**: 2, 319, **2**: 171,
 Dakota Aircraft see [Aircraft](#), [RD4 Dakota](#)
 Dakshin Gangotri Base (India), **10**: 37, 169, 341,
 400, 214, **13**: 377,

Dalby, Thirza, **26**: 47,
 Dale, John, **25**: 65,
 Dale Tracey, **13**: 287,
 Dalgety, (ANARE), **4**: 28,
 Dalgliesh, D. **1**: 12, 26, 125, 141, 142, 150,
 Dalinger, Rene **2**: 236, 501, **3**: 255,
 Dalrymple, Paul, **1**: 204, 245, 268, 278,
 Dallmann Laboratory (Germany), **33**: 40
 Dalton Iceberg Tongue, **2**: 364,
 Dalton, (ANARE), **4**: 23,
 Dalton, B.C. **1**: 114,
 Dalton, Group Capt. Robert F.M. **1**: 78, **2**: 501,
 6: 154,
 Dalziel, K. "Penguin Road" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Dalziel, Lianne, **25**: 24, **32**: 43, **35**: 4, 25,
 "Danae" HMS, **34**: 3,
 Danco Coast (Base O) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Danco Island, **13**: 310,
 Daniel, Roy, **11**: 55, **23**: 73,
 Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55 [Obituary](#),
 Dansan Station (South Korea), **33**: 38,
 Dansercoer, Dixie
 In The Teeth Of The Wind, reviewed, **20**: 27,
 Danyau, Lt.-Col, **2**: 341,
 Darby, D. **2**: 432,
 Darby, J.T. **4**: 117, 166, 324, 435, 440, 548, 598,
 Darby, Mrs Marie, **4**: 593, 601, **32**: 51,
 Dargaud, Guillaume, **23**: 35,
 Darkowski, Chaplain L. **1**: 201, 268,
 Darling, F.L. **2**: 36, 37,
 Darlington, H. **2**: 130,
 Darlington, Jennie, **27**: 13 (issue 2), **32**: 51,
 Dartnall, Herbert, **34**: 23,
 Darnley, Cape, see [Cape Darnley](#)
 Darnley, Mt., see [Mt Darnley](#)
 Dart, (ANARE), **4**: 144, 202,
 Darwin, Charles, **26**: 16,
 Darwin & Buckley Nunataks Party (NZ), **4**: 116,
 Darwin
 Depot, **2**: 7, **29**: 43,
 Glacier, **1**: 187, 215, 224-5, 282, **2**: 485,
 3: 179, **12**: 293, **26**: 18-19, **28**: 25, 26, 28,
 29: 38,
 Mountains, **7**: 105, **11**: 322, 360, **29**: 38, **35**: 5,
 Das Bedrohte Paradies, **14**: 159,
 Dash-7 aircraft, see [Aircraft](#), [Dash-7](#)
 Database,
 Artifacts, **20**: 11,
 Environmental, **12**: 123,
 Dater, Dr H.M. **4**: 352, **5**: 94, 144, **7**: 94,
 Dating
 Fission-track, **20**: 16, 26,
 Techniques in rocks, **12**: 69,
 Davey, Fred, **11**: 4, **12**: 296, **13**: 45, **24**: 60, **25**: 63, **34**:
 36, 56, **35**: 52, **36**: 59, 60,
 Davey, Niki, **26**: 33,
 David Glacier, **1**: 1,
 David Jones, Sydney **3**: 17,
 David, Prof. Tannatt William Edgeworth, **4**: 619,
 9: 104, **31**: 60,
 David Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, 230, **2**: 262,

- David's Magnetic Pole journey, **28**: 60, *see also* [Magnetic Polar journey](#)
- Davidson, A.C. **4**: 116,
 Davidson, A.F. **1**: 188,
 Davidson, Capt E.A. **34**: 6,
 Davidson, Forrester, **1**: 73,
 Davidson, Melanie, **13**: 99,
 Davies, Bruce, **25**: 74,
 Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92 [Obituary](#),
 Davies, Pam, **13**: 8, 51,
 Davies, Tony, **12**: 376,
 Davies, William, **30**: 20,
 Davis Base *see* [Davis Station](#)
 Davis, Alison, **12**: 396,
 Davis, (USN), **2**: 173,
 Davis, Capt John King, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#), **12**: 203,
35: 60, **36**: 2, 45,
 Davis Bay, **1**: 228, **2**: 16, 365, 395,
 Davis Coast, **1**: 295,
 Davis, E.D.A. **3**: 521,
 Davis, John King **1**: 119, **3**: 167, 369, **16**: 20,
 Davis, Lloyd, **11**: 6, 54, 142, 321, **12**: 50, **14**: 134,
15: 84, **16**: 64, **33**: 11,
 Davis, Maurice, **13**: 469,
 Davis Dome Glacier, **33**: 16,
 Davis Islets, **1**: 325,
 Davis Peak, **1**: 325,
 Davis Sea, **1**: 11-12, 16, 40, 177-78, 293, **2**: 113,
 Davis Station (Australia), **1**: 117, 132-33, 143, 169,
 196-97, 229, 232, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 25-26,
 59-60, 94, 96, 144, 179, 180, 218, 261, 317,
 366-68, 394, 450-51, 504, **3**: 17, 73, 107, 149, 193,
 239, 290, 335, 407, 408, 438, 493, 537, 538, **4**: 25,
 81, **5**: 161, 215, 216, 226, 340, **7**: 22, 296, **8**: 9, **9**:
 89, 303, **11**: 71, 395, **12**: 55, 338, 339,
13: 61, 239, 295, 329, 442, 469, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, **16**:
 55, **19**: 104, **33**: 4,
 Replacement, **36**: 58,
 Davison, Bill, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52, 135, 293,
13: 7, 109, 286, 365, 437, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **20**: 58,
 Davison, M.J. **3**: 311, 357,
 Dawrant, Alan, **7**: 198, **10**: 201,
 Dawson, Elliot W. **4**: 73, **36**: 66,
 Dawson, G.B. **3**: 323,
 Dawson, Major M.R. **1**: 114, 243, 320, 339, 340, 342,
 Dawson, Philip, **11**: 325,
 Day, **31**: 5,
 Day, Crispen, **14**: 129, **15**: 15,
 Day, Tom, **19**: 118,
 Daylight saving, **12**: 336,
 Dayton, Paul, **31**: 13,
 DC-10 (Air New Zealand) *see* [Aircraft](#)
[accidents/mishaps](#)
 DDT Levels, **5**: 328, 362, **12**: 133,
 Deacock, Major Warwick M.M. **3**: 219, 413, 463, 507,
 558, **4**: 43, 98, 300,
 Deacon Hill, **2**: 316,
 Deans, Austin, **28**: 44, **29**: 72, [Obituary](#),
 Dear, Chloë, **32**: 17, **35**: 26, 32,
 Dearborn, J.H. **2**: 108, 341,
 Deaths *see also* [Accidents - fatal](#)
15: 81,
 "Death Valley", **2**: 21,
 Debenham, Prof. Frank, **1**: 185, 213, **2**: 154, **3**: 40,
4: 210 [Obituary](#), 265 [Obituary](#), **15**: 83, **16**: 27, 72,
 91, **31**: 8, 14,
 Debenham, Mrs F. **4**: 395,
 Debenham Glacier, **2**: 50, 168,
 Debenham Islands, **2**: 66,
 Deception Base (Argentina), **1**: 208, **4**: 133,
 Deception Island, **19**: 164, **27**: 4, 11, **33**: 8, **34**: 56,
 Deception Island (Base B) *see* [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Decker, W. **6**: 121,
 de Bernardis, Paolo, **24**: 54,
 de Blonville, Earl
 "Seventh Journey" *see* [Book Reviews](#)
 de Borbón, HRH Don Felipe de, **21**: 15
 de Brossard, Rear Admiral, M.R. **6**: 371,
 de Clair, Hugo, **16**: 65,
 de Cesare, Capt. **1**: 199, 205,
 de Croix, E. St. **3**: 311, 556,
 de la Barra, O.P. **12**: 382,
 de la Ferrière, Laurence, **14**: 129,
 de la Serna, Fernando, **21**: 4, 15,
 de Gerlache, A. **1**: 94, 235, 257,
 de Gerlache, Adrien, **12**: 148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45,
28: 65,
 de Gerlache, Baron G. **1**: 94, 124, 145, 235, 257,
 258, 301, 332, 333, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 543, **4**: 27,
 245, 249, 250, 464, 627,
 de Gerlache, Commandant Gaston, **2**: 30, 58, 377,
 de Gerlache, Francois, **10**: 227,
 de Gerlache de Gomery Family, **6**: 267,
 de Gerlache Strait, **2**: 66, 239,
 de Hamel, H.A. **1**: 183,
 de Joux, Pete, **23**: 25, 38,
 de Lange, Willem, **11**: 200,
 de Ligne, Prince Antoine, **1**: 257, **2**: 28, 185, 231,
4: 27,
 de Maere, **2**: 28, 58,
 de Mora, Steve, **11**: 3, 58, 146, 194, 409, **12**: 2,
13: 98,
 de Mayo Island, **23**: 45,
 de Porter, Maj., **13**: 440, **18**: 12-13, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
 de Robin, Dr G. **2**: 148, 266, 476, **4**: 345, 621,
5: 506, **9**: 440,
 de Rose, Gary **12**: 5,
 de Roy, Tui, **26**: 80,
 de Santos, Dr Laura, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,
 de St. Croix, E. **2**: 283,
 de Swardt, W.T. **2**: 147,
 de Vries, Mrs. **6**: 389,
 de Vries, Art, **3**: 397, 552, **4**: 73, **12**: 59, **13**: 121,
24: 15, **26**: 65,
 de Vries, Jon, **13**: 92, 100, 101, 183, 501,
 de Werdt, **2**: 307,
 de Winde, J.P. **4**: 289
 de Witt, H. **6**: 258,
 de Witt, Dr J. du P. **4**: 83, 127,
 de Witt, Maarten, **11**: 189,
 de Yturriaga, José Antonio, **21**: 15,
 Dedullen, Major, **2**: 305,

- Deely, Joanne, **12**: 298,
 Deep Ice Coring, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)
13: 369,
 Deep Lake, **2**: 145,
 Deep Long Period (DLP) earthquakes, **32**: 9,
 Deep Freeze see [Operation Deepfreeze](#)
 Deep Sea Drilling Project, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)
6: 328,
 Deek – Siberian dog, **31**: 30,
 Defoor, Mrs F. **4**: 295, 349,
 Defourmeaux, Mark, **12**: 87,
 Delamore, Mike, **36**: 68
 Delepine, R. **3**: 534,
 Delille, Bruno, **30**: 46,
 Delisle, Georg, **11**: 4,
 Dell, Jimmy W. **3**: 84, **4**: 14, 304, 395, 515,
5: 47 [Obituary](#),
 Dell, Dr R.K. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 290, **3**: 126, **4**: 328, 414,
36: 10,
 Delp, Dr. **3**: 247,
 Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431 [Obituary](#),
 Demech, (ANARE), **4**: 179,
 Demoulin, Vincent, **16**: 64,
 Dempsey, John, **18**: 14-15, 18,
 Dempster, Jillian, **35**: 63,
 Denholm, John, **1**: 138, **2**: 61, 174,
 Denison, Cape, see [Cape Denison](#)
 Denmark, **4**: 214,
 Dennis, Roger
 Getting the message across, **15**: 62,
 Looking for an icy resolution, **16**: 27, 31,
 Dennistoun, James, **27**: 6-7, **34**: 23,
 Dent, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 553, 616,
 Dent, Barry, **26**: 43,
 Dent Island Teal, **12**: 74,
 Denton, George, **12**: 331, **13**: 126, **16**: 92,
 Department of Conservation (DoC), **28**: 13, 51,
32: 28, 47,
 Department Scientific & Industrial Research (DSIR)
1: 322, **2**: 6, 53, 87, 122, **5**: 370, **7**: 41, 45, 75, 141,
 177, **28**: 60, **34**: 34, **35**: 21, **36**: 10,
 Antarctic Division, **35**: 5,
 Depot 280, (TAE), see [Plateau Depot](#),
 Depot 300 (TAE), **1**: 49,
 Depot 480 (TAE), **1**: 224-25, **29**: 38,
 Depot 700 (TAE), **1**: 220, 224-27, 250, **25**: 13,
28: 20, **29**: 39,
 Depot Bay, see [Farr Bay](#)
 Depot Glacier, **2**: 230,
 Depot Lake, **1**: 197,
 Depot Peak, **1**: 13, 85, 121,
 Derby, F/Lt. G.C. **2**: 48,
 Derbyshire, Edward, **4**: 471,
 Derbyshire, Ella, **27**: 50, 67,
 Derom, Major, **2**: 146, 185, 231, 264, 305,
4: 464, 627,
 Derrick Peak, **35**: 6-7,
 "Derry Castle", **25**: 33, **36**: 10,
 Derry Castle Reef, **36**: 12,
 Dervugin, B. **2**: 257,
 Desalination Plant
 Rothera: **9**: 21, 193,
 Scott Base: **9**: 2, 113,
 Deserts, **5**: 395,
 Desmond, Francis, **34**: 23,
 Detaille Island, **2**: 33, 66,
 Detrich, William, **15**: 8, **24**: 24,
 Detroit Plateau, **1**: 160,
 Deverall, W.H. **2**: 246, 297,
 Devils Island, **25**: 73,
 Devine, Sean, **13**: 8,
 Devitt, Aaron, **13**: 291,
 Devonian Fish, **11**: 360,
 Fossils, **34**: 9,
 Dewart, G. **2**: 173, 372, 426,
 Dewasmes, Gerard, **18**: 2,
 Dewes, Shylo, **31**: Issue 3, back page,
 Dewson, N.N. **4**: 115,
 Dexter, Laurie, **18**: 55,
 Dezerega, Victor, **4**: 296,
 Di Prisco, Guido, **12**: 8, **31**: 13,
 Diabetes, **19**: 95,
 Diamond Glacier, **28**: 26,
 Diamond Hill, **28**: 28
 Diamonds, **9**: 198,
 Diatoms, **13**: 326, **28**: 26,
 Dibble Iceberg, **1**: 228,
 Dibble, Ray R. **3**: 139, 183, **11**: 59, 147, 200, 324,
 408, **12**: 9, 49, **28**: 56, **36**: 53,
 Dibble Tongue, **2**: 16,
 "Dick Smith Explorer", **10**: 213, 360,
 Dick, Alan, **11**: 195, 408,
 Dick, Chad, **12**: 11, 51, 99,
 Dick, Trevor, **11**: 55, 196,
 Dickason, Harry, **36**: 36,
 Dickey, Capt. W.M. **1**: 171,
 Dickinson, Warren, **18**: 38,
 Dictionary, Antarctic English, **13**: 455, **14**: 36,
 Dieckmann, Gerard, **30**: 46,
 Dieti, Gregory, **27**: 63,
 Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy, **31**: 10,
 Digeon, F. **2**: 301, 495,
 Digital Optical Module (DOM), **29**: 32,
 Digney, Paul, **19**: 104,
 Dimethyl sulphide, **13**: 98,
 Dijkstra, Lucette, **13**: 59, 99,
 Dikiy, Ivan, **20**: 9,
 Dilemma Bluff, **32**: 13,
 Dimpleby, Richard, **30**: 14,
 Dimitriev, N. **3**: 123,
 Dingle, Graham, **4**: 548, **20**: 16,
 Dingle, Robert, **1**: 65, 85, 120, 133, 232, 332,
2: 17, 97,
 Dingle, Lake see [Lake Dingle](#)
 Dingwall, Paul, **16**: 48,
 Dinn, Mike, **20**: 25,
 Dinosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,
 Bones, **25**: 64,
 Find at Mt Kilpatrick, **12**: 110, **13**: 475, **22**: 10-11,
 Dion Island, **1**: 12, 17, 302, **33**: 11,
 Disabled persons in Antarctica, **27**: 10, **35**: 11,

- Disabled Skiing Wellington Inc. **35**: 11,
 Disch, C.R. **4**: 93,
 'Discovery Expedition' (1901-1904) **1**: 95, 105, 145,
 346, **28**: 64,
 Discovery, Mt. see [Mt Discovery](#)
 Discovery Deep, **2**: 276,
 Discovery Hut, see [Huts, Historic](#)
 "Discovery" RSS, **3**: 133, **6**: 58, 265, **8**: 336, 403,
9: 103, **11**: 398, **13**: 70, 82, **14**: 109, **19**: 106,
28: 3, 18, 43, **25**: 20, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **30**: 7, 30,
31: 18, 22, 23, 27, 34, 38, 58, **34**: 4, **35**: 55, **36**: 24,
 Refit, **9**: 103,
 "Discovery II" RSS, **1**: 24, 31, 337, **26**: 72-73,
29: 65, **30**: 37, **34**: 4,
 Disappointment Island, **12**: 395,
 Distances (from Davisville – USA) **5**: 150,
 Distillation plants, **4**: 96, 139, 494, 498,
 Distinguished Visitors (NZAP), **12**: 336,
 Dittmer, John, **35**: 8,
 Divenere, Vic, **13**: 2,
 Diving, Antarctic, see also [Sub-Ice Investigation](#)
8: 68, 87, 203, 272, **10**: 426-27, **11**: 196, 260, 413,
15: 32, 85, **17**: 32, **28**: 47,
 Accidents, **20**: 34
 Dixon, Lt H.P. **3**: 482,
 DNA
 Ozone hole, **15**: 8,
 Penguin, **15**: 5, 38,
 Studies in marine organisms **11**: 252,
 Doake, C.S.M. **16**: 52,
 Doble, Martin, **29**: 63,
 Dobrowolski Station (Poland), see also [Oasis Station](#)
2: 178, **8**: 61, 250, **9**: 58,
 Dobson Spectrophotometer, **25**: 4,
 DoC – see [Department of Conservation](#)
 Documentary Research Centre - see [Canterbury](#)
[Museum](#)
 Dodd, David, **3**: 197, 239, 336, 421, **34**: 23, **36**: 50,
 Dodd, R.L. **4**: 324,
 Dodds, Allan G. **2**: 110, 151, 283, **3**: 126, 162,
 Dodds, Prof. Klaus, **16**: 89, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,
 Dodge, E.S. **6**: 407,
 Dodge, Newton, **30**: 38,
 Doel, Len, **27**: 15 (issue 2),
 Doel, R.R. **1**: 277,
 'Dog' – 'Footrot Flats' **10**: 429,
 Dogs – Siberian and Greenland, **31**: 24,
 Dog Harness, **27**: 12,
 Dog & Man Harness, **7**: 43,
 Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,
 Dogs, **1**: 32, 38, 66, 84, 90, 93, 145, 166, 186-87, 207,
 260, 297, 319, **2**: 32, 43, 124, 183-84, 159, 207,
 299-300, 302, 493, **4**: 6, 114, 118, 126, 166, 178,
 179, 186, 226, 251, 275, 276, 282, 343, 344, 374,
 391, 396, 553, 558, 571, **5**: 10, 167, 405, 473, **7**: 4,
 30, 31, 43, 48, 107, 140, 205, 206, 234, 317, 337,
 338, 360, 400, **6**: 131, **9**: 53, 63, 78, 93, 110, 150,
 154, 155, 159, 194, 236, 253, 422-23, **10**: 79, 172,
 171, 216, 248, **11**: 10, 148, 205, 397, **12**: 279, 303,
 337, 339, **13**: 102, 193, 198, 249, **17**: 69, **29**: 37,
 61-66, **32**: 40,
 "Dogs on Ice" (a review), **19**: 127-28
 Dogs v Motors, **3**: 181, 232, 308,
 Dog Whip, **25**: 46,
 'Footrot Flats' Dog, **35**: issue 4 (back page),
 'Hector': A Sled Dog for Lyttleton, **35**: 2,
 Huskies, **35**: 2,
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier (History), **23**: 58,
 Malamutes, **35**: 2,
 The Origins of the Scott Base Huskies, **34**:
 Removal from Scott Base, **12**: 279,
 Dolder, Chris, **24**: 42,
 Dolleman Island, **1**: 248,
 Dome A, see also [CHINARE](#)
13: 21, **24**: 40, **26**: 46,
 Dome C (Charlie), see also [Concordia Station](#)
11: 92, **12**: 147, 179, 304,
13: 189, 240, 368,
 Drilling, **21**: 24, **23**: 35,
 Dome Fuji Station (Japan), **33**: 30,
 Dominion Museum (NZ), see [Museums](#)
 Dominion Physical Laboratories (DPL), **1**: 319, **34**: 34
 Dominion Range, **3**: 4, **29**: 65 (issue 4)
 Don Juan Pond, **6**: 332, 415,
 Donaldson, Pauline, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,
 Donaldson, Peter, **36**: 67,
 Doneaux, M. **4**: 289, 397,
 Donnelly, CA – see [Obituaries](#)
 Dong, Zhaoqian, **12**: 379,
 Donnelly, Len, **34**: 19,
 Donnely, V.E. **2**: 246, 297, 346, **3**: 322,
 Donoghue, Mike, **16**: 6,
 Donovan, Richard, **19**: 154,
 Doolan, Martin, **34**: 64,
 Doole, Lt. Cmdr, **1**: 255,
 Doolittle, Lt. Gen J.H. **3**: 172,
 Doorly, Capt Gerald S. **1**: 79, **6**: 42, 98, 132, **14**: 78,
31: 20,
 Doran, A.G. **2**: 110, 151,
 Dorn Glacier, **36**: 13,
 Dorrer, E. **4**: 197, 256,
 Dorrington, Brian B. **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,
 Dort, Dr W. Jr. **4**: 256, 398, 471,
 Dougan, Mike, **11**: 412, **36**: 25,
 Double Curtain Glacier, **1**: 1,
 Dougan, Mike **12**: 6,
 Douherty, Gavin, **26**: 59,
 Doughty, Brian, **7**: 199,
 Douglas, D.E. **2**: 88, 219,
 Douglas, Ian, **2**: 181, 391,
 Douglas, I.E. **2**: 98,
 Douglas, Maxwell, **26**: 70,
 Douglas, Murray H. **1**: 51, 105, 131, 156, 182, 184,
 213-14, **2**: 48, **15**: 22-23, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,
16: 13, **33**: 12, **34**: 8,
 Douglas, Cape, see [Cape Douglas](#)
 Douglas Island, **1**: 64,
 "Douglas Mawson" (Yawl) **8**: 346,
 Doull, W.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,
 Doumani, George, **2**: 133, **3**: 207, 250,
 Douquet, Max, **36**: 26,
 Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140 [Obituary](#), 217, **36**: 2,

- Dovers, Robert, **1**: 10, 85, 147, "Huskies" see [Book Reviews](#), **9**: 373-74 [Obituary](#),
- Dow, J.A.S. **4**: 548, 597, **36**: 13,
- Dowe, C.D. **3**: 357,
- Dowie, B.T. **4**: 578,
- Down, Lt. Simon, **4**: 42,
- Downer, A.F. **3**: 9,
- Downer, Alexander (Australian Foreign Minister), **21**: 51,
- Downer, Kate, **16**: 90,
- Downes, Malcolm, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 293,
- Downes, Max, **20**: 30,
- Downie, Rod, **17**: 20, **19**: 164,
- Dowrick, Bruce, **15**: 14, **24**: 22,
- Doyle, D. **3**: 9,
- Doyle, Father Dan, **35**: 4,
- Doyle, Martin, **11**: 326,
- Doyle, Murray,
Voyage four of the *Aurora Australis*, **17**: 46,
- Dragonfly, Bob, **27**: 46,
- Drake, Doug, **23**: 58,
- Drake, Francis, **30**: 4,
- Drake, Stuart, **13**: 95, 101,
- Drake Passage, **12**: 342, **27**: 4,
see also [British Antarctic Survey](#)
- Dralkin, A.G. **2**: 56, 140, 177, 180, 498, **3**: 22, 78, 148, 199, **4**: 527,
- Drapeau, Serge, **21**: 26,
- Drayton, Paul, **29**: 16,
- Dreaver, Bruce, **4**: 422, 577,
- Dreith, Rear Adm. F. **3**: 397,
- Drescher Station (West Germany), **11**: 290,
- Dreschoff, Gisela, **20**: 14,
- Drew, June, **5**: 178,
- Drew, Capt. L.F., **25**: 33,
- Drewery, David J. **7**: 270, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,
- Driatskv, V. **2**: 255, 304, 371, 453,
- Drift Cards, **10**: 80,
- Drifting Ice Studies, **12**: 232,
- Drilling & Drilling Projects, see also [MSSTS](#), [Ross Ice Shelf Project](#), [CIROS](#), [Cape Roberts Project](#), [Deep Sea Drilling Project](#), [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#), [Lake Vostok](#), [ANDRILL](#), [Dome C](#), [European project for Ice Coring in Antarctica](#), [McMurdo Ice Shelf](#), [IceCube](#),
6: 276, 298, 328, 392, 394, 415, 416, 433, **7**: 2, 24, 70, 80, 101, 123, 139, 144, 148, 178, 196, 201, 228, 235, 277, 320, **9**: 378, 379, 424, **13**: 9, 43, Hot Water Technique, **8**: 311, 354, Ice cores, **15**: 13, 58-59, **16**: 65, 78, **17**: 37, McMurdo Sound Programme, **11**: 61, Sea floor, **15**: 64, 82, **16**: 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65, 77-78,
- Droning Maud Land, **33**: 43,
- Druett, Joan, **28**: 45,
- Drummond, E.J. **4**: 167,
- Drummond, Glen, **2**: 194,
- Drummond, Greg, **11**: 408,
- Druzhnaya Station (USSR), **8**: 21, 26, **9**: 56, 173, 356,
- Dryfoose, Lt. E.D. **2**: 130, 133,
- Drygalski, E. **2**: 455,
- Drygalski Expedition, **12**: 32,
- Drygalski Ice Tongue, **27**: 63,
- Drygalski Island, **2**: 113, 139, 217,
- Dry Valleys, **1**: 10, 213, **2**: 50, 83, 85, 168, 206, 389, **3**: 57, 102, 140, 178, 209, 250, 276, 323, 378, 475, **4**: 7, 166, 168, 227, 336, 439, 449, 471, 490, 495, 497, 540, 590, **12**: 46, **15**: 40, **27**: 18-19, **29**: 8, 14, 17, 26, Ecosystems, **25**: 59, Management Plan Review, **29**: 25,
- Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP), **6**: 80, 228, 253, 298, 378, 380, 415,
- Dry Valley Lakes, **11**: 430, **13**: 93,
- D.S.I.R – see [Department Scientific & Industrial Research](#)
- du Preez, F., **3**: 214,
- du Preez, M.J. **2**: 147, **3**: 28, 153, 214, 257, **4**: 314,
- du Toit, W.J.F. **3**: 339
- Dubber, A. **32**: 22,
- Dubinini, Capt. A.I. **2**: 141, 258,
- Dubridge Range, **5**: 465,
- Dubois, J. **1**: 41, 233, 259, 268, **2**: 305,
- Dubrovini, Leonid I. **2**: 141, 178, 371, **3**: 123, **4**: 182, 284, 285, 339, 407, 453, 454,
- Duff, Roger, **7**: 43, **35**: 20,
- Duke of York Island, **32**: 32,
- Dudeney, John, **15**: 41, **19**: 17, **21**: 41,
- Duder, Tessa, **25**: 49,
- "Dudley Docker" **34**: 27,
- Dufek, Admiral George J. **1**: 7-10, 37, 42, 87, 89, 103, 113, 135, 137, 151, 161, 185, 190, 211, 233, 241, 265, 288, 305-06, 338, 341, 344, **2**: 13, 34, 37, 74, 80, 128, 332, **8**: 69-70 [Obituary](#), **13**: 507, **15**: 77, 93, **16**: 14, **24**: 46, **25**: 14, 16, 21, **27**: 73, 75, **31**: 29,
- Dufek Coast, **2**: 423,
- Dufek Massif, **1**: 304, **8**: 17-18, 189,
- Duff, L.O. **1**: 188, 254, **2**: 9, 246, 297, 346,
- Duff, Sgt. **1**: 320,
- Duff, Roger, **7**: 43, **35**: 20, **36**: 56,
- Dugan, Debra, **21**: 18,
- Dugan, Nick, **21**: 18,
- Dugdale, Meg, **18**: 20,
- Duigan, Dr Suzanne, **3**: 217,
- Duignan, Kevin, **13**: 101,
- Duke, (ANARE) **4**: 392,
- Duke of Edinburgh, **1**: 73, 78, 101, 116, 314, **25**: 15, Conservation Medal, **25**: 62.
- Dukes, Gary, **20**: 40-41,
- Dukw, **2**: 16, 25, 42,
- Dulman, J.S. **3**: 349, 456,
- Dulux Colour Awards, **35**: 22,
- Dumaresq, Martin, **19**: 156,
- Dumas, Dr P. **2**: 253, **3**: 533,
- Dumbleton, J. **3**: 126,
- Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sébastien César, **24**: 68,
- Dumont d'Urville Base (France) **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 228, 233, 250, 259, 264, 281, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134, 136, 155, 173, 214, 253, 301, 362-3, 391-92, 443, 495-7, **3**: 14, 387, **5**: 13, 82, 381,

11: 16, **12:** 144, 180, **13:** 106, 199, 240, 297,
35: 23,
 Runway, **21:** 17,
 Dunbar, Adam, **29:** 22,
 Dunbar, Lt Col Daniel, **17:** 92,
 Dunbar, Nelia, **26:** 23,
 Dunbar, Rob, **22:** 33,
 Duncan, Bella, **33:** 25,
 Duncan, L/Cpl S.B. **3:** 142,
 Duncan, Shona, **29:** 14,
 Duncan Mts. **1:** 90, 114,
 'Dundonald' **31:** 36,
 Dunlop, H.J.L. **3:** 331,
 Dunlop, Harry, **31:** 23,
 Dunlop, Wendy, **26:** 48,
 Dunn, Nicola, **23:** 62,
 Dunnet, Dr G. **3:** 404,
 Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17:** 93-94,
 "Durant" USS, **3:** 260,
 Durham Point, **29:** 4, 24,
 Duse Bay, **1:** 116, 302, **2:** 148, 411,
 Duse, Samuel, **36:** 47,
 Dusky Ridge, **26:** 19,
 Dust, **5:** 453,
 Dustin Island, **2:** 238,
 DVDP see [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#)
 Dybvadskog, O. **3:** 551,
 Dyer, J. Glen, **1:** 79,
 Dyer, John, **27:** 55,
 Dyer, Mark, **19:** 147,
 Dyer, (ANARE) **4:** 392,
 Dyke, G. **2:** 318,
 Dymand, Percy **9:** 332 [Obituary](#),
 Dyson, Hon. Ruth, **25:** 24,

E

Eadie, Cook, **2:** 60, 180,
 Eagle Island, **2:** 268,
 Earl, Lt/Cdr. W.C. **4:** 199, 262,
 Earl, W.N. **4:** 323,
 EARP, **14:** 15,
 Early Polynesian Explorers, **34:** 47,
 Earth Sciences Research, **13:** 17, 382,
 India, **14:** 47,
 Earth, Sea & Sky, **30:** 43,
 Eathorne, Francesca, **36:** 18,
 Earthquakes, **4:** 12, 144, 160, 364, 610, **5:** 318, 324,
 405, **6:** 111, **9:** 13, 190, **10:** 13-14, 175-76, **16:** 7,
 Christchurch, **29:** 2, 3,
 East, Paul, **23:** 53, **24:** 18, **25:** 2, 7, **30:** 2, 34: **20**,
 East, R. **4:** 324, 435, 442,
 East Antarctic Icesheet (EAIS), **24:** 38, **29:** 13,
 East Base, **27:** 55, 78,
 East German Activities, **3:** 23, 458,
 East Russell Glacier: **1:** 207, **2:** 268,
 Easdale, Sheridan, **13:** 440,
 Eastman, Joseph, **16:** 93,
 "Eastwind" USCGS, **1:** 7, 8, 9, **2:** 104, 170, 173, 210,

336, 390, **3:** 10, 28, 37, 143, 236, 447, **4:** 15, 259,
 348, 465, 469, 499, **29:** 9,
 Ebba Point, **1:** 288,
 Eccles, Craig, **13:** 285, 439, **14:** 91,
 Echo Sounding, **4:** 621,
 Echoes in the Blue, **25:** 76,
 Eclipse, see [Astronomy](#)
 Ecological research, **13:** 123,
 Economic Zones,
 Australia, **9:** 52,
 French, **9:** 27, 52, 347,
 New Zealand, **9:** 100, 368,
 Ecosystem
 Conservation, **12:** 15,
 Freshwater, **12:** 14,
 Studies, **12:** 222,
 Fildes Peninsular, **13:** 16,
 Ross Sea, **32:** 4,
 Ecuador, **11:** 150,
 Edbrooke, Steve, **12:** 296, **13:** 4,
 Eddie, E.G. **1:** 79,
 Ede, J. **3:** 527,
 Eden, Allan, **22:** 18,
 Edgar, Alexander, **20:** 43,
 Edgar, Bill, **4:** 281, 392,
 Edgeworth David, TW, **6:** 236, **26:** 22,
 Edgeworth David Station, (ANARE) **11:** 14, 68, **33:** 4,
 Edinburgh, Duke of, see [Duke of Edinburgh](#)
 Edinburgh Zoo,
 Penguins, **21:** 31,
 "Edisto" USCGS, **1:** 1, 8, 9, **2:** 29, 39-40, 65, 66, 102,
 336, 390, 415, **3:** 251, **4:** 17, 138, 259, **5:** 223, 378,
 389, **31:** 9, **34:** 6,
 Edisto Glacier, **28:** 61,
 Edisto Inlet, **23:** 4, **28:** 34, 61,
 Edith Ronne Land, **1:** 62, 149, 201, 247,
 Edlin, G.R. **4:** 547, 601, **5:** 188,
 Ednie, Col. R.L. **4:** 607,
 Edsel Ford Range, **8:** 215, 300-2, **27:** 56,
 Eduardo Frei Base (Chile), **24:** 30,
 Education,
 Antarctic course, **16:** 31, 66-67, 89-90,
 Contemporary Ice Stations, **32:** 22,
 Following Antarctic Dreams, **32:** 27,
 Inspiring Students to Explore Antarctica, **32:** 21,
 Programmes, **14:** 142,
 Scholarships, **18:** 41,
 The UC Postgraduate Certificate in Antarctic
 Studies (PCAS), **34:** 24,
 Edward, HRH. Prince, **9:** 426, **10:** 8, 14,
 Edward VII Peninsular, **2:** 69,
 Edwards, (ANARE) **4:** 280, 423,
 Edwards, H.G. **3:** 326,
 Edwards, Hazel, *Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An
 Enduring Adventure*: reviewed, **21:** 30,
 Edwards, T. **2:** 321,
 Edwards, Tori, **13:** 101,
 Eealam, Peter, **31:** 27,
 Egerton, Mt. see [Mt Egerton](#)
 Eggers, Alan, **25:** 49,
 Egyptian in Antarctica, **5:** 246,

- Eigenson, Prof. M. **2**: 152,
 Eighth CHINARE, **12**: 256,
 Eights Coast, **2**: 193, 238, 494,
 Eights, James, **3**: 271,
 Eights Station (US), **3**: 61, 145, 203, 248, 395, 451,
4: 17, 138, 294, **5**: 35,
 Eiller, Sue, **12**: 365,
 Einstoding Islands, **2**: 502,
 Einstrodingate Islet, **1**: 82,
 Eisen, Olaf, **24**: 25,
 Eisert, Regina, **15**: 37, **32**: 10, 44, **33**: 3, 21,
 Eklund, Carl R. **1**: 115, 136, 174, 202, 246, 277,
2: 114, **3**: 216 [Obituary](#),
 Eklund, Carl S. **4**: 562,
 Ekstrom, Bertil, **25**: 46,
 Elder, John,
 "In the Ghost Country" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Elder, Mt. see [Mt Elder](#)
 "Eleanor Bolling", **29**: 9,
 "Eldfest" (fishing), **18**: 31,
 Elections,
 Australian, **10**: 310
 NZ (1981), **9**: 256,
 NZ (1984), **10**: 172, 249,
 Electricity, (wind generation) **10**: 87, 172, **21**: 69,
 Elephant Island, **1**: 21, 93, 121, 347, **2**: 66, 103,
5: 312, **6**: 29, 87, **8**: 59, **12**: 378, **19**: 124-25,
29: 76 (issue 4), **34**: 27,
 Elephant Seals, **1**: 19, 100, 133, 169, 198, 232, 259,
 263, 346, **2**: 42,
 "Elephant Seal" see [Laws, R.M.](#)
 "Eliza Scott", **36**: 24,
 Elkington, Dr. **4**: 282,
 Ellen, Maj. C. **1**: 89,
 Ellery, Simon, **11**: 199,
 Elliot, Margaret, **30**: 34,
 Elliott, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
 Elliott, Chris, **22**: 14, 23,
 Elliott, Christine, **20**: 15,
Antarctica: An Encyclopedia, reviewed: **21**: 66-67.
 Elliott, David, **12**: 64, 66,
 Elliott, Graeme, **12**: 395,
 Elliott, Margaret (artist), **16**: 32, 54, **17**: 3, 44,
18: 66-67, **22**: 25, 29, **23**: 46,
 Elliot, Tui
 Adventures in Antarctica: the untold stories and
 implications, **19**: 101-03
 Ellis, Bernard, G. **1**: 189, 223,
 Ellis, David, **27**: 3, **30**: 43,
 Ellis, Jane, **20**: 8,
 Ellis, Murray, **1**: 27, 101, 131, 143, 156, 181, 185-87,
 224-26, 278, **4**: 548, 595, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71, 73, 91-
 92, **16**: 13, 38, **23**: 18, [Obituary](#), **23**: 59,
25: 40, **26**: 71, **27**: 3, **29**: 38,
 Ellis, Ray, **13**: 410, 469
 Ellis, Susan, **11**: 200, 324,
 Ellis Cone, **36**: 23,
 Ellis Fjord, **1**: 119, 133, 263, **2**: 96, 218,
 Ellis-Evans, Cynan, **16**: 11,
 Ellsworth Highlands, **1**: 201, 344, **2**: 69, 114,
 Ellsworth Island, **2**: 494,
 Ellsworth Land, **5**: 128, 220,
 Ellsworth, Lincoln, **1**: 146, 206, 244, 304, 347, **2**: 91,
 Ellsworth Mountains, **8**: 370, 414, **12**: 163, **13**: 466,
 Ellsworth Station, (US), **1**: 115, 137, 149, 171, 175,
 193, 201, 222, 201, 222, 247, 265, 269, 303-05,
 336, 338, 343, **2**: 39, 66, 68, 72, 102, 188, 237,
 315, 389, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285,
 Ellwood, C.B. **3**: 164, 259, 356, 494, 556, **4**: 40, 143,
 202,
 Ellyard, (ANARE), **4**: 281, 392,
 "Élqui", **23**: 33,
 Elslund, C.R. **1**: 126,
 Elstner, Klaus, **4**: 29, 88,
 "Eltanin" USS, **2**: 44, 492, **3**: 63, 98, 119, 143, 208,
 248, 284, 300, 302, 400, 448, 486, 488, **4**: 19, 96,
 136, 251, 257, 295, 348, 388, 389, 450, 469, 471,
 492, 496, 520, 576, 605, **5**: 5, 33, 102, 150, 307,
 383, **6**: 278, **32**: 3, **36**: 25,
 Ely, **12**: 338,
 Elzinga, Aant,
 "Antarctic Challenges" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Emlan, Dr J.T. **3**: 210,
 Emperor Bay, **2**: 316,
 Emperor Penguins, **1**: 12, 17, 23, 44, 64, 80, 83, 132,
 134, 143, 164, 166, 168, 182, 196-97, 202, 259,
 294, 296, 325, 329, 330, **11**: 89, 160, **12**: 61,
13: 109, 123, 242, 264, 301, **14**: 131, 134,
 Endeavour Teaching Fellowship, **32**: 10,
 "Endeavour" HMNZS, **1**: 28, 30-31, 50-51, 77-78,
 101-05, 126, 137, 144, 158-9, 183, 188, 213, 217,
 244, 254, 255-56, 285-86, 288, 319, 338, **2**: 2-3, 8,
 53, 83-85, 87, 122-23, 158-59, 206-07, 389,
3: 53, 98, 117, 133, 142, 186, 218, 227, 229, 259,
 312, 382, 422, 429, 430, 520, 528, **4**: 2, 11, 74,
 115, 174, 202, 226, 262, 295, 375, 386, 431, 433,
 489, 541, **5**: 9, 243, **6**: 95, **10**: 414-16, **25**: 14-16,
 22-24, 47, **25**: 24, **26**: 5, 71, **29**: 35, 55, **30**: 35, 44,
31: 16, **33**: 47, **34**: 6, 7, 11, 17, 34,
36: 25, 57, 65, 67,
 "Endeavour II" HMNZS, **34**: 6, 59, 64, **35**: 23,
 Enderby Island, **1**: 277, 325, **4**: 2, **12**: 378, 395,
13: 80, 208, **25**: 33,
 Rabbits, **36**: 10,
 Enderby Land, **1**: 34, 65, 82, 196, 229, 262, **2**: 24,
 182-3, 216, 218, 261, 368, **3**: 21, **7**: 108, 173,
8: 14, 53-4, 156,
 Enderby Trust, **32**: 27,
 Enderby, Charles, **36**: 10, 23,
 Endolithic algae studdies, **11**: 90,
 "Endurance RSS" (1914/17), **1**: 21, 121, **2**: 103,
29: 67 (issue 4), **36**: 39, 44,
 Plans to locate, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19, **26**: 48,
 "Endurance" HMS, **5**: 178, 493, **6**: 40, **7**: 9, 150,
11: 19, 332, 383, 421, **12**: 57, **13**: 20, 74, 197, 251,
14: 100, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4), **22**: 5, **24**: 67, **30**: 13,
31: 7, 31, **33**: 36, **34**: 12, 26, 27, 29, 44, 57,
35: 61,
 Sale, **9**: 271-72,
 Endurance (Film) **2**: 478,
 Energise Your Future Challenge, **25**: 66,
 "Enern" **1**: 24,

- England, Matthew, **36**: 14,
 Englebrecht, S.A. **4**: 424,
 Engle, N. **2**: 131,
 Ensor, Donald, **31**: 13,
 Ensor, Paul, **9**: 200-02, **32**: 45,
 Entomology, **2**: 192, **5**: 116, **6**: 34, 72, 209,
 Environment, *see also* [Pollution](#), [Waste](#),
 Dumont d'Urville Base runway, **21**: 17,
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9, 36,
 Impact Assessment (EIA), **28**: 12, **33**: 15,
 Lake Vostok drilling, **21**: 15,
 South Pole road, **21**: 31, 36, 64,
 Environmental, **18**: 33, 35, 41,
 Assesment and Review Panel, **14**: 15,
 Audit (Scott Base), **13**: 192, 325,
 Impact, **8**: 152, **13**: 289, 470,
 Legislation, **13**: 56, 193,
 Manager (Antarctica NZ), **14**: 93,
 Management
 NZAP, **13**: 230,
 ANARE, **13**: 230,
 Monitoring, **11**: 411, **12**: 16, 123, 298,
 Policy, **10**: 286, 290,
 Protection, **12**: 118, 159, 199, 239, 322, 387,
 Protocol, **13**: 11, 128, 252, 295, 326, 311, 366,
 14: 129, **22**: 4, **32**: 49, **33**: 15, 29,
 'Road' to South Pole, **20**: 38-39,
 Ross Sea Report, **20**: 2-3,
 Science Committee, **13**: 193,
 Management Strategy, **16**: 9,
 Studies, **12**: 373, **13**: 99,
 ENVISAT satellite, **25**: 58,
 Enzymes, **23**: 73, **29**: 15,
 Enyon, Greta, **11**: 197,
 Epica - *see* [European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica](#).
 Erasmus, N.S. **2**: 147,
 Erb, Dr Karl, **22**: 22, **29**: 34,
 NZ Antarctic Medal (Honorary), **24**: 66, **26**: 28
 "Erebus" HMS, **26**: 12-15, **34**: 53,
 "Erebus" MV, **12**: 305,
 "Erebus" SS **1**: 26, **30**: 29, **36**: 34,
 "Erebus" RV, **13**: 156,
 Erebus Bay, **2**: 86,
 Erebus Chalice, **11**: 267, **24**: 43, **25**: 21,
 Erebus Disaster, *see* [Aircraft accidents/mishaps, DC-10](#)
 Erebus Glacier Tongue, **1**: 157, **11**: 56, 200, **12**: 10, **29**: 62,
 Erebus Ice Tongue *see* [Erebus Glacier Tongue](#)
 Erebus, Mt *see* [Mt Erebus](#)
 Eriman, N.N. **3**: 389,
 "Erika Dan" **2**: 146, 185, 232, 265, 306, 377, 400,
 'Erlangen' – Auckland Island visit (1939), **11**: 39, 131,
 Ernsten, **2**: 31,
 Erickson, Kristoffer, **21**: 52,
 "Ernest Shackleton" r/v, *see* [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)
 Erokhov, S. **3**: 244,
 ERS-1 and ERS-2 satellites, **25**: 56,
 Erskine, Angus, **1**: 73,
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,
 Erskine, J.C. **4**: 395, 466, 503, 551, 615, 617,
 Erwin, Rhoadet, Kelly, **12**: 365,
 Escalona, Fernando Daniel, **29**: 52,
 Eskimos – visit, **10**: 457,
 Eskin, Liev, **4**: 500,
 Espenak, Fred, **21**: 67,
 Esperanza Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, 236, **2**: 102, 149, 381, **4**: 131, 133, **13**: 17, 20,
 Espinet, Bernard, **15**: 54,
 Essen, A. van der, **4**: 27, 296,
 Estacion Aeronaval Petrel (Argentine), **4**: 509,
 Estcourt, I.N. **3**: 432, 529, **4**: 21,
 Estonia,
 Plans for base at Wood Bay, **21**: 4,
 "Estonia" **3**: 389, 441, 535, **4**: 29, 32, 38, 89,
 Etienne, J.L. **12**: 361,
 Euller, J.E. **2**: 472,
 Eureka Spur, **33**: 38,
 "Europa", **13**: 20,
 European Economic Community, **9**: 52,
 European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica, *see also* [Dome C](#)
 21: 24,
 Evans Neve, **36**: 13,
 Evans, Cape *see* [Cape Evans](#)
 Evans, A. **5**: 157,
 Evans, Barbara, **31**: 45,
 Evans, Clive, **13**: 285, **16**: 33, **31**: 13, 45,
 Evans, Edgar 'Taff' (Polar medal) **10**: 313, **31**: 4, 14, 23, 58,
 Evans, Edward R.G.R. 'Teddy' **1**: 180 [Obituary](#), **29**: 30, **30**: 20, **31**: 6, 59, **33**: 26, 27, **35**: 58,
 Evans, Gretel, **30**: 22,
 Evans, Hilda, **33**: 26,
 Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **5**: 466, **6**: 446, **7**: 109, 167, [Obituary](#), 297, **28**: 79,
 Evans, J.P. **4**: 470,
 Evans, John, **4**: 520, 578,
 Evans, John, **30**: 14, 42,
 Evans, R.D. **2**: 33,
 Evans, Rose, **13**: 100,
 Evans Piedmont Glacier, **2**: 425,
 Evans, Admiral Edward, **25**: 10,
 Evans, Julian, **29**: 30,
 Evans, Dr S. **1**: 142, 296, **4**: 621, **6**: 124, 168,
 Evening Post, **30**: 6,
 Events
 Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27**: 4,
 AntarcticNZ Conference 2009, **27**: 42
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **28**: 2,
 First Crossings, **32**: 25,
 IceFest – 2014, **32**: 16,
 Lyttleton's Polar Gallery, **28**: 3,
 Mt Erebus disaster remembered, **27**: 66,
 Oamaru Scott 100, **31**: 14,
 Regional Roundup, **28**: 44,
 Under an Antarctic Quilt, **27**: 5,
 Everatt, W.H. **3**: 205,
 Evison, F.F. **2**: 313
 Evison, Rex, **13**: 469,

- Evrard, Matt, **23**: 22,
 Evteev, S. **2**: 254, 335, 403, 450,
 Ewart, Dr. A. **3**: 475, 522, **4**: 7, 324, 377,
 Examinations in Antarctica, **9**: 452, **12**: 89,
 Exchange Scientists, *see also* [Guest Scientists](#)
3: 122, 303, 340, 342, 400, 432, 442, 472, 502,
 536, 551, **4**: 22, 29, 30, 34, 37, 88, 95, 106, 183,
 284, 296, 309, 407, 452, 453, 472, 480, 495, 496,
 501, 527, 558, 559, 607,
 American, **8**: 26, 322, 323, **9**: 50, 340,
 Australian, **8**: 13, **9**: 325,
 German, **8**: 26,
 Chinese, **9**: 121, 343,
 Japanese, **9**: 121,
 Poland, **9**: 340,
 Russian, **8**: 12, 27, 151, 324, 384, **9**: 48, 50, 121,
 311, 325, 344,
 Executive Committee Range, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 134,
12: 43, **32**: 8,
 Exhibitions,
 Antarctic Journey, **25**: 31,
 Kerry County Museum, *see* [Museums](#)
 London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01, **19**: 128,
 Look South, **27**: 5,
 Shackleton's *Endurance expedition* **17**: 31, 93,
 St Bede's School, **21**: 8,
 Exley, R.R. **2**: 442,
 Expeditions, *see also*, [ANTEX](#), [British Graham Land Expedition](#), [British Joint Services Expedition](#), [Greenpeace](#), [Tourism](#),
 Private **6**: 119, **9**: 315-17, **30**: 1,
 Accidents, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Alone Expedition, **18**: 55, 57,
 Antarctic Circumnavigation – 2016-17, **36**: 26,
 Antarctic Peninsular Sea Kayaking, **18**: 58,
19: 113-14,
 Arctic Challenge, **23**: 73,
 "Arctos" (yacht), **19**: 122,
 Auckland Islands - 1954, **36**: 10,
 Aurora Expeditions – South Georgia Crossing,
19: 124-26,
 Australian Antarctic Expedition – 1911-14, **36**: 2,
 Australian Mountaineering Expedition, **10**: 76,
 Australian Solar-powered Expedition, **19**: 174,
 Bancroft-Arneson Expedition, **18**: 29, 34, 55,
19: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,
 Barry Lewis, **10**: 452,
 Base Camp Promotions, **17**: 77, 92,
 Basile, **9**: 456,
 Belgian, **16**: 8,
 Beyond Endurance, **19**: 118,
 Breaking-the-Ice Expedition (Israel-Palestine),
21: 52,
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE),
19: 123, 146,
 Canadian, **16**: 10,
 Canadian Antarctic Millenium Expedition, **18**: 55,
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions), **19**: 153,
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan), **19**: 174,
 Challenging Horizons, **18**: 55,
 Chilean women, **10**: 270, 352,
 Climbing, **18**: 5, 59,
 Cold Feet, **21**: 52,
 Commonwealth Women's Expedition
27: 45,
 Crean Expedition, **22**: 25,
 Damien, **9**: 453, **10**: 115,
 David Lewis, *see* [Oceanic Research Foundation](#).
 Dick Smith, **10**: 11,
 DX Association Expedition, **10**: 41, 75-76,
 Expedition Antarctic Peninsular, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Expeditions Polaires Françaises 1949, **2**: 15, 54,
36: 26,
 Extreme Skiing Expedition, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 50,
 Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 74, 117, 262-63, 365-71,
 453-57, 313,
 French Pole, **10**: 117,
 Heard Island, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40, 41, 75-77,
21: 69,
 Ice Axe, **21**: 52,
 Ice Island Expedition - 2001, **19**: 150-51,
 International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition,
 (ITASE) **13**: 113, **20**: 53-55,
 Iridium Ice Trek, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12,
27: 16,
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27**: 45,
 Klemence, Stane (Slovenia), **8**: 55, **19**: 96, 111, **19**:
 98, 111,
 Knapp flight, **10**: 113,
 Last Degree, **18**: 55, **19**: 144,
 Malaysian, **21**: 52,
 McAuley-Birckhahn Danco Coast Expedition,
18: 5,
 Mission Antarctica, **18**: 56, **19**: 95, **19**: 135, 145,
 Mt Foster, Smith Island, **15**: 14,
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, **19**: 142,
20: 36,
 New Zealand-South Georgia, **10**: 216, 262,
 409-412,
 Nimrod, **34**: 29,
 North Pole, **10**: 179, 412,
 Norwegian Antarctic Expedition, **18**: 3, 43, 47, 55,
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 344,
 433-34, 345-47, **10**: 21, 57, 104-06, 144-46,
 210-12,
 Oldest man to South Pole, **21**: 45, 52,
 Operation "Chillout", **17**: 28,
 Poles Wearables, **19**: 144,
 Pole to Pole 2000, **18**: 55,
 Pocaro (solo Australian), **21**: 52,
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 120, 213-14, 360-64,
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,
18: 5, 59,
 Ranulph Fiennes, **30**: 38,
 Rennick Glacier Geological Expedition – 1967-8
36: 13,
 Ronne, **9**: 40, 41-42,
 Royal Green Jackets, South Georgia Expedition,
10: 305,
 Sasquatch Expedition, **18**: 6, 55,
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902/04,

11: 117, **34:** 26.
 Season (2000-01) review, **18:** 55, 57,
 Seven Summits Expedition, **10:** 266,
 Shackleton 2000, **17:** 76,
 Ski South Pole, **19:** 144,
 Solo Antarctic crossing, **15:** 10-11,
 Sorby-Slettemark Womens Expedition, **18:** 6,
 South Indian Ocean Expedition, **9:** 450,
 South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17:** 90,
 South Pole Expedition 2000 (Denmark), **18:** 55,
 Stancer (solo woman), **21:** 52,
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge,
15: 15,
 Tetley Mission, **21:** 45, 52,
 The Pole Wearables Expedition 2000-01, **18:** 57,
 Thornwill, (solo woman), **21:** 52,
 Tierras Polares Antarctica (Spain), **21:** 52,
 Together Alone, **19:** 122,
 Transglobe Expedition 1979-1982, **34:** 41
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition 2000, **17:** 77, 92,
 Trinity Expedition, **18:** 55,
 Uemura, **9:** 335, **10:** 107,
 Women's expedition, **17:** 77, 92,
 "Explora" seismic surveys, **11:** 374, **13:** 106,
 "Explorer" (t/s), **12:** 399, **13:** 427, **20:** 47, **24:** 42,
 Explorers Club Polar Film Festival, **36:** 15,
 Exposure age dating, **12:** 64, 69,
 Exposure ages, rocks, **13:** 337,
 Extreme environments, **15:** 40,
 Exton, R.C. **4:** 324,
 Eyre, Mrs Richard, **4:** 395,
 Ezcurra Inlet, **2:** 33,
 Ezekowitz, Zac, **4:** 84, 186,

F

Fa'aofo, Jason, **17:** 51,
 Fabian, J.D.C. **3:** 278,
 Fadden, D.E. **3:** 298,
 Fagan, Capt. P. **4:** 43,
 Faggioni, Lt. Franco. **1:** 188, **35:** 53,
 Fagot, Dr Maxine, **4:** 446,
 Fahey, Morgan, **12:** 336,
 Fahy, Frank, **13:** 439, **15:** 5,
 Fahrback, E. **12:** 343,
 Fairclough, K.L. **2:** 298, 387,
 Falconer, Robin H. **4:** 388, **36:** 65,
 Falconer, Tasmin, **17:** 87, **34:** 36,
 Falkland Islands, **2:** 65, **9:** 351, **10:** 356, **11:** 273,
 War, **9:** 348, 444-45, **10:** 172,
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)
2: 19, 111, 186, **27:** 9 (issue 2), 14 (issue 2),
31: 29, 51, **33:** 11, **34:** 4, 41, 56, 61, **36:** 28,
 see also [F.I.D.S., Bases](#), [F.I.D.S and British Antarctic Survey](#) (BAS)
 Falkner, Cam, **11:** 55,
 Falla, Dr Robert A. **1:** 275, 284-85, **2:** 45, **3:** 105,
 126, 218, 484, 488, 517, **4:** 201, 609, **7:** 67,
8: 325-26 [Obituary](#), **25:** 10, 12, 15, **26:** 54, **34:** 5,

35: 10, **36:** 10,
 Falloon, Garth, **11:** 323,
 Falls, Prof. J.B. & Mrs. B. **4:** 40, 41,
 Fantasia, George, **28:** 5,
 Faraday Station (BAS) **8:** 421, 422, **9:** 21, 91-92,
 170, 237, 270, **10:** 22, 209, 249, 284, **12:** 187,
13: 20, 28, 74, 251, **14:** 20,
 Faraway, Mt see [Mt Faraway](#)
 Farkas, E. **3:** 46,
 Farman, Joseph Charles, **31:** 51 [Obituary](#)
 Farmer, D.W. **2:** 136,
 Farming possible, **5:** 148,
 Farnon, E. **3:** 421,
 Farr Bay, **1:** 11,
 Farr, Clinton Coleridge **1:** 11, **3:** 464, **35:** 55,
 Farr, Gareth, **23:** 46,
 Farrell, Fiona, **27:** 77,
 Farrell, Lt. L.J. **2:** 35,
 Farrell, Roberta, **18:** 40, **29:** 6, 14,
 Fashion design, **20:** 49, 62,
 Fast Forward, TV crew, **11:** 241,
 Fastier, Al, **28:** 9, **30:** 14, 15, 26, 28,
 Fastier, Murray, **20:** 8,
 Farwell, Capt. A.F. **4:** 604,
 Fasel, David, **19:** 122,
 Fastier, Alastair, **16:** 38, **35:** 16,
 Faure, Alfred, **2:** 55, 137, 174, 214, **3:** 44, 217, 461,
 Faure, Gunter, **12:** 65,
 Fave, Jean-Paul, **21:** de la Serna, Fernando,
21: 15, 26,
 Fayerman, Laura, **26:** 62,
 Fazy Shipping Company, **12:** 386,
 F.E.A. Lagace Legacy Income Fund, **33:** 19,
 Fearnley, Laurence, **21:** 7, 44, **22:** 29, 31,
 Fearon, C.E. **3:** 516,
 Feather, Mt. see [Mt Feather](#)
 Feather, Thomas, **14:** 110,
 Featherston, Warren, **2:** 437, **3:** 54, 95, 140, **4:** 66,
 Federated Mountain Clubs (FMC), **28:** 62
 Fedorovich, Akesenov Victor, **21:** 67,
 Feeney, Miles, **11:** 457, **12:** 173,
 Feeney, Robert E. **7:** 230,
 Feist, J.M. **4:** 116,
 "Felix Dzethinsky" **1:** 327,
 Fell, Prof Hugh Barraclough, **2:** 513, **3:** 428,
 Felton, K. **2:** 319,
 Fenaughty, Jack, **30:** 14,
 Fennell, John, **11:** 7,
 Fenton, D.W. **3:** 280,
 Fenwick, Rob, **13:** 268, **20:** 36-37 (issue 3&4),
23: 25, 53, **27:** 42, **29:** 25, **34:** 13, **36:** 58,
 Feola, Sam, **22:** 34,
 Feral cats, **12:** 357,
 Ferchaud, C. **9:** 64-7,
 Fergusson, Sir Bernard, **3:** 273, 327, **4:** 432, 556,
5: 63, **34:** 19,
 Fergusson, Sgt. R. **2:** 48, 122,
 Fergusson, Warick. R. **3:** 510, **4:** 145, 547,
 Fergusson Tractor (TAE), **29:** 55,
 Ferin Head (Base J) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)
 Fernandez, M.A. **3:** 456,

- Ferra Station (Brazil), **13**: 28,
 Ferrar, Mrs, **25**: 10,
 Ferrar, Sue, **30**: 3,
 Ferrar, Dr. Hartley T, **1**: 95, **2**: 295, **22**: 6,
 Ferrar Glacier, **1**: 2, 3, 32, 52, 95, 101, 181, 184,
2: 50, 168, **25**: 14, 16, **29**: 37,
 Ferrar Hills, **1**: 3,
 Ferrar Valley, **1**: 1,
 Ferrari, Capt. Enrique, **4**: 296,
 Ferraz, Station, see [Commandante Feraz Station](#)
 Ferrere, Lt/Cmdr. H. **4**: 445,
 Ferrymead Trust, **9**: 341, **27**: 8,
 Fevre, M. le, **4**: 458,
 FIBEX, **9**: 114, 134-5, 188, 198, 242-3, 272,
 F.I.D.S
 Bases, see also [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 1: 12, 17, 28, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 234, 236,
 272, 302, 335, 345, **25**: 12, 24,
 Maps, **1**: 17,
 Fieldes, Svend, **26**: 71,
 Fiennes, Sir Ranulph, **7**: 403, **11**: 221, 316, **12**: 363,
13: 30, 88, 274, **14**: 85, 128, **17**: 15, *South Pole:
 900 miles on foot*, see [Book Reviews](#), **30**: 38,
16: 19-20, **20**: 28-30, **21**: 15, 52, **24**: 35, **31**: 5,
34: 41,
 Fiennes, Virginia aka Ginny, **20**: 28-29, **33**: 7,
 'Fifty Years Ago', **4**: 162, 211, 247, 292, 370, 413,
 479, 535,
 Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210 [Obituary](#), **31**: 29,
 Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, **1**: 110, 149, 162, 201,
 247-48, 304, 343, **2**: 102, 106, **7**: 211, 302, 371, **11**:
 168, **15**: 86,
 Filchner Station, **10**: 112,
 Filchner, Wilhelm, **32**: 33,
 Fildes Peninsular, **12**: 71, **13**: 16, 103,
 Fildes Station (Chile), **11**: 215, **13**: 15,
 Filer, R. **2**: 379,
 Films
 '*140 days Under the World*', **4**: 175, 525, **5**: 406
 '*Antarctic Waters*', **36**: 15,
 '*Antarctica: A Year on Ice*', **36**: 15,
 '*Georgia Island and Mt Scott*', **36**: 15,
 '*Meirs Valley Time Lapse*', **36**: 15,
 '*Office of Rock and Ice*', **36**: 15,
 '*One Long Summers Day*', **5**: 406,
 '*Scott & Shackleton: Rivals To The Pole*', **20**: 36,
 '*Speechless*', **36**: 15,
 '*The Ice*', **36**: 15,
 '*The Last 36*', **36**: 15,
 '*The Last Ocean*', **36**: 15,
 '*Thin Ice*', **36**: 15,
 '*Wild Antarctica*' **36**: 15,
 Australian TV, **8**: 158,
 BBC, **14**: 132,
 Film teams at Scott Base, **11**: 201,
 German TV, **4**: 379, 445,
 IBEA, **9**: 95,
 Japanese TV, **8**: 317,
 Mawson, **9**: 222,
 Natural History, **9**: 222,
 NZ TV, **4**: 383, 525, **8**: 80, 282,
 NZ National Film Unit, **8**: 278,
 Science fiction (virus), **9**: 35,
 Scott Documentary, **4**: 445, 525, **8**: 259,
 Shackleton, **9**: 222, 321,
 South African TV, **8**: 362,
 South Georgia, **9**: 21, 269,
 Tasmanian Film Corporation, **8**: 355,
 UN Film, **5**: 345,
 General, **4**: 296, 445, 525, 598, **5**: 383,
 Filson, **3**: 73, 192, 412,
 Findlay, Dr J. **1**: 104,
 Fineran, G. **4**: 202,
 Finger, Mt. see [Mt Finger](#)
 Fink, David, **28**: 27,
 Finkel, D. **6**: 295,
 Finkel, George, **7**: 406,
 Finland
 Research programme, **12**: 103, 143, 225,
13: 114, 411,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 214,
 Finlayson, Christopher, **30**: 42,
 Finnemore, Mike
 Review of: "*South of Sixty*", **24**: 57,
 Finnigan, Mathew, **21**: 8,
 "Finnpolaris" **11**: 154, 245,
 Fires, **6**: 158,
 Admirante Brown, **10**: 221, 271,
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 430,
 Bonner Laboratory (BAS), **19**: 117,
 Casey, **9**: 383,
 Faraday Station, **9**: 270,
 Halley Station, **9**: 271,
 McMurdo Station,
 Transportation building, **9**: 305,
 McMurdo Chapel, **8**: 231,
 Williams Field, **9**: 430,
 Port Martin, **9**: 373,
 Rothera, **21**: 49,
 Vostok, **10**: 71-72,
 First Day Covers, see [Philately](#)
 First International BIOMASS Experiment see [FIBEX](#)
 First Voyages
 Voyage of Adventure: Ancient Māori discovery of
 the South Pole, **34**: 48,
 Fischer, **1**: 330,
 Fisher, Dr F.J.F. **3**: 126, 351,
 Fisher, Ian, **3**: 45, 126, 162,
 Fischer, Maurice, **1**: 133, 134, 196, 231,
 Fish, see also [Toothfish](#)
2: 108, 490, **5**: 259, **6**: 344, **8**: 2, 3, 3, 32, 84,
 109, 143, 144, 218, **11**: 8, 55, 89, 96, 196, 319,
 412, 427, **12**: 6, 51, 52, 59, 98, 109, 135, 293, 312,
13: 6, 96, 104, 109, 121, 150, 285, 301, 365, 436,
 470, **14**: 87, **16**: 33, 34, 93, **24**: 24,
 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,
 Cold adaptations, **17**: 19
 Commercial, **13**: 322,
Cryothermia peninsulæ, **24**: 15,
 Devonian, **11**: 360,
 Ecology, **18**: 36-37,

- Evolution, **18**: 37,
 Farming, **9**: 28,
 New species, **24**: 15,
 Ozone hole, **15**: 8,
Pagothenia borchgrevinki, **18**: 37,
 Physiology, **8**: 84-85,
 Stocks, (assessment) **13**: 25,
Trematomus bernacchii, **18**: 36,
 Fisher, Dwight, **11**: 253, 381,
 Fisher, Gavin, **11**: 58,
 Fisher, I.G. **2**: 283,
 Fisher Glacier, **2**: 367,
 Fisheries, **15**: 30,
 Bird kill, **18**: 6, 30-33, 63, 65, **21**: 5,
 Fishing boat blacklisted, **21**: 40,
 ITLOS 94,
 Krill, **21**: 5,
 Patrols, **17**: 6-7, 24,
 Ross Sea, **18**: 30-33, **20**: 43,
 South Georgia Research Station, **18**: 60,
 Surveillance, **18**: 28-29, 31,
 Toothfish, **21**: 5, 40, **23**: 74,
 Vessel seizures, **19**: 93, 94,
 Fisheries management, **10**: 287-88
 Fishing, see also [Krill](#), [Fisheries](#), [Toothfish](#)
 6: 403, **7**: 159, 217, 275, 398, **8**: 3, 109, 143, 391,
 9: 27, 28, 52, 67-68, 100, 180, 203, 206-07,
 368-9, **13**: 322, **32**: 47, 49, **33**: 6, 14
 Fines, **22**: 5,
 Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU), **23**: 74,
 Trawlers, **10**: 195, 220,
 Fitter, Julian, **26**: 80,
 Fitzgerald, E.B. **1**: 320-21, **2**: 4, 7,
 Fitzgerald, E.L. **1**: 153,
 Fitzgerald Glacier, **28**: 62,
 Fitzgerald, Jamie, **25**: 6, **32**: 25, Fitzgerald, Paul, **3**:
 140, 279, 382, **4**: 66,
 Fitzgerald, Paul, **20**: 16,
 Fitzgerald, Tim, **11**: 6, 55,
 Fitzsimons, Sean, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 285, 366, 437,
 14: 89, **18**: 38,
 Fjoll Pass, **1**: 301,
 Flags, **4**: 48,
 Scott's Union Flags, **21**: 58-59,
 Scott's Welsh flag, **30**: 20,
 Sledging, **10**: 316,
 Flanagan, Sean, **13**: 365,
 Flatoy Island, **1**: 84, 132,
 Fleas on Antarctic birds, **11**: 72,
 Fleck, Ken, **12**: 220,
 Fleming, Lancelot, **18**: 79,
 Fleming, Rachel, **17**: 19,
 Fleming, Sir Charles A. **3**: 418, **11**: 268 [Obituary](#),
 25: 11,
 Fleming, Dr W.L.S., **25**: 24,
 Fletcher, Harold, **9**: 108,
 Fletcher, J.K. **4**: 54, 73, 140,
 Fletcher, J.O. **6**: 184,
 Fletcher Islands, **2**: 193, 238,
 Flett, Alan, **1**: 138,
 Flights
 1st tandem winter flight, **5**: 154,
 Americans to cross both poles, **5**: 148,
 Byrd flight re-enacted, **5**: 350,
 Conrad, **5**: 221, 355, 378, 394,
 First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,
 'Ice Cube IV', **5**: 174,
 Jet aircraft, **5**: 180,
 McMurdo to Vostok, **5**: 357,
 Nth & Sth Poles, **6**: 106, 131,
 Overflight by Comet aircraft, **5**: 492,
 "Round the Poles", **5**: 201,
 RNZAF plans, **5**: 299,
 Scandinavians, **5**: 357, 378, 394,
 Flinders University, see [Universities](#)
 Flintoff, Dean, **13**: 291,
 Flores, L.J. **2**: 409,
 Florida State University, see [Universities](#)
 Florindo, Fabio, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,
 Flowers, **9**: 4, 6,
 Flowers, E. **2**: 33,
 Flowering plants, **6**: 195, **8**: 21, 324,
Floyd Bennett (Aircraft), **36**: 29,
 Flu pandemics, **15**: 56,
 Fluke, Lt. **2**: 340,
 Flutter, M. **1**: 263,
 Flutey, F. **3**: 17,
 Flyger, Dr V. **3**: 281,
 Flying Fish, Cape, see [Cape Flying Fish](#)
 Flynn, W.F. **1**: 62, 242,
 FMC - see [Federated Mountain Clubs](#)
 Foggo, Martin, **11**: 319,
 Foght, Julia, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,
 Fokker aircraft, wreckage, **11**: 274, **14**: 39, 69,
 Foigt, Alexander, **20**: 51,
 Foldaya Rookery, **2**: 143, 502,
 Foley, B.A.M. **2**: 297,
 Foley, (ANARE), **4**: 24,
 Foley, Jacqui, **22**: 27, **23**: 28, **24**: 6, **33**: 19, 34,
 Folk, Prof G. Edgar, **22**: 40,
 Fontaine, Eduardo, **4**: 133,
 Food delivery, **10**: 413,
 Football, **4**: 13, 559,
 Football Saddle, **28**: 61,
 Football Pass, **1**: 216,
 Footrot Flats, **35**: issue 4 (back page),
 Footsteps of Scott expedition, **11**: 30, 110, 113, 184,
 315,
 Foraminifera studies, **13**: 122, 300,
 Forbes, L.M. **4**: 296,
 'Forbush and the Penguins' **4**: 51, 175,
 Ford, Dr A.B. **3**: 208,
 Ford, C.R. **3**: 307, 473, **4**: 14, 305, **6**: 211 [Obituary](#),
 9: 177,
 Ford, Joe, **13**: 365,
 Ford, Malcolm R.J. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 186, 279, 322,
 370, 425, 477, 516, 526, **4**: 12, 58, 122, 544,
 14: 118 [Obituary](#), **36**: 67,
 Ford, R.L. **4**: 73,
 Ford, Reginald, **25**: 10,
 Fordell, Lt W.D. **4**: 259,
 Fordyce, Ewan, **11**: 210,

- Forecast, M.J. **4**: 3, 131, 180, 240, 552, 616,
 Forest, Alex, **29**: 63,
 Forrester Gallery, **31**: 14,
 Forster, Angus, **13**: 437, **14**: 88,
 Forster, Malcolm, **11**: 8, **12**: 293, **13**: 286, 437,
14: 88,
 Forster, Murray, **13**: 7,
 Forsyth, Jane, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, 296, **13**: 4,
 Fort Dorset, **34**: 17,
 Fortuna Bay, **1**: 43,
 Fortune, G.C. **3**: 521,
 Fortune, Graham, **25**: 22,
 Fossil Bluff, **2**: 411, 464, **3**: 33, **5**: 270, 418, **11**: 208,
13: 73, 74,
 Fossil Bluff Station (UK)
 Waste dump clean-up, **21**: 41,
 Fossilized wood, **4**: 5,
 Fossils, **4**: 5, 166, 222, **5**: 103, 107, 258, 330, 376,
 426, 483, 485, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 253, 386, 416, **7**: 5,
 52, 103, 142, 216, 233, 274, **8**: 5, 6, 96, 150-51,
 226, 296, 345, **16**: 5, 12, 77, 79,
 Amphibian, **10**: 441, **11**: 24,
 Cambrian, **33**: 47,
 Crayfish, **16**: 12,
 Devonian fish, **34**: 9,
 Dinosaur, **25**: 64,
 Dolphin, **10**: 339,
 Flora, **12**: 65,
 Freshwater, **9**: 3, 8, **10**: 84,
 Marine, **9**: 3, 9, 264, 414, **10**: 207, 337,
 Marsupial, **9**: 371-72, **16**: 79,
 Molluscs, **27**: 63
 Penguin, **25**: 57,
 Reptiles, **9**: 371, **11**: 24
 Terrestrial, **9**: 8, 9, 264, 414,
 Triassic, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Trilobite, **33**: 39,
 Tropical, **9**: 14-15,
 Wood, leaves, **10**: 5, 84,
 Foster, **3**: 151, 195,
 Foster, Brian, **11**: 196, **12**: 48, 97,
 Foster, Chief H. **1**: 307,
 Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,
 Foster Glacier, **32**: 13,
 Foster-Black, Phillipa, **31**: 15,
 Foster-Lynam, D.L. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,
 Fotheringham, Cmdr Brett, **16**: 24, **33**: 35, **34**: 37,
35: 12,
Review of: Straight Through from London, **24**: 35,
 Foubister, Robin, **4**: 422, 577, **5**: 9,
 Foucault pendulum, see [Physics](#)
 Fougner, Anton, **28**: 79,
 Foundation for Research, Science & Technology
 (FRST), **27**: 43, **28**: 15, 70, **29**: 19,
 Fowler, Capt. A.N. **6**: 232,
 Fowler, Denis, **11**: 200, 241,
 Fowler, Chief W/O George W. **3**: 208, 302, 348,
4: 96,
 Fowler, H. McK. **3**: 280,
 Fowler, K. **3**: 429, 473,
 Fowlie, Mary-Rose, **11**: 201,
 Fox, A.P. **3**: 86, 126,
 Fox, Colin, **12**: 10, 292, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,
 Fox, Kate, **23**: 24,
 Fox, L. **2**: 319, **3**: 338,
 Fox, Trefor, **34**: 12,
 Foyle, Kevin, **14**: 93,
 Frakes, L.A. **6**: 328,
 "Fram" **24**: 75, **30**: 30,
 Model, **15**: 47,
 Frame, A.O. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Frampton's Ltd, **26**: 9,
 Francais, Mt. see [Mt Francais](#)
 France, see [French Activities](#)
 Francis, H. Jr. **3**: 131, **4**: 177,
 Francis, Dr Jane, **12**: 46, 96, **34**: 1,
 Frankcombe, Don, **22**: 25,
 Frankiewicz, Lt Cmdr, **1**: 199,
 Franklin, Allan, **12**: 49,
 Franklin, Craig, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52,
 Franklin, Dir John, **16**: 81, **34**: 53,
 Franklin Island, **1**: 254, 255, **2**: 208, **4**: 11, 73, 74,
28: 13, 68,
 Francq, P. **4**: 289,
 Fraser, Brian, **18**: 39,
 Fraser, Graham, **11**: 58, **12**: 297, **13**: 291, **18**: 39,
 Fraser, William, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
 Frazer, Major P.G. **6**: 218,
 Frazier Islets, **2**: 61, 174,
 Frazier, Cmdr. P. **1**: 88, 90,
 Freeman Peak, **36**: 22,
 Freeman, Reginald, **27**: 9 (issue 2),
 Freeman, Thomas, **36**: 24,
 Freemasonry, Little America, **13**: 173,
 Freemasons BIG Science Adventures, **25**: 3,
 Freidlander, Hugo, **30**: 5,
 French A.G. **2**: 435,
 French E.C. **2**: 127, 207,
 French Activities, **1**: 4, 91, 124, 139, 163, 228, 233,
 250, 259, **3**: 14, 44, 68, 88, 89, 111, 146, 161, 163,
 189, 217, 237, 261, 284, 311, 332, 357, 387, 436,
 461, 500, 553, 556, **4**: 14, 39, 78, 100, 123, 176,
 200, 211, 230, 261, 279, 301, 333, 357, 382, 425,
 458, 473, 498, 518, 550, 613, 631, **5**: 175, 227, **6**:
 127, 286, 308, **7**: 23, 56, 112, 340, 402, **10**: 27, 28,
13: 199, 240, 297, 368,
 Airstrip, **9**: 402-03, **14**: 199, 241,
 Dome Concordia Base, **12**: 304, **13**: 240, 368-77,
 Economic zone, **9**: 27, 52, 347,
 Fisheries research, **9**: 27, 67, 68,
 Hydrocarbon prospecting, **9**: 27, 398,
 Activities
 1979/80, **9**: 25-26, 27-28,
 1980/81, **9**: 26,
 1982/83, **10**: 27-28
 1990/91, **12**: 144,
 1993/94, **13**: 240-45,
 Island bases, **5**: 233,
 Long trek planned, **5**: 156,
 News from bases, **5**: 49,
 New Zealand agreement, **12**: 377,
 No research reduction, **5**: 228,

Polar Environment Committee, **13**: 263,
 Solar telescope, **14**: 138,
 Summer work, **5**: 38,
 Traverse, **6**: 126, 169,
 French Expedition - Women, **8**: 134,
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-05, **17**: 21-23,
 86-87, 91, 94,
 French Pass, **34**: 2,
 French-Soviet Trek, **3**: 392, 444,
 French National Space Research Centre, **6**: 304,
 French Polar Institute,
 New Polar vessel, **35**: 22,
 French yacht, **9**: 64-67,
 Frenot, Yves, **32**: 42,
 Freshfield, Cape, see [Cape Freshfield](#)
 Freshwater ecosystems, **12**: 14,
 Fretter, Jud, **25**: 34, **29**: 30, 60, **32**: 1, 29,
 Frey, Joseph,
 Unlocking the secrets of earth's climate
20: 53-55,
 Friederichs, Martin, **17**: 76,
 "Friedrich Engels" (USSR), **4**: 283,
 Fridtjof, Nansen, Mt see [Mt Fridtjof Nansen](#)
 Friess, Melissa, **27**: 17 (issue 2),
 Friess, Udo, **31**: 10,
 Fripiat, Francois, **30**: 46,
 Frith, L.A. **2**: 159,
 Frizzell, Dick, **25**: 49,
 "Frontier Spirit" (*t/s*), **12**: 75, 162, 365, 395, 398,
13: 18, 80, **20**: 12-13, **36**: 69,
 Frost, David, **27**: 5,
 Frost, R.J. **4**: 151,
 Fruit, D.W. **2**: 132,
 Fry Glacier, **1**: 184, 213,
 Fry, Jack, **11**: 437,
 Fryberg Mountains, **36**: 13,
 Frye-Walker, **12**: 365,
 Fryer, Emily, **35**: 41
 Fryxell, Lake, see [Lake Fryxell](#)
 Fuchs, Arvid, **17**: 76, **19**: 155,
 Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72 [Obituary](#)
 Fuchs Foundation, **25**: 35, 40,
 Fuchs Medal, **6**: 424, **8**: 391,
 Fuchs, Peter, **22**: 12, **24**: 60,
 Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003,
21: 72,
 Fuchs, Sir Vivian E. **1**: 1, 5, 28, 36, 81, 95, 110, 125,
 138, 156, 162, 185, 187, 197, 217-23 (knighthood),
 224-45, 245, 249, 260-61, 272, 274, 282, 288, 314,
 320, 335, 348, **2**: 22, 66, 74, 148, 186, 476, 497, **3**:
 404, 440, 453, **4**: 395, 461, 515, 528, **6**: 38, 138,
 345, 382 (biog), **7**: 257, **14**: 122, **15**: 74, 89, 93, **33**:
 11, 23,
 "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#), **16**: 14-
 15, 38, **17**: 42-43, **25**: 12, 14, 15, 35, 75, **27**: 15, **28**:
 20, **29**: 37, 66 (issue 4), **30**: 36, **31**: 28,
 Fuel
 In Antarctic, **5**: 109,
 Spills, **10**: 301-02, **16**: 33,
 Supply, **10**: 14-15,
 Fuhrmann, Robert, **27**: 46,

"Fuji" (JARE), **4**: 80, 142, 177, 242, 245, 337, 398,
 455, 508, 566, 621, **5**: 389, **6**: 29, 174, 184, 324,
12: 359,
 Fujiwara, K. **2**: 500,
 Fukuchi, Mitsuo, **20**: 17,
 Fukushima, S. **5**: 44, 78,
 Fukose, Dr S. **3**: 216,
 Fukushima, Mt. see [Mt Fukushima](#)
 Fukushima, S. **2**: 302, 374,
 Fuller, **2**: 145, 180,
 Fuller, Chaplain Lt/Cmdr. W. **3**: 328,
 Fulton, Henry, **3**: 257, **6**: 104,
 Fulton, Vince, **11**: 200,
 Funding, Antarctic science, **13**: 59, **33**: 3,
 Fungi, **29**: 24
Antarctomyces psychrotrophicus **29**: 15,
Cadophora sp., **29**: 15,
Cladosporium cladosporides, **29**: 15,
Cryptococcus sp. **29**: 15,
Epicoccum sp. **29**: 15,
Geomyces sp. **29**: 15,
Malassezia, **29**: 15,
Pseudeurotium desertorum, **29**: 15,
Thelebolus sp. **29**: 15,
 Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36 [Obituary](#),
 Fur seals, Macquarie Island, **11**: 295,
 Futures Workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,
 Fyfe, Nigel, **13**: 24,
 Fyfe, Rob, **27**: 66, **29**: 25,
 Fyfe, Roger, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 175, 219, **13**: 293,
 408, **23**: 42, **24**: 3,

G

Gabites, Dr J.F. **3**: 556
 Gabriel de Castilla Station (Spain), **13**: 20,
 Gabriel Gonzales Videla Base (Chile), **2**: 274, 400,
13: 20,
 Gadd, Trevor, **3**: 412,
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,
 Gadsden, Dr M. **2**: 13, **3**: 188,
 Gagarin, Mt., see [Mt Gagarin](#)
 Gage, Irvine, **1**: 43,
 Gair, Amanda, **11**: 409,
 Gair, H.S. **3**: 100, 134, 135, 174, **4**: 555, 102, 114,
 544,
 Gaisser, Tom, **32**: 6,
 Gale, John, **3**: 48,
 Gales, Nick, **24**: 52, **29**: 53, **30**: 41,
 "Galilee", **35**: 56,
 Galindez Island, **1**: 70, **2**: 268,
 Gallagher, Miss, **28**: 56,
 Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33 [Obituary](#),
 Gallegos, Capt. G.G. **3**: 158,
 "Gallieni" **1**: 19, 99, 175, 209, 277, **2**: 4, 177,
3: 163, 461, **4**: 39, 261, 301, 473, **5**: 49,
 Galloway, Pete, **19**: 108,
 Gallup, Cdr. F.S. **3**: 481, 552,
 Galvin, W.V. **4**: 219,

- Gamble, John, **12**: 9, 43, 75, 131, 296,
 “Gambo” (ketch), **19**: 122,
 Gamburtsev Mountains, **13**: 21, **26**: 78,
 Gannon, Chris, **12**: 51, **13**: 285,
 Gane, Sgt E.J., **1**: 189, 223,
 Ganovex see [Germany, West](#)
 GAP Adventures, **24**: 42,
 Garbage, **8**: 101-02,
 Garcia, Capt. D.J.A. **3**: 257,
 Garcia, R. **1**: 163, 206, 233, 259,
 Garden Spur, **29**: 5, 24,
 Gardening, **9**: 4, 6, 38,
 Gardner, **5**: 488,
 Gardner, Brian **20**: 25,
 Gardner, Lt. H. **2**: 26, 35,
 Gardner, P.G. **3**: 213,
 Garlick, Paul, **11**: 323,
 Garner, C. **5**: 315 [Obituary](#)
 Garrett, Keith, **34**: 31,
 Garrick, Ron A. **2**: 127, 208, **11**: 59, [Obituary](#)
 Garrido, Lt. **2**: 102,
 Garrod, Dr R.L. **6**: 169, **8**: 385,
 Garside, Robert, **21**: 19,
 Garwood, Sean, **35**: 23, **36**: 16,
 Garwood Valley, **11**: 144, **27**: 18, **29**: 26,
 Gateway Antarctica, see [University of Canterbury](#),
 Gateways to the Pole, **29**: 64 (issue 4),
 Gatland, Eric C. **3**: 96, 186, **28**: 56,
 Gatta, Dr F. **1**: 299,
 Gatagov, Georgi, **20**: 51,
 Gauss, Mt., see [Mt Gauss](#)
 Gaussberg, **8**: 55, **12**: 32,
 Gavanagn, (ANARE), **4**: 125,
 Gawn, J.E. (Ted), **1**: 27, 182, 184, 187, **3**: 278, 385,
 477, 479, 528, 530, **4**: 34, **15**: 24, 72-74, **29**: 41,
 Gaze, ‘Jimmy’, **8**: 209-12 [Obituary](#),
 Gaze, Irvine Owen, **7**: 43, **35**: 60,
 Gedamke, Jason, **24**: 52,
 Geddes, Dave, **11**: 406, **12**: 53,
 Gee, Emily, **12**: 295, 374,
 Gee, John, **12**: 51, 99,
 Geelong Grammer School, **28**: 74,
 Geitzenauer, K.R. **5**: 437,
 Gemmill, Chrissen, **18**: 38,
 Geneagles Corporation, **23**: 33,
 General Belgrano Base, (Chile) **1**: 39, 115, 202, 208,
 235, 258, **2**: 102, 188, **4**: 131, 133, 561, 624,
5: 392,
 General Bernado O’Higgins Station, (Chile) **4**: 36, 87,
 248, 463, **2**: 150,
 General Election (NZ), **7**: 245,
 “General Grant” **11**: 37, **13**: 345, **19**: 160-61,
 General San Martin Base, (Argentina) **1**: 39, 117,
 208, 236, 336, **2**: 103, 149, 188, **13**: 20,
 “General San Martin” (Argentine icebreaker) **1**: 16,
 39, 208, 258, **2**: 26, 67, 102, 184, 188, 232, 314, **3**:
 80, 157, 256, 349, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193, 409,
 561, 624, **5**: 392,
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,
 Generation Zero, **35**: 39,
 Genetics, **15**: 5, 8, 38, 40,
 Gentile, Michele, **28**: 4,
 Geoceiver (Doppler satellite receiving apparatus),
8: 28, 193, 354,
 Geodesic Dome, **6**: 183,
 Geodetic traverse, **4**: 31,
 Geoducs, **28**: 14,
 Geographic names
 Heaphy, **8**: 76,
 Lanyon, **8**: 61,
 Geological expeditions,
 Admiralty Bay, **8**: 360,
 Britannia Range, **8**: 295-96,
 Cumulus Hills, **8**: 150-51,
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 82, 308,
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 17-18, 189,
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 300, 302,
 Enderby Land, **8**: 14, 53,
 Foster/Blue Glacier, **8**: 138-41,
 Fry Glacier, **8**: 4,
 Hobbs Coast, **8**: 148, 345,
 Horlick Formation, **8**: 370,
 Kemp Land, **8**: 53,
 Koettlitz/Blue Glacier, **8**: 108,
 Ohio Range, **8**: 371,
 Orville Coast, **8**: 116,
 Weller Coal Measures, **8**: 226,
 Geology, **2**: 47, 68, 84, 145, 152-53, 236, 314, 350,
 381, 441, 499, **3**: 81, 100, 116, 144, 175, 178, 179,
 182, 199, 207, 211, 246, 275, 299, 343, 377, 422,
 449, 474, 485, 524, 535, 543, **4**: 4, 7, 12, 19, 33,
 52, 58, 62, 94, 105, 111, 121, 153, 224, 227, 271,
 283, 284, 325, 328, 350, 370, 403, 436, 439, 476,
 482, 491, 500, 557, 558, 568, 635, **5**: 249,
7: 5, 8, 11, 20, 74, 103, 110, 117, 124, 142, 144,
 178, 199, 211, 232, 241, 247, 249, 283, 326, 346,
12: 330,
 SCAR Working Group, **5**: 288
 Seismic probe, **5**: 296,
 NZ/Soviet, **5**: 347,
 Ocean floor, **5**: 359,
 Geological Investigations, **11**: 58, 85, 98, 334, 411,
 431, **12**: 225, 230, 250, 296, 314, **14**: 88,
 USAP, **13**: 125, 165,
 NZAP, **13**: 2, 5, 6, 95, 283, 324, 437, **18**: 36,
 Other, **13**: 106, 151, 158, 242, 480,
 Geological Mapping, **11**: 75, 323, 411, **12**: 7, 9,
 Geological Projects, **12**: 346,
 Geological Surveys, **1**: 82, 129, 133, 140, 160, 181,
 197, 201, 223, 231, 236, 259, 319,
 Geological Survey Expedition (NZ), **1**: 153-54, 188,
 216,
 Geologists Range, **4**: 62,
 Geomagnetic (dipole) Pole, **36**: 60,
 Geomagnetism, **1**: 56, 137, 142-43, 236, 319, **2**: 14,
 210, 333, **13**: 181,
 Geometria Ltd, **29**: 6,
 Geomorphology, **1**: 38,
 Geophysics, **1**: 38, 80, 176, **4**: 37, 39, 112, 166, 328,
 Geophysical investigations, **11**: 75, 255, 406, **12**: 67,
 France, **13**: 245, 373,
 Italy, **13**: 108, 111,

- JARE, **13**: 151, 478,
 KARP, **13**: 159, 480,
 NZAP, **13**: 181,
 USAP, **13**: 165, 201,
 Geophysical Observatories, see [Antarctic Geophysical Observatories](#)
 George, (ANARE), **4**: 202,
 George, B.D. **3**: 278, 527, **4**: 323, 431, 447, 484, 485,
 George, Catherine, **13**: 8,
 George, J.H. **2**: 125,
 George, Dr J.L. **4**: 94,
 George, Kevin, **13**: 93,
 George Bryan Coast, **2**: 239, 494,
 George VI Sound, **2**: 373,
 George von Neumayer Station (West Germany)
9: 171, 197, **10**: 112,
 Geospace, BAS Programme, **12**: 19,
 Gerard, Vern, **1**: 55, 145, **15**: 46, **25**: 25, 44, 51, **26**: 5, **30**: 25, **35**: 53,
 Return of the pioneers, **17**: 66-67,
 Gerbovich V.I. **2**: 304, 371, **3**: 343, **4**: 407, 452, 559,
 Gerdes, Monika, **19**: 104,
 Gerlache Straits, **1**: 39, **33**: 9,
 Germain, R. **2**: 304, 371,
 German Aerospace Centre, **35**: 37,
 German Antarctic Expedition
 1912, **32**: 33,
 1938/9, **1**: 328,
 German expedition, **1**: 271, 299, 333, **2**: 175,
 Germany, East,
 Base plans, **8**: 355,
 SCAR admission, **9**: 125,
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,
 1980/81, 138-39, 318,
 1981/82, **9**: 442,
 1982/83, **10**: 84, 170, 270,
 Germany, West
 Antarktis II, **10**: 111,
 Base, **9**: 13, 36, 98, 171, 197, **10**: 112-12,
 Federal Institute for Geosciences and Natural Resources, **35**: 36,
 GANOVEX I, **9**: 10-13,
 GANOVEX II, **9**: 182, 281-82, 314-16,
 GANOVEX III, **9**: 399-401, **10**: 34-36, **12**: 258,
 GANOVEX IV, **10**: 245, 255, 295, 327,
 GANOVEX VI, **12**: 111,
 GANOVEX VII, **12**: 258, **13**: 64
 National programmes, **13**: 64, 196, 246,
 Joint NZ agreement, **9**: 233,
 Oceanographic expeditions **8**: 243,
 Programmes, **11**: 168, 290, 435,
 Ship, **9**: 10,
 Treaty consultative member, **9**: 197-98, 233,
 1978/79, **8**: 274, 387-88,
 1979/80, **8**: 409, 425, **9**: 10-13, 190,
 1980/81, **9**: 98, 136-38, 171-72, 197,
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 317-18,
 1982/83, **9**: 441-42, **10**: 34-36,
 1983/84, **10**: 111, 190-92,
 1984/85, **10**: 190-92,
 1992/93, **12**: 340,
 Gerov, Dimitri, **3**: 41, **31**: 30,
 Gerzevitz, Mike, **19**: 150,
 Getty Foundation, **24**: 19,
 Gevers, Dr T.W. **3**: 551, **4**: 607,
 Geysen, H. **2**: 98, 182, 218, 261, 317,
 GFC – see [Global Financial Crisis](#)
 Ghent, Dr E.D. **4**: 116, 166, 227,
 Ghosts, **4**: 466,
 Giaever, John, **18**: 79, **25**: 46,
 “Giant I”, **34**: 59,
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503
 Gibaut, Lt/Cdr P.C.D. **3**: 327,
 Gibbs, Eric.R. **2**: 296, 357-60, **3**: 380, 529, 565,
4: 10, 372, 383, **5**: 203, **7**: 213, **10**: 51,
24: 76 (Life member), **30**: 37, **31**: 63 [Obituary](#)
 Gibbs, George W. **27**: 78,
 Gibbs, J.C. **4**: 73,
 Gibbs, J.G. **3**: 526,
 Gibb, Russell, **29**: 6,
 Gibbs Point, **27**: 78,
 Gibney Islands, **2**: 502,
 Gibson, Dar, **29**: Issue 2, back page
 Gibson, G.W. **2**: 122, 168, **3**: 91, 131,
 Gibson, Simon, **12**: 292, 336, 373, **13**: 285,
 Gibson, I.M. **1**: 159, 282, **35**: 53,
 Giddings, Ted. **4**: 101, 144, 202, 282,
 Giggerbach, Dr Werner F. **6**: 298, 401, **16**: 16,
 Gilbert, Dr Neil, **21**: 7, **24**: 26, **25**: 52, **32**: 24, 41, 47, 49, **33**: 6, 13, 29, 44,
 Gilbert, Perry, **13**: 291,
 Gilbert, Robert, **17**: 34,
 Gilchrist, Dr. A.R. **3**: 161, 264,
 Gill, Allan, **25**: 53,
 Gill, Dr M. **2**: 248, **4**: 548, 595,
 Gillanders, Bronwyn, **11**: 320,
 Gillespie, Grant, **11**: 322, **22**: 40,
 Gillespie, Noel, **29**: 66, [Obituaries](#)
 ‘*Courage, Sacrifice, Devotion*’ **27**: 80
 Gillet, Mlle. C. **3**: 146, 189, 190, **4**: 383,
 Gillham, M.E. **5**: 57,
 Gilliam, Carolyn, **27**: 12,
 Gillies, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 552, 616,
 Gilligan, Thom, **19**: 174,
 Gilmore, N. **4**: 433,
 Gilmore, A.E. **2**: 247,
 Gilmore, Stewart, **3**: 25,
 Gilmore, V. **3**: 172,
 Gilruth, Dr R.R. **4**: 446,
 Gimmer, M. **2**: 409,
 Giot, Jacques, **1**: 144, 301,
 Giot, R. **2**: 28, 377,
 Giovanini, Major A. **2**: 149,
 Giovenetti, Mario B. **1**: 204, **2**: 38, **3**: 62,
 Gipps, Derek, **3**: 404,
 Girev, Dmitry, **27**: 7,
 Giro, Capt. G.A. **4**: 133, 251,
 Given, David, **11**: 319, **23**: 54, [Obituary](#)
 Gjelsvik, **2**: 476,
 Gjessing, Yngvar, **4**: 606, 607,
 Global Financial Crisis (GFC), **32**: 32

- Glacialisaurus hammeri*, **25**: 64,
 Glacial geology, **11**: 8, 56, 90, 200, 255, 432, **12**: 63, 292, 317,
 Glacial landforms, **13**: 89,
 Glacier Bay, **1**: 26, **2**: 377,
 Glacier Point, **1**: 131,
 "Glacier" USCGC, **1**: 7, 19, 37, 41, 61, 78, 88, 101-05, 112, 115, 120, 123, 125, 170, 216, 240-42, 254, 264, 266, 305, 334, **2**: 7, 11, 26, 29, 34, 39, 83, 100, 104, 107, 175, 187, 190-91, 193, 238, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 28, 37, 71, 143, 145, 164, 197, 236, 249, 300, 302, 355, 394, 395, 399, 423, 426, 428, 433, 458, 526, 566, **4**: 2, 11, 73, 122, 259, 295, 348, 435, 442, 469, 494, 603, 624, **5**: 376, **10**: 12, 14, 253, **11**: 85, 210, **24**: 20, **27**: 59, **28**: 51, 62, **29**: 9, **34**: 7, 34, **36**: 66,
 Glaciers – see *under individual names*
 Glaciology, **1**: 137, 140, 142, 149, 152, 161, 163, 177, 179, 191, 193, 195, 200, 230, 234-35, 246, 259, 267, 295, 309, **2**: 35, 105, 369-70, 495, **3**: 42, 64, 72, 81, 184, 208, 277, 300, 388, 425, 539, **4**: 18, 67, 78, 112, 129, 154, 158, 219, 256, 328, 342, 350, 393, 454, 478, 493, 500, 529, 536, 539, 555, 596, 608, **5**: 47, **7**: 19, 24, 105, 178, 247, 326, **11**: 243, 336, **13**: 4, 94, 126, 369, **14**: 89, **18**: 38, 44,
 Glacier flow rates, **25**: 56,
 Research, **25**: 64,
 Glasgow, John **4**: 597, **36**: 13,
 'Glatton' HMS, **31**: 7,
 Gledhill, Prof J.A. **4**: 412,
 Gledhill, Ken, **16**: 7,
 Gleeson, Stephen, **22**: 17,
 Glennie, J.F. **1**: 189,
 Glenny, (ANARE) **4**: 180, 618,
 Gless, E. **4**: 639,
 Global Ozone Monitoring Experiment (GOME), **31**: 10,
 Global Scismic Network, **28**: 17,
 Global warming, **13**: 364, **15**: 33, 86, **16**: 57, **17**: 20, **25**: 50, 66,
 Greenhouse gas emissions, **35**: 46,
 Not cause of ice shelf collapse, **23**: 11,
 Zoological effects, **20**: 58,
 Globemaster, see [Aircraft](#)
 Glogoski, M.L. **3**: 97, 186,
 "Glomar Challenger" **6**: 328,
 Glossopteris, Prince Charles Mts, **13**: 13,
Glyptonotus antarcticus (giant Antarctic slater)
 see [Marine Life – Isopods](#)
 Glue, foraminiferal, **12**: 60,
 Gnat vehicles, **4**: 446, 468, 593, **5**: 16,
 Gneiss Point, **1**: 181-3,
 GNS Science (CRI), **29**: 22, **32**: 43,
 Goats, removal from Auckland Islands **11**: 437, **12**: 157,
 Goerler, Raimund El. **15**: 7,
To The Pole, see [Book Reviews](#)
 Goff, Hon. Phil (NZ Foreign Minister), **21**: 10, **25**: 20, 38,
 Gold, **10**: 119,
 Gobey, D.W. **4**: 324,
 Godley, Dr E.J. **2**: 284, 330, **3**: 126, **4**: 201, 202, 262,
 Godson, Lloyd, **22**: 12,
 GOES-2 & 3 (Satellites), **27**: 74,
 Goetz, Lt. E. **4**: 133, 250,
 Goffin, R.B. **3**: 162,
 Golden, David, **4**: 432, 445,
 Goldie Glacier, **2**: 161,
 "Gold Seeker" **1**: 134,
 "Golden Princess" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 Goldschmidt, Don R. **2**: 161, 163, 246, 295, 347, **34**: 39,
 Goldsmith, Dr Rainier, **1**: 80, 110, 325, **2**: 19, 113, **25**: 75, **36**: 66,
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,
 Golledge, Nick, **29**: 13,
 GOME – see [Global Ozone Monitoring Experiment](#)
 Gommenesen, Capt. W. **4**: 280,
Gomphiocephalus hodgsoni, **27**: 16 (issue 2),
 "Gondwana", **10**: 354, **11**: 492, **12**: 26, 58, 87, 122, 241, **17**: 55, 59,
 Gondwana fossils, **13**: 12,
 Gondwana Station (Germany) **10**: 112, **12**: 112, 370, **13**: 64, **28**: 34, **33**: 40,
 Gondwanaland, **5**: 264, 330, **6**: 11, 277, 328, **9**: 63, 229, 253, **16**: 79,
 Gonzalez, Oscar, **4**: 606, 607,
 Gonzalez, Capt. R.B. **2**: 64,
 Gonzalez Videla Base, (Chile) **1**: 191, 336, **4**: 36, 463,
 Good, Captain Eric, **17**: 7, 24,
 Goodale, E.E. **4**: 432, **5**: 111, 192,
 Goodall, Andy, **13**: 8,
 Goodall, D.M. **5**: 323,
 Goodge, John, **17**: 55, 59,
 Goodrich, L. **4**: 572,
 Goossens, Thomas, **30**: 46,
 Good, Gabrielle, **31**: Issue 3, back page,
 Goodspeed, Jim, **1**: 132, 167-68, 196-97, 230,
 Goodwin, Ian, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,
 Google Earth, **24**: 14,
 Goosmans, **2**: 305,
 Gorder, Pam, **24**: 38,
 "Gorbatsj", **1**: 24,
 Gordon, Capt, **22**: 7,
 Gordon, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 179, 180,
 Gordon, Shulamit, **23**: 75, **27**: 42, 70-71, **28**: 22, 34,
 Gordona, G.A. **2**: 49,
 Gordts, F. **3**: 402, **4**: 289,
 Gore Construction Company, **28**: 77,
 Gore Main School, **28**: 77,
 Gory Russkie, **2**: 91,
 Gosnev, R.F. **3**: 324,
 Goss, William (Bill) F. **3**: 97, 186, **28**: 56,
 Gosset, Robyn, **22**: 20,
 "Gotland", **9**: 314-16, **29**: 9,
 Gotly, Cape - see [Cape Gotley](#)
 Gott, Dr Beth. **3**: 412,
 Gough, A.L. **3**: 279, 323, 375, 425,
 Gough Island, **1**: 18, 45, 345, **2**: 186, 230, 421, **3**: 463, 555, **4**: 102, 143, 201, 336, **6**: 398, **7**: 192, 212, **8**: 283-85, **9**: 34, 180, 330-31,

- Gough Bay, **1**: 201, 247-48,
 Gould, Dr. Laurence E. **1**: 106, 141, 253, **2**: 34,
3: 66, 133, 359, 459, **13**: 38,
 Gould Coast, **2**: 423,
 Governor-General (NZ) **11**: 149, **13**: 236,
 Govind, Roger, **12**: 297, **13**: 291,
 Gow, A.J. (Tony) **1**: 206, 244, 266, **2**: 6, 35, 207,
 321, 342-44, **3**: 432, 470, **4**: 494, 608, **5**: 194,
 Gowan, Lt J. **4**: 254,
 Gowen, G. **2**: 192,
 Gozur, Capt. **1**: 323,
 GPS, **15**: 38,
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see
[Universities, Canterbury](#)
 "Grafton", **28**: 45,
 Graham, Bob, **20**: 17, 42,
 Graham, G.K. **3**: 385,
 Graham, John, **3**: 161,
 Graham, Madeleine, **36**: 14,
 Graham, N. **2**: 320,
 Graham, P.C.S. **2**: 246, 297,
 Graham, Sue, **14**: 142,
 Graham Coast (Base J) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Grahamland, **1**: 5, 17, 28, 38, 116-17, 125, 140, 160,
 248, 251, 291, 303, 335, 347, **3**: 83, 404,
 Gran, Jens Trygve Herman, **4**: 332, **6**: 446, **9**: 37-39
[Obituary](#), **10**: 280, **31**: 4, 5,
 Grand Expeditions Incorporated (GNI), **18**: 7, 17,
 Grandidier Channel, **2**: 32, 65, 316,
 Grange, Elsie, **22**: 12,
 Grange, J.J. Ia, 286, 500, **4**: 314,
 Granger, Paula, **24**: 6, **29**: 31, **30**: 2,
 Granholm, (ANARE), **4**: 239,
 Granite Harbour, **1**: 157, 184, 254, 306, 319,
11: 410, **12**: 11, **13**: 95, 99, 184, **28**: 15, 31,
29: 22,
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17, **13**: 405,
 Granite studies, **11**: 199,
 Granites, geochemistry, **12**: 69,
 Grant, Brett, **30**: 31,
 Grant, Cdr. E.G. **3**: 249,
 Grant, Teddy, **31**: 6,
 Grants – for expeditions, **5**: 123, 315,
 "Grasshopper" weather device, **1**: 6, 8, 9, **2**: 194,
 Grau, S. **3**: 280, 473,
 Graves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,
 Gray, H.C. **11**: 226 [Obituary](#),
 Graaves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,
 Graveson, J.Frank, **3**: 97, 186, 279, 322, 370, 425,
4: 544, **28**: 56, **29**: 52, **34**: 6, 10, **36**: 1,
 A dog named Beau, **19**: 100,
 Gravity measurements, **1**: 57, 152, **34**: 56,
 Gravity meter, **34**: 56
 Gravimetric survey, **1**: 145, **2**: 137, **8**: 14, 110, 163,
 Gray, Colin, **34**: 19,
 Gray, J.L. **2**: 492,
 Gray, M. **3**: 477,
 Gray, T. **2**: 1, 71, 115,
 Gray, W. **4**: 219,
 Great Antarctic Fault Ridge, **2**: 92,
 Great Britain see, [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Great Scott (musical), **15**: 83,
 Great Wall Station (China), **10**: 308, 339, 431,
11: 170, **12**: 256, 379, **13**: 28, **24**: 30,
 Greeks, Mary, **4**: 478,
 Greeks, R.P. **4**: 116, 218,
 'Green areas' **8**: 56,
 Green, Alan, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 217, **13**: 288, 365,
21: 27, **27**: 18, **28**: 27,
 Green, Brian, **13**: 8,
 Green, Charles J, **4**: 167, 625, **5**: 493, **7**: 128
[Obituary](#),
 Green, David, **12**: 46,
 Green, E.N. **3**: 283, 394, 435,
 Green, Gigi, **36**: 1, 53, 64,
 Green, Gorge, **1**: 71, **2**: 42, 151,
 Green, John R. **3**: 308, 352, 545, **4**: 45, 48, 106, 150,
 234, 571,
 Green, Sue, **20**: 33,
 Greene, Brian, **11**: 54,
 Greene, James L, **19**: 147
 Greene, Dr Stanley, **4**: 571,
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384, **11**: 144, 332,
 Greenhall, N.T. **4**: 10,
 Greenhouse effect, see [Global warming](#).
 Greenhouse gas emission, see [Global warming](#)
 Greenhill, John, **3**: 243,
 Greenland, **25**: 3,
 Circumnavigation, **8**: 155,
 Greenlandair, **12**: 366,
 Greenpeace, **10**: 354, 499-52, 455, **12**: 26, 87, 122,
 241, 326, **13**: 28, 421, 440, **14**: 29, 92, 32: **32**: 30
 Polar Meltdown Tour, **15**: 11,
 "Greenpeace" **13**: 22, 29,
 Greenstreet, Cdr. L. **4**: 625, **5**: 493,
 "Greenville Victory" USNS **1**: 19, 61, 103, 112, 115,
 120, 150, 170, 240-1, 265, **2**: 336, **29**: 42, **34**: 9,
 "Greenwave" **11**: 85, 363, **13**: 178, 191,
 Greenwell, Cdr. M.D. **2**: 445,
 Greenwich Island, **1**: 272, 303, **2**: 66,
 Greenwood, D.G. **6**: 70, 141,
 Gregan, Jude, **28**: 4,
 Gregory, Dr. J.B. **1**: 317, **2**: 2, **4**: 9, 157,
 Gregory, Murray R. **3**: 474, **4**: 6, 62, **11**: 56, **29**: 9,
 Gregory, Philipa, **19**: 95,
 Grell, Shelley
 US Navy bids farewell to Operation Deep Freeze,
15: 76,
 'Grey Ghost', **34**: 56,
 GRID, **14**: 94,
 Griffith-Taylor, Thomas, **29**: 64,
 Griffiths, D.H. **34**: 56,
 Griffiths, Harold F. Res. NZ Antarctic Society, **5**: 163,
 203, 246, **6**: 195, 377, **34**: 18, **35**: 10, 20, **36**: 56,
 Griffiths, Dr R. **6**: 241,
 Gressitt, Dr J.Linsley, **4**: 19, 102, 315, **6**: 34, 72, 209,
 Gressitt, Dr L. **3**: 126,
 Greuse, Otto, **3**: 385,
 Gribbon, John, **11**: 500,
 Griber, John, **19**: 118,
 Grice, Gary, **13**: 469,
 Grieve, Peter, **11**: 56,

- Griffin, John, **11**: 201,
 Griffiths, **2**: 269,
 Griffiths, Harold, **25**: 11, 40,
 Griffiths, Trevor, **3**: 197, 259,
 Griffith Nunataks, **30**: 8,
 Grierson Island, **1**: 178,
 Grierson, John, **4**: 454, 469,
 Griffith, Chris, **12**: 9,
 Grigg, Gordon, **11**: 55,
 Griggs, Kim, **21**: 34,
 "Grigory Mikheev" (t/s), **32** (issue 3&4),
 34 (issue 3&4),
 Grikurov, Dr G.E. **3**: 453,
 Grikurov, K.E. **4**: 612,
 Grimes, Chief, **1**: 266,
 Grimmett, R.E.R. **2**: 126,
 Grimsdall, Alison, **12**: 53,
 Grimslev, Steve, **3**: 413,
 Grimwood, J.L. **4**: 433,
 Grindley, George W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2, 222, **5**: 69, **12**: 44,
 Grisson Oasis, **2**: 21,
 Grisoni, **1**: 259,
 Grobelaar, J.W. **4**: 623,
 Growder, Ashlee-Rose, **31**: Issue 4, back page,
 Groenestein, W. (Bill), **3**: 126, **4**: 202, 262,
 Groon, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
 Ground Penetrating Radar, **32**: 5,
 Grounding lines, glacial, **13**: 122, 333,
 Grout, Alan, **11**: 3,409, **12**: 2, **13**: 98,
 Grove, Sqn Ldr Ivan, **1**: 117, 228, 297, 330, **2**: 23,
 96,
 Grove Mountains, **24**: 30,
 Groven, Paul, **21**: 29,
 Grover, Logan, **28**: 5,
 Grube, John, **12**: 374,
 Guard, Alan, **4**: 100, 145,
 Gruber Mtns, **1**: 234,
 Grudnen, Toralf, **36**: 47,
 Grunehonga, **6**: 399, 434, **7**: 25, 180, 212,
 Grunehonga Station (South Africa), **10**: 66, **12**: 348
 Grüner, Ute, **19**: 154,
 Gruzziya **6**: 168,
 Grytviken, **1**: 42, **9**: 269, 319, **12**: 362,
 see also [South Georgia, whaling](#)
 "Guarani" **1**: 336,
 Guard, Alan, **3**: 510, **26**: 66,
 Guermani, Dr Pier Angelo, **22**: 2,
 Guesalaga, Capt. F. **3**: 200,
 Guest scientists, *see also* [Exchange Scientists](#)
 America **9**: 21, 79,
 Australian, **9**: 79, 300, 379, 388, 442, **10**: 3, 5, 6,
 Brazilian, **10**: 82,
 British, **9**: 388-39, **10**: 3, 6,
 Chinese, **9**: 24, 210, 277, 327, 343, **10**: 22, 52-3,
 54, 63-64, 82, 164, 208, 340,
 Cuban, **10**: 38-9,
 Ecuador, **11**: 150
 GANOVEX, **9**: 442,
 German, **9**: 115, 280, 361, 367,
 Indian, **10**: 54, 65,
 Japanese, **9**: 79, 382, 424, **10**: 3, 162-65,
 New Zealand, **9**: 281, 296, 324, 442,
 Norwegian, **9**: 21, 26,
 Peruvian, **9**: 442, **10**: 64, 226,
 Soviet, **9**: 343, **10**: 22,
 Uruguayan, **10**: 64, 82, 137, 356,
 Guests (Scott Base anniversary), **9**: 255-56,
 Guichard, Antoine, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 Guidobono, H.R. **3**: 458,
 Guillard, Robert, **1**: 4, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139, **2**: 495,
 3: 14, 111, 112, 113, 189, 190, 388, **4**: 123, 230,
 383,
 Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#),
 Gull (black-backed), **7**: 281,
 Gully, J.P.C. **3**: 9,
 Gundian, Dr S. del R. **3**: 405,
 Gunn, Bernard M, **1**: 1, 27, 105, 129, 130-31, 154,
 157, 184, 213-4, 282, **2**: 87, 118, 161, **3**: 131, 168,
 188, 211, 383, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93,
 16: 13, **25**: 14, 19, [Obituary](#), **29**: 37, **33**: 12, 44,
 34: 8, **35**: 11,
 Gunner's Point, **1**: 311,
 Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),
 Guse, Prof, **1**: 40,
 Gusto Design, **32**: 29,
 Gusorov, Dr G. **3**: 444,
 Gustafsson, Tomas, **29**: Issue 2, back page
 Gutenberg, Beno, **35**: 56,
 Guzman, Cpl. L. **4**: 133,
 "GW Darnell", USNS, **11**: 213,
- ## H
- Haase, Daniela, **25**: 72,
 Haazen, Henk, **36**: 68,
 Hackney, Ron, **13**: 92, 183, 284,
 Hadow, Pen, **21**: 52,
 Hadrosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,
 Haedo, Capt. J.m. **3**: 256,
 Haffert, Laura, **25**: 42,
 Haggit's Pillar, **29**: 9,
 Häggglund (vehicle), **17**: 14, 83, **28**: 35, **30**: 44, **31**: 11,
 33: 3, **34**: 30,
 Hagleby Writer's Institute, **27**: 16, 77,
 Hague, George, **3**: 412,
 Hahn, John, **16**: 36,
 Haigh, John, **4**: 179, 241, 280,
 Haigh, Rex, **11**: 55,
 Haines, Jo, **13**: 409, 469,
 Haines, William, **26**: 53,
 Hair, H.B. **3**: 351,
 "Hakuho Maru" r/v, **13**: 330, **20**: 17,
 Hal Flood Range, **2**: 134,
 Half Moon Island, **33**: 9,
 Hall, Bernadette (Bernie) **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,
 29: Issue 1, back page, **25**: 31, **31**: 41, **27**: 11,
 Hall, Charlotte, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,
 Hall, James, **16**: 27, 31,

- Hall, John, **3**: 126, 162, 260, **32**: 42,
Hall, Julie, **13**: 94,
Hall, Kevin, **11**: 62,
Hall, Lincoln, **11**: 498,
Hall, Madison, **16**: 36,
 Chilly dip for deckhand, **15**: 36,
 Commerce comes to McMurdo, **15**: 36,
 A Day in the life of McMurdo, **15**: 97,
Hall, R. **3**: 539,
Hall, Rob, **12**: 124, **13**: 466, **14**: 42 [Obituary](#),
Hall, Roger, **12**: 338,
Hall, Tim, **19**: 123,
Hall, W.D. **3**: 432,
Hall-Jones, John, **12**: 77,
Hailstorm, K.J. **1**: 167,
“Hakurei Maru” **11**: 248, 374,
Hallard, T.R. **2**: 192-3,
Hallett Bay, **1**: 216,
Hallett Bluff, **2**: 135,
Hallet, Cape, see [Cape Hallett](#)
Hallett Glacier, **1**: 216,
Hallett Station, (NZ-USA) **1**: 154, 216, 240, 248, 256,
 264, 270, 281-82, 305, 321-4, **2**: 11, 34, 49, 70, 74,
 80, 83, 88, 104, 109, 112, 126, 134, 135, 171, 173,
 206, 209-13, 252, 298, 360, 390, 442-3, 486-7,
 3: 12, 120, 142, 188, 236, 283, 330, 393, 398, 433,
 451, 479, 531, **4**: 13, 48, 253, 491, 596, **4**: 35, 133,
 179, 279, 462, **10**: 82, 95-96, 166-67,
 21: 27, **25**: 51, **28**: 61, 62, **32**: 39, **35**: 53,
 Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: 2,
 Exhibition, **24**: 3,
 History **6**: 273,
 New Home, **23**: 79,
Halley Bay, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Halley, Edmund, **22**: 32,
Halley Station – new, (BAS) **10**: 193, 194, **11**: 77,
 250, 284, 423, 474, **12**: 57, 186, 269, **13**: 72, 74,
 17: 10-11, **22**: 32, **23**: 53,
 Blocked by ice, **21**: 49,
 Halley Station (VI), Designs, **23**: 22-23, **32**: 22,
Halley’s Comet, **10**: 438,
Hallgreen, Stig, **25**: 46,
Halsey, Capt Lionel, **26**: 70,
Halstead, Aaron, **30**: 1,
Halstead, Mat, **13**: 437,
Halzen, Francis, **29**: 34, **32**: 6,
Ham radio, **31**: 44,
Hambrey, Michael, **11**: 62,
Hamel, F.A. **3**: 14,
Hamilton, Mt see [Mt Hamilton](#)
Hamilton, G.N. **4**: 540, 594,
Hamilton, Dr. W.M. **3**: 521,
Hamm, G.F. **4**: 614,
Hammel, Dr H. **6**: 430,
Hammer, Bill, **22**: 10,
Hammerton, John, **21**: 41,
Hamill, Rob, **25**: 6, 35,
Hamilton, Andrew, **29**: 63,
Hamilton, Sam, **25**: 66,
Hammond, B. **3**: 324,
Hamner, Dr K.C. **2**: 447,
Hampton, Brig. E.W. **1**: 170, 199,
Hansen, Fraka, **12**: 250,
Hancock, Joseph, **34**: 23,
Hancox, Graeme, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 377, 437,
 548, 595,
Handler Ridge, **4**: 465,
Hanesian, Dr John Jr. **1**: 78, **3**: 91, **4**: 70,
Hang Gliders, **10**: 115,
Hangi, **8**: 31,
Hanley, A. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119,
Hannah, Mike, **18**: 18,
Hannan, F. **1**: 134,
“Hanseactic”, (t/s), **15**: 90, **19**: 144, **20**: 58, **27**: 11,
Hansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
Hansen, Ian, **21**: 16,
Hansen, K. **2**: 31, 33,
Hansen, Lillian, **12**: 87,
Hanson, Luther, **27**: 12,
Hanson, Nicolai, **2**: 114, **6**: 304, **8**: 207, **28**: 79,
 31: 31,
Hanson, Susanne, **19**: 122,
Hanson, Lt Cmdr. **1**: 199, 268,
Hanusse Bay, **1**: 140, **2**: 33, 66,
“Happy Feet” – movie, **24**: 56,
Harbeck, Cricket, **29**: 60,
Harcourt, Rob, **13**: 287,
Hardie, Norman, **3**: 213, **4**: 548, 595, **24**: 77,
 35: 45, [Obituary](#)
Harding, Peter, **12**: 190
Hardy, Anne, **30**: 23,
Hare, Clarence H. **3**: 473, **4**: 14, 306, 320, 527, 579
 [Obituary](#), **28**: 43,
Hare, W.R. **2**: 151, 346,
Harewood Airport, **1**: 7,
Hargraves, Paul, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72, **24**: 18, **25**: 8,
 18, 20, **26**: 7,
Harkness, Robert, **2**: 111, 170,
Harkess, Ian, **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, 117, 167, **23**: 55,
Harler, Robert Commander, USNSFA, **11**: 91,
Harlen, G.A. **2**: 127, 208, 247,
Harlin, B.W. **2**: 417,
Harmsen, Fraka, **11**: 322, 360, **35**: 5,
Harmsworth Mt. see [Mt Harmsworth](#)
Harmsen, Fraka, **35**: 5,
Harness, Man & Dod, **7**: 43,
Harold Byrd Mts. **2**: 36, 105,
Harper, Grant, **13**: 29,
Harper, Peter C. **4**: 295, 388, 389, **9**: 187-88,
 13: 489, **29**: 9,
 Review of: Albatross: Their World, Their Ways,
 26: 80,
Harrington, Dr. Harry J. **1**: 153, 188, 217, 283, 284,
 287, 321, 324, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 11, 47, 302, **3**: 100, 138,
 4: 491, 595, 597, **5**: 173, **28**: 60, 61,
Harrington, Dr L. **4**: 548, 595,
Harris, Andy, **11**: 199, **12**: 42, 295, **13**: 2,
Harris, Colin, **13**: 92, 186,
Harris, Greg, **13**: 8,
Harris, Ross (composer),
 Deep Time (music), **17**: 54,
Harris, Winfred, **28**: 66,

- Harrison, J. **2**: 3, 4, 8, 47, **4**: 360 [Obituary](#),
Harrison, Susan, **12**: 336, 372,
Harrisson, Charles, **36**: 2,
Harrop, J.R. **2**: 507, **3**: 194,
Harrowfield, David, **11**: 10, 231, 378, 454, **12**: 175,
324-325, **15**: 42, 90, **16**: 5, 20, 37-39, **17**: 2, 3, **20**:
11, **21**: 20, 35, **22**: 72, **23**: 7, 33, 36, 60, **24**: 36, 65,
72, **25**: 19, **26**: 39, 67, **27**: 6, 8, 17, 13 (issue 2),
28: 77, **29**: 9, 65, **30**: 4, **31**: 56, **34**: 6, **36**: 22, 56,
66,
Polar Room finds new home, **23**: 42,
“What Ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell’s Antarctic
Legacy” see [Book Reviews](#)
Review of: *Trial By Ice*. **16**: 20,
Review of: *The Voyages Of The Discovery*,
19: 106,
Review of: *Call of the Ice*, **26**: 60,
Harry, Steve, **13**: 469,
Harry, Steven, **13**: 409,
Hartigan, W. **4**: 445,
Hartmann, Cmdr. R. **1**: 88,
Hartog, Den, **1**: 243, 308,
Hartog, S. **2**: 10,
“Harukei Maru” **13**: 479,
Harvey, **3**: 193,
Harvey, Mike, **12**: 215,
Harvey, Ralph, **22**: 11, **25**: 26,
Harvey, Samuel, **6**: 201,
Harwood, David, **12**: 330, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,
Hasegawa, K. **2**: 500,
Hasegawa, S. **3**: 157, 215,
Haskell, J.W. **2**: 195,
Haskell, T.R. **3**: 104, 179,
Haskell, Tim, **11**: 56, 200, 326, **12**: 10, 51, 292, 336,
373, **13**: 285, 366, 439, **18**: 39, **20**: 4-5, **25**: 14,
28: 10, 69, **29**: 63, **30**: 29, 31, 44, 46,
Haskell Strait, **28**: 10-11,
Hasick, D.J. **4**: 632,
Haslop, Flt. Lt. Gordon **1**: 5, 8, 81, 110, 162, 193-94,
222, **2**: 463, [Obituary](#), **16**: 14, **29**: 43,
Hassage, Mt. see [Mt Hassage](#)
Hasselborough Bay, **1**: 233, 311,
Haswell Island, **1**: 11, 15, 33, 168, 176, 291-92,
2: 93, **3**: 122, **7**: 216,
Hatch Inlet, **2**: 175,
Hatherton, Dr Trevor, **1**: 1, 27, 55, 77-78, 103, 145,
157, 188, 198, 242, 253, 274, 281, 285, 318, 344,
2: 9, 48, 117, 382, **3**: 97, 279, 326, 383, 426, 433,
4: 556, **6**: 372, **10**: 138, 200, 283, **12**: 47, 293,
13: 271 [Obituary](#), **15**: 24, 46, **25**: 13-14, 16, 40, 51,
29: 35, **33**: 22, **35**: 53, **36**: 66,
Hatherton Glacier, **26**: 18-19, **28**: 29, **29**: 38, **35**: 5, 7,
Hattingh, J.A.J **12**: 348,
Haupt Nunatak, **1**: 267,
Hausberg Mts. **2**: 455,
Haver, Tony, **13**: 284,
Havola, A, **2**: 334,
“Hawea” HMNZS, **25**: 16, **35**: 53,
Hawes, Ian, **13**: 94, 289, 435, **16**: 94, **18**: 39, **21**: 27,
26: 76-77, **28**: 24,
Benthic communities in Lake Vanda, **15**: 85,
Hawke, Richard, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,
Hawker, **1**: 232,
Hawkes, Capt W.M. **1**: 89, **2**: 41,
Hawke’s Bay Museum & Art Gallery, see [Museums](#)
Hay bales (as building material) **6**: 292, 305,
Hay, D.O. **3**: 124,
Hay, John, **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, **11**: 411, **12**: 1, 12,
16: 66, 89, **17**: 60, **18**: 66-67,
Hay, Dr. Malcolm C. **2**: 317, **3**: 463, 558,
Hay, Tim, **24**: 33, 58, **31**: 10,
Haycock, D.J. **3**: 522, 530,
Haycock, John, **4**: 117,
Haydon, Kirsten, **22**: 29,
Hayes, Dr D.E. **6**: 328,
Hayes, Trevor, **4**: 117,
Hayter, Adrian, **34**: 18,
Hayward, Mt. see [Mt Hayward](#)
Hayward, Bruce,
Review of: *Antarctic Adventure*: **32**: 15,
Hayward, Victor, **7**: 42, **29**: 18, **31**: 35, **35**: 62, **36**: 45,
Haywood, Tom, **28**: 56,
Hayton, J. **3**: 138, **4**: 434, 448,
Haytor, Adrian G. **3**: **4**: 8, 11, 206, 480, **5**: 206,
10: 172,
Hayward, T.G.H. **3**: 9, 141,
Hazardous waste, **12**: 101,
Heacox, Kim, **34**: 26,
Head Consultants Ltd, **26**: 9,
Head, Warren,
Antarctic storms repel Icetrek’s return plan,
16: 82-86,
Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18,
Daring rescues cheat winter, **18**: 52-53, 61,
Deep Freeze command to Air Guard, **16**: 2-3,
22-23,
Gateway city blazes a trail, **15**: 60,
Long mission for US navy, **15**: 78-80,
Looking into the ice’s 21st century, **15**: 52,
Treaty nations confront major issues, **15**: 28-29
Headland, (Bob) Robert K. **11**: 52, **12**: 207, **13**: 86,
130, 346, 425,
Review of: *A First Rate Tragedy*, **19**: 129, 134,
Heald Island, **2**: 8, **4**: 43, 98, 155, 300, 507, **13**: 79,
239, 451, 482,
“Healy”, **20**: 39,
Heap, John, **2**: 188, **12**: 402, **19**: 126,
24: 29 [Obituary](#)
Heaphy, Susan, **12**: 44,
Heaphy Spur, **8**: 76
Heaphy, W.J. **8**: 76
Heard Island, **1**: 45, 214, 232, 264, 270, 276, 332,
3: 160, 219, 263, 412, 463, 507, 558, **5**: 279,
6: 62, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40-41, 56, 261, 375,
11: 13, 68, 216, 294, 346, 480, **12**: 116, 236, 273,
357, **19**: 104, cover **21**: 1, 69, **24**: 12, **26**: 4,
29: **71**, **33**: 4, **34**: 10,
Heard, Capt John, **24**: 12,
Hearfield Glacier, **28**: 62,
Hearn, Tim, **17**: 51,
Hearnshaw, Dr John, **24**: 31,
Heath, B, **6**: 41,

- Heath, Ron, **20**: 2,
 Heather-Clarke, R, **12**: 350,
 Hecq, Jean-Henri, **16**: 64,
 Hedblom, Capt. E.E. **3**: 46,
 Hedblom, Dr E. **2**: 132,
 Hedderly, Norman, **3**: 305,
 Hedges, Kenneth, **25**: 53,
 Hedin, A.E. **3**: 67,
 Hefford, Andrew 'Heff', **32**: 44,
 Hefford, Tony, **11**: 324, **12**: 44,
 Hegarty, Capt. B.V. **4**: 424,
 Heidelberg University, see [Universities](#)
 Heidemann Bay, **2**: 60,
 Heijtz, Stefan, **24**: 53,
 Heilman, William, **3**: 62,
 Heine, Arnold J. **1**: 56, 105, 129, 153, 321-22, **2**: 2,7,
 46-7, 105, 133, 198, 220, 273, 330, 380, **3**: 9, 42,
 97, 141, 184, 275, 277, 279, 325, 382, 425, 468,
 476, **4**: 67, 116, 166, 219, 310, 408, 434, 539, 543,
11: 6, **15**: 22-23, 49, **16**: 38, 46-47, 91,
22: 24, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 44, 60,
28: 10,56, 61, **34**: 8, **35**: 11,
 Helliwell, Becky, **35**: 42,
 Henerth, Jill, **19**: 150,
 Heinerth, Paul, **19**: 150,
 Heiser, P.T. **1**: 318, **2**: 46,
 Heist, J.D. **4**: 385,
 Heke Peak, **13**: 190, **28**: 54, **34**: 20,
 Heke, Randel, **2**: 123, 159, **16**: 38, **20**: 55,
24: 76 (Life member), **25**: 15, 22, 40, 44, **28**: 44,
 51, **29**: 35, **31**: 47, 63, **34**: 13, 17, 18, 20, 35, **36**: 58
Review of: Cockney Kid, **29**: 45,
 Helen Glacier, **1**: 11,
 Helicopters, see also [Aircraft](#),
1: 11, 15, 93, 112,
 114-16, 123-24, 139, 140, 148, 172, 191-92, 206,
 213, 242, 257,260, 265, 300, **2**: 4, 7-8, 13, 15, 29,
 39, 42, 51, 66, 69, 118, 142, 145, 175, 180, 188,
 214, 302, 340, 391, 505, **4**: 55, 85, 91, **6**: 269,
11: 24, **12**: 344, 348, **13**: 16, **20**: 40-42, 34, (issue
 3&4), 35 (issue 3&4), **28**: 34,
 Polar First Challenge 2003, **21**: 45,
 Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348
 Helicopters NZ Ltd, **25**: 30, **27**: 43, **28**: 34,
 Antarctic Doctoral Scholarship, **24**: 33
 Helle, Sigurd, **1**: 42, 190, 234, 260, 334, **2**: 31,
 Helm, Arthur Stanley, **1**: 51, 150, 158, 255, 284,
2: 289, 332, 410, **3**: 514, **5**: 308, **13**: 427,
16: 71-72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 71-72, **17**: 45, **22**: 17,
25: 11-13, 40,
 Helms, Ward, **4**: 256,
 Helps, Francis & Shireen, **25**: 48,
 HEM bird instrument, **31**: 44,
 Hemingway, Mary, **5**: 471,
 Hemmings, Alan D. **13**: 193, **23**: 50, **25**: 38,
32: 30, 47, **33**: 6, 13, 29, 44,
 Hempel, Gotthilf, **9**: 248,
 Henare, John, **11**: 322,
 Henderson, Alan, **13**: 291,
 Henderson, D.A. **4**: 547, 594,
 Henderson, Doug, **35**: 16,
 Henderson, G. **2**: 47,
 Henderson, Jim, **3**: 169, **13**: 129, 469, **24**: 55, **25**: 11,
27: 10,
 Henderson, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, **4**: 116, 166, 227,
 Henderson, R.H. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, **35**: 53,
 Henderson, Mt. see [Mt Henderson](#)
 Hendry, John, **27**: 8,
 Hendry, Rex, **13**: 409, 434, 469,
 Hendy, Chris, **4**: 548, **6**: 415, **11**: 8, 56, 200,
 Henriët, Jean Pierre, **16**: 65,
 Henriquez, Capt. Don V, **4**: 248,
 Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193 [Obituary](#),
 Henry Island, **2**: 175,
 Henrys, Stuart, **12**: 374,
 Henzell, John, **26**: 7,
 Heppinstall, Patricia, **32**: 51,
 Herbert, Andrea, **35**: 26,
 Herbert, Sir Wally W. **2**: 246, 248-9, 298, 299-300, 347,
 386, 436, 482, **3**: 4, 85, 98, 212, 222, **4**: 369, 571,
5: 59,164, 165, 247, 383, 398, 436, **8**: 155, **19**: 123,
25: 53 [Obituary](#), **29**: 64 (issue 4), **34**: 11,
 Online gallery, **24**: 37,
 Hercus, Ann, **21**: 9,
 Hercules aircraft, see [Aircraft](#) – [Hercules](#),
 Heritage
 A Journey of Hope, **34**: 52,
 How You Can Help Us Save Sir Ed's Antarctic
 Legacy, **34**: 33,
 Hillary's TAE/IGY Hut: Calling all stories, **34**: 40,
 HMS Protector (A146) – RN ice patrol vessel,
34: 56,
 Heritage Antarctica **16**: 5,
 Heritage Expeditions (NZ) Ltd, **17**: 5, 31, **18**: 61,
22: 3, **32**: 27, **34**: 52, **36**: 69,
 Heritage research, **16**: 33,
 Herkt, D.G. **3**: 311, 357, 556,
 Herligkoffer, Dr K. **1**: 271, 299, 333, **3**: 247, 534,
4: 341,
 Hermitage, Lyndall, **26**: 48,
 Hermitage, Mt Cook, **1**: 32,
 "Hero" **5**: 84, 136, 180, **10**: 205, **22**: back cover,
 'Heroic Age'
 Celebrations, **17**: 8,
 Survivors, **2**: 433,
 Heroic Era (1897-1917),
 Conference –see [Conferences](#)
 Heron, Bob, **11**: 410,
 Heron, Dave, **12**: 46, 134,
 Heron, Rhys, **26**: 71,
 Herrick, Liz, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
 Herrick, Warren, **11**: 201, **13**: 365, "A Year on Ice"
 see [Book Reviews](#)", [Obituary](#),
 Herring Island, **2**: 19,
 Herring, J. **6**: 63,
 Herschel, Sir John F.W. **26**: 13,
 Herschel, Mt. see [Mt Herschel](#)
 Hess, Katie, **26**: 51,
 Hessler, Dr V.P. **4**: 37, 453, 454, 607,
 Hetherington, Trevor, **3**: 324,
 Heurgon, M. **1**: 98, **2**: 77,
 Heywood, Barry, **15**: 82,

- Heyward, James, **29**: 67 (issue 4),
 Hewitt, L.R. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 127, **3**: 414 [Obituary](#),
 Hewitt Glacier, **2**: 424,
 Hewson, Brian
 Review of: A Wise Adventure, **20**: 52,
 Hewson, Ron W. **2**: 435, **3**: 2, 51, 100, 134, 176, 187,
4: 549, **30**: 32,
 Heywood, Barry, **13**: 298,
 Hicks, **2**: 102,
 Hicks, Dr. **4**: 125,179,
 Hicks, J.H.D. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Hicks, Stephen, **26**: 11, **29**: 36, **33**: 23,
 Review of: Crevasse Roulette, **28**: 20,
 Review of: Eight Men In A Crate, **25**: 75,
 Review of: Hellbent For The Pole, **25**: 55,
 Hidden Valley, **29**: 27,
 Hiely, Dr. P. **3**: 190,
 Higham, Tim, **16**: 12, 54,
 Higgins, Danny, **13**: 284,
 Higham, Tim, **13**: 291, **31**: 13,
 Re-mapping the Ross, **15**: 28,
 "Highland Laddie", **34**: 27,
 Hildebrand, John, **24**: 52,
 Hilderbrand, Dr. G. **1**: 241,
 Hildes, Dave, **19**: 122,
 Hill, A. **3**: 558,
 Hill, Grant, **25**: 63,
 Hill, Nicola, **12**: 220,
 Hill, R. **1**: 138,
 Hillary Coast, **2**: 423,
 Hillary Field Store, see [Scott Base](#)
 Hillary, Lady June, **26**: 7, 11, **27**: 3, **32**: 43, **34**: 20,
 Hillary, Peter, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86, **34**: 20,
 "In the Ghost Country", see [Book Reviews](#)
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **1**: 1, 5, 27, 29, 32, 46, 49, 77-8,
 101-05, 111, 130-31, 135, 138, 143, 150, 156, 163,
 181, 183, 185-7, 217, 219-23, 224-27, 240, 245,
 261, 274, 278, 288, 314, 338, 348, **2**: 1, 106, 428,
3: 413, 507, 558, **4**: 11, 491, 539, 548, 595, 597, **5**:
 70, **7**: 266, **15**: 2-4, 22, 47, 71-73, 89, 91-94, **16**:
 13-14, 16, 37-39, 76, **17**: 14, 67, **19**: 141, **23**: 53,
24: 31, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 12-19, 21, 25,
 28, 29, 34, 35, 40, 70 [Obituary](#) **26**: 5, 7, 9, 11, 17,
28: 3, 20, 43, 54, **29**: 35, 37, 55, **30**: 1, 26, 36, 37,
 43, **31**: 25, **33**: 12, **34**: 5, 8, 10, 18, 20, 22, 33,
35: 53, **36**: 15,
 "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#),
 Portrait, **25**: 74,
 Hillary Field Centre – see [Scott Base](#)
 Hills, Richard, **23**: 3,
 Hills, Stephen, **4**: 601,
 Hilton, J.E. **6**: 70,
 Hilton, CPO R.O. **4**: 572,
 Hilton-Barber, Milton (Miles), **18**: 55, 57, **27**: 10-11,
 Himalayan Trust, **27**: 3,
 Hince, Bernadette, **13**: 455,
 Hindle, D. **2**: 42,
 Hindmarsh, Richard, **32**: 5,
 Hinds, Harris (Jim), **4**: 520, 521,
 'Hinemoa' **31**: 36,
 Hines, M. **1**: 138, 375,
 Hinks, Cape, see [Cape Hinks](#)
 Hippo Nunatak, **36**: 5,
 Hirasawa, Dr T. **6**: 284, 392,
 Hirman, J.W. **3**: 552,
 Hironaka, J. **3**: 351, 352,
 Hirst, P/O B.M. **3**: 531,
 Hismatsu, Takehiro, **12**: 344,
 "Hissem" USS **3**: 301, 311, 356, 395, 413,
 Historic Relics, **8**: 47-49, 245-47, 197-202, 54-55,
 123, 335, **9**: 107, 142, 143, 176-178, **10**: 9-10,
 46-47, 48-49, 128-29, 152, 272, 276, 312-13, 371,
 455,
 Historic Sites, see also [Huts, Historic](#)
 6: 200, 263, 302, 304, 335, 419,
 Antarctic Peninsular, **13**: 310,
 "Belgica", **10**: 269,
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17,
 Inexpressible Is. **9**: 151-52, 184, 347,
 10: 9-10, 312,
 Indian, **10**: 414,
 Lyttelton, **9**: 139,
 Management committee, **9**: 183,
 Mawson's, **10**: 363,
 Plaque (Dunedin), **10**: 413,
 Ross Dependency, **13**: 405,
 Ross Island, **10**: 49,
 Tree (Christchurch), **9**: 178,
 Historic exhibition, Christchurch, **12**: 125,
 Historic Huts Management Committee, **35**: 10,
 History
 40 years ago: dream of Antarctic crossing finally
 fulfilled, **16**: 13-16,
 A Globemaster Flight Over the South Pole, **34**: 17,
 A Handshake Over a Medal, **26**: 52,
 A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, **23**: 26,
 A Russian Expletive, **35**: 8,
 A Salute to Adventure, **26**: 48,
 A Terra Nova Mystery, **34**: 2,
 An Antarctic Diary from The Past, **31**: 18,
 An Antarctic Love Story, **29**: 68 (issue 4)
 An Earlier 'Rangatira', **31**: 20,
 Antarctic Biographies, **32**: 36,
 Antarctic Letter Discovered, **31**: 22,
 Antarctic Memories of and Old American, **29**: 16,
 Antarctic snow cruiser: a massive failure, **21**: 65,
 Antarctic Transport over 100 Years, **31**: 24,
 Antarctic Treaty, **13**: 130,
 Artifact – crampon, **29**: 5
 As if the Weddell Sea were not Big Enough: Two
 Explorers and One Challenge in 1914, **32**: 33,
 Austrians in the Antarctic, **29**: 62 (issue 4),
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition (1897-9) **15**: 19-20, 44-
 45,
 Borchgrevink, **13**: 346,
 British Antarctic Survey, **13**: 312,
 British expeditions 1901-16, **17**: 8, 18,
 Building a Hilary Tractor, **29**: 55,
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18,
 Campbell Island, **13**: 384,
 Cats in the Antarctic, **16**: 28,
 Christmas Day on the Endeavour, **29**: 35,

- Cold History, Warm Soul, **35**: 14,
 Deek, Scott's Siberian Dog, **31**: 30
 Defying the Odds, **27**: 10,
 Dog parachute Harness, **27**: 12,
 Double Honours for George W. Gibbs Jr. **27**: 78
 Early Antarcticans, **5**: 86,
 Edward Atkinson's skis returned to AHT, **31**: 9,
 Exploring Antarctica in the Documentary Research
 Centre, **28**: 18,
 First at Arrival Heights, **34**: 34
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-5, **17**: 21-23,
 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,
 Geographic Congress, **13**: 425,
 Harry McNish (Shackleton's carpenter),
21: 60-62,
 Heroic Era Antarctic Explorers in WW1, **31**: 4,
 Historic Depot Near Scott Glacier, **29**: 4,
 'Hut A' Becomes Hillary's TAE/IGY Hut, **34**: 20, 23,
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier, **23**: 58,
 'Ice Crash Antarctica', **27**: 8 (issue 2),
 Isolated Scott Island, **29**: 9,
 Japanese Antarctic Expedition of Nobu Shirase
 (1910-12), **20**: 21-23,
 Lake Vanda 1975, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,
 Larkman and the Steam Engine Indicator, **27**: 14,
 Little America, **13**: 173,
 Louis Bernacchi, a Pioneer Antarctic Scientist,
28: 64
 Mawson Station, **13**: 194,
 McCarthy, Mortimer, **18**: 34,
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,
 MacMillan Arctic Expedition (1925), **20**: 57,
 Medallion Whispers of a Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,
 Medals & Decorations of the French South Seas &
 Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,
 Memorial Cross on Observation Hill, **29**: 45,
 'Morning' Returns to Lyttleton, **31**: 19,
 Netman of the Antarctic: Duncan Kennedy on the
 RRS Discovery II, **26**: 72,
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic Expedition
 (1949-52), **18**: 79
 NZAS Canterbury Branch 1965-1969, **34**: 18,
 NZ Antarctic Society, **13**: 138,
 NZ tractor party reaches Pole (1957-8), **15**: 91-94,
 Omarau and Antarctica, **26**: 67,
 Oral Histories, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,
 Orde Lees, Thomas, **23**: 66-69,
 Photography comes to the Polar Regions
Almost, **26**: 50,
 Polar Inheritance, **28**: 59,
 Portrait of Sir Edmund Hillary, **24**: 76,
 Position of Scott's body, **16**: 81,
 Scott Base
 Field parties (1957), **15**: 71-74,
 First wintering over, **15**: 22-24, 46-47
 Reconstruction, **18**: 74-77,
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition of William
 Bruce (1902-04),
 Part 1, **20**: 18-20,
 Part 2, **20**: 44-47,
 Part 3, **21**: 12-15,
 errata, **21**: 34,
 Personnel, **21**: 15,
 Scott's Discovery Expedition,
 Centenary, **20**: 26,
 Sledging, **20**: 36,
 Scott's sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,
 Scott's fourth Union flag, **21**: 58-59,
 Shackleton expedition wallet found, **17**: 53,
 Shackleton's First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6,
 Shackleton's South Georgia crossing, **19**: 124-26,
 156-58,
 Ships Bell the Prime Memento of any Vessel,
31: 32
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900),
16: 45-46
 Steaks and Motor Tobaggans in Northern Victoria
 Land, **34**: 21,
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition (1901-03),
15: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45,
 The Antarctic Vessel 'Discovery', **31**: 31,
 The Bar From HMNZS Endeavour 2, **34**: 6,
 The Captain's Pyjamas, **34**: 54,
 The Darwin Journey of Harry Ayres and Roy
 Carlyon, **29**: 36,
 The Depots Must Be Laid, **31**: 34,
 The First-Women's Club of Antarctica:
 Remembering Dorothy Braxton, **32**: 51
 The Fourth Hut, **27**: 6,
 The Lovely 'Hinemoa' **31**: 36,
 The Power of Poetry, **27**: 16, 7 (issue 2), 57, 77,
 The Reality of Early Polar Explorers, **26**: 36,
 The Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial
 Museum, **31**: 54,
 The South Polar Times, **31**: 38,
 The Wreck of the 'May Queen', **31**: 26,
 Thurston Island air crash (1946), **21**: 55,
 Transglobe Expedition (1979-82), **20**: 28-30,
 Treasures from the Canterbury Museum:
 AA Lindsay, **24**: 10,
 Edward Wilson Artworks, **24**: 79,
 May Moor's autography book, **26**: 17,
 One Foot at the Pole, **24**: 55,
 Painting, **27**: 58,
 Penguin Menu, **26**: 34,
 Pigeon Post, **24**: 34,
 Thirza Dalby's Butter Dish, **26**: 47,
 Tribute to Worsley unveiled, **22**: 17,
 'Tyronne's' Last Voyage, **31**: 37,
 Vanda Station, **13**: 232,
 Vivian Fuchs and the Crossing of Antarctica,
1: 28
 Wales and Antarctica, **31**: 58,
 Western Mountains campsite found, **17**: 2,
 Whaling, **13**: 81,
 What Happened to Miss Gallagher? **28**: 56,
 Winter Stations, **13**: 86,
 Wreck of the "General Grant" (1915), **19**: 160-61
 Hoadley, Archibald, **36**: 2,
 Hoare, Lake, see [Lake Hoare](#)
 Hoare, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, 475, **4**: 7, 45, 67,
 Hobart, **7**: 321, **31**: 18, **36**: 59,

- Hobbs, Anna, **13**: 101,
Hobbs, Dr B.E. **3**: 551,
Hobbs, Charles, **12**: 44,
Hobbs Coast, **6**: 238,
Hobbs Glacier, **1**: 320,
Hobby, Derek W. **2**: 319, **3**: 278, 331, 385,
Hobnail Peaks, **32**: 13,
Hobson, G.A. **2**: 48, 122,
Hochlin, **2**: 31,
Hockstein, Dr Manfred, **3**: 62, **4**: 116, 166, 219, 570,
5: 69,
Hodder, Sarah, **17**: 30, 82,
Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#),
Hodge, Cdr. L.E. **4**: 226, 433,
Hodges, Luther H. **3**: 172,
Hodges, William, **22**: 23,
Hodgson, Cape. see [Cape Hodgson](#)
Hodgson, M.L. **4**: 422, 578,
Hodgson, Rt Hon. Pete, **26**: 5,
Hodgeson, Thomas Vere, **30**: 30,
Hodgson, Miss Vera, **4**: 395,
Hoeft, Gina, **23**: 3,
Hoffman, Jack, **1**: 102, 107, 188, 244, **8**: 195
Hoffman, Walter, **3**: 206,
Hoefling, Kevin, **24**: 15,
Hofstee, Erica, **22**: 28, **23**: 4,
Hogg, Ian, **18**: 38, **28**: 27, 39, **29**: 4, 24,
Hoibalkk, Ralph, **12**: 366,
Hoinkes, Dr H.C. **1**: 245, 268,
Holdgate, **1**: 348,
Holdsworth, G. **3**: 138, 381, 425,
Holgate, Dr Martin, **3**: 34, 82, 352, 404,
Holland, Robyn, **13**: 285, 410, 469,
Holland, Sidney, **25**: 11-12,
Holland, see [Netherlands](#)
Hollick Kenyon Plateau, **1**: 245,
Holliday, Lisa,
 The other side of the coin; non-governmental work
 in the Antarctic, **19**: 98-99, 103,
Hollaway, Dick, **11**: 407,
Hollman, Jeffrey, **25**: 31,
Holloway, H. **2**: 3,
Holloway, P.N. **2**: 6,
"Holmlea" MV, **36**: 10,
"Holmglen" MV, **1**: 100, 175, 210, 276, 312, 345,
2: 43,
Holm, John, **36**: 10,
Holme, Phillip, **18**: 38,
Holmes, (ANARE), **4**: 180, 240,
Holmes, D.W. **2**: 124,
Holmes, I, **6**: 17,
Holmes-Miller, Sir Robert (Bob), **29**: 35, **30**: 36,
 Memorial lecture, **30**: 14,
"Holmlea" MV, **1**: 19, 126,
Holness, Albert, **34**: 26,
Holpern, M. **2**: 409,
Holtanna Peak, **18**: 5, 59,
Holtedahl Bay, **1**: 303, 335,
Holyoake, Keith, **26**: 54,
Holyoake Range, **3**: 422, 474, **4**: 4,
Homard, Roy, **1**: 193, **16**: 15,
Homelight, **31**: 39,
Homewood, Vanessa, **12**: 50,
Honda, Capt. T. **3**: 351, 403, **4**: 177, 245, 509,
Hongi, Hare, **34**: 48,
Honours, **9**: 187, see also [Medals & Coins](#), [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#), [NZ Order of Merit](#)
Hood, David, **26**: 18,
Hood Glacier, **2**: 166,
Hooke, John, **17**: 3,
Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29 [Obituary](#),
Hooker, Sir J. **2**: 114,
Hooker, Dr Joseph D. **26**: 18,
Hooker, Robyn, **13**: 437,
Hooley, T. **6**: 423,
Hooper, Lt. **2**: 168,
Hooper Crags, **32**: 13,
Hooper, George Samuel, **34**: 54,
Hooper, Meridith
 The Pole Seekers: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)
 Tom's Rabbit: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)
Hope Bay (Base D) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Hopkins, Stewart, **13**: 410, 469,
Hopkins, Tom, **13**: 365,
Hopley, (ANARE) **4**: 505,
Hopper, F/Lt. William (Bill) Charles. **4**: 556,
 24: 76 (Life member), **34**: 19, [Obituary](#)
 Navy in defence of the toothfish, **17**: 6-7, 24,
Horak, Egon, **3**: 255,
Hordern Gap, **1**: 230,
Hordern Mt see [Mt Horden](#)
Horlick Mts, **1**: 245, 288, 309, 344, **2**: 36, 70, 105,
 196, 290, 335,
Horn Bluff, **1**: 228,
Horning, Donald S. **8**: 203-05, 67-68, 327-28,
Hornsby, Darren, **19**: 108,
Hornsby, Leigh, **19**: 108, **20**: 12,
Hornstein, David, **13**: 410, 469,
Horsch, V-Cdr. D.H.O. **4**: 510,
Horseshoe Harbour, **1**: 14, 16, 134,
Horseshoe Island (Base Y) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Horsfield, H.A. **3**: 278,
Horning, Donald, **7**: 278,
Horvath, Joan, **16**: 11,
Horwood, T.R. **1**: 332, **2**: 110,
Hoshiai, Dr T. **6**: 138,
Hotop, Dave, **12**: 11,
Hough, C.E. **3**: 477, 522, 530, **4**: 116, 220,
Hougron, Andre, **4**: 383, 459,
Houk, Lt. **1**: 204, 219, 245, 268, 278,
Houk, vernan, **15**: 94,
Houliston, R.E. **4**: 547,
House, D.A. **3**: 277, 279, 323, 328, 378,
Hovercraft, **4**: 109, 150, 204, 234, 267, **5**: 410, 445,
 8: 8, 217, **10**: 53,
Hovgaard Island, **2**: 230,
How, W.E. **4**: 625, **5**: 493, **6**: 444,
Howard, Alf, see [Obituary](#)
Howard, Anna, **22**: 8,
Howard Bay, **30**: 7,
Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **11**: 2, 194, **12**: 2, 46,

- 100, 293, **13**: 7, 94, 193, 289, 365, 435, **16**: 29, 94, **21**: 27, **25**: 24,
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,
Review of: The Arctic, **28**: 40,
 Seals, subglacial lakes and ultra-violet radiation;
 highlights of the eighth SCAR Biology Symposium,
19: 116-17
- Howell, James, **30**: 21,
 Howell, Morag, **12**: 363,
 Howland, P/O K.J. **3**: 531,
 Hubbard, A. **4**: 434,
 Hubbard, Dr Alun, **19**: 122,
 Hubbard, H. **2**: 193,
 Hubbard, James, **3**: 488,
 Hubbs – Sea World Institute **8**: 417, **9**: 16, 140,
 Hubert, Alain, **19**: 122,
In The Teeth Of The Wind: reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Huber, Jan, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 Huber, Johannes, **22**: 23,
 Hubert, Alain, **27**: (19),
 Hudson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 281, 391,
 Hudson, Andrew, **11**: 55,
 Hudson Mts. **2**: 70, 334,
 Huffman, J. **4**: 604,
 Huggins, T. **1**: 214,
 Hughes, Al, **19**: 122,
 Hughes, C. **4**: 324,
 Hughes, Dominic
 A ship called “Huey” **19**: 159,
 Hughes, J.F. **4**: 445,
 Hughes, P.A. **4**: 145, 388,
 Hughes, Trevor, **21**: 40, **25**: 22,
 Hui, Paul, **21**: 16,
 Hulcombe, **3**: 194,
 Hulse, Carol, **13**: 98, 435,
 Hulshagen, **2**: 28,
 Human activity, impact on marine life, **12**: 62
 Human biology studies, **11**: 88,
 Human body investigations, **13**: 154, 374,
 Human metabolism studies, **12**: 62,
 “Humbolt” **11**: 420,
 Humboldt Mountains, **33**: 43,
 Humby, Cmdr. R.H.L. **2**: 158,
 Humphries, A. **6**: 154,
 Humphries, John C. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, 318,
2: 11, **35**: 54,
 Humphreys, Kathryn, **12**: 293, **13**: 4,
 Hunger, Sarah, **17**: 4,
 Hunt, Arthur Leigh, **3**: 93, **4**: 383, **5**: 44, 115, 152
[Obituary](#), 308, **25**: 10, **26**: 54, **35**: 10,
 Hunt, Mt see [Mt Hunt](#)
 Hunt, Denis, **4**: 432, 445
 Hunt, John B, **15**: 55,
 Hunt, Leigh, Glacier, see [Leigh Hunt Glacier](#)
 Hunt, Major. P.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 221, 246,
 294-95, 347, **3**: 133, **4**: 490
 Hunter, Anne, **28**: 59, **31**: 1,
 Hunter College, **9**: 164,
 Hunter, Fiona, **13**: 96,
 Hunter, Grant, **29**: 51, **31**: 1, **34**: 30, **35**: 20, **36**: 56,
 Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#)
 Hunter, Kyle, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)
 Hunter, Richie, **31**: 1, **34**: 30,
 Hunter, Cdr. W.G. **3**: 482,
 Huntford, Roland, **11**: 133, **22**: 7,
 Hurd, David, **19**: 104,
 Hurd Point Station, **1**: 71, 138, 278, 310, **2**: 42, 110,
 150,
 Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42 [Obituary](#), **4**: 531,
17: 31, 88-89, **33**: 36, **34**: 27, 29,
 Shackleton’s Endurance expedition diaries,
21: 28,
 The Hurley Photographs, **22**: 46,
 Hurdell, Peter, **13**: 8,
 Hurrell, Grant. **3**: 380, **31**: 63,
 Hurley, D.E. **2**: 127, 513,
 Huscroft, Crystal, **19**: 122,
 Husky Dome, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Husky Pass, **34**: 21,
 Huskies see [Dogs](#)
 Hussey’s Banjo, **33**: 7,
 Husvik Harbour, **1**: 22, 93, 117, 234,
 Hut Caretakers, **9**: 77, 183,
 1976/77, **8**: 431
 1977/78, **8**: 80, 197-201,
 1978/79, **8**: 281,
 1979/80, **8**: 396, 412,
 Hut Point, **1**: 7-10, 33, 158, 171, 181, 183, 217, 223,
 272, **2**: 82, 124, 136, 190, 415, **3**: 380, 529,
 Hut conservation/restoration, see [Huts \(historic\)](#)
 Hutchens, R.L. **3**: 360, 386,
 Hutchinson, Dave, **11**: 10, 59, 204, **11**: 322,
 Hutchinson, J. **2**: 436,
 Hutchinson, L. **6**: 125,
 Huts (historic) see also, [Historic Sites](#)
 A-Hut, Scott Base, **16**: 37-39,
 Caretaker Project, **15**: 97,
 Conservation, **18**: 4, 34, 40, 45, **19**: 140-42, 165,
 169,
 Borchgrevink’s, **8**: 401, **21**: 32, **34**: 36,
 Cape Adare, **9**: 300, **29**: 31, **30**: 2,
 Cape Evans, **10**: 301, **15**: 54, **16**: 76, **17**: 3,
20: 10-11, **21**: 20, **25**: 21,
 Discovery Hut, **8**: 200-201, **10**: 116-17, 152,
15: 34, **21**: 20, **24**: 19, **27**: (16), **29**: 31,
31: 57, 63,
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,
 Halley, **8**: 355
 Hillary’s TAE/IGY hut, **34**: 20, 33,
 Lake Bonney, **8**: 107, 108,
 Management Committee, **35**: 10,
 Mawson’s Hut, Commonwealth Bay, **8**: 202,
 244-47, **9**: 431, **10**: 120, **16**: 7, 362-64, **17**: 12,
21: 17,
 Book: ‘Mawson’s Huts’, **19**: 169
 Restoration, **2**: 120, 171, 248, 296, 357-60, **4**: 10,
 221, **8**: 47-49, 363-65, 184, **10**: 48-49, **11**: 8, 10,
 59, 204, 454, 457, **12**: 173,
 Scott’s, **8**: 197-200, 219,
 Scott Base mess (“A”), **9**: 341,

Shackleton's, **8**: 23, 197-99, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **21**: 32, 55,
 Hutts, Sgt. H. **4**: 43,
 Huybrechts, **12**: 332,
 Hyde, Vicki, **17**: 83,
Review of: The Pole Seekers, **20**: 33,
 Hydrographic Survey, **1**: 255,
 Hydrography, **2**: 215, **4**: 132,
 Hydrology, **2**: 84,
 Hydro-electric power scheme, **9**: 322, 329
 Hydrothermal event studies, **13**: 474,
 Hydroponics, **10**: 63, 172, 276, **27**:

I

IAATO, see [International Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators](#)

IASC, see [International Arctic Science Committee](#)

IBEA, see [International Biomedical Expedition](#)

Icadyptes salasi, **25**: 57,

ICAIR, see [International Centre for Antarctic Information and Research](#)

Ice,

Annual mean sea ice, **28**: 70,
 Antarctic volume **5**: 60, 400,
 Antarctic ice weakened by diatoms
 Breakout, **4**: 24, 68, 184, 220, 376, 434, 539, 546,
 Breaks out early, **6**: 13,
 Core drill, **1**: 244,266,
 Cores, **19**: 163, **25**: 57,
 Coring, **13**: 151, 369, 444,
 Deep drilling study, **5**: 181,
 Dome, **3**: 439, 539,
 Drilling, **4**: 608, **14**: 54, 137,
 Elevations, (Walcott Neve), **12**: 65,
 Floe studies,
 Drift, **17**: 19,
 Weddell Sea, **12**: 232, 270,
 From time of Christ, **5**: 149,
 International study programme **6**: 106,
 Hockey, **8**: 10, 136,
 Measurement, **5**: 317,
 Movements, **19**: 164, 166,
 Operation deep drill, **5**: 260,
 Physics, **11**: 6, 56,
 Pollution found, **5**: 182,
 Radar survey, **5**: 387,
 Radiation fluxes, **5**: 251,
 Radio echo flights, **5**: 279, 356,
 Record thickness, **9**: 172,
 Research, **18**: 38-39, 44,
 Runway, **7**: 16, 23,
 Sea-ice, **18**: 14-15, 18, 39, **22**: 38,
 Record increase, **26**: 56,
 Sheets, see [Antarctic Ice Sheets](#)
 Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69
 Soviet thermal drill, Radio echo flights planned,
5: 279, **5**: 472,
 Symposium, **5**: 116,

Thickness survey, **6**: 124, 168, 217,
 Wilkes ice cap project, **5**: 250,
 Ice-biking, **13**: 35,
 "Ice Bird" **6**: 341, **13**: 60, 80, 106, 240, 320, 327,
 441, **11**: 13, 68, 369, **12**: 55, 178, 222,
 Ice Cap, **2**: 152, **3**: 151,
 Melting, **16**: 31,
 Ice Cap News, **6**: 352,
Ice Cold Katy, **27**: 9 (issue 2),
 'Ice Files', **30**: 32, **35**: 12,
 Ice Island Expedition 2001, see [Expeditions – private](#).
 Ice Lab Exhibition, **32**: 22,
 Ice On My Palette exhibition, **22**: 24,
 Ice Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69,
 Filchner-Ronne, **15**: 86,
 Larsen-A, **16**: 7,
 Larsen-B, **15**: 11, **16**: 7,
 Ronne, **16**: 52,
 Wilkins, **26**: 20,
 Ice stream studies, **13**: 202, 333,
 Ice Tethered Profiler (ITP), **28**: 69,
 Ice wharf, **7**: 13, 60, 120, 182, 287,
 Ice yachts, **5**: 194,
 Iceberg Living Station, **32**: 23,
 Icebergs, **5**: 268, **6**: 153, **13**: 305, 361, **15**: 66,
16: 52,
 A-43/A-43A, **24**: 48,
 B-9, **11**: 243, 280, 364, 415,
 B-15A, B-15/B-15A/B-15J, **23**: 9, 45, 76, **29**: 21,
 C-16, **23**: 76,
 C-19, **29**: 21,
 For irrigation, **5**: 323,
 Large, **8**: 194,
 Mega, **17**: 80-81, **18**: 3, 57, 68-69, **19**: 143, 149,
 166, **20**: 50, **21**: 50,
 New Zealand, **23**: 2, **24**: 48,
 Research, **9**: 133,
 Returned, **12**: 402,
 Studies, **10**: 332, **11**: 200, 325,
 Utilisation, **10**: 136,
 Icebound expedition, **13**: 420,
 Icebreaker, see also *individual vessel names*
2: 32, 39, **4**: 38, 48, 259, 626, **6**: 121,
 Argentinian, **9**: 59, 132-133,
 In Arctic, **9**: 199, 225,
 Japanese, **9**: 132, 240, 363,
 Russian, **1**: 128
 US Coastguard, **12**: 273,
 IceCube Neutrino Observatory, see also [AMANDA](#)
22: 58, **24**: 2, **25**: 59, **32**: 6,
 Neutrino Laboratory, **29**: 33,
 IceCUBE (NIWA) – **28**: 47,
 'IceFest', Christchurch,
 2012, **30**: 25,26,41
 2014, **31**: 4, **32**: 17,
 Icesheet, **2**: 224, **13**: 95, 126, 475,
 Iceshelf, **2**: 484,
 Collapse, **13**: 361,
 Drilling programme (NZ), **4**: 116,
 Ice and Snow Study, **2**: 47, 293, 403, 418,
 Ichthyology, **2**: 93,

- ICSU, see [International Council of Scientific Unions](#)
- Igloos, **3**: 366,
- Ignatov, V.S. **3**: 496,
- IGNS, see [Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences](#)
- IGY see [International Geophysical Year](#),
- IGY Bases, **1**: 26, 57, 59, 68, 90, 110, 112, 176, 188, 223, 228, 305,
- IGY Plaque, **10**: 156,
- IGY Valley, **2**: 217, 263,
- IHO, see [International Hydrographic Organisation](#)
- Ikov, **2**: 255,
- Illingworth, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 554, 615,
- "Illyria" **11**: 389, **12**: 398,
- Ils Crozet, **2**: 419, 516,
- Ils Kerguelen, **1**: 19, 72, 98, 132, 209, 277, 310,
- Ilyushin, see [aircraft](#)
- Imbert, B. **1**: 4, 16, 91, 124, 163, 206, 233, 259,
- IMESS, see [International Mt Erebus Seismic Survey](#)
- Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITAE), **30**: 13, **34**: 26,
- Inaccessible Island, **13**: 345,
- India, **7**: 224, **9**: 326, 352-5,
 Consultative member, **10**: 135,
 Fatal accident, **11**: 464
 New Station, **11**: 370, **24**: 47,
 Operation Gangotri, **10**: 290, 400-01
 1981-82, **10**: 110,
 1982-83, **10**: 37, 133,
 1983-84, **10**: 132-33, 169, 342-43,
 1984-85, **10**: 341,
 Programmes, **13**: 377, **14**: 23, 47,
 Treaty succession, **10**: 10,
- Industrial Research Ltd (IRL), **28**: 69,
- Inertial navigation, **4**: 362,
- Inexpressible Island, **3**: 177, **13**: 268, 405, 408,
33: 18, **36**: 36,
 Food depot, **10**: 9-10, 312
 Ice cave, **9**: 347,
 Plaque, **9**: 151-2,
- Infante, D.C.V. **3**: 405,
- Influenza, in skuas, **11**: 7, **15**: 56,
- Ingham, Miss I. **4**: 41,
- Ingham, C.E. (Bill) **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,
25: 44, 51, **35**: 54,
- Inglis, Jeff,
 Sea-ice concerns, **18**: 14-15, 18,
- Ingram, John, **11**: 319, **13**: 50,
- Ingram, P.M. **3**: 357, 556,
- Ingram, Peter,
 The Vanda Lake boys, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,
- Ingrid Christensen Coast, **2**: 21,
- Inland Station, **5**: 133,
- Innerskjera Islets, **1**: 82,
- Innes, D.G. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,
- Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan. **9**: 69-70 [Obituary](#),
 105, retraction,
- Inostroza, O, **1**: 164,
- Insects, **2**: 166, 273, 416,
- Insecticides, **4**: 94, 341, 435, 634,
- Inspection visits, **3**: 386, 487, **11**: 383, **13**: 20,
- Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences (IGNS),
22: 15, **24**: 27,
- Institute of Polar Studies
 Byrd papers, **10** 416,
 New director, **5**: 305,
- Instituto Antartico Argentino,
 1980/81, **9**: 324,
 1981/82, **9**: 359-61, 415,
- Instituto Antartico Chileno, **6**: 231,
- "Inter" depot (Fr) **1**: 259,
- Intercurrence Island, **2**: 66,
- Inter-government Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)
25: 56, **35**: 46,
- International
 Christchurch: The Hub of Antarctic Programme
 Management, **32**: 26,
 Exploring the work of Antarctic Treaty National
 Antarctic Programmes
 Australia, **33**: 4,
 Czech Republic, **33**: 17,
 Germany, **33**: 40,
 Japan, **33**: 30,
 South Korea, **33**: 38,
 Future-Proofing the Antarctic Treaty System,
32: 49,
 New Zealand and the Antarctic Treaty System,
32: 47,
 The Big Issue: The Future of the Antarctic Treaty,
32: 24,
 The Changing Face of Non-State Actors in
 Antarctica, **32**: 30,
- International Antarctic Centre (Christchurch), **12**: 201,
14: 143, **15**: 62, **15**: 32, **16**: 12, **17**: 14, 83, **25**: 29,
 49, **27**: 62, **29**: 3, **32**: 43,
 2,000,000 visitors, **22**: 2,
 Penguin Encounter, **24**: 32,
- International Antarctic Glaciological Project
8: 13, 122, 123, 156, 166, 168, 190, 264, 266, 309,
 322, 384, **9**: 25,
- International Arctic Science Committee (IASC),
30: 13,
- International Association of Antarctic Tourism
 Operators, (IAATO), **21**: 10, 36, **22**: 3, **23**: 44,
24: 67, **32**: 30, 42,
- International Biomedical Expedition (IBEA), **9**: 26, 76,
 94-95,
- International Centre for Antarctic Information and
 Research (ICAIR), **13**: 142, 309, 487, **14**: 94,
16: 31, 48,
- International Centre for Terrestrial Antarctic Research
 (ICTAR),
29: 27,
- International Conferences, **4**: 37, 229, 295, 328, 414,
 415, 457, 509, 529, 556, 570,
- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution
 by Ships, **12**: 120, **17**: 2,
- International Co-operation, **5**: 181,
- International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU),
25: 14, **32**: 42,
- International Film Festival – 2013, **31**: 17,
- International Geophysical Year (IGY 1957-1959),

- 1:** 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 18, 25, 35, 41-42, 140, 145, 154, 159, 167, 207-08, 216, 253, 275, 280, 285, 320, 344-45, **2:** 1, 5, 41, 67, 102, **22:** 33, **25:** 11, 14-15, 19, 25, **26:** 54, **28:** 18, **32:** 12, 24, 26, **34:** 5, **35:** 52-54,
 50th Anniversary Reunion, **24:** 60, **25:** 45,
 International Hydrographic Organisation (IHO), **32:** 42,
 International Magnetosphere Study, **8:** 29, 60, 240,
 International Maritime Organisation, **32:** 32,
 International Maritime Organisation, **33:** 8,
 International meetings in NZ, **32:** 42,
 International Mt Erebus Seismic Study (IMESS),
9: 74-75, 81, 298, 379, **10:** 7-8, 14, 393, 426,
11: 5, 59, 147, 324,
 International Park idea, **6:** 285,
 International Polar Foundation (IPF), **27:** 18 (issue 2)
 International Polar Tourism Research Network
 (IPTRN), **32:** 43,
 International Polar Year (IPY), **22:** 33, **23:** 54, **25:** 36,
 39, 50-51, 59, 62, **26:** 28, 30, 59, 62, 76, **28:** 15, **32:**
 12,
 Barrow Arctic Science Conference, **24:** 66,
 Biocomplexity Conference, **27:** 18-19,
 Global launch, **24:** 54,
 Media Scholar, **27:** 18,
 Research Projects, **27:** 5 (issue 2),
 Youth Steering Committee, **25:** 72,
 International Quiet Sun Year (IQSY), **3:** 316, 471,
 International Survey of Antarctic Seabirds (ISAS),
9: 188, 257-59, 296-97, 378, 387, 425, **10:** 4, 120,
 185-86, 334,
 International Symposium on Antarctic Sciences 8th
 (ISAES) **17:** 54, 55, 59,
 International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition
 (ITASE) –see under [Expeditions - General](#)
 International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea rulings,
 (ITLOS), **19:** 94,
 International Weddell Sea Oceanographic Expedition,
8: 118,
 International Whaling Commission (IWC), **8:** 98, 164,
 194, **9:** 60-62, 101-02, 175, 188, 200, 202, 203,
 241-42, 410-11, 445, **10:** 141-43, 274-75, 319-20,
 448, **12:** 85, 197, 319, **13:** 26, 209, 401, **33:** 6, 15,
 Adopts conservation role, **21:** 48, 55,
 Whale Marine Sanctuaries, **24:** 52,
 Whale assessment surveys, **10:** 4, 36, 143,
 222-23, 373, 448-89, **36:** 25,
 Internet, **13:** 487, **14:** 142, **15:** 6, 82, **16:** 52,
 Addresses, **16:** 5, 7, 10, 55, 76, 92, **18:** 14,
 Antarctic library catalogue, **21:** 11,
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21:** 11,
 Climbing, **19:** 99,
 Gateway Antarctica, **21:** 11,
 Meteorological data, **19:** 99,
 Sir Herbert Wilkin's 3rd Antarctic voyage,
21: 16,
 Solar eclipse cruise, **19:** 119,
 Solar eclipse flight, **19:** 119,
 Ship positions, **19:** 119,
 Invertebrates
 Larvae (McMurdo Sound), **12:** 60,
 Terrestrial, **15:** 84, **18:** 38,
 Marine, **29:** 10,
 Iolovski, Todor, **33:** 5,
 Ionosonde equipment, **1:** 79, 138,
 Ionosphere **2:** 2, 14, 43, 137, **16:** 34-35, 57, **28:** 16,
 Ionospheric research, **12:** 20,
 Ionospherics **1:** 26, 56, 139, 142, 144, 175, 318, **4:** 9,
 131, 256, 412, 511, 569,
 Iowa State University, see [Universities](#)
 IPCC, see [Inter-government Panel on Climate
Change](#)
 IPTRN see [International Polar Tourism Research
Network](#)
 IPY, see [International Polar Year](#)
 IQSY see [International Quiet Sun Year](#)
 Iquique, **2:** 31,
 Ireland, Trevor, **14:** 133,
 Iriart, Capt. **3:** 256, 285,
 Iridium Ice Trek, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Iron ore, **1:** 329, **7:** 87,
 Irvine, Sir Robyn, **13:** 7, 50, 58, **14:** 15, 154, 156,
 Irving, Egg, **2:** 122, **21:** 4,
 Irving, Admiral Sir Edward, **4:** 571,
 Isaac, Mike, **12:** 296,
 Isaacs, Peter, **11:** 58, **12:** 47, 48,
 ISAES, see [International Symposium on Antarctic
Sciences \(8th\)](#)
 "Isaza" (r/v), **16:** 10,
 Isherwood, Peter, **13:** 97, **15:** 37,
 Islands, see *under individual names*
 ISOFISH, **17:** 81,
 Isolated parties, **6:** 321, 370, 405,
 Israel, **9:** 355,
 Italian expedition, **1:** 264, 291, 299, 346,
 Italians at Scott Base, **5:** 196,
 "Italica" (r/v) **13:** 105, 296, 354, **14:** 4, **20:** 50, **23:** 3,
28: 34,
 Italy, **7:** 3, 304, 340, 372, **35:** 21, 36,
 1973/74 team, **6:** 196
 1976/77, **35:** 21,
 1984/85, **10:** 433-5,
 Dry Valleys work, **6:** 379,
 National programme, **11:** 154, 245, 371, 463,
13: 16, 105, 296, 368, **14:** 140, **15:** 5, 41,
16: 11-12,
 National Research Council reps, **9:** 427,
 Scientific activities, **8:** 62-63, **9:** 364-65,
 Treaty accession, **9:** 292, 364,
 Treaty partner, **11:** 291,
 ITASE see [International Trans-Antarctic Scientific
Expedition](#)
 ITLOS see [International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea](#)
 "Ivan Nosenke 37" **36:** 25,
 "Ivan Papanin", **24:** 46, **27:** 19 (issue 2),
 Ivanoff, Capt. **2:** 175,
 Ivanov, **2:** 255,
 Ivanova, Capt. V. **4:** 283,
 Ivshin, Naniil, **33:** 19,
 Iwago, Mitsuaki, **20:** 12,
 IWC, see [International Whaling Commission](#)
 Izabelle, B. **1:** 134,

J

- Jack, A.K. 4: 408 [Obituary](#)
- Jack, Keith, 1: 43,
- Jack Haywood Base, 10: 366, 455, 11: 110,
- Jacka, Dr. F. 4:
- Jacob, Joachim, 17: 55,
- Jacobel, Bob, 29: 30,
- "Jacob Ruppert", 26: 74, 27: 54,
- Jackman, W. 2: 197,
- Jackson, Brian, 4: 101, 145, 202, 555, 616, 618,
5: 503,
- Jackson, Cmdr Dave, 16: 95,
- Jackson, F.G. 6: 245,
- Jackson, G.A. 3: 97,
- Jackson, Nicola, 28: 6, 44, 31: 12, 32: 1,
- Jacobs, John, 3: 442, 4: 37,
- Jacobs, Stan, 18: 68,
- Jacobs, T. 2: 437, 3: 54, 4: 66,
- Jacobs, W.S. 2: 131,
- Jacques, (ANARE), 4: 503, 551, 615,
- Jago, Jim 33: 48,
- Jahn, Cmdt. Don M. 4: 346,
- Jamaica, 12: 308, 13: 297,
- "James Caird", 1: 21, 121, 4: 625, 6: 3, 14: 109,
17: 31, 93, 94, 21: 28, 60-62, 29: 67 (issue 4),
33: 36, 34: 27, 44,
Re-enacted journey, 31: 1, 7,
- "James Caird IV", 34: 12, 36: 39,
- James, Dr P. 3: 126,
- James, Prof. R.W. 3: 497 [Obituary](#), 4: 33,
- "James Clark Ross" RSS 11: 425, 12: 56, 147, 181,
13: 70, 73, 197, 34: 59, 36: 35,
- James, Mark, 13: 289,
- James Ross Island, 1: 160, 207, 335, 2: 148, 316,
508, 13: 112,
- Jamieson, Eric, *South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*, see
[Book Reviews](#)
- Jamieson, Alan, 31: 48,
- Jamison, Bryony,
Review of: Tom's Rabbit, 20: 33, 35,
- Jamieson, Tracy, 13: 101,
- Janacek, Tom, 17: 77, 29: 18,
- "Jane" RSS, 5: 419, 469,
- Janes, Bruce, 13: 101, 178, 228,
- Janet, Rock, 2: 214,
- Jang Bogo Station – Korea, Republic of South, 30: 44,
31: 2, 32: 23, 33: 38,
- Janssen, John, 12: 7, 59, 98,
- Janulis, Ted, 36: 15,
- Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (JARE)
33: 30
Activities, 1: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 140, 159,
192, 239, 260, 300, 332, 2: 27, 231, 265, 406, 500,
3: 29, 68, 109, 157, 215, 304, 351, 403, 458, 503,
540, 4: 8, 38, 142, 177, 242, 286, 320, 337, 342,
398, 455, 508, 529, 566, 610, 620, 5: 43, 44, 78,
123, 138, 208, 230, 406, 428, 495, 496, 6: 21, 47,
94, 95, 96, 125, 174, 200, 284, 285, 324, 325, 348,
349, 392, 7: 54, 124, 160, 252, 297, 328, 341, 396,
9: 427, 276-77, 398, 437, 427, 10: 32, 33, 65, 114,
146, 266, 401-03, 11: 247, 376,
12: 344, 13: 149, 330, 477-78, 21: 54,
Territorial claims, 17: 24,
Whaling, 15: 83,
JARE 1, 4: 399
JARE 2, 7: 177, 242, 566, 620,
JARE 8, 4: 337, 398, 508, 566,
JARE 9, 4: 399, 566, 620,
JARE 10, 4: 399, 508, 5: 186,
JARE 10 & 11, 4: 431,
1976/77, 8: 24-25,
1977/78, 8: 76, 96-97, 134, 241-43,
1978/79, 8: 217, 241-42, 259, 309,
1979/80, 9: 22-23,
1980/81, 9: 127-29,
1981/82, 9: 273-75,
1982/83, 9: 425, 435-37, 10: 33,
1983/84, 10: 144,
1984/85, 10: 266, 401-02,
1995/96, 14: 22, 98,
Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12, 27: 16,
36: 47,
Java Dance Company, 31: 2,
Jarvis, Martin, 16: 57,
Jarvis, Tim, 17: 28, 31: 1,
Jasuk, Tadeusz, 3: 122,
Jelbert Glacier Tongue, 1: 83,
Jefferies, B.E. 6: 177,
Jeffrey, D.G. 6: 214 [Obituary](#),
Jeffrey, Major General Michael, 22: 25,
Jefferys, R.C. 2: 436,
Jeffs, Sqdn Ldr, C. 2: 48, 163,
Jelbert, John, 25: 46,
Jenkin, J. 4: 40, 144,
Jenkins, Douglas Lloyd, 27: 5,
Jenkins, R.G. 2: 127, 207,
Jenkinson, B, 4: 548, 595,
Jenkinson, Megan, 23: 46,
Jenness, C.A. 2: 125, 294, 296, 357-60,
Jennings, N. 2: 218, 318,
Jensen, David, 15: 83,
Jensen, Captain, 28: 79,
Jeremy, Cape, see [Cape Jeremy](#)
Jesek, Kenneth, 18: 83,
Jessup, Dick, 29: 53,
Jet Aircraft, 4: 385, 507,
"Ji Di" R/V, 11: 419, 12: 379,
Jim Collins Memorial Award, 14: 64,
Jin, Dongmin, 31: 2,
Jinnah Station (Pakistan), 12: 102,
Jinyou, Wu, 26: 46,
Jiracek, George, 4: 45,
Joerg Plateau, 2: 494,
Johann Gregor Mendel Station (Czech Republic)
33: 16,
Johanson, Jon, 21: 51,
Jones, Max, 31: 5,

- Johannessen, Capt. **3**: 332,
 Joint Global Ocean Flux Study (JOGFS), **12**: 340,
 Joint Services Expedition, **8**: 30-31, 59,
 John, O.F. **2**: 337,
 "John Biscoe" RRS, *see also* "[Endeavour](#)" **2**: 32, 40,
 66, 100, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 378, 411, 509, **7**:
 9, 110, 150, 298, 323, **3**: 32, 84, 115, 201, 252,
 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 508, **4**: 35, 188, 246, 291,
 403, 404, 461, 514, **5**: 418, 490, **6**: 38, 307, **11**: 19,
 28, 73, 169, 206, 251, 424, **12**: 385, **34**: 41,
 Towed, **9**: 168,
 Trapped, **10**: 437,
 John McGlasham College, **35**: 11,
 John Hopkins University, *see* [Universities](#)
 "John Biscoe II", **1**: 17, 28, 116, 140, 161, 207, 234,
 272-73, 302-03, 335, **25**: 24, **31**: 29,
 "John G. Diefenbaker", **34**: 58,
 "John R. Towle" USS, **1**: 78, 101-03, 112, 170, 240,
 248, **2**: 104, **4**: 603, **25**: 15,
 John, P. **3**: 126,
 "John Ross" (tug), **16**: 80, **17**: 46,
 Johnsson, Colin, **3**: 31,
 Johns, David, **1**: 132,
 Johns, L.R. **1**: 324,
 Johnson, Capt, **24**: 8
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225,
 Johnson, Ian, **34**: 37,
 Johnson, Joe, **34**: 23,
 Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499, [Obituary](#),
 Johns, P.M. **4**: 519,
 Johns, Sarah, **32**: 10,
 Johns, Dr. T.O. **1**: 338,
 Johns, Tim, **25**: 65,
 Johns, W.L. **4**: 422, 578,
 Johns, Warren, **23**: 36,
 Johnson, B. **4**: 548,
 Johnson, Lt/Cdr. L.R. **4**: 139,
 Johnson, D.H. **2**: 432,
 Johnson, F. **2**: 382,
 Johnston, Flt Lt, D. **1**: 134, 165, 168, 196,
 Johnston, Gary, **19**: 104,
 Johnston, I.P. **2**: 110,
 Johnston, Lindsay, **19**: 105, **23**: 37, **27**: 9,
 Johnston, Rob, **13**: 8,
 Johnston, Robin, **11**: 197,
 Johnston, Capt. W. **1**: 140, **3**: 352, **5**: 102, [Obituary](#)
 Johnstone, B.N. **2**: 48, 122, 158,
 Johnstone, Graham & Ray, **2**: 442, **3**: 67, 119,
 423, **4**: 410, 548,
 Johnston, Lindsay & Debbie, **34**: 6,
 Johnstone, Roy, **11**: 199,
 Joice, I. **3**: 138,
 "Joides Resolution", **24**: 49,
 Joint Antarctic Research Institute, **24**: 27,
 Joinville Island, **2**: 66, 379,
 Jolly, Matthew, **19**: 150-51
 Jolly, Nigel, **19**: 150, 152,
 Jonas, H. **12**: 342,
 Jones, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Jones, A.G.E. **36**: 22,
 Jones, Al Commander USNFA, **11**: 91,
 Jones, Caradoc, **19**: 122,
 Jones, Evan, **36**: 2, 4,
 Jones, George L. **3**: 477, 530, **35**: 8,
 Jones, H.W.E. **6**: 340, 381, 420,
 Jones, K. **2**: 320,
 Jones, Lew, **2**: 14, 49, 88,
 Jones, Lloyd, **26**: 27,
 Jones, Lois, **32**: 51,
 Jones, Mark, **18**: 58, **26**: 80,
 Jones Mountains, **2**: 335,
 Jones, Neville, **13**: 101,
 Jones, Roger, **7**: 198,
 Jones, Sarah, **13**: 95,
 Jones, Dr T.O. **2**: 131, 325, 444, 476, **3**: 399, 548,
 4: 140, 251, 257,
 Jones, Tracey, **24**: 33,
 Jones, Sub-Lt Trevor, **34**: 6,
 Jopling, Richard "Had We Lived: After Captain Scott"
see [Book Reviews](#)
 Jorda, Cmdr. H. **1**: 90,
 Jorda, Capt. Henry, **25**: 19,
 Jorgensen, Paul, **4**: 79, 281,
 "Joseph F. Merrel", **1**: 112,
 Joubert, D.J. **4**: 84, 127, 623,
 Joubert, Hennie, **4**: 84, 186,
 Joule, Bronwyn, **13**: 101,
 Joy, Katherine **33**: 42,
 Joyce, Barnaby, **24**: 14,
 Joyce, Ernest Edward Mills, **4**: 162, **7**: 43,
 29: 68 (issue 4),
 Joyce, Ernest, **12**: 218, **36**: 44,
 Juan Carlos Station (Spain), **13**: 20, 28,
 Jubany Naval Base, **2**: 467, **13**: 28,
 Kavanagh, William, **34**: 23,
 Judd, B.M. **3**: 278, 477, 530, **4**: 433,
 Judd, Fiona, **11**: 8, 56, 200,
 Judd, J.E.K. **3**: 311, 357,
 Judge, Bronwyn, **18**: 41, **22**: 25, **22**: 29, **30**: 42,
 Judson, Glen, **15**: 37,
 Jules, Cap, **2**: 214,
 Juliet Delta 321, (Hercules C130), **11**: 288,
 Julius, Bishop, **25**: 20-21,
 Junction Spur, **26**: 19,
 June, H.I. **3**: 216 [Obituary](#)
 Junge, A.G. **4**: 116,
 Jurgens, Joel, **29**: 14,
 Jurry, Mathew, **12**: 292, 373, **13**: 285,
 'Just The Tip Of The Iceberg' conference, **25**: 50,
 "Justine", **26**: 14,
- ## K
- K9 Natural Foods Ltd, **29**: 63 (issue 4),
 Kaczmarek, Dr Marzena, **23**: 35,
 Kagge, Erling, **12**: 65, **13**: 30,
 'Kaharoa' RV, **31**: 48,
 Kainan Bay, **1**: 8, 10, 37, 59, 67, 112, 243, 304-5,
 308,
 "Kainan Maru", **20**: 22-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 16, **33**: 30,

- Kainam Maru Expedition, **29**: 30,
 "Kaiyo Maru" (r/v), **13**: 330,
 "Kakuri Maru" (r/v), **13**: 331,
 "Kalatxori" f/v, **21**: 36,
 Kalesnik, S, **2**: 21,
 Kaloczy, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Kaminski, Marek, **14**: 5, 128, **27**: 11,
 Kanda, K, **4**: 398,
 Kaneshima, Dr. K. **3**: 398,
 Kanetaka, K. **6**: 13,
 "Kaniere" HMNZS, **2**: 43,
 Kape, G.P. **1**: 144, 276, 312, 345,
 Kapica, A.P. **2**: 404,
 "Kapitan Bondarenko", **11**: 31,
 "Kapitan Khlebnikov" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 30, 40, 79, **17**:
 3, **18**: 54, 56, **19**: 119, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 50, **21**:
 32, 33, **23**: 78, **30**: 7, **36**: 69,
 Solar eclipse cruise, **21**: 67,
 Kapitaza, Dr Andrei **3**: 390, 443, 445, 536, **4**: 500,
 501, **5**: 60,
 Kapitsa, Andrey, **36**: 19,
 Kar Plateau, **2**: 8,
 Karl, Brian, **11**: 197, 413, **11**: 137, 216, 293, 376,
 13: 97, 287, 438, **14**: 88, **23**: 4,
 Karafuto dogs, **2**: 27,
 Karnazes, Dean, **19**: 154,
 Kasamatsu, Nobue, **24**: 25,
 Kasper, Henry, **12**: 294, **13**: 98, 288, 365, 435,
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27**: 45,
 Kassenbaum, Cliff, **34**: 3,
 Kassenbaum, Geo, **34**: 2,
 Katabatic winds, **2**: 33, 59,
 Kato, Tetsuo, **12**: 344,
 Katsufrakis, J.P. **4**: 480,
 Katz, Rudi, **32**: 13, 15,
 Kavanagh, Sean, **3**: 214, 257, **4**: 187, 411,
 Kay, John, **13**: 193,
 Kaya, Prof Seiji, **4**: 177, 288,
 Kayaking, **18**: 58, **19**: 113, **23**: 13,
 Kazaki, Dr. K. **4**: 38,
 Kazukaitis, Frank, [Obituary](#)
 Kean, Bill, **21**: 55,
 Kearns, W.H. "The last Continent" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Keegan, David, **25**: 22,
 Keiller, Ian, **11**: 199,
 Keith, J.K. **12**: 367,
 Kellas, W. **1**: 138, **2**: 368,
 Keller Peninsular, **2**: 268,
 Kellerhals, Marcus, **19**: 122,
 Kelly, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Kelly, Dr. **2**: 360,
 Kelly, P/O Charles C. **4**: 259,
 Kelly, Cdr. G.R. **3**: 301,
 Kelly, Capt. H.A. **4**: 468, 573, 603, 604,
 Kelly, F/O John, **4**: 172,
 Kelly, Paul **33**: **20**
 Kelly, Ruth, **32**: 51,
 Kelly Tarlton Extreme Antarctic Visitor Encounter,
 25: 52, **27**: 43, see also [Tarlton, Kelly](#)
 Kelly Tarlton's Underwater World Antarctic
 Scholarship, **24**: 33,
 Kemp Land, **2**: 218,
 Kempe, Mt see [Mt Kemp](#)
 Kendrick, T. **4**: 262,
 Kennicutt, Dr Chuck, **24**: 25,
 Kennedy, **2**: 125,
 Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334 [Obituary](#), **36**: 2,
 Kennedy, Duncan, **26**: 72-74,
 Kennedy, Gerry, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,
 Kennett, Prof. James, **22**: 33,
 Kennett, Jim R. **3**: 104, 179, **12**: 330,
 Kensler Dr. C.B. 324, 435, 442, 548, 594,
 Keogh, Jonathon, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,
 Kerguelen Island, (France) **2**: 41, 77, 136, 204, 242,
 282, 332, 383, 419, 468, 516, **3**: 44, 89, 163, 260,
 311, 357, 412, 461, 510, 556, **4**: 39, 44, 100, 261,
 301, 357, 421, 474, 518, 631, **5**: 49, 175, 233, 396,
 6: 22, 371, **9**: 27-28, **13**: 79,
 Kerguelen Plateau, **26**: 4,
 Kerkt, D.G. **2**: 151,
 Kern, Don, **19**: 154,
 Kerr, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 616,
 Kerr, Anita, **35**: 14,
 Kerr, Bryce, **13**: 291,
 Kerr, Elizabeth, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,
 Kerr, Iain, **19**: 150,
 Northern Hemisphere penguins [letter to the
 Editor], **21**: 31,
 The *Sir Hubert Wilkins'* 3rd Antarctic voyage,
 21: 16-18
 The voyage of the *Bravehart* 2001, **19**: 150-51,
 Kerr, L.E. **6**: 386,
 Kerr, R.A. **12**: 89,
 Kerr, Tom, **13**: 290,
 Kerr, Cape, 187,
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,
 Kerry, John, **35**: 63,
 Kershaw, Anne, **14**: 5, 128, **16**: 27, 89, **18**: 7, **20**: 42,
 Kershaw, Giles, **8**: 126, **11**: 17, 184, 209, 368, 395,
 418, 483, **12**: 28 [Obituary](#),
 Kershaw Kids Programme, **14**: 143,
 Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338 [Obituary](#),
 Kestle, Linda, **29**: 52, **30**: 26, 27, 32, 37, **32**: 1,
 33: 32, 35, **35**: 45, **36**: 1, 65,
 Ketchum, A. **12**: 366,
 Ketchum, Capt. G.L. **1**: 170, 246, **25**: 14,
 Ketychmann, Capt. Don C.B. von, **3**: 355
 Keuken, **2**: 145, 180,
 Keys, Gordon, **13**: 91, 366,
 Keys, Harry, **9**: 345-47, **11**: 200, 241, 325, **13**: 305,
 14: 16, **16**: 81, **26**: 22, 24-25,
 Modern day explorers at Scott's Hut, **17**: 3,
 Titanic icebergs calved, **17**: 80-81,
 Key, John PM, **30**: 22, **34**: 20,
 Keyser, D. **3**: 16,
 Khalikhman, M. **2**: 257,
 Kharkovchanka tractors, **2**: 140, 176,
 Khmara, Cape, see [Cape Khmara](#)
 Kibblewhite, Andrew, **11**: 55, 144,
 Kibblewhite, K.C. **3**: 510, 556,
 Kidd, Robin, **4**: 323, 359, 443,
 Kiefer, Hugh, **3**: 62,

- Kiel Field, **1**: 33, 59, 261,
 Kiel, Max, **1**: 59, 114,
 Killer Whales, see [Whales](#)
 Kilmov, L. **3**: 21, 22,
 Kimura, T. **6**: 95, 125,
 King, Hon. Annette, **25**: 38,
 King, Bill, **12**: 296, 372, **13**: 92, 101, 183,
 King, David, **13**: 92,
 King, Geoff A.M., **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11, 13, 24, 100,
3: 9, **4**: 167, **35**: 54,
 King, H.G.R. **4**: 395, **5**: 319,
 King, John, **23**: 51,
 King, Prof. L. **5**: 14,
 King, Peter, **1**: 132, 197, 263,
 King, Richard, **22**: 35,
 King, T.G.W. **2**: 159,
 King, Virginia, **22**: 29,
 King Baudouin Base, (Belgium), **1**: 235, 257, 301,
 332, **2**: 28, 58, 67, 99, 136, 146, 178, 185, 231,
 264, 306, 377, 400, **27**: 18 (issue 2)
 King Edward VIII Gulf, **1**: 34, 64, 84, 134, 167, 196,
2: 143, 182, 218,
 King George Island, **1**: 17, 140, 160, 234, 272, 303,
2: 65, 316, 379, **7**: 372, **10**: 272, 276, 356, **11**: 214,
 420, **12**: 72, 378, **13**: 412, **19**: 135, 167-68, 173-74,
 King George V Coast, **1**: 293, 346,
 King George VI, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
 King George VI Sound, **2**: 83,
 King Haakon Bay, **1**: 21, 43,
 King Leopold III Bay, **1**: 257, 301, 332,
 King penguins, see [Penguins](#)
 King Sejong Station, (Korea, Republic of South)
11: 378, 462, **12**: 305, **13**: 20, 28, 158, 445, 480,
23: 5, **32**: 23, **33**: 38,
 Kingan, Tony, **24**: 72,
 Kinsey
 Cape, see under [Cape Kinsey](#)
 Collection, **30**: 4,
 Joseph, **35**: 57,
 Terrace - Christchurch
 Kingston, Tasmania : 4,
 Kinshofer, Toni, **3**: 247,
 Kinsky, Fred C. **3**: 279, 325, 384, 393, 426, **4**: 117,
 166, 225, 259, 639, **36**: 66,
 Kirk, R. **4**: 116, 166, 174, 225,
 Kirk, Phillip, **11**: 199,
 Kirkbride, Martin, **11**: 322, 360,
 Kirkby, S. **2**: 182, 218, 317, 318, **3**: 18, 19, 75, 192,
4: 23, 24, 80,
 Kirby, V.G. **16**: 33,
 Kirk, Bob, **29**: 9,
 Kirkbride, Martin, **35**: 5,
 Kirkpatrick, Cdr. Tom, **6**: 350,
 Kirkwood, Capt. H., **1**: 30, 78, 101, 137, 144, 158,
 255, **25**: 24, **29**: 35,
 Kirton, Mal. **2**: 94, 143, **3**: 239, 289,
 Kirton, Malcolm, **15**: 69,
 Kirwan, Sir Laurence, **6**: 193,
 Kirwan, L.P. **2**: 290,
 "Kista Dan", **1**: 14, 15, 18, 32-33, 45, 54, 65, 85,
 118-20, 208, 299, 333, **2**: 100, 148, 229, 268, 412,
 509, **3**: 32, 84, 201, 231, 252, 303, 315, 352, 453,
4: 35, 189, 215, 246, 292, 512, **10**: 223,
22: 30, 34: **10**,
 Kitamura, Tadashi, **31**: 54,
 Kitchen, D.A. **2**: 131,
 Kitchenside, Sqdn. Ldr. J. **2**: 145, 317,
 Kivioja, Dr. L.A. **4**: 338,
 Kizaki, Dr K. **4**: 177, 180, 342, 392,
 Klausbruchner, Klaus, **11**: 109,
 Klemence, Stane, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Klenova, Prof. M. **1**: 40,
 Klimov, Lev, **2**: 499, **4**: 284,
 Kline, Simon, **20**: 16,
 Kloa Point, **2**: 219, 317,
 Kluyev, L. **4**: 407, 454,
 Knight, F. **2**: 75,
 Knobhead, **1**: 2,
 Knoll, The, **1**: 143,
 Knowles, William, **28**: 3, **34**: 23,
 Knox, D.A. **4**: 519,
 Knox, Prof George A. **3**: 3, 126, 218, **4**: 66, 328, 414,
 437, 519, **8**: 267, **9**: 155, 86, 448, **10**: 200, **25**: 45,
26: 58, [Obituary](#)
 Knox, Matthew, **26**: 18,
 Knox, Murray, **13**: 469,
 Knox Coast, **1**: 11, 94, 177, 305, **2**: 22, **24**: 9,
 Knox Sea, **1**: 37, 46, 62,
 Knuckey, **2**: 23,
 Kobb, Dr. D. **4**: 606,
 Koblenc, J. **4**: 181,
 Kodak shop, **17**: 32,
 König, Felix, **32**: 33,
 Koerner, Roy, **25**: 53,
 Koettlitz Glacier, **1**: 1, 181, **2**: 8, 171, 246, 351-57,
4: 7, 120, **28**: 26, **29**: 37,
 Koettlitz, Reginald, **31**: 23,
 Kohler Range, **13**: 3,
 Kohnen Station (Germany) **33**: 40,
 Kojima, Hideyasu, **17**: 28,
 "Kosomolets-23", **36**: 25,
 Komsomolskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 17-18, 293,
 327, **2**: 21, 56, 67, 140, 176, 215, 224, 255, 303, 373,
 401, 498, **3**: 23, **4**: 29, 30,
 Konecny, Moimir, **4**: 88,
 Konfal, Stephanie, **24**: 25,
 Konovalov, G. **3**: 286,
 Konovalova V. **6**: 329,
 Konstantinov, Dr V. **3**: 123,
 Konter, Richard, W. 39, [Obituary](#),
 Konuhev, Feodor, **14**: 44,
 'Koonya' **31**: 22, 23,
 "Kooperatsia" (USSR), **1**: 92, 122, 237, **2**: 139, 179,
 215, 258, 303, 498,
 Kooyman, Gerald J. **3**: 402, **4**: 310, 364, **14**: 131,
 Koptev, A. **4**: 182,
 Korea, Republic of South, **11**: 17, 214, 378, 461,
12: 305, **13**: 156, 445, 480,
 Korean Polar Research Institute (KOPRI),
31: 2, : 38, **33**: 38, **35**: 36,
 National programme, **15**: 6,

New base proposed, **15**: 58, **23**: 5,
 Whaling, **30**: 40,
 Antarctic Treaty, **8**: 198,
 Fisheries research, **9**: 68,
 1983/84, **10**: 250,
 1984/85, **10**: 250,
 Treaty Relationship, **9**: 292,
 Kornilov, N.A. **3**: 389,
 Korotkevich, E. **3**: 200,
 Korotkevich, Dr. S. **4**: 29,
 Korotkevich, Y.S. **2**: 21, 178, 215, 255, 303, 371,
 Kort, Prof V.G. **1**: 40, 239, 293,
 Kosaki **20**: 12,
 Koskiusko, Capt. H.M. **4**: 468,
 Kosko, A.J. **3**: 488,
 "Kosmos", **36**: 26,
 Kostka, Dr O. **2**: 257,
 Kovalkav, A.A. **4**: 610,
 "Koyoku Maru" **1**: 337,
 Kraehenbuehl, (ANARE) **4**: 423,
 Kranz, Cdr. A.C. **3**: 330,
 "Krasin", **23**: 71, **24**: 13,
 Krasnikov B.A. **2**: 216, 255, 372, 401,
 Krause, G. **12**: 343,
 Krebbs, Cdr M. (Buddy) 301 [Obituary](#), 415,
 Kreher, Karin, **13**: 91, 282, **31**: 10,
 Krezeminski, K.I. 419 [Obituary](#),
 Krill, **5**: 358, **6**: 403, **8**: 32, 52, 65-66, 124, 238-39,
 399, 427, **9**: 27, 51, 68, 106, 198, 242-43, 27, 265,
10: 288, 335-36, 413, **11**: 96, **12**: 55, **13**: 25, 62,
 105, 323, 441, 471, **14**: 26, **15**: 87, **21**: 5,
 Stocks, **18**: 46
 Kriss, Prof. A.E. **6**: 312,
 Kristensen, Monica, **11**: 106, 173, 217, 302, **12**: 259,
 366, 402, **13**: 205, **17**: 15,
 Kristensen, Paul, **22**: 25,
 "Kronprins Haakon" RV **35**: 23,
 Kruchinin, Dr. A. **4**: 29,
 Kruchinin, J. **2**: 56, 142, Kruchinin, Yu A. **2**: 92, **3**: 171,
 Krzeminski, Eng. W. **2**: 22, 137,
 Kuchin, A. **3**: 41,
 Kudrayavtsev, N. **3**: 244,
 Kuga, Y. **2**: 500,
 Kukri Hills, **2**: 8,
 Kumabe, N. **5**: 208,
 Kumagori, Prof. T. **2**: 501, **3**: 110,
 Kuperov, L. **2**: 386, 414,
 Kupri, E. **4**: 237,
 Kusin, Valeri, **20**: 51,
 Kusunoki, Dr K. **4**: 286, 288, 337, 338, 398, 508,
6: 284,
 Kyle, Phil, **6**: 148, 298, 339, 401, 418, **11**: 257,
12: 10, **13**: 332, **24**: 56, **26**: 23,
 "Kyo Maru 27", **36**: 25,
 "Kyo Kuyo Maru No 2" **5**: 44,

L

"La Argentine" **4**: 34,

La Gorce Mountains, **14**: 133,
 La Grange, see [Grange](#)
 "L'Astrolabe" **12**: 144, 170, 382, **13**: 293,
 Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique du
 l'Environnement (LGGE), **23**: 65,
 Labyrinthodont fossil, **5**: 103, 107,
 Lacap, Donna, **29**: 7,
 Lachal, Bob, **3**: 540, **4**: 24, 124, 178, 241,
 Laclavere, Dr G.R. **2**: 476, **3**: 359, **9**: 125,
 Lady Newness Iceshelf, **1**: 216, 321, **2**: 7, 40, **28**: 60,
 Legace, Francois E.A., **34**: 25,
 Lagotellerie Island, **1**: 140,
 La Gorce Mountains, **28**: 22,
 La Grange, J.J., **1**: 219, **2**: 147, 184, 266, 307, 375,
 497,
 Laird, Dr Malcolm G. **2**: 246, 347, 350, **3**: 422, 474,
4: 4, 62, **6**: 138, 148, 263, **8**: 196, **17**: 31, 78,
22: 16, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 53, **34**: 21,
Review of: Innocents On The Ice, **17**: 68
*Review of: The Daily Journal of an Antarctic
 Explorer*, **33**: 12,
 Lake
 90°E, **23**: 65, **36**: 20,
 Bonney, **2**: 8, **7**: 7, **13**: 124, **29**: 17,
 Brownworth, **28**: 25,
 Clear, **2**: 96,
 Club, **2**: 180,
 Deep, **2**: 180,
 Dingle, **2**: 144-5, 219, **2**: 144-5, 219,
 Fryxell, **8**: 84, 408, **12**: 63, **13**: 125,
 Hoare, **13**: 123,
 Joyce, **29**: 24,
 Lagerny, **4**: 284,
 Mears, **4**: 8,
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65, **36**: 20,
 Stinear, **2**: 144, 180,
 Vanda, **2**: 50, **3**: 102, 209, **4**: 7, 122, 449, 540,
5: 592, 280, 455, **6**: 312, 416, 417, **7**: 7, **31**: 16,
11: 201, 241, **13**: 94, 289, 470, 303, **14**: 134,
15: 85, **17**: 84-85, **17**: 85, **18**: 10-11, **28**: 39,
 Hut, **34**: 35,
 Water measurements, **35**: 8,
 Vashka, **2**: 168,
 Victoria, **2**: 85,
 Vida, **2**: 168,
 Vostok, **16**: 11, 35, **17**: 12, 37, **18**: 64-65, 70, **36**: 19,
 Drilling, **20**: 8, **30**: 1,
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,
 Two neighbours, **23**: 65,
 Wellman, **26**: 19,
 Wilson, **12**: 293,
 Whillans (subglacial), **29**: 30, **36**: 20,
 Levels (Dry Valleys), **12**: 5, 298,
 Lakes: see also under [individual names](#)
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 83,
 Subglacial, **19**: 116,
 West Antarctica, **8**: 168,
 Laking, G.R. **3**: 124,
 Lallemande, E. **4**: 289,
 Lallemand Fjord, **1**: 117, 207, 303, **2**: 33,
 Lamare, Miles, **21**: 29,

- Lamb, Bob, **3**: 45,
 Lamb, J.R. **2**: 151
 Lambert, B.P. **3**: 372,
 Lambert, Dave, **11**: 54, 142, **15**: 5, 38, **18**: 37,
 Lambert Glacier, **2**: 23, 113, 144, 217, 263, **4**: 236,
13: 60, 294,
 Lammey, David, **25**: 2,
 Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, **12**: 356, **22**:
 33, **25**: 37,
 Lampe, Christine, **19**: 144,
 "Lance", **24**: 14,
 Land bridges, **16**: 79,
 Landau, Denise, **18**: 12, **22**: 3,
 Landcare Research Ltd, **25**: 27, **27**: 15 (issue 2),
28: 24, **32**: 49,
 Landcruiser : **33**: 3,
 Landfall Peake, **2**: 339,
 Landis, Josh, **18**: 3,
 Landreth, Greg, **15**: 14,
 Landry, Paul, **19**: 144,
 Lane, Heather, **26**: 2,
 Lang Hovde, **1**: 192,
 Langdon, P. **4**: 43,
 Langdon-Smith, **3**: 73, 193,
 Langevad, Mike W., **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,
25: 44, **35**: 54,
 Langford, A. **2**: 127,
 Langhorne, Patricia, **12**: 336, 373, **12**: 336, **13**: 285,
28: 10, **30**: 29,
 Langston, A.C. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,
 Langtip, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
 Lanni, Capt. Edward, **31**: 32,
 Lansing, A. **2**: 155,
 Lanterman, Cdr. W. **2**: 33,
 Lanyon, John H. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 125, 280, 240,
 Lanyon, Margaret, **8**: 61, 151, **29**: 16,
 Lanyou, M. **6**: 151,
 Lanzerotti, Louis, **16**: 35,
 "Lapataia" ARA (Argentina) **4**: 268, 472,
 Lapeyre Glacier, **1**: 117, 160,
 Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), 166, **27**: 14,
 Larkman Nunatak, **25**: 26, **27**: 15,
 Larnas, Cdr. V. **2**: 64,
 Lars Island, **2**: 78,
 Lars Christensen Peaks, **2**: 216,
 Lars Christensen Island, **1**: 122,
 Larsemann Hills, **1**: 83, 118, 197, 229, **11**: 418,
12: 140, **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 30, **33**: 4,
 Larsen, Captain, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-18, 43-44,
 Larsen, Carl Anton, **34**: 54, **36**: 47,
 Larsen, Capt. Nils, **2**: 216,
 Larsen-A Ice Shelf, **16**: 7,
 Larsen-B Ice Shelf, **15**: 11, **16**: 7, **26**: 20,
 Larsen Ice Shelf, **13**: 361, **33**: 39,
 Larsen Island, **2**: 381,
 Lary, D.J. **3**: 355,
 Laser – 3D scanner, **29**: 7,
 Laseron, C.F. **2**: 111,
 Lashly, **31**: 5,
 Lashly Mts., **1**: 114,
 Laska, Kamil **33**: 16,
 Lassche, Steve, **11**: 201,
 Lassiter, Major Jim, **1**: 247-48, 269, **2**: 26, 72, 102,
27: 11 (issue 2),
 Last Degree, see [Expeditions – private](#),
 Last, Esther, **35**: 26,
 Lateral lines in fish, **12**: 98,
Laternula elliptica, **28**: 32,
 Latham, E.J. **4**: 227,
 Latham, Nikki, **32**: 52,
 Lathlean, Patricia, **22**: 35-36,
 Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **20**: 2-3, **21**: 27,
 40, 42, 65, **22**: 9, **22**: 42, **23**: 3, 4, 75, **24**: 27,
27: 43, 70-71, **28**: 22, **29**: 11,
 Laubeuf Fjord, **1**: 303, **2**: 33, 508,
 Lauder, **12**: 375,
 Laughter, J.H. **2**: 132,
 "Laurence M. Gould" (r/v) **16**: 78, **22**: 33,
 Laurie Island, **20**: 45-47,
 "Lautaro" **1**: 67, 164, 191, **2**: 31, 64, **13**: 15,
 Lautenbach, Dr C. **3**: 257,
 Lava Lake (Mt Erebus), **11**: 324,
 Law, Antarctic, see [Antarctic Law](#)
 Law and Order, **7**: 27,
 Law Base (Australia), **19**: 104-05, 108-10,
 Law Dome: **11**: 205, 282, **12**: 222, **13**: 9, 442,
 Law Glacier, **3**: 2,
 Law, Nel **33**: 7,
 Law, Dr Philip G., **1**: 33, 39, 41, 118, 228, 289, 332,
2: 16, 98, 175, 181, 261, 321, 364, 383-4, 395,
3: 19, 75, 112, 124, 154, 191, 263, 291, 306, 521,
 537, 546, 552, **4**: 23, 25, 41, 81, 142, 145, 163,
 178, 239, 251, 280, 282, 543, 556, **5**: 342, **9**: 125,
13: 194, **17**: 18, **22**: 30, [Obituary](#), **29**: 37, **36**: 26,
 Law, P.G. & Bechervaise, J. 'ANARE' see [Book
Reviews](#)
 Law, Mrs P.G. **2**: 374,
 Law Racovita Negoita Base (Romania/Australia)
33: 4,
 Lawford, D.C. **3**: 280,
 Lawrence, **2**: 62, 144,
 "Lawrence H. Gianella" **24**: 13,
 Lawrence, J.E.S. **4**: 324, 436,
 Lawrence, Capt. Stewart, **21**: 4,
 Laws, Dr R.M. 'The Elephant Seal' **1**: 17, **6**: 382,
 422, **7**: 48, **11**: 162,
 Lawson, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
 Lawson, Wendy, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94, **21**: 9, 42, 72
Review of: Foothold on Antarctica, **18**: 79,
 Lay, Kevin, **11**: 143, 197,
 Lazarev, G. **3**: 23,
 Lazarev Station (USSR). **1**: 326-28, **2**: 20, 56, 67, 91,
 139, 141, 176, 215, 255, 259-60, 303, **3**: 171,
 Leachman, Andrew, **30**: 40,
 Le Couteur P. C. **3**: 138, 279, 323, 375, 474,
4: 6, 62,
 Le Cloarec, M.F. **12**: 10,
 Le Croon, Jacqui, **10**: 110,
 Le Croy, A.B. **4**: 92,
 Le Grew, Daryl, **16**: 93,
 Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164 [Obituary](#),
 Le Guen, Joe, **17**: 79,

- Le Gueren, F. **12**: 90-91,
 Le Morvan, Piere, **3**: 534,
 Le Pensec, L. **12**: 377,
 Le Roux, P.A. **6**: 250,
 Le Quesne, P. **2**: 1,
 Leal, Col. Jorge, **4**: 251,
 Leachman, Andrew, **20**: 17, 42, **26**: 32, **33**: 6, **34**: 26,
 54,
 Leane, Dr Elizabeth, **24**: 74,
 Leahy, Admiral, **26**: 53,
 Leap Year Glacier, **34**: 21,
 LEARNZ programme, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 31,
 52.
 Lebbon, Colin, **4**: 423,
 Lebedev, A. **3**: 245, 390,
 Lebedev, V.L. **3**: 200, 298, 445,
 Leblond, M. **1**: 310,
Lecanora expectans, **28**: 28,
 Leckie Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,
 Leckie Range, **2**: 24,
 Leckie, Sqn. Ldr. D., **1**: 64, 82, 120, **2**: 16, 73, 75,
4: 543, **6**: 154,
 Leda Project, **6**: 187,
 Ledenev, V. **4**: 29,
 Ledson, Rear Admiral David, **25**: 23, **26**: 5,
 Lee, Charles, **29**: 26,
 Lee, Hong Kum, **31**: 2,
 Lee, Kopa, **35**: 3,
 Lee, Peter, **13**: 98,
 Legace, Francois E.A., **34**: 25,
 Legislation, environmental (NZ), **13**: 193
 Legrande, M. **12**: 10,
 Lee, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Lee, Dr C.C. **4**: 573,
 Lee, J.M. **3**: 528,
 Lee, M.O. **3**: 564,
 Lee, Pat, **1**: 132,
 Leech, R.E. & T.F. **2**: 193, 409,
 "Legend", **34**: 59,
 Legoupil, Cape, see under [Cape Legoupil](#)
 Leibnitz Institute, **30**: 25,
 Leigh, Douglas, **4**: 145,
 Leigh Hunt Glacier, **3**: 93,
 Leighs, Antony, **22**: 9,
 Leighs Construction, **21**: 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46, 77,
 Leitch, E. **3**: 138,
 Leitch, Jonathan, **17**: 52, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **30**: 43,
 Leitch Massif, **28**: 62,
 Leiva, Capt. L.P. **4**: 346,
 Leley, Ben, **12**: 215,
 Lemaire Channel, **2**: 186, **33**: 9,
 Lemaire Island, **1**: 207,
 "Lena" **1**: 11, 35, 40, 66, 92, 123, 132, 148, 167,
 327-28, **2**: 93,
 Lena Gulf, **2**: 216,
 "Lenin", (Icebreaker) **1**: 271, **2**: 21, 139,
 Leningrad Bay, **2**: 371,
 Leningradsky, **2**: 91,
 Leningradskya Station (USSR), **5**: 384, 470,
19: 148,
 Lenning, CPO W.E. **3**: 479,
 Lennox-King Glacier, **2**: 425, **4**: 4,
 Lennox-King, Lt Cdr. James, **2**: 87, 120, 124, 206,
 294, **3**: 99, 114, 142, 227, 229, 516, 570, **19**: 100,
28: 58, **34**: 6,
 Dogs on Ice, **19**: 127-128,
 Hound of Scott Base, **17**: 69,
 Oates' act of bravery, **17**: 47
 Perfect Flying Weather, **20**: 48-49,
 Lensen, Gerald J. **1**: 153, **28**: 61,
 Lensen Glacier, **28**: 62
 Lento, Gina, **16**: 30,
 Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186 [Obituary](#),
 Leonard, Greg, **20**: 33 (isse 3&4),
 Leopard Seals, see [Seals](#)
 Leopold Bay, **2**: 29, 146,
 Leopold III Bay, **2**: 377,
 Leprev, **2**: 341,
 Leptons, **28**: 16,
 Lererua, Myra, **30**: 32, 37,
 LES-8 & 9 (Satellites), **27**: 74,
 "Les Ecaireurs", **1**: 236,
 Leskov Island, **2**: 413,
 Leslie, Rowan, **13**: 95, 184,
 Letters to the Editor,
2: 270-73, 328-29, 380, 427, 458-9,
7: 33, 66, 96-97, 163, 226, 306, 333, 378,
15: 50, 98,
16: 47, 72,
19: 96-97, 120-21,
20: 36,
21: 31, 52,
22: 40, 60, 80,
22: 20,
22: 40,
23: 40, 60,
24: 20, 60,
25: 60,
26: 59,
33: 6, 7,
 Letter from the Editor, **33**: Issue 4, back page,
 "Leucoton" **1**: 336,
 "Levant", **36**: 26,
 Levoux, H. **2**: 134,
 Levi Sandri, Alessandro, **30**: 37,
 Levick, G. Murray, **1**: 76, **36**: 36,
 Levy, David, **21**: 38,
 Levy, Richard, **24**: 49, **29**: 22,
 Lewis, A.G. **3**: 97, 186, 278, 381, 386, 471, 528,
4: 369,
 Lewis, Barry, **11**: 102,
 Lewis, Cecil, **31**: 6,
 Lewis, Dr David, see also [Oceanic Research](#)
[Foundation](#), [Expeditions – private](#), **6**: 240, 277, 30,
 341, 441, **7**: 9, 18, 62, 137, 361, **8**: 183-6, 346, **20**:
 56 [Obituary](#), **36**: 67,
 Lewis, Sqn. Ldr. John, **1**: 54, 81, 163, 194, 217, 218,
 222, **29**: 43,
 Lewis, Gary, **11**: 122, **23**: 37, **27**: 17,
 Lewis, George, **23**: 33, **28**: 56,
 Lewis, John, **16**: 14-15, **30**: 8, 16,
 Lewis, K.B. **3**: 529,

- Lewis, Cdr. Price Jr, **2**: 72, **3**: 205,
 Lewis, Pat, **25**: 30,
 Lewis, R.S. **4**: 318,
 Lewis Island, **1**: 228, 263, 299, **2**: 16, 63, 99, 182,
 261,
 Lewis-Jones, Dr Huw, **26**: 2
 Lewiston, Lt. Cdr. A. **2**: 34,
 Lewthwaite, Errol, **11**: 326,
 LexEn, **15**: 40,
 LGGE see [Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique
 du l'Environnement](#)
 LGP, see [Latitudinal Gradient Project](#)
 Libraries, see also [AntarcticaNZ](#), [Gateway Antarctica](#),
[State Library of Tasmania](#)
16: 67, 91-93,
 Libeck, Mike, **21**: 52,
 Libotte, Cdr. **2**: 377,
 Lichen Islet, **1**: 197,
 Lichens, see also [Mosses, Lichens](#) **2**: 52, 57, 114,
 126, 166, 376, **15**: 39, **21**: 27, **28**: 27-29,
29: 8, 24,
 Lidar, **12**: 343, 393,
 Liddell, Dr R. **4**: 505, 618,
 Lied, Nils, **1**: 232, **3**: 76, 195,
 "Lientur" (Chile) **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64,
3: 252, **4**: 516
 Lietva, K. **29**: Issue 4 back page
 Life members – see [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
 Life Sciences, **1**: 280,
 Liggett, Daniella, **32**: 43,
 Lightsey, Cdr. E.G. **5**: 193,
 Likens, Dr G.E. **3**: 209,
 L'île des Petrels, **1**: 4, 69, 91, 124, 139, 206, 259,
2: 174, 214, 301, 363,
 Lilburne, Linda, **23**: 10,
 Liley, Dr Albert W. **4**: 174,
 Lillie Marleen Hut, **10**: 111,
 Lim, Dr Gerry, **4**: 101,
 Limbert, D.W.S., **1**: 142, **2**: 33,
 Lin, Shelley, **25**: 66,
 Lincoln, Bertrum, **34**: 23,
 Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)
 Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **4**: 268, 582, **13**: 217, 267,
14: 118 [Obituary](#), **34**: 18, **36**: 69,
 "Lindblad Explorer" (t/s), **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 175, 219, 386,
7: 36, 40, 63, 65, **10**: 26, 42-43, 73, 151, 224-26,
12: 360, **20**: 47, **29**: 9, **36**: 69,
 Lindner, Klaus, **4**: 29,
 Lindroos, Melanie, **22**: 28,
 Lindsay, Kay, **32**: 51,
 Lindsey, Alton A, **26**: 52, **27**: 64,
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition a popular
 event, **15**: 18,
 Treasures displayed at Canterbury Museum,
 24: 10
 Lindsey, Elizabeth, **27**: 64,
 Lindsey, Louise, **27**: 64,
 Lineham, Father, **1**: 241, 245,
 Ling, John, **3**: 259,
 Ling, Nicholas, **11**: 319, **13**: 285,
 Link, D.A. **2**: 409,
 Linking Education and Antarctic Research in NZ see
[LEARNZ](#)
 Linklater, E. **6**: 181, 294, 357,
 Linton, Prof. D.L. **1**: 335, **2**: 32, 66,
 Lintott, Bryan, **36**: 55,
 Leotard, André Frank, **36**: 26,
 Lippett, Dr R. **3**: 287, 288, 334, 440,
 Lisignoli, C.A. **3**: 349, 456,
 Lister, Dr Hal. **1**: 80-81, 138, 163, 193, 219, 222,
16: 15, **29**: 71,
 Little, (ANARE), **4**: 552, 616,
 Little, W.G. **4**: 422,
 Little America (USA), **1**: 7-10, 37, 58-60, 86-87, 112,
 135-37, 149, 170-73, 181, 200, 205, 240-41, 250-
 51, 261, 265, 278-79, 281, 304-05, 307, 309, 318,
 338-39, 342, **2**: 6, 9, 14, 35, 37, 40, 49, 68, 104,
 107, 109, 191, 491, **3**: 37, 251, **13**: 173, **26**: 52,
27: 78, **36**: 29,
 Little America I (USA), **29**: 9,
 Little America II (USA), **29**: 5,
 Little Jena Station (USA), **4**: 198,
 Little Rockford, **2**: 104, 108, 132, 191, 338, 491,
 Liu Shu Yan, **19**: 105, 108,
 Liv Glacier, **1**: 114, 170, 202-03, 242, 306, **3**: 4,
29: 65 (issue 4),
 Live from Antarctica, **16**: 31,
 Liversidge, D. "The Last Continent", see [Book Reviews](#)
 Livingstone Island, **1**: 234, 272, **2**: 33, 66,
 Livingston, Mary, **28**: 37, 38,
 Llano, Dr George A. **2**: 114, **3**: 154, **4**: 102, **5**: 166,
21: 70 [Tribute](#)
 Lloyd, Gareth, **13**: 436,
 Lloyd, Keith, **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Lloyd George, David, **30**: 21,
 Lloyd, R. **3**: 138,
 "LM Gould" **13**: 477,
 Lockart, (ANARE), **4**: 554, 616,
 Lockheed Martin, **30**: 1,
 Lockheed Missile and Space Company, **6**: 81, 228,
 Lockroy, Port, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Lodge, Chelsea, **34**: 31,
 Loeb, Valerie, **15**: 87,
 Loewe, Dr F. **2**: 98,
 Lochore, **5**: 9,
 Logan, Hugh, **9**: 187, **11**: 327, **12**: 172, **13**: 8,
14: 157, **16**: 38,
 Logan Lynda, **11**: 7,
 Logie, W.R. **2**: 246, 297, 347, **3**: 57, 62, 135, 136,
 141, 182,
 Logistics
 Conference, **5**: 62,
 Support **33**: 3,
 Long, **2**: 36,
 Long, E.M. **6**: 106, 131,
 Long, John, **12**: 250,
 Book Review, **18**: 42-43,
 Long, W.E. **2**: 37,
 Long Fjord, **1**: 134, 198, **2**: 145, 180, 320, 395,
 Long Peninsular, **2**: 505,
 Loodts, J. **2**: 28, **3**: 402,
 Loomis, Lt. R.W. **1**: 105,

Lopartin, B.G. **5**: 32,
 Lopez, Cdr. D.C.A. **4**: 510,
 Loris, C. **2**: 253,
 Lorius, Dr Claude, **2**: 133-34, **3**: 14, 42, 111, 284,
 332, 533, **4**: 14, 78, 231,
 Lorrain, Regi, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,
 Lothis, Dr. W. **3**: 309,
 Lotteries Funding, **22**: 27, **24**: 19
 Loubet Coast (Base W) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Loudon, Len H. **3**: 97, 186, **28**: 56,
 Lough, Amanda, **32**: 8,
 Loutitt, Sean, **21**: 53,
 Low Island, **2**: 66,
 Lowe, D.G. **3**: 476, 522, 524,
 Lowe, D.R.C. **3**: 530, **4**: 6, 67, 116, 166, 170, 224,
 277, 324, 447, 484, 485,
 Lowe, David
 Antarctic ice – tool for studying climate history, **19**:
 163,
 Lowe, Dr Eileen, **3**: 217, 412,
 Lowe, George, **1**: 5, 46, 110, 125, 193, **2**: 200,
16: 14-15, **25**: 12-14, 25, **31**: 50 [Obituary](#), **34**: 5,
 “Letters From Everest: a New Zealander’s Account
 of the Epic First Ascent”, see [Book Reviews](#)
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 223, 225, 401, **17**: 84-85, [Obituary](#)
 Lowe, P.A. **2**: 252, 298,
 Lowe, Stuart, **12**: 372,
 Lowe, Tim, **12**: 293, **13**: 96,
 Lowell, Thomas Mts, **1**: 247,
 Lower Staircase, **1**: 222,
 Lowery Glacier, **2**: 424,
 Lowery, James (Jim) Harvey **2**: 87, 118, 161, 165,
3: 72, 273, **6**: 296, **24**: 76 (Life member), [Obituary](#)
 Lowery, J.K. **6**: 152, 264,
 Lowery, M.A. **3**: 324,
 Lowman, Dr P. **4**: 253,
 Lowndes, Steve, **22**: 17,
 Lowsley, Don, **12**: 44,
 Lozovsky, Capt. T.N. **1**: 280,
 LTER Project, **12**: 351, **13**: 123, 161, 362, 340,
 Luc Dronne, J. **3**: 260,
 Lucas, David, **13**: 101, 179, 220, **29**: 45, **34**: 42,
Review of “Had We Lived: After Captain Scott”
33: 24
 Lucas, F.M. **2**: 507,
 Lucas, Michael, **3**: 235,
 Lucy, W.R. **3**: 279, 425, 474, **4**: 6, 62, 67, 324, 447,
 485, 548, **5**: 126, **23**: 36,
 Ludwig, Theo von, **3**: 555,
 Lutzow-Holm Bay, **1**: 42, 67, 93, 120, 192, 300,
 332,
 Lugg, Dr Desmond, **3**: 239, 335,
 Luis Riso Patron Base (Chile), **1**: 125,
 Lukin, Valery, **20**: 7, 51,
 Luncke, B. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Lunde, T. **2**: 31, 100,
 “Lung Chuan” ROCS, **34**: 6,
 Lush, Lieut G.R. **1**: 335, **2**: 33,
 ‘Lusitania’ **31**: 7,
 Lusitania Bay, **1**: 310,
 Lutz, Diana, **32**: 8,

Lutzow Helm Bay, **2**: 302, 407,
 Luz, M. **6**: 13,
 Lyakhob, L. **3**: 78,
 “Lyn” f/v, **21**: 2, 36, **22**: 5,
 Lynch, John, **16**: 35, **26**: 75,
 Lynch, W.R. **4**: 42,
 Lystrosaurus fossils, **5**: 330,
 Lythe, Matt, **18**: 14,
 Lythgoe, John R. **4**: 548,
 Lyttleton, **7**: 189, **9**: 139, **10**: 369, **16**: 83, **25**: 23,
28: 63, **29**: 30, **31**: 1, **35**: 1,
 Antarctic Brochure, **31**: 53,
 District High School, **35**: 58,
 Harbour, **28**: 18,
 Historic Museum, see [Museums](#)
 /Mt Herbert Community Board, **35**: 11,
 Sled Dog Project, **32**: 40,
 “Lyubov Orlova” (t/s), **27**: 4,
 Lyver, Phil, **23**: 4, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **28**: 33,

M

*Note: In determining alphabetical order the prefixes
 “Mac” and “Mc” are treated separately.*

Ma, Lijia, **13**: 291,
 Maaske, Gary, **3**: 212,
 Mabin, Mark, **29**: 9,
 Macaw Pond, **28**: 25,
 MacAyeal, Douglas **17**: 80-1, **32**: 5,
 MacAyeal Icestream, **32**: 9,
 Machu Picchu Station (Peru), **11**: 420,
 MacCullough, Roger, **13**: 289,
 MacDonald, A. **3**: 162,
 MacDonald, Capt. Edwin A. **1**: 62, 171, **2**: 7, 40, 66,
 105, 188, 194, 277, 339, **3**: 28, 61, 93, 205, 334, **4**:
 583, **5**: 322,
 Macdonald, John, **11**: 319, 412, **12**: 8, 52, 98, 286,
 293, 372, **13**: 96, 109, 285, 327, **18**: 36, 37,
29: 11, **31**: 13 [Obituary](#)
 MacDonald, Kerry, **25**: 22,
 Macdonald, Fl Lt Nathan, **18**: 52-53,
 Macdonald Nunataks, **31**: 13,
 MacDonald, Peter, **1**: 145, 182, **15**: 46, **25**: 44,
 MacDonald, Ross, **12**: 94,
 MacDonald, Tom, **25**: 40,
 MacDonald, W.J.P. **1**: 55,
 MacDonald, William, **8**: 288 [Obituary](#)
 MacDonald, William R. **8**: 173
 MacDonell, Shelley, **23**: 56,
 MacDowall, Joseph, **1**: 189, 223,
 Mace, Chris, **14**: 15, **19**: 146, **20**: 2, **21**: 42, 72,
 Macey, L.E. **5**: 488,
 MacFarlane, Alastair, **17**: 81, 83, 90,
 MacFarlane Bluff, **34**: 43,
 MacFarlane, Malcolm John, **12**: 53, 336, **13**: 8, 410,
 469, **21**: 47, **24**: 74, **25**: 16, 34, [Obituary](#)
34: 22, 25,
Lonely Planet Antarctica, reviewed **15**: 69-70,

- Machin, D, **2**: 318,
 Macintosh, A.E. **31**: 35,
 Mack, **2**: 94,
 Mackareth, Graham,
 Poem, **17**: 62,
 MacKay, Alistair, **26**: 22,
 MacKay, Don, **16**: 26-27,
 Mackay, Capt. H.D. **6**: 316,
 Mackay Glacier, **1**: 184, 213, **2**: 171, **13**: 95,
 MacKenna Pass, **23**: 44,
 Mackenzie, Jan, **12**: 52,
 Mackie, G. **5**: 387,
 MacKintosh, Æneas, **7**: 43, **12**: 90, 127, **27**: 14, **35**: 62,
 36: 39, 44,
 Mackintosh, Andrew, **28**: 45,
 MacKintosh, Bill, **12**: 331,
 MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51 [Obituary](#),
 Macklin, **2**: 143,
 Macklin, Alexander, **19**: 126, **34**: 26,
 MacLaurin, Caro, **31**: 11,
 "MacLeary", **34**: 27,
 MacMillan, Donald, **20**: 57,
 MacMillan, Mark, **11**: 260 (death),
 MacNamara, Brian, **11**: 318, 407,
 MacNamara, Dr E.E. **4**: 453, 472, 559, 607,
 6: 335 [Obituary](#),
 Macquarie Island, (Australia) **1**: 18, 40, 45, 71, 99,
 138, 175, 209, 233, 270-71, 279, 296, 310, 332,
 345, **2**: 19, 42, 53, 76, 94, 110, 128, 151, 202, 242,
 285, 330, 383-84, 421, 469, 517, **3**: 43, 86, 125,
 163, 217, 259, 310, 312, 356, 411, 462, 509, 556,
 4: 12, 40, 73, 74, 101, 143, 202, 260, 300, 473,
 520, 578, 631, 632, **5**: 49, 57, 99, 148, 161, 196,
 215, 232, 250, 319, 340, 359, 397, **6**: 21, 117, 236,
 289, **7**: 20, **8**: 158, 203-05, 219, 146, **9**: 13, **11**: 70,
 217, 261, 295, **13**: 22, 61, 79, 239, 294, **14**: 29,
 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 64, **20**: 42, **21**: 18, **26**: 9, 11,
 28: 13, **33**: 4, **36**: 3, 10,
 Replacement Station, **36**: 59,
 Macquarie Ridge, **2**: 84, **36**: 67,
 MacRobertson Land, **1**: 165, 346, **2**: 91, **6**: 167,
 7: 87,
 Madar, Dr J. **3**: 190,
 Madey, Julius, **2**: 157,
 Madgwick, G.E. **6**: 386,
 Madill, Kathryn, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **25**: 31,
 Madrid Protocol, **12**: 337, 388, **22**: 4, **32**: 30, 47,
 33: 15,
 Madsen, **2**: 31,
 MAF Biosecurity, **29**: 39,
 Magar, Sarah, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,
 "Magdalena Oldendorff" (*r/v*), **20**: 7, 9,
 Magee, A.J. **4**: 547,
 "Magga Dan", **1**: 36, 54, 69, 93, 110, 125, 140, 296,
 332, **2**: 16, 60, 63, 72, 76, 98, 145, 175, 181, 214,
 219, 261, 364-5, 392, 496, **3**: 14, 15, 68, 111, 146,
 173, 189, 192, 237, 333, 401, 501, 543,
 4: 27, 185, 215, 244, 397, 506, 534, 543, 581, 588,
 613, **5**: 52, 53, 74, 432, **32**: 51, **34**: 18, **36**: 69,
 Magga Range, **1**: 125,
 Magnet Bay, **1**: 196,
 Magnet Island, **1**: 133,
 Magnetic Observations, **1**: 83, 134, 139, 145, 197,
 200, 231, **6**: 20, 73, 181, 396,
 Magnetic Ladies, **8**: 171,
 'Magnetic Polar Journey 1912' and 1963, **4**: 157,
 Magnetic Poles, **2**: 152, **3**: 37, 119, **4**: 141, 157,
 11: 15, **36**: 60,
 Magnetic storms, **15**: 41,
 Magnetic work, **2**: 85, 105, 122,
 Magnetograph House – Christchurch, **35**: 56,
 Magnetometer – BMZ & QHM, **25**: 51,
 Magnetosphere, **16**: 34-34,
 Mahon, Mike, **28**: 14, 80,
 Maher, Capt. E.H. **1**: 171, 243, 307,
 Maher, Patrick, **21**: 8, 46,
 Mahey, Margaret, **16**: 32, 54, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,
 25: 49, [Obituary](#)
 Mahon, Mike, **13**: 8, 90,
 Mahoney, Andy, **27**: 2 (issue 2),
 Main, Dale, **22**: 25,
 Maipu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,
 Mail deliveries, **5**: 7, 299, **6**: 353, 391, **8**: 80, 383,
 9: 88, 226-7, 396,
 Mail for private expeditions, **11**: 222,
 Maine, B.J.L. **3**: 120,
 "Maipo" (Chile), **2**: 31, 64,
 Maire Byrd Land, **30**: 8,
 Maitri Station (India) **11**: 370, **13**: 377, **19**: 99,
 Making Movies Ltd, **29**: 67 (issue 4),
 Makomako, H.A. **3**: 324,
 Maksakov, **2**: 373,
 Maksutov, D.M. **4**: 182, 183,
 Maksuvov, D. **6**: 384,
 Malaysia
 First official visit to Antarctica, **15**: 58,
 Prime Minister, **19**: 145,
 Malcahy, Patrick, **34**: 36,
 Malcolm, Jo, **12**: 77,
 Maldonado, Grp. Cdt. Don E.V. **4**: 516,
 Mallison, Gordon, **3**: 353,
 Mallitte, Howard L. **3**: 280, 322, **4**: 556,
 Malloy, Kirk, **15**: 8,
 Maltsev, V. **2**: 257, **4**: 406,
 Malte Brun, **1**: 50,
 Mammix, Dan, **15**: 14,
 Man, Capt. **1**: 40, **10**: 323, 364,
 Man & Dog Harness, **7**: 43,
 Manahan, Donal, **18**: 62,
 "Manawanui" HMNZS, **12**: 74,
 Mandarick, Rear Admiral, S. **2**: 148,
 Mandible Cirque, **11**: 241,
 Manhire, Prof. Bill, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, 89, **18**: 13,
 22: 13, **24**: 65, **25**: 31, **31**: 39
 [Homelight](#), **16**: 8, **31**: 39,
 Visiting Mr Schackleton, **16**: 8,
 Mann, John F. **34**: 29,
 Mann, Neville, **3**: 353,
 Manning, Sir George & Lady, **34**: 18, **36**: 66,
 Manning, John, **20**: 30 (isse 3&4),
 Mannering, Guy, **3**: 134, 136, 141, 184, 281, 384,
 426, 467, 476, **4**: 377, **28**: 56, **32**: 52,

- Mannering, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
Manning, Martin, **12**: 291,
Mansergh, Graham H. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4,
Mansfield, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
Mansilla, A. **3**: 456,
Mansor, Azahar, **19**: 145
Manzoni, Dr M. **6**: 196, 262,
Maps, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)
Maquarie Base (Aust), **22**: 32,
Maquarie Island, **12**: 23, **16**: 64, **22**: 32,
Maquet, **2**: 146,
Marathon, **34**: 32,
 Fourth Antarctic, **18**: 60,
 King George Island, **19**: 173-74,
 Polar Plateau, **19**: 95, 154, 165,
 Trans-continental run planned, **21**: 19,
Marble Point, **1**: 183, 241, 305-6, 320, 341, **2**: 34, 51,
 72, 86, 107, 129, 172, 324, **6**: 86, 188, **11**: 380,
 28: 39, **29**: 22,
March 8 Islands, **1**: 40,
Marchant, David, **12**: 331,
Marchant, Harvey J.
 "Australian Antarctic Science", see [Book Reviews](#)
Marchenko, A. **3**: 148,
"Marco Polo" (*t/s*), **13**: 217, 501, **18**: 35, **20**: 47,
Marcotte, Paul, **16**: 29,
Marenssi, Dr Sergio, **16**: 5, **24**: 25,
Marescot, Lt. J.C. **4**: 231,
Marguerite Bay, see also [Bases \(FIDS\) E Stonington Island](#).
 1: 38, 117, 161, 272, 302, 335-6, **2**: 32, 100, 130,
 149, 229, **4**: 86, **27**: 9-10 (issue 2), **34**: 57,
Marie Byrd Land, **1**: 8-9, 37, 88, 90, 113, 135, 149,
 217, 244, 251, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 198, **3**: 35, 85,
 11: 198, 411, **12**: 42, 67, 130, 295, 316, **13**: 2,
 32: 8,
Marie Byrd Land Traverse, **4**: 387, 468, 495, 606,
Marine:
 Biology, **13**: 111, 121, 159, 161, 382, 410, **14**: 25,
 Ecosystems, **28**: 14,
 Invertebrates, **5**: 295,
 Biology research, **11**: 76, 87, 96, 428,
 Biota, **12**: 18,
 Geophysics, **11**: 333,
 Gravity meter, **34**: 56,
 Life - see also [Fish](#), **11**: 55, **15**: 66,
 Copepods, **8**: 3,
 Crabs, **8**: 102,
 Isopods, **8**: 112, 143,
 McMurdo Sound, **8**: 43, 87, 109, 147-148, 308,
 Plankton, **8**: 2, 3,
 Protected Area (MPA), **30**: 45, **34**: 52,
 Salvage, **21**: 36,
 Sciences, **13**: 62, 165, 167, 196, 294,
 Sediments, **11**: 85,
 Sponges, **11**: 358,
"Marine Countess", **13**: 80, 208,
Mariner Glacier, **4**: 436, **33**: 38,
Marino, Bruno, **12**: 370,
Mario, **2**: 214,
Mario Zucchelli Station (Italy), **22**: 2, **28**: 34, **29**: 64, **30**:
44,
"Marion Dufresne", **13**: 411,
Marion Island (South Africa), **1**: 18, 45, 126, 132, 175,
 209, 311, 335, 345, **2**: 77, 186, 230, 243, 331, 384,
 420-1, 468, 516, **3**: 15, 44, 89, 126, 162, 218, 311,
 412, 463, 510, 555, **4**: 41, 101, 143, 200, 302, 336,
 518, **5**: 98, **9**: 322, 329, **6**: 182, 193, 243, 399, 435,
 7: 212, 255, 329, **8**: 120, 128-129, **9**: 33-4, 179-80,
 207, 323, 329-31, 451-2, 529, **10**: 447, **12**: 267,
 357, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4),
 Airstrip, **11**: 171, 215,
 Cats, **13**: 420,
MARISAT (Satellites), **8**: 134, **27**: 74,
Maritime boundaries, **9**: 347,
Markham, Sir Clements, **11**: 270, **19**: 142, **28**: 64,
 32: 34, **36**: 46, 49,
Markham, Freddy, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,
Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **2**: 6, 87, 127, 159, 248,
 3: 9, 36, 114, 327, **4**: 3, 69, 147, **9**: 44,
 15: 43 [Obituary](#), **25**: 60,
Markham, Mt see [Mt Markham](#).
Markmam, Libby, **27**: 8, 9,
Markov, K.K. **4**: 341,
Marks, Emma, **18**: 37,
Marks, K, **2**: 134,
Marmite, **30**: 22, 38,
Maro, Capt. Harold, **1**: 36, **25**: 75,
MARPOL Agreement, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)
Marr, Dr James W.S. **1**: 62, **4**: 89 [Obituary](#),
 27: 9 (issue 2), **36**: 28,
Marret, Mario, **1**: 41, "Antarctic Adventure" see [Book Reviews](#)
Marriott, Chazz, **28**: 14,
Marris, John, **11**: 198,
Mars, **15**: 53, **27**: 19, 76,
 Ice-cap studies, **8**: 160,
Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,
Marsh, Adam, **18**: 62,
Marsh, Dr George **1**: 27-28, 49, 101-05, 131, 156, 181,
 186-87, 217, 224-27, 282, **2**: 53, **8**: 103, **15**: 22-24,
 46-47, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **23**: 59,
 25: 40, **29**: 38,
Marsh, G/Capt. **3**: 556,
Marsh, Peter, **19**: 156,
Marsh Glacier, **4**: 6,
Marsh Station (Chile), **13**: 15, 28,
Marshall, Craig, **17**: 19, **18**: 37, **20**: 53,
Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),
Marshall, Eric, **26**: 22,
Marshall Mts, **1**: 227,
Marshall, Owen, **27**: (4 (issue 2)),
Marshall Valley, **2**: 425, **27**: 18, **29**: 26,
Marsupial fossils, see [Fossils](#)
Martha T. Muse Prize for Science and Policy, **32**: 43,
Marti, Dr Yuli, **4**: 32,
Martin, (ANARE), **4**: 179, 241,
Martin, Adam, **23**: 56,
Martin, Andrew, **22**: 28, **23**: 4, **28**: 31,
Martin, Carlos, **3**: 255,

- Martin, Claude, **17**: 81,
 Martin, Debs, **23**: 40,
 Martin, G.L. **1**: 51,
 Martin, Gordon, **13**: 469,
 Martin, James, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,
 Martin, Rear Admiral John, **35**: 23,
 Martin, Capt. J.L. **4**: 297,
 Martin, Lt. L.A. **1**: 18,
 Martin, Linden H. **1**: 56, 159, 188, 254, 281-82, 286,
 320, 339, 348, **2**: 4, 5, 13-14, 333, **35**: 53,
 Martin, Lisa, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Martin, P.J. **2**: 151, 252, 298, 443, 487, **3**: 338, 410,
 Martin, Paul, **13**: 93,
 Martin Penninsular, **2**: 199,
 Martin, Ross, **13**: 90,
 Martin, Yvonne, **13**: 100,
 Martindale, E. **3**: 521,
 Martindale, R.C. **3**: 531, **4**: 13, 422,
 Marty, Jerry, **20**: 62,
 Maruff, (ANARE), **4**: 24,
 Marve, Capt. **2**: 147,
 Maseyk, Kadmiel, **13**: 288,
 Maslen, A.G.W. **2**: 317, 393, **3**: 16,
 Maslin, Dave, **12**: 47, 48,
 Mason, Jack, **25**: 21,
 Mason, Peter, **11**: 9, **13**: 289, **23**: 37,
 Mass balance studies,
 Queen Maude Land, **12**: 226,
 Ross Ice Shelf, **11**: 85,
 Massam, David Graham, **5**: 2, **36**: 13,
 Massam, David Orme, **30**: 7,
 Massam, Dave R. **3**: 270, 425, 474, 524, **4**: 4, 542,
 548, 597, **22**: 56,
 Massey Fergusson, **25**: 14,
 TAE Tractor, **29**: 55,
 Massey University, see [Universities](#)
 Masson Island, **2**: 91,
 Masson Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, **2**: 26,
 Masy's Island, **2**: 75,
 Mateparae, Lt. General Gerry, **25**: 7, 17-18, 23, 34,
 Materna, Drs R & W. **6**: 111, 146,
 Mather, J.C.L.M. **3**: 184, 309, 432, 516,
 Mather, John, C. **24**: 54,
 Mather, Keith, **1**: 65, 85, 134, 166-68, 196-97, 230,
2: 95,
 Mather, Shelley, **25**: 31,
 Mathers, Dan, **22**: 28,
 Matheson, E.H. **3**: 357,
 Matienzo Base (Argentina), **2**: 381, **4**: 133,
 Matsuda, Dr T. **4**: 38, 242,
 Matsumoto, Capt. M. **1**: 123, **3**: 351,
 Matsuura, Capt. M. **4**: 337, 398, 455, 508,
 Mattar, Dr A. **5**: 246,
 Matterhorn Outliers, **1**: 13,
 Matterson, G.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 246, 294-95,
 347,
 Matthews, David, **4**: 571,
 Maudheim, **1**: 45, 93, **2**: 233,
 Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331 [Obituary](#), 414,
 Mauger Nunatak, **25**: 26,
 "Maumee" USNS, **5**: 377, **10**: 12, 14-15, 445-46,
 Mauri, Carlo, **5**: 269, **9**: 406 [Obituary](#),
 Mawson, Sir Douglas, **1**: 11, 35, 130, 153, 165, 275,
 316, 346-47, **2**: 15, 43, 45, 54, 137, 399, 467, **6**: 35,
7: 57, **9**: 222, **10**: 70, 112, **25**: 10, **26**: 22,
30: 7, **31**: 31, **34**: 5, **36**: 2, 24,
 Mawson Glacier, **1**: 213-14, 231, **3**: 422, **26**: 38, **34**: 9,
 Mawson Harbour, **1**: 197, 229,
 Mawson Hut, **5**: 142, 215, 216, 218, **16**: 7,
 Mawson Institute, **2**: 182, **5**: 344,
 Mawson, Lady P. **2**: 45, 422, **3**: 512,
 Mawson Peak, **29**: 71,
 Mawson Point, **1**: 345,
 Mawson Range, **1**: 230,
 Mawson Station (Australia), **1**: 13-16, 32-33, 42,
 63-65, 82-5, 118, 120, 132-34, 191, 196, 228-30,
 250, 262, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 23, 28, 59, 94, 96,
 140, 143, 178, 180-3, 218, 258, 317, 366, 393-94,
 448-49, 502, **3**: 16, 21, 73, 106, 149, 192, 238, 287,
 306, 334, 406, 408, 437, 438, 491, 538, **4**: 24, 26,
 124, 178, 240, 280, 342, 392, 394, 465, 503, 551,
 614, **5**: 17, 90, 160, 340, **6**: 27, **7**: 19, 84, **9**: 303,
11: 71, 205, **12**: 12, **13**: 61, 194, 239, 295, 329,
 442, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, 57, **22**: 30, **25**: 15, **33**: 4, **34**:
 10,
 50th anniversary celebrations, **22**: 25,
 Wind turbines installed, **21**: 69,
 Mawson's dogs, **12**: 337, 339,
 Mawson's Hut, **12**: 324, **14**: 138,
 Mawson's Hut Foundation, **17**: 12,
 Maximov, Prof. I. **2**: 216,
 Maxwell, Ian, **4**: 117,
 Maxwell, Nathanael, **23**: 3,
 Mayer, Lt/Cdr. R.V. **3**: 481, **32**: 29,
 Mayewski, Prof. Paul, **11**: 255, **13**: 332, **20**: 53-54,
 SCAR Medal for 'Excellence in Antarctic
 Research', **24**: 27,
 Mayfield, R.L. **4**: 329,
 Maylen, Michael, **12**: 51,
 Maynard, Joel, **21**: 3,
 Maziers, Y. **2**: 901,
 Mazza, Joe, (CNSFA), **11**: 381,
 McAdam, Kay, **11**: 200, 325,
 McAleer, B. **4**: 548,
 McAllister, Gus, **13**: 101, **21**: 65, **23**: 75, **24**: 12,
 McAlpine, Ian, **11**: 199,
 McAlpine, J.K. **1**: 183,
 McAnergney, Ken, **34**: 45,
 McBride, R.K. **6**: 265,
 McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245 [Obituary](#),
 McCarthy, Dominic, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 McCarthy, Gerard, **18**: 34, **28**: 3, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4),
29: 51,
 McCarthy, Kerry, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4), **36**: 54,
29: 68 (issue 4), **36**: 54,
 McCarthy, Mortimer, (Jack), **1**: 126, **3**: 49, 185, 307,
 369, 473, **4**: 229, 580 [Obituary](#), **18**: 34, **34**: 18,
28: 3, 18, 60, **36**: 38,
 McCarthy, Peter, **29**: 51, **30**: 38, 43, **31**: 10,
35: 20, 37, 43,
 McCarthy, Sir Thaddeus, **4**: 432,
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34, **34**: 27,

- McCarty, Maj. Gen. C. **1**: 89,
 McClenaghan, J. **5**: 322,
 McColl, Mac. **34**: 31,
 McConchie, Jack, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5,
 McCormick, Robert, **26**: 23,
 McCormick Skua, **4**: 522,
 McCormick, William, **25**: 18, **26**: 7,
 McGraw Glacier, **35**: 7,
 McCraw, J.D. **2**: 86, 126, 171,
 McCuddin, Rear Admiral L.B. **6**: 57, 188, 232,
 McCurdy, Dan, **29**: 6,
 McDavitt, Blake, **23**: 25,
 McDonal Islands (Australia), 33: **4**,
 McDonald, Alan, **31**: 1,
 McDonald, I.B. **3**: 476, 523, 530, **4**: 12, 58, 63, 67,
 McDonald, Ian, **27**: 18,
 McDonald, Miss Jo, **4**: 14,
 McDonald, Kerry, **21**: 9,
 McDonald, Neil, **3**: 357, 510,
 McDonald, Peter, **35**: 53,
 McDonald, Ross, **28**: 63,
 McDonald, William (Bill), **3**: 49, 185, 307, 473,
 4: 229, **28**: 18, 59, 62, **34**: 18, **36**: 38,
 McDonald, Robert (Bob) Falcon Scott, **28**: 63,
 McDonald Island, **6**: 28, **9**: 450, 451, **10**: 261, **29**: 71,
 Shape change, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4),
 21: 69, **26**: 4,
 McDonald, William (Bill), **31**: 1,
 McDowell, Mike, **12**: 360, **20**: 12-13,
 McDougall, J.C. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,
 McElhinney, Bob, **13**: 18,
 McElroy, Dr C.D. **3**: 551,
 McElvey, B.C. **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,
 McElrea, Richard G. **6**: 112, 176, 448, **7**: 43, **10**: 378,
 22: 35, **35**: 1, 60, **36**: 2, 44,
 McEwab, Dr Lena, **3**: 412,
 McFarlane, A.G. **1**: 319,
 McFarlane, Malcolm, **30**: 38, **32**: 1,
 McFarlane, Sue, **35**: 26, 36,
 McFerran, Robert (Alex), **35**: 20,
 McGann, Lt. Col. James, **24**: 65, **26**: 45,
 McGarrigle, Malachy, **30**: 37,
 McGarry, Roger, **11**: 198, **33**: 35, **34**: 37,
 McGaughran, Angela, **21**: 8, 46, **24**: 33,
 McGeough, T.O. **4**: 115, 359,
 McGhie, James, **25**: 33,
 McGill, P.J. **3**: 97, 141,
 McGlinchy, B.J. **2**: 121, 166,
 McGlinchy, Dr, **26**: 69,
 McGowan, Callum, **13**: 8,
 McGrath, (ANARE), **4**: 617, 618,
 McGregor, Alastair
 Review of: 'Mawsons Huts' **19**: 169
 McGregor Glacier, **5**: 485,
 McGregor, Bruce, **12**: 9,
 McGregor, Don, **13**: 8,
 McGregor, Jim, **13**: 291,
 McGregor, Vic. R. **2**: 436, 482, **3**: 4, 276, 279, 323,
 375, 516, **4**: 9, **25**: 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4),
 McInnes, Barrie, **17**: 3,
 McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine Indicator, **2**: 14,
 McInnes, Katherine, **30**: 23,
 McIntosh, Bill, **12**: 9, 10, **26**: 23,
 McIntyre, Don & Margie, **13**: 420, **14**: 24, **21**: 17-17,
 McIntyre, Peter, **1**: 288,
 McIntyre, Sgt. **2**: 94, 96, 145,
 McKane, P. **4**: 433,
 McKay, D.W. **3**: 9,
 McKay Glacier, **34**: 9,
 McKay, Wing Commander P.J. **6**: 391,
 McKellar, Alison, **28**: 59,
 McKellar, Ian C. **1**: 153, 324, **28**: 59, 62,
 McKellar Glacier, **28**: 59, 62,
 McKelvey, Barrie, **22**: 32,
 McKelvie, Barry C. **1**: 183, 213, 322, **11**: 120, **28**: 39,
 McKelvie Valley, **28**: 39,
 McKenny Glacier, **2**: 131,
 McKenty, G.B. **2**: 436, **3**: 9, 51, 59,
 McKenzie, C. **1**: 138,
 McKenzie, Douglas, **3**: 258, **34**: 18,
 McKenzie, Duncan, **4**: 357,
 McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397 [Obituary](#),
 McKenzie, H. Ross, **9**: 259,
 McKenzie, Jan, **11**: 412,
 McKenzie, John, **12**: 6,
 McKelvey, Barry, **2**: 51, 85, **23**: 37,
 McKenzie, Douglas, **1**: 183, 224-5, **15**: 91,
 McKerrow, R.J. (Bob), **5**: 503, **6**: 370, **11**: 115,
 26: 60, **34**: Issue 4, back page,
 McKenzie, Jim, **13**: 365,
 McKinnon, Alan, **21**: 20,
 McKinnon, Dave, **12**: 377,
 McKinnon, John, **29**: 52,
 McKinnon, Neil, **26**: 67, **30**: 5,
 McIntyre, Don, **19**: 122, 143,
 McIvor, Ewan, **19**: 104-05,
 McLaggan, Barry, **25**: 3,
 McLaren, A. **4**: 179, 393,
 McLard, Lt/Cdr. G.S. **3**: 482,
 McLaren, W.A. **5**: 250,
 McLauchlan, Joy, **12**: 336,
 McLaughlin, W.R.D. **3**: 350,
 McLea, Fred, **3**: 97, **28**: 56,
 McLean, Andrew, **21**: 52,
 McLean, Archibald, **34**: 23,
 McLean, Gavin, **25**: 30,
 McLean, Ian, **11**: 264, 345,
 McLean, D.G.B. **3**: 124,
 McLean, Lydia, **35**: 26,
 McLean, Rata, **34**: 19,
 McLean, T, **6**: 251, 273,
 McLean, Lt. W. **3**: 328,
 McLelland, Peter, **12**: 395,
 McLeod, **2**: 23,
 McLeod, (ANARE), **4**: 23, 81,
 McLeod, Ian, **7**: 198
 McLeod, Malcolm, **25**: 27,
 McLeod, Rebecca, **36**: 68,
 McLintock, R. **3**: 124,
 McMahan, F.P. **4**: 178,
 McMahan, Raymond, **3**: 197, 238, 406, 437, **4**: 267,
 McMaster, Bec, **32**: 19,

- McMullen, B.L. **3**: 480,
 McMullin Islet, **2**: 61,
 McMurdo Bay, **1**: 9,
 McMurdo Dome, **12**: 64, **13**: 92, 126, 200,
 McMurdo Dry Valleys Antarctic Specially Managed Area (ASMA), **32**: 50,
 Website, **27**: **65**,
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Ecosystem, **11**: 194, **13**: 98,
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Project, **4**: 67, 72, 115, 219,
5: 10, 73,
 Cynobacteria, **12**: 100,
 Drilling, **21**: 42,
 McMurdo Sound region, **5**: 129, 377, 460,
 McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies, **8**: 288, 298, 370, 371-72, 406-07,
 McMurdo Sound, **1**: 1, 7-10, 25, 30, 37, 49, 52, 62-3, 88, 101-05, 112, 135, 155-58, 171-72, 181, 199-206, 216-17, 220, 240, 248, 250, 256, 265, 270, 283, 285, 287, 295, 305-06, 320-23, 327, 338-43, 347, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 38, 40, 50-02, 74, 86, 168, 208, **17**: 87, **28**: 10, 14,
 Giant iceberg splits, **21**: 50,
 Ice problems, **6**: 326,
 Site Survey, **6**: 231,
 McMurdo Station (USA), **2**: 34, 37, 46, 69, 70, 97, 104, 107, 109, 118, 136, 189, 239, 254, 277, 322, 335, **3**: 36, 60, 93, 144, 203, 210, 248, 298, 345, 396, 447, 465, 485, 551, **4**: 16, 90, 138, 139, 197, 252, 386, 467, 494, 573, 604, **5**: 34, 179, 223, 267, 302, 375, 399, **6**: 233, 292, 350, 429, **7**: 4, 12, 44, 45, 82, 144, 159, 196, 199, 203, 206, 235, 277, 353, 387, **8**: 306, **9**: 16, 305, **11**: 90, **12**: 234, **13**: 20, 76, 117, 253, **15**: 97, **17**: 33, **25**: 8, 18, **26**: 3, 45, **32**: 11,
 Banking, **15**: 36,
 Diesel spill, **20**: 47,
 'road' to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39,
 Weather, **15**: 81,
 McMurray, Claudia, **25**: 18,
 McMurray, R.T.R. **4**: 548,
 McNab, John, **36**: 24,
 McNaughton, A.L. **2**: 283,
 McNaughton, Dr G. **3**: 425,
 McNaughton, Spr. W.J. **3**: 142,
 McNeil, Heather, **11**: 319,
 McNeill, F.A. **2**: 124, 296,
 McNeill, V.M. **2**: 283,
 McNeish, Harry, (aka McNish, Henry) **1**: 21, 42, 121, **23**: 67, **34**: 26, **36**: 48,
 Grave site project, **21**: 60-62,
 Mrs Chippy project, **22**: 14, 20, 23,
 Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22**: 46,
 McNeish Memorial, **2**: 52,
 McNeish, Tom, **22**: 23,
 McNight, D.G. **1**: 319, **2**: 127,
 McNish, Henry (aka Harry McNeish)
 McNish Island, **34**: 28,
 McNish, Capt. K.T. **3**: 72, **6**: 181,
 McPhee, Miles, **29**: 62,
 McPherson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,
 McPherson, John, **7**: 269,
 McPherson, Norman, **13**: 190, **24**: 74, **25**: 34, 71, **27**: 62, **29**: 65, [Obituary](#)
 McRedie, Athol, **12**: 173, 219,
 McSaveney, Eileen, **32**: 51,
 McTurk, Lesley, **24**: 18, **36**: 48,
 McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **3**: 302, **6**: 278, 390, **9**: 70
[Obituary](#), **33**: 7,
 Meacher, Michael, **16**: 76,
 Mear, Roger, **12**: 363, **14**: 86, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,
 Mears, Cecil, **27**: 7,
 Mears, C.H. **31**: 30,
 Mearnes, David,
 Plans to locate *Endurance*, **21**: 19,
 Meat supplied by NZ, **6**: 60, 114, 333,
 Medals and Coins, see also [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#), [NZ Order of Merit](#)
10: 232, 279, **18**: 80-81, **28**: 36
 Airforce Cross, **35**: 24,
 American Antarctic Medal, **27**: 54,
 Companion of the Queen's Service Order, **35**: 1,
 French South Seas and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **35**: 20,
 Shackleton commemoration, **19**: 109,
 US Antarctic Expedition Medal 1939-41, **27**: 55, 79,
 Medical Emergencies, see also [Accidents](#),
8: 126, 161, 191, 251, 282, 315-17, 331, 420, **16**: 36, **19**: 95, 144,
 Medical Research, **5**: 139, **6**: 141, 205, 266, 430, **8**: 19,
 Medivac, **22**: 5, **25**: 47,
 Meduna, Veronika, **32**: 18-22,
 Medvedev, N. **2**: 401,
 Mee, W. **2**: 125,
 Meek, Lizzie **33**: 37, **34**: 25, 36, 40, **35**: 16,
 Mehron, Herman, **12**: 366,
 Meidema, Natalie, **27**: 43,
 Meinhardus, H.A. **3**: 302,
 Meinikov, V. **3**: 444,
 Meirs Valley, **29**: 26,
 Mela, Jan (John), **27**: 11,
 Melatonin,
 In penguin blood, **11**: 197,
 In Seals, **12**: 49,
 Melbourne University – see [Universities](#)
 Melchior Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, **2**: 381,
 Mellor, Malcolm, **1**: 132, 197, 230, **5**: 249,
 Meloni, Dr Antonio, **24**: 25,
 Memorials, Antarctic, **19**: 170-71,
 'Antarctica 100' (Cardiff) unveiled, **21**: 50,
 Plaque, **25**: 20,
 Memorial Service, **6**: 440,
 Mendel, J.G. **33**: 17,
 Mendenez Capt. V. **3**: 256,
 Menduna, Veronika, **33**: 19,
 Meng, Suwan, **25**: 66,
 Menk, Fred, **18**: 39,
 Mercer, Steve, **15**: 85,
 Mercury,
 In atmosphere, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 409, 454,

- In snow, **11**: 325, 408,
 Mercy Flights, **4**: 11, 22, 218, 324, 329, 384, 572, 622,
 Meredith, Michael, **23**: 51,
 Meridan Energy, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,
 Merle, Rene **2**: 15, 55, 214, 495, **4**: 123, 176, 211, 230,
 Merrill, **3**: 334,
 Merrill, Andrew, **12**: 220,
 Meroplankton, **28**: 30, **29**: 10,
 Merrit, **2**: 102,
 Merscer, John, **28**: 78,
 Mertz, **1**: 346,
 Mertz Glacier, **2**: 216, **31**: 61,
 Mertz Polyynya, **31**: 61,
 Message Posts, **13**: 406,
 Messener, Toni, **3**: 247,
 Messner, Reinhold, **11**: 495, **17**: 90
 Metal pollutants, **13**: 98, **16**: 33,
 Metcalf, Peter, **18**: 37-38,
 Metcalf, Victoria, **24**: 24, **28**: 30, **32**: 19, 27,
 Meteorites/Meteors, see also: [ANSMET](#)
8: 24, 118, 148-9, 265, 295, 308-9, 357,
9: 15, 52, 198, 228, 429-30, **10**: 13, **11**: 87, 430, **12**:
 65, 69, 314, **13**: 337, 475, **14**: 137, **17**: 28, 79, **18**:
 65, **19**: 173, **22**: 11, **25**: 26, 32, 65, **28**: 17, **33**: 37,
35: 5,
 Collecting season reviewed, **21**: 6,
 Impact Crater, **24**: 38,
 Meteorology, **1**: 38, 42, 139, 141, 143, 163, 176, 179,
 191, 193, 200, 221, 230, 293, 341, **2**: 33, 184, 304,
 478, **4**: 32, 95, 111, 198, 229, 256, 463, 586, 609,
 626, 636, **5**: 139, **7**: 3, 21, 73, 89, 196, 212, 224,
 294, 302, 343, 382, 396, **10**: 215, **11**: 201, 326,
 410, **12**: 71, **13**: 254, 290, **14**: 47,
 Meurk, Colin, **11**: 319, **12**: 77,
 Meyer, Bunty, **23**: 37,
 Meyer, Dr George H. **2**: 417, **3**: 110, 340, 552, **4**: 28,
 29, 88,
 Meyer, W.B. **4**: 623,
 Meyer-Rochow, Benno, **11**: 319, **12**: 51, 308, **23**: 53,
 Miami University, **9**: 164,
 Michael, Kelvin, **15**: 9,
 Mickleburgh, Edwin, **11**: 355,
 Micou, Benjamin, **20**: 31,
 Microbes, **29**: 26,
 Microbial ecology, **12**: 293, 312,
 Microbiology, **6**: 5, **8**: 81, 110, **11**: 3, 332,
 Microfossils, **28**: 73,
 Micrometeorites, **13**: 475,
 Micro-organisms, **12**: 48,
 Microwave radiation, **11**: 84,
 Middleton, Dr Frederick G, **7**: 43, **35**: 61,
 Middleton, Dr Geoffrey C. **3**: 356, 509,
 Middleton, Dr John, **7**: 43,
 "Mills" USS, **4**: 2, 40, 348, 358, 422, 469, 474, 519,
 604,
 Mills, Sadie, **26**: 33,
 Milne, P.J. **4**: 214,
 Milner, Dr Frank, **26**: 69,
 Miloalejev, A. **1**: 238,
 Milton, John, **30**: 24,
 Milton, Richard, **12**: 52, 98,
 Minehan, Mike, **4**: 383,
 Mineral resources,
 Antarctic Peninsular, **8**: 368,
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 308,
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 16, 18, 308, 368,
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 16, 262,
 Minerals, **4**: 408, 558, **5**: 60, 393, 431, 441, **6**: 270,
7: 87, 148, 211, 275, **9**: 14, 27, **11**: 189,
 Convention, **11**: 340,
 Gold, **10**: 119,
 "Regime" meeting, see also [Antarctic Treaty Meetings](#), **9**: 283-85, 340, 408, 448,
 "Regime" proposals, **12**: 79,
 SCAR specialist group, **9**: 124,
 Minigawa, S. **3**: 351,
 Mining, **24**: 14,
 Mining negotiations, **12**: 117, 199,
 Ministerial-on-ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39. 41,
 Ministry for Culture and Heritage, **25**: 30,
 Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI), **32**: 47,
 Ministry of External Affairs, **25**: 11,
 Ministry of Fisheries (MoF), **28**: 12,
 Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT), **28**: 12,
32: 47, 50,
 NZ's interests in Antarctica & Southern Ocean,
36: 27,
 Ministry of Work and Development, **25**: 15, 34: **18**,
 McLea, Fred, **3**: 97, **28**: 56,
 Minke whales, see [Whales](#)
 Minkov, Boris, **3**: 441,
 Minna Bluff, **1**: 96, 105, 185, 242, 342, **2**: 8, 47, 119,
28: 10,
 Minna Saddle, **2**: 8,
 Minnesota University, see [Universities](#)
 Mino State University, see [Universities](#)
 Miocene, **25**: 42-43,
 Mirny Base (USSR), **1**: 11-12, 33, 40, 62, 66, 92,
 122, 132, 143, 176-77, 195-96, 202, 271, 281, 291-
 95, 326-28, **2**: 20, 28, 56, 61, 72, 92, 95, 136, 139,
 173, 176, 224, 254, 303-04, 371-73, 401, 453, 498,
4: 28, 38, 130, 172, 190, 235, 284, 339, 406, 407,
 452, 502, 557, 559, 610, **5**: 386,
12: 359, **14**: 55,
 "Mischief" **2**: 282,
 Misher, Margaret & James, "Shackelton" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Miskelly, Colin, **11**: 345, 479, **12**: 75, 294,
 Miss Gallagher, **28**: 56,
 Mission Antarctica, see [Expeditions – private](#)
 Mitchel Island, **1**: 248, **2**: 219,
 Mitchell, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Mitchell, Andy, **19**: 122,
 Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449 [Obituary](#),
 Mitchell, Dave, **13**: 365,
 Mitchell, Gary, **11**: 197,
 Mitchell, John
 Tangaroa's Ross Sea voyage, **19**: 132,
 Mitchell, Murray,
 Reconstruction of Scott Base, **18**: 74-77,

- Mites, **7**: 153,
Mitter, P. **2**: 199,
Miyadi, Dr M. **4**: 288,
Mizuho Plain, **2**: 408,
Mizuho Station (Japan), **11**: 247, **33**: 30,
Mobiloil Bay, **1**: 117,
Mocellini, Antonio, **3**: 458,
Model, Yu N. **2**: 224,
Moehrke, Arthur, **19**: 104,
Moffat, Roger, **11**: 216, **13**: 8,
Mohamad, Dr Mahathir (PM of Malaysia), **19**: 145,
Mogensen, Palle, **1**: 204, 219, 245, 278,
Molar Massif, **34**: 21,
Moldenado Station (Ecuador), **13**: 28,
Molke Nunataks, **1**: 247,
Molla, R.L. **1**: 172-73,
Molle, J. **2**: 319,
Moller, Per, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,
Mollett, B. **4**: 123, 176, 231,
Molloy, Sue, **35**: 55,
Mollusc, **33**: 12,
Mollyhawks, **2**: 43,
Molodezh Station - Molodezhnaya (USSR), **3**: 77,
122, 199, 341, **4**: 29, 31, 130, 182, 235, 283, 339,
406, 407, 452, 501, 502, 559, 560, 610, 620,
5: 426, **9**: 29, **10**: 38, **15**: 59,
Moncharsky, Prof. S. **3**: 122,
Moncur, Rex, **11**: 460,
Monks, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
"Monowai" HMNZS **12**: 155,
Monteath, Colin, **8**: 101-02, **9**: 187, 453, **11**: 116,
498, **12**: 162, 246, **16**: 93, **32**: 37, 41 (Life
member), **35**: 64, **36**: 27,
A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic **20**: 12-13,
Changes in South Georgia since Shackleton's day,
19: 155,
Fears for future of Antarctic material, **16**: 91-92,
No Turning Back; retracing Sir Ernest Shackleton's
1916 route across South Georgia, **19**: 124-26,
156-58,
Review of: Alone Across Antarctica, **16**: 87-89,
*Review of: Antarctica, Beyond the Southern
Ocean*, **17**: 40-41
*Review of: Guy: The Adventures of New Zealand
Photographer Guy Mannerling*, **32**: 52,
Review of: Shackleton's Captain, **17**: 17
Review of: Terra Incognita, **15**: 48,
Review of: That First Antarctic Winter, **16**: 45-46,
Tales of adventure, Message Posts, **13**: 406,
17: 15-16,
Monteiro, A.C. **12**: 378,
Montgomerie, J.W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2,
Montgomery, G. **11**: 198,
Montgomery, John, **11**: 196, 412, **12**: 7, 52, 98,
13: 7, 365, 437, **14**: 87, **31**: 13,
Montgomery-McCarthy, Maeve, **28**: 3,
Montreal Protocol 1987, **29**: 19,
Monuments - see also [Huts](#), [Historic](#), [Historic Sites](#),
[Historic Relics](#), [Memorials](#),
7: 39, 40, 41, 57, 75, 95, 107, 146,
186, 194, 197, 213, 279, 305, 307, 350, 363, 374,
401, **9**: 33,
Moody, Kat, **31**: 4, 53,
Moon, Vicki, **11**: 200,
Moonie, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 615,
Mooney, Dr J.E. **4**: 137, 351,
Mooney, Norman, **36**: 28,
Moore, Gary, **21**: 3, **25**: 7, 17, 28, 34, 50, **26**: 7,
Moore, James, **25**: 66,
Moore, Mary (May), **26**: 17,
Moore, Peter, **11**: 216,
Moraine Strait, **28**: 10,
Moraines, **28**: 29,
Morandi, Capt. L.A. **4**: 133,
Morando, A.P. **5**: 245,
Mordre, Sim, **12**: 363, 365,
Moreau, Sebastian, **30**: 46,
Moreira, Capt Don J.I. **4**: 346,
Moreno, Sgt. A.O. **4**: 133, 251,
"Moresto 1" f/v, **21**: 2, 36,
Moreland, J. **3**: 126,
Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208, [Obituary](#),
Morgan Fraser, **26**: 24,
Morgan, Dr G. **5**: 343,
Morgan, Hugh, **13**: 288, **23**: 73, **29**: 5,
Morgan, Prof. M. **3**: 82,
Morgan, P. **3**: 539,
Morgan, Rik, **13**: 101,
Morgenson, Palle, **15**: 94,
Moriarty, Thomas, **3**: 114,
Morin, J. **2**: 253, **3**: 284, 332,
Morin, M.H. **4**: 14,
Morita, Y. **2**: 302, 408,
Morley, K.T. **2**: 71,
Morley, Matt, **28**: 6,
'Morning' SS, **6**: 42, 98, 132, 437, **28**: 3, 64, **29**: 9, 51,
31: 18, 20, 23, 27, 31, 33, 38, 58, **33**: 26,
Relics, **11**: 225,
Morozov, P.T. **3**: 147, 199, 341,
Morozumi Range, **36**: 13,
Morrell, Cannon David, **30**: 37,
Morris, Charles, **31**: 23,
Morris, Lt. H.M. **4**: 259,
Morris, Liz, **20**: 25,
Morris, Cdr. M. **4**: 330,
Morris, Michael, **26**: 17, 47,
Morris, R.A. **2**: 94, **3**: 324,
Morrison, Alistair, **11**: 199,
Morrison, Air Vice Marshall I.G. **3**: 326,
Morrison, John, **11**: 269 [Obituary](#),
Morrison, K.W. **4**: 178, 281, 392,
Morrison, J.D. **29**: 9,
Morrison, Michael, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4),
Morrisey, Cian, **25**: 66,
Morrow, Dr Marie B. **3**: 110,
Morrow, Capt. T. **2**: 337, 345,
Mort, **4**: 432, 445,
Mortality, **4**: 320, 462,
Mortenson, E. **3**: 197, 225,
Mortimer, Greg, **11**: 299,
Morton, Lt/Cdr. **3**: 482,

- Mortvedt, Art, **20**: 36,
 Mosasaurs, **16**: 77,
 Moscow State University, see [Universities](#)
 Moskal, Wojtek, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 13,
 Moskalkenko, P. **6**: 290,
 Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19 [Obituary](#),
 Moss, W.S. **1**: 277,
 Moss, Lichens etc. **4**: 18, 89, 98, 532, **13**: 6, 287,
 27: 19, **28**: 27, **29**: 5, 26,
 Mosseley-Braun, Carol, **17**: 51
 Mossop, D. **4**: 548, 596,
 Motor sled - Scott, **12**: 165,
 Motor sled - Shackleton, **9**: 143,
 Motor toboggans, **5**: 445,
 Moubrey Bay, **1**: 108, 154, 216, 283, 324, **2**: 14, 49,
 4: 73, **28**: 61,
 Moubray Hill, **2**: 43,
 Moulder, A.B. **4**: 253,
 Mountains, refer individual [Mtn Names](#).
 Moulton, K.N. **3**: 146,
 Mountaineering,
 All women team, **5**: 50,
 Antarctic Peninsular **10**: 352, **24**: 22,
 Anvers Island, **9**: 361-62,
 Big Ben, **10**: 40, 76-77, 375, 398,
 Elephant Island, **8**: 59,
 David Masson Range, **10**: 338,
 Dronning Maude Land, **10**: 51,
 French, **8**: 270,
 Hillary Expedition, **5**: 70,
 Himalayan, **10**: 172,
 Italian, **8**: 63,
 Italian/NZ Expedition, **5**: 218,
 Mt Erebus, **5**: 8, 50, 449, **20**: 13,
 Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,
 Mt Minto, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498,
 Pourquoi Pas Island, **10**: 115,
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,
 18: 5, 59
 Sentinel Range, **9**: 63,
 Smith Island, **8**: 59,
 South Georgia, **10**: 376-77,
 St Paul's Mt, **8**: 144,
 Subantarctic, **9**: 67,
 Vinson Massif, **9**: 63, **10**: 183, 365, 372,
 Mountevans, Lord, **3**: 40,
 Mountfort, Douglas, **12**: 294, **13**: 98,
 Movies/Film
 'Antarctica: The First Dance', **36**: 14,
 'Happy Feet', **24**: 56
 'Hunting the Ice Whales', **30**: 40,
 'Scott's Last Journey', **30**: 14,
 'Shackleton's Captain', **29**: 67 (issue 4)
 'The Design and Construction of Scott Base' **30**: 14
 'The Last 36", **36**: 14,
 Movsesyan, P.A. **3**: 445,

 Moyes, Alban, **36**: 9,
 Moyes, John, **36**: 9,
 Moyes, Capt. Morton Henry, **4**: 366, **8**: 174, **9**: 204
 [Obituary](#), 289-91, **35**: 60, **36**: 2,
 Moyes Island, **35**: 62,
 Moyes Peak, **35**: 62,
 MPA – see [Marine Protected Area](#)
 Mrkos, Antonin, **3**: 78,
 Mrs Chippy, **22**: 14, 20, 23, 32, **34**: 1, 28,
 MSSTS see [McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies](#)
 Mt Albert Markham, **2**: 83, 119, 161, 347,
 Mt Andrew Jackson, **4**: 68,
 Mt Aorangi, **28**: 62,
 Mt Aurora, **13**: 228, **29**: 60,
 Mt Ayres, **29**: 40,
 Mt Azimuth, **2**: 43,
 Mt Betty, **29**: 66 (issue 4),
 Mt Big Ben, **4**: 43, 98, **10**: 40, 77, 375, 398, **13**: 451,
 Cover, **21**: 1,
 Mt Blackbourne, **32**: 13,
 Mt Block, **25**: 26, 32,
 Mt Bransfield, **2**: 32, 66, 269, 316, 379,
 Mt Burton, **28**: 62,
 Mt Christchurch, **2**: 161,
 Mt Christensen, **1**: 83,
 Mt Christmas, **2**: 345,
 Mt Cloos, **24**: 23,
 Mt Colombo, **27**: 56,
 Mt Combs, **2**: 494,
 Mt Crean, **13**: 284, 327,
 Mt Cyril, **2**: 167,
 Mt Darnley, **1**: 16,
 Mt de Witt, **33**: 39,
 Mt Discovery, **1**: 107, 156, 343, **2**: 4, 8, **7**: 272, **8**: 4,
 Mt Don Pedro Christopherson, **29**: 66 (issue 4),
 Mt Egerton, **2**: 347,
 Mt Eidekholmen, **2**: 216,
 Mt Elder, **1**: 311,
 Mt Elliott, **2**: 94,
 Mt Erebus, **1**: 101, 107, 130, 183, 346, **2**: 3, 82, 107,
 3: 35, 59, 210, 381, **4**: 375, 377, 447, 485, **5**: 8,
 449, **6**: 298, 401, 418, **7**: 3, 71, 78, 102, 133, 144,
 233, 273, 383, **8**: 4-5, 296, 297-98, **11**: 55, 86, 146,
 200, 257, 324, 408, 432, **12**: 10, 49, 68,
 13: 332, **16**: 16, **20**: 13, **26**: 22-23,
 DC-10 Crash, **8**: 410, **30**: 8
 Eruption, **10**: 14, 240, 296-97,
 Increased volcanic activity, **24**: 56,
 Lava lake, **11**: 324,
 Skiing, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4)
 Mt Faraway, **1**: 162,
 Mt Feather, **1**: 186, **2**: 425, **13**: 327,
 Mt Field, **2**: 347,
 Mt Finger, **1**: 2,
 Mt Flemming, **33**: 42,
 Mt Foster, **15**: 14,
 Mt Francais, **1**: 146,
 Mt Fridtjof Nansen, **3**: 5, **25**: 53, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Mt Fukushima, **2**: 374, 407,
 Mt Gagarin, **2**: 454,
 Mt Gamburtsev, **26**: 78,
 Mt Gauss, **1**: 177,
 Mt Giulia, **35**: 21,
 Mt Guernsey, **2**: 32,

- Mt Haag, **2**: 494,
 Mt Hamilton, **1**: 310,
 Mt Harcourt, **2**: 166,
 Mt Harmsworth, **1**: 105, 157, **2**: 220, **22**: 16, **26**: 38,
33: 12, **34**: 8,
 Mt Harrington, **28**: 62,
 Mt Hassage, **1**: 247,
 Mt Hayward, **2**: 424,
 Mt Heine, **22**: 7, **28**: 62,
 Mt Henderson, **1**: 13, 63, 83, 85, 132, 165, 196, 296,
2: 262, 502, **22**: 30, **23**: 39, **29**: 42,
 Mt Herschel, **4**: 491, 539, 595, **26**: 16, **35**: 45, 64,
 Mt Hooker, **35**: 21,
 Mt Hope, **2**: 53,
 Mt Horden, **1**: 83, 330,
 Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,
 Mt Hunt, **4**: 5,
 Mt Kathleen, **2**: 167,
 Mt Keltie, **29**: 39,
 Mt Kemp, **13**: 327,
 Mt Kirkpatrick, **22**: 9, 10
 Mt Kyffin, **2**: 166, **29**:
 Mt Liotard, **3**: 34,
 Mt Lister, **1**: 107, 189, **26**: 38, **35**: 21,
 Mt Lockhart, **30**: 8,
 Mt Long, **1**: 325,
 Mt Longhurst, **1**: 215, **29**: 39, 40,
 Mt Luigi, **24**: 23,
 Mt Markham, **1**: 154, 185, 227, 282,
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, see [Expeditions – private](#).
 Mt Melbourne, **4**: 438, **10**: 14, 294-96, **13**: 17,
 Mt McCarthy, **28**: 62, **36**: 38,
 Mt McDonald, **28**: 59, 62,
 Mt McKlintock, **29**: 39,
 Mt McLennan, **2**: 172,
 Mt Menzies, **2**: 113,
 Mt Mills, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Mt Minto, **5**: 172, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498, **29**: 62,
 Mt Minto Survey Expedition, **5**: 172,
 Mt Murphy, **12**: 43, **13**: 3,
 Mt Nares, **2**: 350,
 Mt Nansen, **1**: 217, **13**: 38
 Mt Newell, **1**: 184,
 Mt Nipha, **23**: 38,
 Mt Nivea, **1**: 116,
 Mt Northwest, **1**: 3,
 Mt Ole Engelstad, **29**: 66 (issue 4),
 Mt Paget, **2**: 380,
 Mt Perkins, **30**: 8,
 Mt Patrick, **2**: 273,
 Mt Peterson, **2**: 494,
 Mt Petras, **2**: 134, 199,
 Mt Riiser-Larsen, **1**: 229,
 Mt Pinatubo, **15**: 7,
 Mt Riveti, **1**: 330,
 Mt Rivett, **4**: 503,
 Mt Romnoes, **2**: 100,
 Mt Rucker, **1**: 155, **35**: 21,
 Mt Scott, **2**: 166,
 Mt Shadow, **1**: 216, **28**: 62,
 Mt Sidley, **32**: 8,
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,
 Mt Sugartop, **4**: 43,
 Mt Terror, **1**: 107, **2**: 4, 333, **6**: 177, **7**: 233, 274, 285,
 Mt Tricourni, **2**: 9, 220,
 Mt Twilight, **1**: 216,
 Mt Twintop, **2**: 143, 181, 218, 393, 503,
 Mt Tyree, **4**: 494,
 Mt Usher, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Mt Vanguard, **2**: 494,
 Mt Waesche, **1**: 309, 344,
 Mt Walton, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
 Mt Warren, **2**: 249,
 Mt Wrathier, **33**: 43,
 Muchmore, Mrs. **6**: 430, **32**: 9,
 Muckenthaler, H.T. **4**: 468,
 Muddiman, B.T. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Mudge, Parker B. **4**: 199, 272,
 Muir, Alana, **13**: 410, 469, **14**: 51,
 Muir, Jon, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Muir, Paul, **12**: 50,
 Mukuo, I. **5**: 186,
 Mulder, Joe, **11**: 59,
 Mulder, Yvonne, **11**: 363,
 Muldoon, Rt. Hon. R.D. **9**: 294, 301, 302, 303,
 Muldoon, Lady Thea, **28**: 77,
 Mule Island, **1**: 169, 232, **2**: 180,
 Mulgrew, Peter, **1**: 27, 49, 103-05, 131, 143, 181,
 185-87, 192, 224-26, 274, 278, 320, **3**: 563,
4: 174, 368, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-73, 91, **16**: 13,
29: **38**, **34**: 37,
 Mulgrew, Robyn, **34**: 37,
 Mullally, Snow, **35**: 16,
 Muller, Dr D.A.T. **3**: 551,
 Muller, Capt. F.W. **3**: 255, 349, 456, **4**: 194,
 Mulligan, Mary, **19**: 104,
 Mulock, G.F. **29**: 9,
 Mulock Glacier, **29**: 37, **34**: 9,
 Mulock Inlet, **2**: 7, 486,
 Multi-nation Team, **4**: 469,
 Multiple Schlerosis Society, **12**: 364,
 Muons, **32**: 7,
 Munchmore, Dr H.G. **6**: 266, 430,
 Munoz, S.A. **2**: 31,
 Munson, Capt. W.H. **2**: 108, 159, 168,
 Munstermann, H. **2**: 317,
 Murakoshi, N. **2**: 183,
 Murauchi, Dr S. **2**: 64, 101, **4**: 338,
 Murayama, Masayoshi, **1**: 159, 192, 300, **2**: 27, 64,
 101, 302, 374, 406, 456, 500, **3**: 29, 109, 215, 459,
 503, **4**: 177, 242, 245, 288, 338, 508, 566, 620, **5**:
 43, **6**: 392, **21**: 54,
 Murdock, R.H. **4**: 323, 359, 445, 456,
 Murphy, FI Off. J. **3**: 162,
 Murphy, J.T. **3**: 477, **4**: 116, 220, 374,
 Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **2**: 175, 193, 239, 479,
6: 335 [Obituary](#),
 Murphy, Shane,
 Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's
 Diaries [CD-ROM]: reviewed, 21: 28,
 Murray, (ANARE), **4**: 392,

- Murray, J.G. **2**: 248,
Murray, Jennifer, **21**: 45, 52, **25**: 31,
Murray, Dr L.G. **3**: 259, 369, 439,
Murray, Sarah, **30**: 42, **35**: 41,
Murray, Simon, **21**: 45, 52,
Murray, Capt. V.H.P. **3**: 457,
Murray Monolith, **1**: 167,
Museums
Akaroa, **22**: 17, **26**: 48,
American Museum of Natural History, **17**: 31, 93,
Bernice P. Bishop Museum, **5**: 129,
Canterbury, **4**: 372, **5**: 413, 497, **7**: 95, 99, 195,
221, 233, 264, 266, 374, 401, **10**: 46, **12**: 358,
359, **24**: 31, 62, 79, **25**: 33, 43, 46, **26**: 17, 34-
35, 42, 47, 66, **28**: 3, **29**: 2, 3, 5, 9, 17, 68 (issue
4), **30**: 42, **31**: 1, 4, 5, 17, 27, 36, 53,
32: 39, **34**: 19, **35**: 2, 5, 20, 23,
35: 2, 5, 20, 23,
Acquisitions, **9**: 142,
Antarctic Archives, **27**: 8, 12, 20,
Antarctic artifacts, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)
Antarctic Centre opening, **8**: 39-40
Byrd meat plate, **6**: 312,
Byrd saucer, **6**: 381,
Cape Adare, **27**: 6,
Cigar box, **27**: 57,
Discovery expedition letters, **6**: 254,
Documentary Research Centre, **28**: 18,
Hallet Station, **23**: 79, **24**: 3,
Hillary Portrait, **24**: 76,
Japanese Gift, **24**: 75,
McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine indicator,
27: 14,
National Science foundation grant, **6**: 400,
Penguins & seals to be collected, **6**: 243,
Penguins, spare wheel collected, **6**: 301,
Personal relics, **6**: 345,
Polar Room acquisition, **23**: 42,
Polar Science, Tachikawa, **33**: 31,
Presentation by Hillary Clinton, **28**: 45,
Shackleton & Whitfield letters acquired, **6**: 215,
Shackleton's motor sledge ready for display,
6: 314,
The Pyramid, **27**: 53,
Treaty nations exhibition planned, **6**: 137,
VIP tour, **28**: 45,
Dominion Museum (NZ), **1**: 319, **4**: 73, 115, 117,
166, 201, 262
Hawke's Bay Museum & Art Gallery, **27**: 5, 43,
Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,
Lyttleton Historical, **28**: 3, **29**: 3, **29**: 3, **31**: 17,
35: 2,
Museum of the Arctic and Antarctic, Leningrad,
5: 318,
National Museum of Wales: **30**: 21,
Natural History Museum, London, **24**: 11, **25**: 21,
30: 42,
North Otago, **31**: 14,
NZ Airforce Museum, **30**: 38,
NZ Navy Museum, **25**: 22,
Russian Polar, **18**: 4
Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum,
24: 75
Southland, **13**: 481,
The Wakes Museum, **6**: 172, 347,
Wigram, **29**: 3,
VXE-6, **5**: 470,
Whaling, **12**: 194,
Mushroom Island, **1**: 335, **2**: 32,
Muskeg tracked vehicle, **9**: 243,
Mutiny, **32**: 33,
Muto, Dr A. **4**: 177, 242, 399, 455, 508, 566, 621,
Muzzer, PO. J. **4**: 573,
Myers, Capt. C. **1**: 268,
Myers, Lt F.R. **4**: 296,
Myers, J.A.L.
Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research
18: 80-81,
Letter to the Editor (polar medals), **19**: 96-97,
Myhill, Jane, **29**: 48
Mynhardt, Toby, **3**: 89,
N
NAAF Beardmore, **1**: 306,
NAAF Rockford, **1**: 309, 340,
Nacreous clouds, **5**: 156, 445,
Naert, K. **4**: 289,
Nagata, Prof T. **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 159, 192, 300, 333,
2: 476, **4**: 288, 338, 621,
Nails-growth, **10**: 172,
Naish, Tim, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,
28: 45, **29**: 13, **32**: 18, 43, **35**: 46,
Nakamura, Taka, **13**: 288,
Nakasone, Y. **3**: 157, 215,
"Namakogan" USS, **34**: 6,
"Nancy Endurance", **34**: 28,
Nankervis, John **33**: 42,
"Nanok S" **10**: 19,
Nansen Iceshelf, **29**: 23,
Nansen's winter hut, **12**: 101,
Napier, David, **13**: 92, 186,
Napier Mts, **2**: 218,
"Narragansett" SS, **36**: 39,
Nash, J.A.D. **4**: 167,
Nash, Jane, **21**: 49,
Nash, Sir Walter, **1**: 288, 226, 369, 384, **5**: 119,
29: 39, *Obituary*,
NASA, see [National Aeronautics and Space Administration](#)
NASA Antarctic Interactive Launch Support (NAILS)
System, **27**: 75,
NASU see [Naval Antarctic Support Unit](#)
Natal University, **9**: 167,
"Natal" SAS, **1**: 311,
Nathan, Simon, **4**: 324, 439, 482, **35**: 11,
"Nathaniel B. Palmer" RV, **12**: 232, 351, **13**: 117, 167,
294, 305, 339, 342, **14**: 55, **20**: 5, **21**: 46, **24**: 7, **26**:
46, **32**: 2, 3,

- Nation, Gordon, **6**: 405,
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), **16**: 11, **35**, **25**: 26, **27**: 19, 47-76, **29**: 21, 24, 26, **32**: 11, 22, **35**: 35, 36,
 National Antarctic Programmes based in Christchurch, **35**: 36,
 National Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), **28**: 17, **32**: 11,
 National Antarctic Programme of Australia (AAD) see [Australian Antarctic Division](#)
 National Centre for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), **24**: 5,
 National Committee for Antarctic Research, **1**: 335, **25**: 45,
 National Institute of Polar Research, see also [Japanese Activities](#), **12**: 364, **32**: 42,
 National Institute of Geophysics and Volcanology, Rome, **25**: 42,
 National Institute of Oceanography, **34**: 4,
 National Institute of Polar Research (NIPR), **33**: 30,
 National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research (NIWA), **24**: 33, 48, 58-59, **26**: 30-33, **25**: 4, 37, **26**: 30-33, 76-77, **28**: 14-15, 32, 47, 69-71, **29**: 19, 20, 62, **30**: 13, 31, 40, **31**: 10, 48, 61,
 National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, **33**: 7,
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), **27**: 75,
 National programmes, see under *individual countries*
 National reserve (NZ sub-antarctic islands), **10**: 156,
 National Representative (NR), **28**: 12-13,
 National Research Council (US), **32**: 11,
 National Science Foundation (NSF), **1**: 344, **4**: 583, **6**: 121, 184, 400, 429, **7**: 16, 17, 24, 61, 117, 149, 351, **12**: 191, **25**: 8, **28**: 45, **29**: 33, **30**: 1, **32**: 4, 12,
 National Snow and Ice Data Centre, **32**: 5,
 Native Island, **31**: 24,
 Natural History Museum, London, see [Museums](#),
 Natural History New Zealand, **30**: 40,
 Nature, **12**: 331,
 'Nature' (journal), **27**: 20 (issue 2), **28**: 73,
 Nature Geoscience, **32**: 9,
 Naudé, L.I. **3**: 463,
 Naval Antarctic Support Unit (NASU), **14**: 132, **15**: 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22,
 Navarin, **6**: 168, 346,
 "Navarino" MS, **4**: 472,
 Navarrette, Lt. A. **1**: 67,
 Naveen, Ron, **17**: 32,
 Navy Museum, see [Museum](#)
 Naylor, J.L. **6**: 283,
 Naylor, Reyn, **11**: 358,
 Nazareth House penguin, **29**: 3,
 NCAR, see [National Centre for Atmospheric Research](#)
 Naze Peninsular, **22**: 11,
 NDACC - [Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change](#)
 Neall, Vince, **36**: 13,
 Neall, W.E. **4**: 324, 325, 439, 549, 597,
 Nebraska-Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)
 Neethling, Dirk C. **3**: 257, 551,
 Negro – first to set foot in Antarctica, **27**: 78,
 Neider, Charles, **6**: 16, 35, **7**: 34,
 Neil, Helen, **11**: 201,
 Neilson, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Neilsen, Janne, **30**: 2,
 Neilsen, Capt. Hans. A.J. **3**: 196, **4**: 244,
 Neilson, D.R. **2**: 127,
 Neimann, Alex, **25**: 66,
 Neko Harbour, **2**: 33,
 "Nella Dan", **2**: 507, **3**: 17, 73, 74, 152, 197, 219, 238, 243, 259, 263, 311, 337, 410, 437, 462, 490, **4**: 23, 24, 40, 81, 178, 212, 215, 239, 260, 280, 392, 465, 505, 555, 588, 614, 632, **5**: 227, 382, **6**: 14, 155, **11**: 15, 25, 68, 152, 205, 261, **13**: 9,
 Nelly Islet, **2**: 16,
 Nelson Island, **1**: 160, 234,
 Nelson, Christopher, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94,
 Nelson, Edward, **29**: 64, **30**: 30,
 Nelson, Hilaree, **19**: 118,
 Nelson, Peter, **12**: 122, **13**: 435, **14**: 91, 134,
 Nelson College for Girls, **32**: 10,
 Neeman, Glen, **12**: 201,
 Nematodes, **11**: 320, 430, **12**: 63, **13**: 304, **28**: 27,
 Neny Fjord, **1**: 272, 302, **2**: 32,
 Neny Island, **2**: 187,
 Neny Trough, **1**: 302,
 "Neophyte", **4**: 44, 102,
 Neptune's Bellows, **33**: 8,
 Neptune Mountains, **33**: 43,
 NERC, **12**: 387,
 Nero, Leonard, **4**: 573,
 Neruda, Pablo, **31**: Issue 1, back page,
 "Nespelen" USS, **1**: 8, 10, 61, 103, 112, 170, 240, 305, **2**: 39,
 Ness, Gerry, **16**: 36,
 Nester, M.S. **4**: 167,
 Netherlands Antarctic Programme, **10**: 306-07, **13**: 66,
 Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC), **25**: 4,
 Neulen, A.M. **3**: 257,
 Neuman, Fieke, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, 49, 62, **22**: 29, **24**: 13,
 Neumayer Channel, **33**: 9,
 Neumeyer Station (Germany), **10**: 192, **12**: 342, **33**: 40,
 Neuschabenland, **1**: 271, 299, 328, 333,
 Neutrinos, see also [AMANDA](#)
13: 474, **15**: 59, **20**: 38, **24**: 2, **29**: 32,
 Neve, **1**: 156,
 Nevin, Nick, **11**: 196,
 New Hampshire University – see [Universities](#)
 New Harbour, **1**: 181, **2**: 86,
 New Harbour Glacier, **1**: 96,
 New Work Zoological Society, **5**: 132,
 New York Air National Guard, see [Air National Guard](#).
 New South Shetland Islands, **6**: 63,
 New Schwabenland, **9**: 172,
 'New Zealand' HMS, **26**: 70,
 New Zealand: see also [New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme](#), [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
[Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#),

- Accident on trek to Vanda, **5**: 170,
 Activities, **4**: 2, 40, 58, 73, 100, 114, 120, 121, 145,
 166, 201, 218, 261, 274, 302, 322, 358, 372, 374,
 422, 430, 474, 682, 517, 519, 538, 577, 590, 619,
 633, **5**: 176, 186, 200, 210, 254, 364, 409, 410,
 411, 422, **6**: 59, 111, 112, 118, 128, 146, 200, 216,
 218, 262, 263, 298, 302, 338, 340,
11: 2, 8, 61, **12**: 290, **18**: 36-41
 Air operations, **17**: 31,
 Antarctic science funding, **16**: 41,
 Biological, **13**: 96, 286, 438,
 Botanical, **13**: 99, 287,
 Cape Roberts, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229, 278, 323,
 354, 366, 441, 462,
 Caretakers (Historic Huts), **6**: 224, 339, 386, 401,
 415, 419,
 CIROS, **9**: 378, 378, 424, **10**: 82-83, 234, 235-36,
 245, 291-94, 324-26, 423-24, **12**: 330, **25**: 63,
 Diving, **10**: 426-27,
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 4,
 Economic zone, **9**: 368-9,
 Environmental audit, **13**: 192,
 Expedition plans, **5**: 162,
 Fish studies, **13**: 6, 96, 285, 436,
 Fossil find, **5**: 103,
 Geochemical, **13**: 435,
 Geological, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,
 Geophysical, **13**: 92, 180, 439,
 Glaciological, **13**: 4, 94,
 Governor-General's visit, **5**: 63,
 Greenhouse, **9**: 4, 6,
 Joint Fishing Agreement, **9**: 100, 206-07,
 Mapping, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)
 Microbiological, **13**: 98, 289, 435, 469,
 Ministerial-on-Ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39, 41
 National programmes, **15**: 5, 37-40, 56, 84-85,
16: 9, 32-34, 54,
 National Antarctic Data Centre, **15**: 55,
 NZAP director, **12**: 300,
 Ozone, **13**: 179, 227, 282, 434,
 Pedological, **13**: 99,
 Personnel at Vanda, **5**: 171,
 Polling booths, **5**: 302,
 Publications, **5**: 58,
 Research plans, **5**: 5, **11**: 2, 54, 142, 194, 274,
 318, 358, 406,
 Sea-ice tested, **5**: 126,
 Spring plans, **5**: 126,
 Summer parties, **5**: 125, **6**: 223, 380,
 Support staff - 1990/91, **12**: 53,
 Upper atmosphere, **13**: 180,
 US helicopter crash, **5**: 334,
 West German Research Agreement, **9**: 223,
 Winter-over party, **5**: 124, **6**: 222, 378,
 1968/69, **5**: 161,
 1969/70, **5**: 256,
 1970/71, **5**: 408,
 1971/72, **6**: 74,
 1972/73, **6**: 186,
 1976/77, **8**: 1-6,
 1977/78, **8**: 74-76, 78-79, 81-85, 106-11, 138-44,
 1978/79, **8**: 214-18, 220-22, 223-28, 254-60,
 294-99,
 1979/80, **8**: 406-08, **9**: 2-6, 7-9,
 1980/81, **9**: 74-76, 79-81, 82-85, 88, 110-13,
 146-50,
 1981/82, **9**: 182-83, 210-14, 216-17, 218-21,
 257-59, 250-54, 294-300,
 1982/83, **9**: 422-26, **10**: 2-8, 89,
 1984/85, **10**: 47, 158-59, 234-40, 242-43, 244-48,
 276, 289, 291-94, 299, 324-32, 386-94,
 1985/86, **10**: 324,
 1992/93, **13**: 8,
 1993/94, **13**: 42-60, 90-122, 178-193,
 1994/95, **13**: 282, 293,
 1995/96, **13**: 365-68, 409, 434-41, **14**: 87,
 1996/97, **14**: 133,
 25th Anniversary, **9**: 255-56,
 New Zealand Airforce Museum, see [Museums](#)
 New Zealand Alpine Club, **1**: 189, 256, 287, **2**: 1, 85,
 121, 163,
 New Zealand Antarctic Heritage Trust – see [Antarctic
Heritage Trust](#)
 New Zealand Antarctic Institute, **14**: 12,
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44, 66, **25**: 34,
35: 20,
 Recipients:
 Bradshaw, Ass. Prof. John, **24**: 66,
 Davy, Fred, **25**: 63,
 Erb, Dr Karl (Honorary), **24**: 66,
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **24**: 66,
 Norris, Baden, **31**: 41
 New Zealand Antarctic Placenames Committee,
5: 157, 255,
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Institute (NZARI)
30: 44, **32**: 44,
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme
 (NZARP), see also [New Zealand, Antarctica NZ,
Scott Base, Vanda Station](#)
3: 2, 4, 50, 96, 134, 226, 275, 322, 370, 422, 474,
 522, **12**: 2, 42, 130, 170, 210, 250, **35**: 21,
 New Zealand Antarctic Society (NZAS), **2**: 431, 480,
 511, **3**: 90, 92, 103, 133, 229, 268, 291, 307, 317,
 321, 368, 419, 472, 473, 484, 517, 520, 525, 561,
4: 99, 110, 216, 372, 426, 556, 588, **5**: 118, 163,
 204, 245, 293, 326, 410, **6**: 72, 113, 267, 291, 447,
22: 32, **24**: 25, 36, **25**: 10-12, 17-19, 40, 71, **26**: 5,
 7, 9, 11, 39, 54, **27**: 43, 59, **28**: 6, 8, 77, **32**: 40, 41,
 51, **34**: 5, 43, **35**: 21,
 2006 Annual General Meeting, **25**: 34,
 2012 Annual General Meeting, **30**: 38
 2014 Annual General Meeting, **31**: 41
 40th anniversary of Scott Base, **15**: 42,
 50th anniversary, **9**: 372, **10**: 50-51, 147-50, 229,
24: 65, **25**: 10,
 “Antarctic” (News bulletin) **1**: 284, **4**: 91, **6**: 210,
 Auckland Branch, **28**: 45, **30**: 32, **34**: 37, **35**: 12,
 Award, **25**: 45,
 Bill Hopper, **35**: 10,
 Canterbury Branch, **28**: 44, 45, **31**: 1, **33**: 13,
 Christchurch Antarctic Public Talks series, **33**: 13,
 Collection deposited with Canterbury Museum,

- 35:** 23,
 Conservation trophy **6:** 52, 113, **8:** 119, 269,
9: 155, 365, **13:** 458, **27:** 62, **34:** 36,
 Conservation Trophy Awards,
 Antarctic Heritage Trust, **14:** 82
 Black, Alex J. **8:** 269,
 Cawthorn, Martin, **10:** 228,
 Conly, Maurice, **9:** 365,
 Fastier, Al, **30:** 15,
 Foster, J.N. **6:** 218,
 Gilbert, Neil, **32:** 41,
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12:** 240,
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10:** 384,
 Harrowfield, David, **11:** 231,
 Knox, Professor G.A. **9:** 155,
 Meek, Lizzie, **33:** 37,
 Miller, Sue, **13:** 403,
 Norris, Baden, **7:** 81,
 Project Jonah, **8:** 118,
 Quartermain, Leslie B. **6:** 374,
 Stenhouse, Dr Bernard, **8:** 432,
 TVNZ Natural History Unit, **15:** 34,
 Wilson, Graham, **10:** 78,
 Council members 2018/19, **36:** 64,
 Editor retires, **6:** 377,
 Finances, **25:** 34,
 Heroic Era Conference, see [Conferences](#)
 Historic items, **30:** 37, 38,
 History, **13:** 138,
 Life Members, see also individual names, **24:** 76,
 Bradshaw, Margaret,
 Claridge, Graeme,
 Claydon, John,
 Cranfield, Bill
 Gibbs, Eric,
 Graveson, Frank,
 Heine, Arnold,
 Heke, Randal
 Hillary, Sir Edmund
 Hopper, Bill
 Laird, Malcolm,
 Lowery, Jim
 McFerran, Robert (Alec)
 Monteath, Colin
 Norris, Baden
 Orchard, Iris
 Ormerod, Robin
 Parsloe, John
 Stonehouse, Bernard
 White, Graham,
 Wing, Michael,
 Lotteries funding, **22:** 27,
 New President, **5:** 163, **21:** 47, **24:** 74,
 NZARP Wintering list, **9:** 302,
 Oral History Project, **12:** 357, **15:** 4, **22:** 27, **23:** 28,
53, **24:** 6, **28:** 18, **29:** 50, **30:** 38, **33:** 13, 19 34,
34: 7, **35:** 21,
 The Mt Erebus Disaster, **36:** 30, 63,
 Postcards, **11:** 404,
 Sled Dog Project, **35:** 2,
 TAE, IGY exhibition, **15:** 43,
 Volunteer Programme, **28:** 6, **30:** 27, 37, 38,
31: 17, **33:** 13, 20, 32, **34:** 13, 30, 46, **35:** 16,
 Website, **35:** 45,
 Wellington Branch, **28:** 45, **34:** 36, **35:** 10,
 New Zealand Airforce Museum, see *Museums*
 New Zealand Army, **9:** 223,
 New Zealand Connection, **12:** 125, 367,
 New Zealand Defence Forces, **24:** 65, **33:** 3, 14,
 Boeing 757, **30:** 43,
 “Endeavour”, HMNZS, **30:** 44,
 Light Engineering Team, **30:** 44,
 New Zealand Expedition, **1:** 1, 27, 49, 77-78, 213-17,
 224, 253,
 New Zealand-France agreement, **12:** 377,
 New Zealand Geological Survey, **28:** 60, **32:** 13,
35: 11,
 Expedition, **2:** 3, 7, 40, 161,
 New Zealand Historic Places Trust, **27:** 8,
 New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, **6:** 7, **36:** 10,
 New Zealand Order of Merit,
 Father Barry Scannell, **36:** 14,
 Neville Peat, **36:** 14
 Paul Woodgate; **30:** 1,
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter, **25:** 48,
 New Zealand Polar Medal, **25:** 34, 69,
 New Zealand Post, **25:** 8, 47, **27:** 43,
 Antarctic Research Scholarship, **20:** 15, **24:** 33,
 New Zealand Science, Mathematics and Technology
 Teachers Scholarship, **27:** 15 (issue 2),
 New Zealand Seafood Council, **17:** 81, 83, 90,
 New Zealand Sea Ice Group, **20:** 4-5,
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Asian Tsunami),
25: 38,
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Erebus)
25: 38,
 Ahuriri, Catherine,
 Blayney, Bruce
 Cantley, Allan,
 Cavanagh, Paul,
 Chipendale, Ronald,
 Churton, Maurice,
 Gilpin, Gregory,
 Jones, Trevor,
 Keys, Dr John
 Koelmeyer, Timothy,
 Leighton, Scott,
 Logan, Dr Hugh,
 Michell, Robert,
 Nathan, Dennis,
 Penn, Mark,
 Rhodes, Peter,
 Russell, John,
 Strong, Peter,
 Symons, Raymond,
 Webby, Graham,
 Williams, Alastair,
 New Zealand Terrestrial Antarctic Biocomplexity
 Survey (nzTABS), **29:** 5, 26,
 New Zealand Trans-Antarctic Association, **5:** 308,
 New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics,
3: 46, 91, 98, 131, 171, 225, 265, 320, 466,

- 4: 111,
 New Zealand University Expeditions, **2**: 4, 50-52, 53,
 85, 122, 169-70, 206, 247, 295, 351-55, 485,
 New Zealand/US Base (IGY), **1**: 25, 256,
 Newburg, Hugo, **29**: 18,
 Newcomb Bay, **2**: 61,
 Newcomer, Cdr. **2**: 414,
 Newham, Brian, **19**: 146,
 Newman, Alan, **3**: 16, 21, 25, 26, 74,
 Newman, Eng. (RAAF), **2**: 60, 145,
 Newman, James, **7**: 44, 75,
 Newman, Jana, **23**: 69, **32**: 28,
 Newport, Hannah, **24**: 31,
 Newport, Terry, **12**: 301, **16**: 38-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,
 News
 Visit by HMS Protector, **34**: 12
 Newspapers/Publications, **5**: 313, **6**: 335, 364,
 Dominion, **35**: 10,
 Epoca, **35**: 21,
 Newton, A.H. **4**: 167,
 Newton, Dr G. **2**: 262,
 Newton, John, **11**: 457,
 Newton, Dr Ron, **31**: 14,
 News
 6th International Penguin Conference,
 Hobart 2007, **24**: 37
 A-Frame Hut Destroyed by Fire, **27**: 3 (issue 2),
 Aliens in Antarctica, **24**: 43,
 Alton Lindsay's Special Congressional Medal,
 27: 64,
 Anniversary Event for September, **24**: 65
 Antarctic Accolades, **24**: 54
 Antarctic Society Delivers Oral Histories to
 Canterbury Museum, **24**: 6
 Antarctic Treaty Countries Adopt
 Environmental Tool, **26**: 24
 Antarctica New Zealand Announces
 Invited Artists, **26**: 27, **27**: 4 (issue 2),
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Announced, **26**: 62
 Arctic IPY Conference, **24**: 66
 Award for Antarctic Historian, **24**: 31
 Awards give Antarctic Fish Specialist Freedom to
 Pursue Research, **24**: 24
 Big Science Adventurers, **24**: 31,
 Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18
 Canterbury Museum Honoured with Gift
 from Japan, **24**: 75
 Cargo and Fuel Safely Offloaded, **24**: 13,
 China to Build Inland Antarctic Station, **26**: 46
 Christchurch Celebrates Antarctic Links, **24**: 25,
 Commerative events held in Wellington, **26**: 5
 Commonwealth Women's Team Aim for Pole,
 27: 45,
 Conservation Trophy awarded to Peter Carey,
 27: 62,
 Conserving Scott's Discovery Hut, **31**: 57,
 Cost of Fuel Hits Antarctic Science, **26**: 28
 Craig Potton: Floating on Ice, **24**: 46
 Cryosat is back, **24**: 11,
 Erebus Chalice Heads South for
 Another Season, **24**: 43
 Faster Sea Level Rise is Projected, **24**: 5,
 Final Report released on ATCM XXIX, **24**: 44
 First Venezuelan Mission to Antarctica, **26**: 3
 Fossil molluscs from Seymour Island, **27**: 63,
 Google Earth, **24**: 14,
 Global Launch Date Set for IPY, **24**: 54
 Hallet Station Exhibition, **24**: 3,
 Happy Feet, **24**: 56
 Haskell Strait, **28**: 10,
 Ice loss from Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44,
 Icebergs Spotted from New Zealand, **24**: 48
 Interactions between Humans and Leopard Seals
 Reviewed, **24**: 14
 International Team to Conserve Iconic Antarctic
 Artefacts, **26**: 42
 Japanese Whaling Ship Disabled After
 Fire, **24**: 67
 Korean Icebreaker Will Assist Research, **26**: 46
 Life Members of the NZ Antarctic Society, **24**: 76
 Listening for Whales, **24**: 51
 Media Scholar Announced, **26**: 62
 Mine Antarctica, **24**: 14,
 Mision Accomplished, **24**: 45
 Natural History Museum Launches Antarctic
 Website, **24**: 11
 New BAS Map produced, **24**: 52
 New Chart for Balleny Islands, **24**: 44
 New Research Bases for Belgium and
 India, **24**: 47
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter Opens, **24**: 32
 Night Ice Flight Hailed as Historic, **26**: 44
 Online Heritage Window, **24**: 76,
 NZHistory.net.nz, **28**: 43,
 Penguins Chicks Feeling the Effects of warmer
 weather, **26**: 26
 Penguin Fossils World's Oldest, **24**: 11
 'Perhaps the Most Remarkable Summit' **26**: 22
 Polar Clothing Contract Awarded, **27**: 3,
 Priceless Penguin Sketches Discovered, **26**: 2
 Record Depth for ANDRILL Project, **24**: 49
 Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74
 Researchers brief CCAMLR on their concern
 for the Southern Ocean, **26**: 65
 Royal Approval for NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44,
 SCAR Seeks New Executive Director, **27**: 3,
 SCAR's 29th Meeting a Success in Hobart, **24**: 25
 Science Educators Picked to Participate
 In ANDRILL, **24**: 51
 Ship Accident Near Deception Island, **24**: 67
 Sir Wally Herbet Online gallery, **24**: 37,
 Snow Damage to Historic Hut, **24**: 43
 Society Elects New President, **24**: 74
 South Pole Airdrop Success, **24**: 64
 South Pole Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67
 South Pole Webcam, **24**: 55
 Successful Edinburgh Meeting, **24**: 32,
 The 32nd Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting,
 27: 5 (issue 2),
 The Power of Poetry, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
 Three Leading Antarctic Scientists

- Honoured, **24**: 27
 Tracking Emperor Penguins from Space, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
 Two huts from the Antarctic, **31**: 56,
 UN Decision on Australia's Continental Shelf, **26**: 4
 University Scientist Honoured in Capital, **24**: 71
 US Navy's First Flight to the Pole Is Celebrated, **24**: 46
 Warming Impacts Walruses, **24**: 14
 Website for the McMurdo Dry Valleys, **27**: 65,
 Whaling Fleet Heads for Antarctic Waters, **24**: 52
 What You Don't Know You Know, **26**: 63
 Whiskey and Brandy Excavated at Cape Royds Hut, **28**: 9
 Wild or Marshall, **24**: 47
 Wind Power for Scott Base, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,
 Working on "The Rock", **27**: 53,
 Nga Hau E Wha Time Capsule, **25**: 18,
 'Ngatoro', **30**: 5,
 Nickels, S. **6**: 333,
 Nickolayev, Prof A.F. **5**: 427, **6**: 241,
 Nicholls, James, **4**: 45,
 Nicholls, K.W. **15**: 86,
 Nicholson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,
 Nicholson, E.M. **3**: 521,
 Nicholson, Ian, **11**: 198,
 Nicholson, R. **4**: 600,
 Nickols, A.H. **4**: 555,
 Nicol, Sylvia, **11**: 318, 407, 500, **12**: 213, 291,
13: 282, 434, **14**: 90,
 Nicolai's flag, **28**: 79,
 Nicholas, Kevin, **16**: 89,
 Nicolaysen, L.O. **6**: 435,
 Nielson, Jerri, **19**: 95, **24**: 65,
 Nielsen, John, **11**: 59,
 Niessen, Frank, **20**: 25,
 Nightingale, Don, **4**: 145, 358,
 "Nikau" **34**: 2,
 Nikdaer, G. **3**: 77,
 Nikolaev, Gennadij, **19**: 108,
 Nilsson, Stefan, **12**: 293,
 "Nimrod", **1**: 119, **24**: 34, **28**: 3, 74, **29**: 68 (issue 4),
31: 20, 22, 23, 24, 34, **34**: 12, **35**: 56,
 Nimrod, diaries, **12**: 127,
 Nimrod Expedition, **34**: 29
 Nimrod Glacier, **2**: 53, 84, 119, 161, 348, **4**: 4, 58,
 Ninety Degrees South Expedition, **11**: 106, 173, 217,
 Ninnis, Aubrey, **26**: 71,
 Ninnis Glacier, **1**: 228, **2**: 216,
 Ninnis, Howard, **1**: 79, 346, **35**: 61,
 Ninth Chinare, **12**: 379,
 Nishibori, Dr E. **1**: 41, 67, 123, 239, **2**: 27, 406,
4: 399, 621,
 Nishikawa, Shigeki, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 "Nissan Maru", **13**: 30,
 "Nisshin Maru", **24**: 67,
 Nitrates from solar flares, **12**: 67,
 Nitrogen cycling, **8**: 128-29, **13**: 302,
 Nitz, G.H. **3**: 477,
 NIWA, see [National Institute of Water & Atmospheric](#)
 Nobes, David, **18**: 40,
 Noble, Annie, **20**: 6,
 Noble, Anne, **22**: 29,
 Noble, Peter, **30**: Issue 2, back page
 Nodwells, **31**: 25,
 Noel, John, **4**: 344, 404,
 Nogul de Saldan Refuge Hut (Argentine), **1**: 336,
 Nolan, Brian 'Brushes', **26**: 5,
 Nolan, M.A. **3**: 213,
 Nolan, Sir Sidney, **25**: 31,
 Nomiyama, S. **4**: 296,
 NOMAD (robot rover), **18**: 65,
 Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO), **33**: 14,
 Non-Native Species in the Antarctic Workshop, **24**: 26
 Nordenskjold, Otto, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-43, 45,
32: 33, **36**: 47,
 Nordic expeditions, see also [Finland](#), [Norway](#),
[Sweden](#), **12**: 225, **13**: 112,
 "Nordkapp" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 "Nordnorge" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 Norman, Bob, **13**: 268, **14**: 120, **16**: 37, **34**: 20, **36**: 14,
 Movsesyan, P.A. **3**: 445,
 Norman, Shaun, **6**: 303, **20**: 38, **22**: 40,
 Noris, **2**: 143,
 Norrie, Sir Willoughby, **34**: 8,
 Norris, Baden N. **3**: 380, **7**: 31, 63, 81, 189, 361,
8: 71, 430, 400-01, **12**: 175, **18**: 34, 81, **20**: 28
 (issue 3&4), **22**: 14, 17, 20, 76 (Life member),
28: 3, 45, **29**: 30, 60, **31**: 17, 41, 63, **34**: 18, 19, 28,
35: 2, 20, see [Tributes](#)
 AC Rhodes Memorial Medal, **24**: 31,
 'Antarctic Reflections', see [Book Reviews](#)
 Feline pioneers on ice, **16**: 28,
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **31**: 41,
 Review of: *Let Heroes Speak*, **18**: 81,
 Review of: *Vodka On Ice*, **21**: 68,
 Review of: *With Scott: The Silver Lining*, **16**: 70,
 Norris Glacier, **36**: 58,
 Norris, Richard, **11**: 58,
 "Norsell", **1**: 4, 45, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 233, 325,
2: 14, 41, 54, 99, 136, 173, 214, 253, 301, 361,
 391-92, 496, **3**: 305,
 "Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende", **5**: 275,
 Norsk Polarinstitutt, **1**: 334, **2**: 31, **3**: 15, 67, **4**: 123,
5: 460,
 North, Andrew, **15**: 13,
 North Carolina State University, see [Universities](#)
 North Foreland, **2**: 316,
 North Head, **1**: 275, **2**: 42,
 North Head Rocks, **1**: 138,
 North Island, **2**: 19,
 North Masson, **2**: 503,
 North Pole, **10**: 72, 179, 412, 362-73, **11**: 115, 443,
 "North Star", **31**: 63,
 North West Bay, **1**: 73, 144, **2**: 43,
 Northcutt, Bob, **1**: 154,
 Northern Island Polar Club, **6**: 311,
 Northern Illinois University, **5**: 131, **8**: 17,
 Northern Party journey (TAE), **2**: 48,

Northern Victoria Land International programme,
9: 294-96, 306,
 "Northanger", **11**: 180, **24**: 22,
 "Northwind" USCGC, **1**: 61, 103, 108, 112, 114-15,
 305, **2**: 40, **2**: 8, 35, 39, 65, 149, **6**: 329, **23**: 70, **24**:
8
 Norton, B.D. **4**: 540, 594,
 "Norton Sound" USS, **2**: 67,
 "Norvegia", **2**: 216,
 Norway
 Penguins, **21**: 31,
 Prime Minister's visit, **30**: 2,
 Norway Station, **1**: 42, 92, 117, 150, 179, 189, 190,
 223, 234, 260, 299, 334, **2**: 31, 253, **5**: 419,
 Norwegian activities, **4**: 302, **5**: 128, 189, **7**: 123,
 247, 399, **9**: 133, **12**: 103, 225, 259, **13**: 116,
 1976/77, **8**: 16, 25,
 1977/78, **8**: 170,
 1978/79, **8**: 190, 248, 277-78, 392-94, **9**: 26,
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 403,
 1983/84, **10**: 343-45,
 1984/85, **10**: 184, 215, 259, 343-45,
 1986/87, **11**: 158,
 Rescue, **13**: 205,
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Expedition - 1949-52,
1: 42, 45, 93, 249, **2**: 281, **3**: 466, **10**: 214, **25**: 46,
 Norwegian Flying Corps, **31**: 6,
 Norwegian Polar Institute, **28**: 65, **35**: 23,
Nostoc (blue-green algae), **28**: 25,
 Nottingham University, see [Universities](#)
 Notothenoid fish, **12**: 52, **14**: 87,
 Nougier, J. **3**: 260,
 Nouvelle Amsterdam, **1**: 209,
 Novatti, R. **2**: 236,
 Novel, R. **2**: 495,
 Noville Peninsular, **2**: 238,
 Novis, Phil, **28**: 24,
 Novolazarevskaya Station (New Lazarev) **2**: 371,
 402, 498, 500, **3**: 22, 121, 199, 343, **4**: 29, 183,
 340, 406, 452, 526,
 Runway upgrade, **20**: 8,
 NSF, see [National Science Foundation](#)
 Nuclear Fall-out, **4**: 275, 539,
 Nuclear Power, **1**: 339, **2**: 80, 130, **2**: 80, 237, 313,
 325, 401, **3**: 36, 144, 348, 399, 448, **4**: 607, **5**: 33,
 434, **6**: 429, **7**: 155, 352, **8**: 187-88,
 Nudelman, A.V. **2**: 224,
 Numismatics: see [Medals and Coins](#)
 Nunez Point, **1**: 207,
 Nunn, R.O. **3**: 338, 356, 412,
 Nutrient cycling in Dry Valley lakes, **12**: 63, **13**: 289,
 435,
 Nutrinis, **32**: 6 see also [IceCube](#)
 "Nuyina" RSV, **36**: 59,
 Nye, Bill, **36**: 65,
 NZARI see [New Zealand Antarctic Research Institute](#)
 NZARP & NZAP. see [New Zealand Antarctic Research](#)
[Programme](#)
 NZAS, see [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
 nzTABS, see [New Zealand Antarctic Biocomplexity](#)
[Survey](#)

O

Oakley, Lt Cdr. D.C. **4**: 431,
 Oamaru, **31**: 2, 56,
 British Antarctic Expedition Centenary
 commemorations, **30**: 42,
 Oaramu and Antarctica *part 1*, **26**: 67,
 Oamaru and Antarctica *part 2*, **30**: 4,
 Sumpter Wharf, **30**: 14,
 Oamaru Mail, **26**: 69, **30**: 5,
 Oamaru Scott 100, **31**: 14,
 Oases, **1**: 128, **2**: 92, **5**: 42,
 Oases Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 176, 291, 328, 335,
2: 22, 57, 70, 137, 178, **4**: 237,
 Oates, Capt. Lawrence E.G. 'Titus' **6**: 172, 347,
10: 276, 279, 313, **17**: 47, **31**: 4, 14, **33**: 27,
 Oates Coast, **2**: 198,
 Oates Land, **1**: 228, 293, 332, **2**: 17, 76, 261, 395,
 423, **3**: 75, 107, 370,
 "Ob", **1**: 11-12, 35, 40, 66, 73, 92, 120, 122-3, 132,
 179, 195, 237, 239, 270-71, 293, 326-27, **2**: 20, 29,
 56, 91, 139, 141, 179, 215-16, 258, 303, 371, 402,
 498, **3**: 21, 22, 73, 77, 121, 122, 143, 147, 198,
 243, 244, 245, 296, 289, 441, 520, 535,
4: 29, 88, 130, 181, 235, 283, 339, 364, 407, 452,
 500, 543, 557, 610, **5**: 40, 42, 93, 229, 389, **6**: 346,
 387, 433, **10**: 359, **36**: 25,
 Held in pack ice, **6**: 346,
 Breaks free, **6**: 387,
 Obituaries, (including Tributes)
 Commemorating Antarctic ANZACs, **34**: 23,
 Ackroyd-Kelly, John William, **10**: 279,
 Adams, Sir Jameson, **3**: 76,
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344,
 Bagley, Desmond, **10**: 120,
 Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188,
 Balchen, Bernt, **6**: 442,
 Balham, Ron, **17**: 64,
 Ball, Murray, **35**: 22,
 Barker, Roger, **8**: 386,
 Bechervaise, John Mayston, **16**: 70,
 Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334,
 Berguno, Jorge, **29**: 46,
 Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **8**: 326,
 Bird, John, **11**: 226,
 Black, R.F. **10**: 418,
 Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291,
 Blyth, Alan, **5**: 147,
 Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141,
 Braxton, Dorothy, **32**: 51,
 Bridge, L.D. **6**: 445,
 Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554,
 Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164,
 Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314,
 Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107,
 Bull, Colin, **28**: 78,
 Burse, Jack, **9**: 105-06,

- Burton, Albert (Alby), **26**: 39,
Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30,
Burton, William, **11**: 204, 307,
Byrd, Rear Admiral R.E. **1**: 146,
Cadenhead, Natalie, **32**: 38,
Caffin, James Maurice Maitland, **18**: 84,
Canham, David, **11**: 188,
Carlyon, Roy, **9**: 244,
Carr, R. **6**: 180,
Cherry-Garrard, A. **2**: 79,
Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313,
Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173,
Claydon, Squadron Leader John Richard, **33**: 46,
Claydon, Noela Winifred, **24**: 16
Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31,
Clissold, Thomas C. **3**: 465,
Colbeck, William, **11**: 314,
Coleman, Fr Edward John, **21**: 35,
Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465,
Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 120
Conly, Maurice, **13**: 458,
Cranfield, William (Bill) Joseph, **35**: 24,
Crary, Bert, **11**: 354,
Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291,
Cross, Ethel, **22**: 34,
Cross, John, **23**: 72,
Cruzen, V. Adm R.C. **5**: 452,
Cumpston, **11**: 227,
Daniels, Paul, **11**: 188,
Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55,
Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92,
Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527,
Deans, Austen, **29**: 72,
Debenham, Prof. F., **4**: 210,
Dell, Jimmy W. **5**: 47,
Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431,
Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140,
Dovers, Robert, **9**: 373-74
Dufek, Admiral, G.J. **8**: 69-70,
Dunnachie, Robert Alexander, **27**: 17,
Dunnnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,
Dymand, Percy **9**: 332,
Ellis, Murray Roland, **23**: 18,
Eklund, Carl R. **3**: 216,
Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **7**: 167,
Evans, "Teddy" **1**: 180,
Falla, Dr R.A. **8**: 325-26,
Farman, Joseph Charles, **31**: 51,
Fiennes, Virginia, **22**: 17,
Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210,
Fleming, Sir Charles, **11**: 268,
Ford, C.R. **6**: 211,
Ford, Malcolm, **14**: 118,
Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72, **22**: 5,
Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,
Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33,
Garrick, Ronald, **28**: 77,
Gibbs, Eric Reginald, **31**: 63,
Giggenbach, Werner, **16**: 16,
Given, David, **23**: 54,
Gotley, Aubrey V. **10**: 232,
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,
Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,
Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36,
Garner, C. **5**: 315,
Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12,
Gillespie, Noel, **29**: 66,
Given, David Roger, **23**: 54,
Gran, Trygve, **9**: 37-39,
Gray, H.C. **11**: 226,
Green, Charles J, **7**: 128,
Gressit, Dr J. Lindsay, **10**: 43,
Griffiths, Harold F. **10**: 314-16,
Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527,
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,
Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45
Hall, Rob, **14**: 42,
Hardie, Norman, **35**: 64,
Hare, C.H. **3**: 579,
Harrison, J. **4**: 360,
Haslop, Flt. Lt. G. **2**: 463,
Harkess Ian, **14**: 155,
Hatherton, Trevor, **13**: 271,
Heap, John, **24**: 29,
Hedblom, Capt. E. **10**: 118,
Helm, Arthur Stanley QSO, MBE, MA, **16**: 71-72,
Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193,
Herbert, Sir William (Wally), **25**: 53,
Herrick, Warren, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
Hewitt, L.R. **3**: 414,
Hillary, Sir Edmund, **25**: 70-71,
Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497,
Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29,
Hopper, William Charles, **35**: 10,
Howard, Alf, **30**: 6,
Hunt, Leigh, **5**: 152,
Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47
Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42,
Ingram, Dr William Wilson, **10**: 118-19,
Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan, **10**: 79-80,
Irvine, Sir Robin, **14**: 154,
Jack, A.K. **4**: 408
James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497
Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214,
Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499,
Johnston, Capt. W. **5**: 102,
June, H.I. **3**: 216
Kazukaitis, Frank, **23**: 19,
Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334,
Kershaw, Giles, **12**: 28,
Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338,
Knox, George A, **26**: 58,
Konter, Richard, W. **39**,
Krebbs, Cmdr M. (Buddy) **301**,
Laird, Malcolm, **33**: 46,
Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127,
Law, Phillip, **28**: 36,
Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164,
Lennox-King, **20**: 55,
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186,
Lewis, David, **20**: 56, **20**: 56,

- Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **14**: 118,
Liotard, Andre-Franck, **10**: 231,
Llano, George Albert, **21**: 70,
Lowe, Harold Phillip, **35**: 22,
Lowe, Wallace George, **31**: 50,
Lowery, James Harvey, **35**: 11
Macdonald, John, **31**: 13,
MacFarlane, Malcolm John, **34**: 42,
Mahey, Margaret, **30**: 34
McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245,
McDonald, Harry M. **10**: 80,
McPherson, Norman Caithness, **34**: 22,
MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51,
McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397,
MacNamara, Dr E.E. **6**: 335,
McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **9**: 70
Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **15**: 43,
Marr, Dr J.W.S. **4**: 89,
Massam, Dave, **22**: 56,
Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272,
Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331,
Mauri, Carlo, **9**: 406,
Miller, Sir Holmes (Bob), **11**: 124,
Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449,
Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208,
Morrison, John, **11**: 269,
Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19,
Moyes, Capt. Morton, **9**: 204,
Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **6**: 335,
Nash, Sir Walter, **5**: 119,
Norris, Baden, **36**: 54,
O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93,
Oliver, Robin Langford, **18**: 84,
Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106,
Orchard, Iris, **30**: 33,
Orr, 'Herb', **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88,
Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332,
Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97,
Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253,
Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265,
Pirrit, John, **3**: 127,
Plumley, F. **6**: 48
Poggi, Prof A. **10**: 232,
Pomerantz, Martin A. **26**: 75,
Pommier, R. **2**: 497,
Ponder, W. Frank, **19**: 131, 134,
Prebble, Mike, **16**: 40, 48,
Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188,
Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386,
Richards, Dick, **10**: 378-82,
Ridgway, Norman, **11**: 188,
Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210,
Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45,
Robb, Murray, **2**: 422,
Roberts, Athol, **9**: 331,
Roberts, Dr Brian, **8**: 286 -87,
Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129,
Ronne, Edith, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
Ronne, Capt. Finn, **9**: 40-42,
Rooney, Felix, **4**: 210,
Roper, Cas, **14**: 70,
Roos, S.E. **10**: 279,
Ross, G.H. **4**: 314,
Round, R.E. **6**: 215,
Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225,
Rymill, John R, **5**: 168,
Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419,
Schlossbach, 'Ike', **10**: 417-18,
Scott, Shane, **14**: 119,
Seelig, Walter, **23**: 30,
Shear, Prof. J.A. **10**: 232,
Simmers, R.G. **10**: 230-31,
Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129,
Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47,
Simpson, Tracey, **9**: 332,
Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **21**: 36, **24**: 36
Smart, Col. Robin, **11**: 268,
Smith, Beatrice, **10**: 119,
Smith, Dean, **11**: 227,
Smith, Philip (Phil) M. **32**: 12,
Smith, Stanley (Stan), **16**: 71,
Soucek, Dr Z. **5**: 59,
Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **4**: 313,
Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272,
Stratton, David G., **6**: 213,
Stephenson, Dr Philip Jon, **29**: 71,
Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39,
Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **33**: 10,
Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143,
Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73,
Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179,
Sykes, J. **5**: 465,
Tarlor, Prof. Griffith, **3**: 333,
Tarr, Wally, **30**: 35,
Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **6**: 444,
Thompson, Robert (Bob), **25**: 69,
Thornley, Stephen, **15**: 20,
Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **9**: 374-375,
Torii, Tetsuya, **27**: 17,
Tyree, Rear-Admiral D. **10**: 277-78,
Van Allen, James A., **24**: 54
Varcoe, Garth, **14**: 72,
Vaughan, Norman, **23**: 74,
Walton, Eric William Kevin, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
Warren, Guy, **22**: 16,
Waterhouse, Barrie (Barry) Clayton, **32**: 13
Waterman, Dr A.T. **5**: 36,
Watson, A.D. **3**: 76,
Webb, D.N. **4**: 381,
Webb, Eric, **10**: 195-96,
Wexler, Dr H. **3**: 167,
White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225,
White, Graham Ernest, **35**: 12,
Wild, David, **4**: 189,
Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 347,
Wilkinson, Don, **27**: 17,
Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31
Williams, John, **8**: 326,
Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110,
Wilson, John, **4**: 188,
Woolfe, Ken, **17**: 64-65,
Wordie, James, **3**: 42,

- Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **7**: 261,
 Wynne-Williams, Dr. David Donaldson, **20**: 35-36,
 Yelverton, David, **22**: 72
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359,
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49,
 Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71,
 O'Brien, Allan, **12**: 49,
 O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93 [Obituary](#),
 O'Brien, Brent, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,
 O'Brien Islet, **2**: 138,
 Observation Hill, **1**: 106-07, 156, 229, **3**: 420,
13: 147, **28**: 54, **34**: 32,
 Memorial Cross, **29**: 45,
 Ocean-atmosphere research, **16**: 78,
 Ocean Frontiers, **19**: 143,
 "Ocean Nova", **31**: 1,
 "Ocean Princess", **12**: 399,
 "Ocean Viking", **26**: 65,
 Oceans
 Currents, **5**: 307, **6**: 304, **14**: 139, **17**: 19,
 Ecosystems, **12**: 16, **16**: 64,
 Floor magnetism, **6**: 435,
 Iron fertilisation, **16**: 9,
 Antarctic's ocean links with NZ, **23**: 6-7
 pH, **15**: 86,
 Rowing, **17**: 79,
 Ocean sediment cores, **28**: 73,
 Temperature, **15**: 86, 87,
 Warming trends, **23**: 51,
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 312-13, 334,
 344, 345-47, 433-34, **9**: 345, 433, **10**: 21, 57, 104-
 06, 144-46, 210-12,
 Oceanography, **2**: 85, 159, 208, 413, 418, 462, **3**: 30,
 229, 300, 312, 355, 428, 430, 476, 529, 543, **4**: 2,
 27, 32, 38, 40, 133, 300, 328, 364, 399, 414, 500,
 573, 636, **13**: 441, 480,
 O'Connor, W/C D.J. **4**: 593,
 O'Connor, Gabby, **32**: 20, **35**: 31,
 Odate, Tsuneo, **20**: 17,
 Odbert Island, **2**: 138,
 Odden, Major C. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Odegard, Hallgfrim, **12**: 365,
 Odegaard, K. **2**: 31,
 Odell Glacier, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 59,
 Odell, Noel, **25**: 40,
 "Oden", **12**: 154, **20**: 9,
 O'Driscoll, Richard, **36**: 25,
 O'Duff, Cpl Lester, **35**: 53,
 Office of Antarctic Programs, see [Antarctic Research Program](#)
 Offshodofor, Viktor
 Dome C aircraft correction [letter to the Editor],
21: 52,
 Offshore Biological Project, **8**: 193,
 O'Flaherty, Nicholas, **36**: 65,
 "OGS-Explora" **11**: 464,
 O'Gorman, **2**: 180,
 Oguti, Dr T. **6**: 95,
 O'Higgins Base (Chile), **1**: 44, 125, 191, 236, 261,
2: 274, **13**: 15,
 O'Higgins Land, **2**: 409,
 Ohio Range, **9**: 7-9,
 Ohio State University, see [Universities](#)
 Ohura, M. **2**: 500,
 Oil:
 "Bahia Paraiso" spill, **12**: 22, 109,
 Exploration, **10**: 32, **11**: 292, 374,
 Argentina, **10**: 271,
 Australia, **10**: 374,
 France, **9**: 27, 398,
 Japan, **9**: 126, 276-77, 398, 437, **10**: 146, 180,
 403,
 US, **10**: 180-81,
 Pollution, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 52, **13**: 43, 422, 436,
 Spills, **9**: 297-98, **11**: 421, 434, 476, **12**: 101,
14: 134, **15**: 37,
 Survey, **8**: 389, **9**: 27, 126, 276-77, 398, 437,
 Okada, Dr Y.K. **4**: 338,
 O'Kane, H.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 324, 361,
 Olavarria, Carlos, **19**: 150,
 Okuma Bay, **1**: 67, 173,
 Olav Prydz Bay, **2**: 92, 152, 217,
 Oldridge, John, **11**: 59,
 Oldroyd, K. **2**: 219, 319,
 "Olenik", **9**: 56,
 Olds, Cdr. C.A. **4**: 330,
 O'Leary, Frank, **4**: 73, 122, **36**: 67,
 O'Leary, J.T. **3**: 360, 386
 O'Leary, Ray, **3**: 338, 439,
 Oliver Bluffs, **29**: 13,
 Oliver, J.C.A. **35**: 23,
 Oliver, John, **30**: 37,
 Oliver, R.C. **2**: 121,
 Oliver, Dr R.L. **2**: 166, **4**: 239, 280, **18**: 85 [Obituary](#),
 Oliver, W.B. **25**: 11,
 Olivier, Danie, **3**: 114, 214, 257,
 "Olphert" HMNZS, **25**: 22,
 Olson, Ed, **33**: 42,
 Olsen, M.L. **6**: 371,
 "Oluf Sven", **1**: 38, 140, 161,
 "Olympic Splendour" **1**: 337,
 Omega-3 fatty acids, **14**: 53,
 Omelchenko, Anton, **3**: 41, **7**: 186,
 Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106 [Obituary](#),
 One Planet, **28**: 8,
 O'Neill, Capt. B.K. **4**: 626,
 O'Neill, T, **4**: 548,
 Ongul Island, **1**: 123, 141, 192, 239, 260, 300, 332,
2: 64,
 Onley, **2**: 94, 143,
 "Onnuri" **12**: 306,
 Onyx River, **8**: 145, 302, **9**: 49, 152, 300, **10**: 26,
 168, 300-01, 329, **11**: 9, 326, **12**: 49, **13**: 94, 289,
 435, **14**: 91,
 Operation 'Chillout', see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Operation Deep Freeze,
 General, **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, 61, 86, 90, 100, 112, 135,
 170, 199, 240, 266, 305, 323, 335, 338, **2**: 48,
 70, 103, 128, 276, 491, **4**: 352, 381, **14**: 16, 132,
15: 52, 76-78, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95-96, **17**: 92, **18**: 2,
28: 63, **29**: 66,
 1955/56: (Deep Freeze 1) **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, **2**: 48,

- 10:** 156 (plaque),
 1956/57: (Deep Freeze II) **1:** 37, 61, 86, 88, 90, 100, 112, 135,
 1957/58: (Deep Freeze III) **1:** 170, 199, 240, 266,
 1958/59: (Deep Freeze IV) **1:** 305, 323, 335, 338,
 1959/60: (Deep Freeze 60) **2:** 104, 128, 276,
 1960/61: (Deep Freeze 61) **2:** 276,
 1961/62: (Deep Freeze 62) **2:** 277, 491,
 1962: **3:** 35, 60,
 1963: **3:** 117, 143, 203, 248, 298,
 1964: **3:** 299, 345, 395, 447, 485,
 1965: **3:** 486, 551, **4:** 15, 92,
 1966: **4:** 196,
 1967: **4:** 348, 384,
 1968: **4:** 603,
 Operation Deep Sweep, **10:** 180,
 Operation Gangotri, see [India](#)
 Operation Highjump 1946-47, **1:** 11, 161, 323, **2:** 68, 91, 198, **13:** 393, **25:** 65, **27:** 12, **29:** 9, **36:** 26,
 Operation Icecube, see [RNZAF](#)
 Operation Icefields, **2:** 181,
 Operation Mawsoni, **17:** 7, 24,
 Operation Overdue, **25:** 38,
 Operation Raleigh, **34:** 22,
 Operation Snowflake, see [RAAF](#)
 Operation Snuffles, **2:** 19, 107, 150,
 Operation Tabarin, **36:** 28,
 Operation Thaw, **2:** 416,
 Operation Windmill, **31:** 9,
 Operational Support
 Chelsea Cucumber Anyone? **28:** 6,
 Cooking at the South Pole, **28:** 4,
 Erection of the RNZAF Hanger at Scott Base, **28:** 51,
 Ice Diving, **28:** 47,
 International Cooperation makes LGP science possible, **28:** 34,
 Opossum fur, **6:** 379,
 Oral history projects, see [NZAS Oral Histories Project](#)
 Orange, Jane, **11:** 408, **12:** 11,
 Orbcomm, **18:** 57,
 Orca, see [Whales, Killer](#)
 Orcades Station (Arg), **1:** 208, **2:** 381, **4:** 133,
 Orchard, Iris, **24:** 76 (Life member), **30:** 33 [Obituary](#)
 Orchard, M. **5:** 415, **24:** 36,
 Orchiston, W.R. **4:** 324, 433, 445, 446, 447, 485, 546, 593,
 Orde-Lees, Lt Col. Thomas **1:** 347, **21:** 49, **23:** 66-67, **25:** 11, **34:** 26,
 Ordish, R.G. **4:** 202, 359,
 Oregon State University, see [Universities](#),
 O'Regan, Sir Tipene, **25:** 25,
 "Oriental", **24:** 12,
 Orlando, Dr H.A. **3:** 456,
 Orlog, (ANARE), **4:** 202, 505, 555, 618,
 "Orlova" t/s, **20:** 32 (issue 3&4),
 Ormandy, Michael, **26:** 71,
 Ormay, (ANARE), **4:** 578,
 Ormerod, A. **6:** 107,
 Ormerod, Robin, **24:** 76 (Life member), **34:** 19, **35:** 10,
 Ornithology, see also [Penguins](#),
 1: 38, **3:** 39, 113, 220, 325, **4:** 100, 134, 302, 389, 440, 539, 553, 625, 637, **7:** 45,
 Orr, 'Herb' Herbie, **3:** 9, **8:** 287-88 [Obituary](#),
 15: 46-47, **25:** 51, **35:** 53,
 Orsman, Chris, **15:** 54, **16:** 8, **20:** 6, **22:** 29, **23:** 46, **31:** 39,
 Homelight, **16:** 8,
 Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey: **15:** 19
 Ortez, Enrique, **3:** 349,
 Ortiz, Sgt. J.C. **4:** 133, 251,
 "Orwell", **34:** 27, 29,
 Orwell Glacier, **2:** 465, 508,
 Osborne, Steward Ozzy, **34:** 6,
 O'Shea, J. **3:** 539,
 O'Shea, Steve, **20:** 28 (issue 3&4)
 Osipov, B. **2:** 140, **3:** 24,
 Ostapenko, Pavel, **3:** 24,
 Ostler, Justice, **25:** 10,
 Ostrekin, Mikail E. **1:** 291, **3:** 535, **4:** 612, **5:** 60,
 Ostrowski, Woitek, **27:** 11,
 O'Sullivan, Matthew, **25:** 65,
 Review of: A Story of Antarctic Co-operation, **32:** 14
 Review of: Courage Sacrifice Devotion **27:** 80
 "Otago" HMNZS, **3:** 484, **31:** 14, **32:** 29,
 Otago University, see [Universities](#)
 Otago Vintage Machinery Club, **16:** 6,
 Otamendi, R.F. **4:** 194,
 Other, A.N. **12:** 350,
 'Otranto' SS, **33:** 27,
 Otto-Bliesner, Bette, **24:** 5,
 Otway Massif, **29:** 64 (issue 4),
 Otway, Murray, **7:** 199,
 Otway, Peter M. **2:** 246, 298, 347, 436, 482, **3:** 4, 135, 181, 232, **4:** 325, **22:** 25, **25:** 43, 53, **29:** 52, 64 (issue 4), **31:** 29, **34:** 38,
 "Outeniqua", **13:** 380,
 Our Far South Morgan Foundation, **30:** 14,
 Ousland, Borge, **14:** 7, 86, 128, **15:** 10-11, **16:** 60,
 Review of: Alone Across Antarctica **16:** 87-88,
 Outer Williams Field, **5:** 404,
 Ovando, Capt. **1:** 164,
 Ovenden, Flight Lieutenant Rob, **17:** 7,
 Over My Shoulder
 50th Anniversary Celebrations at Scott Base, **25:** 17,
 "A dog named Beau" by Frank Graveson, **19:** 100,
 "A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic' by Colin Monteath, **20:** 12-13,
 "A ship called 'Huey' by Dominic Hughes, **19:** 159
 "A White Christman" by Linda Lilburne, **23:** 10,
 "Climbing in Paradise" by Erik Bradshaw, **24:** 22,
 "Dogs on Ice" by James Lennox-King, **19:** 127-28,
 "Ham on Ice" by Neville Copeland, **18:** 72-74,
 " Heads Turned South: NZers attitude to the Antarctic" by Barrie Cook, **23:** 48,
 "Imprints in the Ice" by Anne Hunter, **22:** 50,
 "Jewel in the Sub-Antarctic's crown" by Dr Simon Pollard, **24:** 62,
 "Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition" by NZAS, **22:** 14,
 "On Board the Explorer, by Chris Dolder, **24:** 42,

"Perfect flying weather" by James Lennox-King, **20**: 48-49,
 "Testing the Limits at Cape Hallett # 1" by Dr Don Jeanroy, **23**: 70,
 "Testing the limits at Cape Hallett # 2, by Dr Don Jeanroy, **24**: 8,
 "The Makings of an Antarctic Novel" by Laurence Fearnley, **22**: 31,
 "The Sir Hubert Wilkin's 3rd Antarctic voyage' by Iain Kerr, **21**: 16-18,
 "The World's Best Kept Secret, **22**: 12,
 Owens, Ian, **11**: 58,
 Review of: The Coldest March, **20**: 60, 62,
 Owens, Prof Nick, **25**: 3,
 Ozawa, Capt. K. **4**: 38, 399,
 Ozaki, Dr H. see also [Greenpeace](#) **4**: 338,
 Oxcan, Ertok, **12**: 245,
 Ozone, **11**: 58, 234, 252, 318, 407, 500, **12**: 104, 290, 213, 392, 375, **13**: 17, 90, 105, 119, 227, 246, 252, 282, 298, 339, 373, 505, **14**: 30, 63, 90, 98, **15**: 8, 36, 65, 68, **24**: 58, **28**: 17, **29**: 19,
 Ozone hole, **16**: 62, 94, **18**: 19, **20**: 5, **23**: 53, **25**: 58, 59, 67,
 Biological effects, **21**: 29,
 Ozone layer, **31**: 51,

P

PACE, **12**: 383,
 Pace, Dr Nello, **1**: 241,
 Pacific Science Congress, **9**: 449,
 "Pacific Ruby", **11**: 395,
 Packard, Andrew, **1**: 183, 213,
 Pactolus Bank, **2**: 193,
 Padda Island, **1**: 192,
 Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),
 Page, V.A. le, **4**: 167,
 Paget, K.P. **4**: 544,
 Pahal, Mike, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,
 Pain, K.P. **3**: 4, 51, 100, 174,
 Pain, K.W. **2**: 436, 482,
 Pain, Kevin, **25**: 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4),
 Paine, Stuart, **29**: 5,
 Paintin, Ian, **11**: 324, **11**: 44,
 Painting – watercolour, **27**: 58,
 Paish, **3**: 334,
 Paive-Pieret, R. **12**: 10,
 Pakistan, **12**: 102,
 Palaeoclimate
 Information, **25**: 42,
 Studies, **13**: 332,
 Paleoenvironmental
 Information, **25**: 42,
 Paleontology, **4**: 541,
 Paleontological Research Institution (PRI), **27**: 62,
 Palaeomagnetic studies, **12**: 107, **13**: 284, 336,
 Palais, David, **13**: 2,
 Paleosols, **13**: 336,
 Palmer, D. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Palmer, Dave, **17**: 52,
 Palmer, Capt Nathaniel B, **27**: 75,
 Palmer, Steve, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,
 Palmer Peninsula, **1**: 248, 264, **2**: 105, 188,
 Palmer Station (USA), see also [Anvers Island](#)
 4: 17, 93, 138, 249, 253, 294, 349, 467, **5**: 35, 134, 223, 376, **9**: 199, **11**: 95, **12**: 104, 351, **13**: 20, 339, **15**: 90, **20**: 54, 61, **20**: 54, 61,
 Pankhurst, Bob, **13**: 2,
 Pankhurst, Ned, **11**: 196,
 Panter, Kurt, **12**: 9, 43,
 Panzarini, Adm. R.N. **2**: 314, 476,
 Paparoa, Jeffrey,
 Review of: The Ponies, **25**: 31,
 Pape, R. **2**: 288,
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,
 Parachute harness (dog), **27**: 12,
 Parachuting, **10**: 371, **15**: 81,
 Paradise Harbour, **1**: 160, 207, **2**: 32, **33**: 9,
 "Paraiso", **12**: 159,
 Para-rescue team, **4**: 263, 575
 Parasitology, **8**: 85,
 Pardoe, Dr Russel, **2**: 17, 463, 558, **4**: 43,
 Paren, Julian, **20**: 25,
 Paris Climate Agreement, **35**: 46,
 Parisel, Camille, **28**: 5,
 Parisse, Lt. D.A. **4**: 133,
 Park, Bob, **16**: 89,
 Parker, A.G.H. (Tony), **3**: 502,
 Parker, Bob, **22**: 17, **28**: 45,
 Parker, D.C. **4**: 621,
 Parker, J. **4**: 548,
 Parker, (ANARE), **4**: 260,
 Parkinson, John, **21**: 67,
 Parks, P.E. **2**: 134,
 Parsloe, John, **16**: 38, **20**: 31, 40-43, **29**: 63 (issue 4), **32**: 1, 41 (Life member), **33**: 8,
 Charles Burton (1942-2002) **20**: 28-30,
 Research ship *Tangaroa* revisits Antarctica, **20**: 17, 30,
 Review of: My Life from Antarctica to the Yukon, **29**: 65,
 Review of: Operation Tabarin, **34**: 61,
 Review of: Polar Mariner: Beyond the Limits in Antarctica. **34**: 41
 Sea swells and pack ice: the voyage of the *Sir Hubert Wilkins* to the Ross Sea, **20**: 31, 40-43,
 Tribute to Harding Dunnnett 1909-2000, **17**: 93-94,
 Parsons, Frank, **3**: 40,
 Parsons, Dr R. **3**: 43, 109, 412, 462,
 Parsons, Steve, **36**: 68,
 Partridge, Jack, **31**: 20,
 Pasano, Eva, **31**: 13,
 Pashuk, Keri, **15**: 14,
 Paster, T.P. **5**: 475,
 Parton, Alex O. **3**: 476, **4**: 67,
 Pascoe, John, **30**: 38,
 Passat Nunatak, **2**: 308, 375,
 Pasupula, Divya, **25**: 66,
 Patagonian toothfish see [Toothfish](#)

- Pate, Adrian, **19**: 108,
 Paterson, Captain, **31**: 23,
 Paterson, Ewan, **17**: 52, **21**: 20,
 "Pateuela"(Australian), **2**: 76, **4**: 43, 98, 300,
 Paton, James 'Scottie', **5**: 497, **7**: 221, **31**: 18, 20,
 Paton, Myrtle Beaufort, **31**: 20,
 Paton Peak, **2**: 425, **31**: 18,
 Paton, Ross, **11**: 59,
 Paton, 'Scottie', **34**: 23,
 Patten, Richard D. **27**: 75,
 Patrick, Brian, **12**: 75,
 Patriot Hills, **11**: 382, **12**: 124, 163, 365, **13**: 223,
 394, **14**: 143,
 Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97 [Obituary](#),
 Patterson, John, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 325, **12**: 51, 99,
 Patterson, Richard, **28**: 9,
 Pattie, Gail, **16**: 93,
 Patton, Sgt. R. **1**: 92, 113, 277,
 "Paul Buck" USNS, **11**: 85, 213,
 Paulet Island, **36**: 47,
 Paull, David, **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 201, 262, 422, **11**: 201,
 Paulos, Robert, **24**: 2,
 Paulson, Frederick, **36**: 69,
 Pausat, P. **2**: 495,
 Paxarms NZ Ltd, **32**: 44,
 Payzant, **6**: 373,
 Peacock, Capt. J. **4**: 43,
 Peacock, Ron, **13**: 129,
 Peacock Bay, **2**: 193,
 Peak, **1**: 121,
 Peak 56/1, **1**: 121,
 Peak-Jones, **2**: 62,
 Pearigen, Capt J. **9**: 18,
 Pearl Harbour Glacier, **28**: 62,
 Pearn, Tim **17**: 60,
 Pearse, John, **12**: 60,
 Pearson, F. **3**: 138,
 Peary, Admiral, **31**: 30,
 Pearson, Jean, **32**: 51,
 Pearson, Capt Peter, **17**: 46,
 Peat, Neville, **7**: 199, **26**: 54, **35**: 10, **36**: 14,
 Pebbles, Shelly, **21**: 7, **22**: 8,
 Peck, Lloyd, **17**: 20,
 Iceberg devastation creates new life, **15**: 66,
 Peddie, N.W. **4**: 606,
 Pedersen, Capt. M.V. **2**: 16, 175, 395, **3**: 14, 111,
 173, 533,
 Pedersen, I.J. **3**: 43,
 Pedersen, Capt. Wilhelm, **4**: 79, 102, 230, 232, 335,
6: 49, 120, 171,
 Pedersen Island, **2**: 364,
 Pedoya, Col. **3**: 533, **4**: 14,
 Pedroni, A.E. **3**: 457,
 Pedro Aguirre Cerda Stn (Chile), **4**: 36, 87, 248, 293,
 346, 463, 626,
 Pedro, Joel, **33**: 5,
 Pegasus Airfield, **13**: 77, **14**: 95, **26**: 45, **30**: 45
 Peillet, Jean-Marie, **3**: 533,
 Peisson, E. **2**: 288,
 Pelagic, ecosystem, **12**: 17,
 "Pelagic" (s/v), **12**: 326, **13**: 28, **19**: 122,
 Pelagic Expeditions, see "[Pelagic](#)"
 "Pelamida" (USSR), **4**: 612,
 Pelissier, Gerard, **3**: 534,
 "Pelorus", **19**: 132,
 Pemberton, Max, **4**: 263,
 Pemberton R.V. **1**: 317,
 "Pembroke" HMS, **35**: 58,
 Pemmican, **29**: 28,
 Pen Friends, **5**: 292,
 Penck Trough, **2**: 392, 466,
 Pendulum, Foucault's see [Physics](#)
 Pennell, Capt. Harry, **31**: 7, 14, 59, **33**: 27, **36**: 38,
 Penguin Island, **2**: 93, **12**: 379,
 Penguin Point, **1**: 38,
 Penguin rookeries, **2**: 262,
 Cape Crosier, **20**: 15,
 Hallet, **10**: 4,
 Inexpressible Island, **10**: 4-5,
 Survey, **10**: 331-32,
 Penguin sno-mobile, **2**: 215,
 Penguin train, **2**: 139,
 Penguin vehicles, **1**: 327-8
 Penguins, **4**: 20, 64, 94, 119, 132, 166, 626, 637,
 5: 75, 427, **6**: 58, 97, 341, **7**: 368, **8**: 52, 119,
 9: 257-59, 366-68, **15**: 54, 84, **23**: 53, **28**: 30,
 6th International Penguin Conference, **24**: 37,
 Fossils, **24**: 11, **25**: 57,
 Sleep patterns, **20**: 15,
 Underwater behaviour, **23**: 43,
 Adelie, **1**: 84, 108, 132, 198, 232, 246, 255, 259,
 283-84, 323, **2**: 2, 8, 12, 19, 38, 49, 61, 66, 93,
 112, 138, 172, 174, 210, 211, 341, 361, **3**: 55,
 123, 173, 210, 240, 281, 286, 302, 399, 468, **4**:
 134, 225, 237, 315, 377, 387, 440, 496, 516,
 539, 598, 602, **5**: 501, **6**: 52, 430, **7**: 42, 45, 147,
 188, 215, 233, 244, 263, 278, 352, 387-88, **8**:
 19, 202, 258, 110, **11**: 197, 412, 320, **12**: 105,
 137, 203, 216, 293, **13**: 96, 109, 161, 242, 286,
 365, 438, 470, **14**: 88, 134,
 15: 38, 39, 54, 84, **18**: 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 4,
 28: 33, **29**: 20, 28,
 Courtship, **16**: 29,
 Effect of icebergs on, **19**: 143, 149,
 Foraging, **17**: 19,
 Migration, **16**: 63-64,
 Poultry diseases, **16**: 34,
 Chinstrap, **27**: 4,
 Crested, **7**: 263, **12**: 75, **24**: 73,
 Emperor, **2**: 2, 7, 18, 40, 49, 55, 60, 86, 88, 95,
 99, 115, 149, 173, 262, 294, 401, 465, **3**: 173,
 240, 281, 288, 325, 343, 424, 468, 523, 566, **4**:
 178, 335, 365, 499, 615, **5**: 54, **6**: 52, 93,
7: 20, 215, 252, 254, 352, 387-88, **9**: 140-41, **11**:
 89, 256, **12**: 61, **13**: 109, 123, 242, 284, 300, **14**:
 131, 134, **19**: 149, 171, **29**: 20, 28,
21: Cover Vol 2&3, 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
 DNA studies, **23**: 49,
 Gait, **19**: 171, **20**: 20,
 Evolution, **18**: 37-38,
Happy Feet, **29**: 53,
 Gentoo, **2**: 42, **8**: 19, **13**: 159, **17**: 20, **27**: 4,

- Heat Stress, **18**: 59,
 Icebergs and rookeries, **18**: 69,
 King, **1**: 30, **2**: 43, **3**: 90, **3**: 264, **12**: 23, **13**: 335,
 390, **18**: 2, **19**: 148, **20**: 15, **13**: 335, 390,
 Macaroni, **2**: 239, **3**: 89, **17**: 35, **19**: 148,
 Magellanic, **19**: 148,
 Northern hemisphere, **21**: 31,
 Response to solar eclipse, **21**: 67,
 Ringed or Chinstrap, **2**: 214, **4**: 76, **8**: 19, **12**: 359,
 Rockhopper, **2**: 42, **11**: 100, **13**: 345, **11**: 100,
13: 345, **22**: 2,
 Royal, **1**: 345, **2**: 42, **4**: 520,
 Yellow-eyed, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **11**: 216,
 White Flipped, **25**: 28,
- Penhale, Polly, **16**: 93,
 Penn, Timothy, **21**: 3,
 Pennell, Harry L.L. **2**: 18, **26**: 67, **30**: 4 42
 Pennell Bank, **2**: 84, 158, 208,
 Pennell Coast, **2**: 423,
 Penney, Dr R.L. **2**: 61, 98, 104, 138, 145, 174, 263,
 293, 320, **3**: 210, **4**: 20, 94, 134, 387, **5**: 465,
 Penola Strait, **1**: 335, **2**: 379,
 Pensacola Mts, **3**: 207, **4**: 254, **7**: 16,
 Pentland South Pole Expedition, **12**: 364,
 Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253 [Obituary](#),
 Peridot stones, **5**: 366,
 Perkins, P.J. **4**: 460,
 Perkins, Sid
 What's Eating Antarctica? **18**: 57, 68-69,
 Perkinson, B. **1**: 72,
 "Perla Dan" MV, **4**: 403, 461, 514, 588,
 Permafrost, **5**: 100, **13**: 99, 289, 436,
 Permian rocks, **12**: 96,
 Perov, V. **2**: 28,
 Perrett, Tom, **11**: 325,
 Perrez, A.F. **4**: 251,
 Pershin, Valerity, **20**: 51,
 Personnel, see also [Wintering personnel](#), [Veterans](#),
 ANARE, **8**: 35, **10**: 54, 203, 208, 333,
 BAS, **10**: 59, 139, 353,
 Brasil, **10**: 60,
 Chile, **10**: 64,
 China, **10**: 340,
 East Germany, **9**: 442, **10**: 170,
 Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 262,
 GANOVEX, **9**: 399, **10**: 191-92
 Greenpeace, **10**: 450-51,
 India, **10**: 265, 343,
 JARE, **8**: 97, **9**: 129, 174, 274-75, 321, 437,
 NZARP, see also [Scott Base](#)
8: 2, 77, 79-80, 138, 182, 219, 221, 262, 294,
 376, 377-79, 409, **9**: 78, 85, 215, 216-17, 339,
 385-86, 434, **10**: 3, 85-86, 88, 90-91, 127, 202,
 243, 272, 276, 300, 324, 355, 396,
 Poland, **10**: 41, 65,
 Russian defector, **9**: 268,
 USSR, **10**: 358,
 USARP, **10**: 33, 196, 259, 341, 254,
 "Perth" HMAS, **4**: 521, 578,
 Perticarari, Capt. C.A. **2**: 236, **3**: 547,
 Peru, **9**: 328, 442, **10**: 226, **11**: 420,
- Peter Skellerup Antarctic Library, **24**: 36,
 Peter I Øy (Peter 1st Island), **1**: 44, 214, 264, **2**: 187,
 193, 216, 259, **9**: 333, 439-40, **10**: 226, **11**: 158,
13: 2, **36**: 24,
 Petermann Island, **2**: 230, 316, 508,
 Peters, Karel, **12**: 174,
 Peters, N.L., **1**: 269,
 Peterson, A.J. **4**: 324, 435, 441, 548, 598,
 Petersen, C.A. **12**: 366,
 Peterson, Capt. H.C. **1**: 54, **2**: 28, **4**: 23, 35, 81, 239,
 Peterson, Dean, **16**: 32, 72, **20**: 3, **21**: 27, **23**: 56,
24: 27
 Peterson, Dr R.T. **4**: 583,
 Peterson Island, **2**: 19,
 "Peterson" USS, **2**: 104, 128, 152, 190,
 Petitjean, C. **2**: 15,
 Petrel Island, see [L'île des Petrels](#)
 Petrel vehicle, **2**: 214,
 Petrels, **1**: 12, 15, 345, **2**: 219, 320, 391, 477, **6**: 53,
 309, **7**: 20, 216, **11**: 279,
 Petrels, Giant, **2**: 66, 110,
 Petrov, Aleksandr, **19**: 108,
 Petrov, Dr Ivan G. **3**: 535, 536, **4**: 29, 32, 501,
 Petrov, V. **4**: 285, 453,
 Petry, Thierry, **14**: 11,
 Pets, **6**: 370, **10**: 96,
 Petter, Warwick, **11**: 9,
 Pettinga, Jarg, **20**: 16,
 Pettit, Leonard, **34**: 23,
 Petula, Jason, **20**: 16,
 Pewe, Troy, **1**: 217,
 Peyregne, E.J. **4**: 133,
 Pfennigwerth, Stephanie, **24**: 74,
 Pfitzner, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
 pH, **15**: 86,
 Philately,
1: 32, 65, 124, **2**: 98, 182, 292, 276, 302, 465,
4: 314, 343, 368, 377, 392, 397, 410, 505,
5: 159, 171, 266, 270, 348, 425, **6**: 26, 50, 72, 119,
 353, **8**: 59, **9**: 256, 271-351, 336, **10**: 50, 150, 153,
 438, **13**: 348, 508, **13**: 319, 348, 508, **19**: 117, 160,
22: 37,
 American Society of Polar Philatelists, **6**: 352,
 Australian Territory Issue, **6**: 396,
 Bernacchi envelope (1901), **21**: 57,
 British issue, **6**: 161,
 FIDS Stamp catalogue, **24**: 53,
 First Day Covers, **25**: 8,
 Letter from Ferrar (1904), **23**: 16-17, 60,
 Letter from Scott (1901), **21**: 21-23,
 Letter to Ian Harkness, **23**: 55,
 Ross Dependency Issue, **6**: 139, **22**: 19, **25**: 47,
 Science theme for Ross Dependency Stamps,
24: 53
 Scott Base Anniversary Stamps and Coins, **24**: 78
 Shackleton Writes..., **24**: 17
- Phillips Elen **30**: 20
 Phillips, Eric, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Phillips, John, **3**: 412,
 Phillips, Mike, **21**: 29,
 Phillipps, P. **1**: 318,

- Phillips, Tony, *Gateway to the Ice*, **19**: 172,
 Phillips, William J. **34**: 3,
 "Philomel" HMS, **34**: 23,
 Philpot, H.R. **2**: 71,
 Phipps, R/Adm. P. **3**: 98,
 Phipps, D. **2**: 151,
 Phoenix Mars Lander, **27**: 19,
 Photography, **5**: 151, 205, 345, 446,
 Photogrammetry, **4**: 27,
 Phytoplankton, **29**: 21,
 Photosynthesis studies, **13**: 110, **16**: 39-40,
 Physics
 Foucault pendulum, **19**: 133,
 Physiological studies, Scott Base, **14**: 136,
 Picciotto, Prof E. **1**: 301, **2**: 28, 377, **3**: 354, 402,
 551, **4**: 197, 258, 607,
 Pichot, George, **16**: 64,
 Pickard, Ross, **11**: 197,
 Pickaver, Alan, **14**: 92,
 Picket Ships, **3**: 218, 235, 249, 301,
 Piddington, Ken, **10**: 286, 290,
 Pidgeon, Dr J.W.G. **2**: 149,
 Pierce, Dr C.M. **4**: 448,
 Pietzner, Karl, **32**: 33,
 Pigalles, Rex, **4**: 633,
 Pigg, J. **6**: 332, 370,
 Piggott, Jeremy (Jay), **25**: 52, **32**: 28,
 Pigs, Auckland Islands, **12**: 156,
 Pignzov, V. **6**: 290,
 Pikarevich, I. **5**: 286,
 Pike, Ian, **25**: 22,
 "Piloto Pardo" RV (Chile), 93, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 103,
 184, **3**: 28, 252, 549, **4**: 248, 463, 516, 626,
 13: 15
 Pilkington, Tarn, **13**: 284,
 Pillet, Mlle G. **4**: 383,
 Pimenov, A. **2**: 178, 215, 255, 257, 303,
 Pinatubo, Mt see [Mt Pinatubo](#)
 "Pine Island" USS, **21**: 55,
 Pine Island Bay, **7**: 298, **13**: 2,
 Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44, **32**: 5,
 Pinker, R.D. **3**: 429,
 Pinn, John, **1**: 134, 196,
 Pinter, Stefan, **3**: 536, **4**: 29, 33,
 "Pioneer Gem", **2**: 105,
 Pionerskaya Stn. (USSR) **1**: 62, 66, 92, 122, 149,
 176-77, 237, 270, 291, 293-4, 327-28, **2**: 21, 57,
 224, 401, **4**: 30,
 Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265 [Obituary](#),
 Pirrit, John, **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), **4**: 635, **5**: 55,
 Pitts, N.B. **4**: 548,
 Pivov, V.M. **2**: 91,
 Pirrit, John, **2**: 37, 68, 105, 134, 198,
 Pitkethley, J.M. **2**: 283,
 Pittaluga, Lt. Jorge, **3**: 80,
 Place names, **5**: 157, 255, 465, **10**: 413,
 Planetary Studies Foundation, **17**: 79,
 Plankton, **2**: 67, **11**: 428, **12**: 63, 105, **14**: 137,
 28: 73, **29**: 10, 29,
 Planning, McMurdo Station, **13**: 20,
 Plant cultivation, **8**: 21, 93, 94, 190, 324,
 Plant ecology, **12**: 217, 294,
 Plant life, **11**: 55, 144,
 Plague - NZARP, **8**: 399,
 Plate tectonics, **17**: 55, 59,
 Plateau Depot, **1**: 214, 221-22, **29**: 38, 40,
 Plateau Station, **4**: 17, 196, 254, 349, 351, 386, 467,
 574, 604, **5**: 35, 179, 187, 440,
 Plesiosaurs, **16**: 77,
 Plessis, A. du, **3**: 339, 455,
 Plimmerton Boat Club, **34**: 55,
 Plug, Clare, **24**: 13, **27**: 5, 43,
 Plumley, F. **4**: 307, 395, 515, **6**: 35, 48 [Obituary](#),
 Plymouth Marine laboratory, **25**: 2,
 Pobeda Island, **2**: 256,
 Poblete, Capt. Don Mario, **4**: 248,
 Pocknall, David, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Pocock, Doug, **4**: 144, 260,
 Poehler, Denis, **31**: 10,
 Poetry, **6**: 295, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **27**: 16, 7 (issue 2), 57,
 77, **28**: 19, 37, 38, 79,
 Poems/Songs, **25**: 31-32
 A Very Gallant Gentleman, **35**: Issue 2, back page.
 A Very Perfect Gentleman, **29**: 48,
 Antarctic Stones, **31**: Issue 1, back page
 Antarctica,
 31: Issue 3, back page
 31: Issue 4, back page
 Crevasse, **30**: Issue 2, back page
 Emperor Penguin, **32**: Issue 1, back page
 Graham Mackareth, **17**: 62,
 Ice Shelf Lullaby, **31**: back page
 In Memoriam: The Heroes of the Antarctic,
 34: Issue 3, back page
 Imagining Antarctica **18**: Issue 1, inside back page
 Ice Shelf Lullaby, **31**: Issue 2, back page
 Midwinter Night, **33**: Issue 2, back page
 Not Enough Information, **29**: Issue 4, back page
 Penguin,
 31: Issue 4, back page
 32: Issue 1, back page
 Penguins, **31**: Issue 4, back page
 Satrugi, **29**: Issue 1, back page
 Snow, **31**: Issue 4, back page
 The Antarctic | Births & Deaths
 Part 1, **32**: Issue 2, back page
 Part 2, **32**: issue 3, back page
 The Barrier Silence, **30**: Issue 4, back page
 The Discovery, **35**: Issue 1, back page
 The Fourth Man, **33**: Issue 1, back page
 The Heroic Five, **30**: Issue 3, back page
 The Sleeping Bag, **29**: 68,
 Poets, **16**: 8,
 Poikilothermus, **31**: 13,
 Pointe Geologie, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139,
 163, **2**: 54, 214, 391,
 Pointe Mallory, **1**: 277,
 Pointing, Steve, **29**: 7,
 Pokrivnak, John M. **24**: 20,
 Poland, **8**: 32, 61, 250, 360-61, 427-30, **9**: 58-59, 67,
 100, 206-07, 240, 340, 375, 414-15, **12**: 180,
 Poland-Brazil, **10**: 41, 65, 143,

- Polar 'first footing', **9**: 392,
 Polar bears, **5**: 79,
 "Polar Bird" (r/v), (formerly Icebird), **14**: 29, **13**: 441,
16: 55,
 "Polar Circle", **12**: 228,
 Polar Circle Expeditions (CERPOLEX) see [Expeditions](#)
 - *private*
 Polar Club, **5**: 11,
 Polar claims, **1**: 149, 176,
 "Polar Code", **32**: 32,
 "Polar Duke" (r/v) **10**: 263, **11**: 95, 209, **12**: 58, 104,
 351, **13**: 117, 161, 339, 476,
 Polar Exhibition – Westminster (1930), **28**: 67,
 Polar Film Festival, **36**: 15,
 Polar Logistics, **19**: 98-99, 103,
 Polar Medals see also [NZ Antarctic Medal](#)
27: 9 (issue 2), 12 (issue 2), **28**: 36, **31**: 13,
33: 7, 11, 12, 27, 48, **34**: 26,
 ANARE, **5**: 341-2, **12**: 25, **10**: 203,
11: 222, 445,
 Antarctic relic, **5**: 497, **10**: 276,
 Awarded to NZers
 Ayres, Harry H. **12**: 25,
 Balham, Dr R.W. **12**: 25,
 Barker, James, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Barrett, Dr Peter, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Bates, J.G. **12**: 25,
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **13**: 48,
 Bromley, Anthony, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Bucknell, E.S. **12**: 25,
 Burrows, A.L. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Campbell, Ian **12**: 287,
 Carlyon, R.A. **12**: 25,
 Clark, Colin M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Claridge, Graeme, **12**: 287,
 Claydon, Sqn Ldr J.R. **12**: 25,
 Cranfield, Flying Officer W.J. **12**: 25,
 Dawrant, Allan J. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Douglas, M.H. **12**: 25,
 Ellis, Murray, **12**: 25,
 Ford, Malcolm R. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,
 Gawn, J.E. **12**: 25,
 Gerard, V.B. **12**: 25,
 Graveson, Frank, **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Gunn, Bernard, M. **12**: 25,
 Harrington, Dr. H.J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Haslop, Fl Lt, Gordon **12**: 25,
 Hayter, Adrian G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Hatherton, Dr Trevor **12**: 25,
 Heine, Arnold J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Herbert, Walter W. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,
 Hewson, Ron W. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **12**: 25,
 Hoffman, Jack E. **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Howard Alf **30**: 7,
 Humpheries, J.G. **12**: 25,
 Hunt, Peter J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Ingham, C.E. **12**: 25,
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Judd, Brian M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 King, Geoff A. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Laird, Malcolm, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Langevad, M.W. **12**: 25,
 Lewis, Gary H. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Lewis, George, **5**: 335, 383,
 Logie, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, Dave R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, W.G. **12**: 25,
 Lucy, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 MacDonald, Dr John, **12**: 287,
 MacDonald, W.I. **12**: 25,
 Massam, Dave G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Matterson, Garth J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 McKelvey, Dr Barry C. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,
 Miller, Sir Holmes, **12**: 25,
 Mulgrew, Peter D. **12**: 25,
 Nelson, Peter R. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Orr, R.H. **12**: 25,
 Otway, Peter, M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Pain, Kevin P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Prebble, Mike M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Pyne, Alex, **12**: 24,
 Rankin, James S. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Robb, R.Murray, **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Roberts, Athol R. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Roper, Cas R. **11**: 120, **12**: 25,
 Salmon, Ken J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Sandford, Brian P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Sandford, H.N. **12**: 25,
 Saxby, Eric J. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Sheehan, Morris J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Skinner, Dr David, N. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Slattery, Leo B. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,
 Tarr, Sgt. L.W. **12**: 25,
 Thomson, John R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Thomson, Robert B. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Varcoe, Garth, **12**: 24, 25,
 Walton, Eric, **27**: (14),
 Warren, Guyon, **12**: 25,
 Webb, W.J. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Weatherall, Kevin **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Wilson, Alex, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Wing, Michael R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Wise, Keith C. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Yates, Peter A. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 BAS, **6**: 147, **12**: 25,
 British Transglobe Expedition, **11**: 221,
 Message to medalists, **13**: 452, 503,
 Miniatures, **10**: 10,
 Sold, **10**: 227, 232, 313,
 'Polar Castaways', **22**: 35,
 Polar Plateau, **1**: 216, 226-27, 255, **4**: 4, **7**: 5,
 "Polarstar", **24**: 57,
 "Polar Queen" (r/v), **11**: 28, 245, 417, **12**: 112, 258,
13: 16, 64, 112, **17**: 8,
 Polar Record, **12**: 366,
 Polar Research Committee, **1**: 18,
 Polar Research Institute of China, **12**: 380,
 Polar Room, see [Harrowfield, David](#)
 Polar Ships, **34**: 58,
 "Polar Sea", **9**: 199, 225, 307, **11**: 85, **12**: 60,

- 13:** 178, 305, **20:** 39, 42, **34:** 60,
 "Polar Star" USCGC, **10:** 12, 14, 253, **16:** 5, **34:** 60,
 Polar Stratospheric Clouds, **25:** 67,
 Polar temperatures, see [Temperatures](#)
 "Polarbjorn" RV, **1:** 92, 260, 334, **2:** 31, 100, 111,
 147, 151, 184, 232, **12:** 58, **13:** 112,
 "Polarhav" **1:** 145, 206, 235, 257, 333, **2:** 28-29,
 39-40, 100, 308, 376,
 Polari, Timo, **19:** 144,
 "Polaris", **34:** 59,
 "Polaris V", **11:** 106,
 "Polarsirkel", **1:** 42, 92, 191, 206, 235, 257,
 "Polarstern" (r/v) **9:** 357, **10:** 64, **11:** 28, 160, 168, 209,
 334, **12:** 58, 183, 340, 381, **13:** 196, 246, 411, **33:**
 40,
 Pole of Cold, see also [Vostok Station](#).
4: 610,
 Pole of Inaccessibility, **1:** 12, 92, 177, 291, 328,
2: 21, 56, 67, 91, 140, 178, 224, 255, **4:** 501, 557,
 560,
 Pole, South Geomagnetic, see [South Geomagnetic Pole](#)
 Pole, South Magnetic, see [South Magnetic Pole](#)
 Pole Station, see also [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)
1: 7-10, 12, 25, 37, 59, 61, 89, 113, 135, 143, 149,
 151, 170-71, 173-74, 203, 213, 218-19, 223, 225-
 26, 240, 244-45, 254, 265, 268, 279, 291, 305-6,
 309, 323, 327-8, 338-9, 341, 343, **5:** 35, **13:** 30
 Poles Wearable, see [Expeditions](#) - private
 POLEX, **8:** 27, 240, 357,
 Policy, US Antarctic, **13:** 474,
 Policy and Governance, **33:** 44,
 Responsibility for Regulating Human Activity in
 Antarctica, **33:** 14,
 Antarctic Mythbusting, **33:** 29,
 Polish Expedition, **1:** 335, **2:** 22, 57, 137, 178, 265,
 Polish, Nat, **13:** 438, **14:** 89,
 Politics, **23:** 40,
 Poljakov, A.S. **4:** 453,
 Pollake, Wolf, **4:** 84, 186,
 Pollard, Simon, **12:** 75, **24:** 62,
 Pollution, see also ["Bahia Paraiso"](#), [Radioactive waste depository](#), [South Georgia](#)
5: 182, **6:** 341, **11:** 56, 408, **12:** 11, 62, **15:** 34, 37,
 Clean-up projects, **19:** 135,
 Diesel, **20:** 47,
 Fuel spills, **16:** 33,
 Marine, **17:** 2, 87,
 MARPOL, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)
 Metals, **16:** 33,
 Oil, **18:** 40,
 Organics, **18:** 39,
 Sewage, **17:** 33,
 Tourist ship operations, **20:** 6,
 Polson, Dean, **3:** 260, **4:** 260, 261,
 Polynesian Explorers, **34:** 47, **34:** 47, 48,
 Polynyas, **9:** 224, 278, 279, 305, 356, 443, **29:** 21
 "Pomaire" **12:** 163,
 Pomerantz, Martin, 'Astronomy on Ice', see [Book Reviews](#) **26:** 75 [Obituary](#)
 Pomerantz Tableland, **26:** 75,
 Pomerantzland, **26:** 75,
 Pomeroy, Spence, **11:** 325,
 Pommier, R. **2:** 497 [Obituary](#),
 Ponce, S. **1:** 164, **2:** 409,
 Ponder, W.F. (Frank), **1:** 183, **2:** 159, **3:** 51, 114,
 327, **4:** 480, **14:** 120, **15:** 4, 23, 42, **19:** 131, 134
[Obituary](#) **30:** 37, **34:** 7,
 Ponds, **16:** 94,
 Ponies, **5:** 114,
 Manchurian, **31:** 24,
 Ponting, Herbert, **29:** 30, **30:** 14, **31:** 5, 14, 39,
 Photographs sold, **12:** 288,
 Poppleton, P.G. **1:** 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250, **2:** 110,
 152,
 Popplewell, K.B. **3:** 103, 279, 378,
 Porcaro, Rob, **21:** 52,
 Porpoise Bay, **1:** 37,
 Porritt, Sir Arthur, **5:** 173, **13:** 236, **34:** 19,
 Port aux Francais, **1:** 19, 99, 277, 310, **2:** 41, 77,
 "Port of Beaumont" **3:** 269,
 Port Chalmers, **10:** 369, **27:** 15,
 Port Foster, **33:** 8,
 Port Lockroy (Base A) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)
 Port Martin Station, **1:** 23, 163, 176, **2:** 15, 214,
9: 373,
 Port Ross, **25:** 33, **31:** 20, **36:** 11,
 Port Stanley, **1:** 17, 38, 115, 303,
 Porter, Dr A. **4:** 115, 274, 383,
 Porter, B. **5:** 410, 450, 473,
 Porter, Mrs M. **5:** 50,
 Porter, Ross, **4:** 117,
 Portsmouth University, see [Universities](#)
 Portwine, K. **5:** 177,
 Posey, J.W. **2:** 38,
 Possession Bay, **1:** 43,
 Possession Island, **4:** 11, 73, **13:** 393, **32:** 27, **34:** 53,
 Postage stamps, see [Philately](#),
 Postcards,
 NZAS, **11:** 404,
 Scott's Discovery expedition, **20:** 23-24,
 Postmasters - Ross Dependency, **9:** 336,
 Post Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see
[Canterbury University](#)
 Post Office, Scott Base, closure, **11:** 238,
 Potaka, Dr Louis H. **4:** 600, **15:** 98, **26:** 74,
 Potchefstroom University, **8:** 131, 276,
 Potgieter, "Pottie", **4:** 84,
 Pottage, David, **12:** 339,
 Potter, Lt.J.W. **2:** 107,
 Potter, Murray, **22:** 25, **29:** 28,
 Potter, Warwick, **11:** 8,
 Potton, Craig, **13:** 100, **18:** 40, **24:** 46,
 Potts, Laramie, **24:** 38,
 Poulson, Neville
Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research,
18: 80-81,
 Poulter, Murray, **12:** 51, 292,
 Poulter, Thomas, **21:** 65, **29:** 18,

- Poulter, Dr Thomas C. **6:** 268, **8:** 289-90,
 Poulton, (ANARE), **4:** 124, 179, 180,
 Pound, Reginald, **4:** 475,
 Pourquoi Pas Island, **1:** 160, 302, **2:** 33,
 Powell, Anthony, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4), **22:** 21, **24:** 12,
30: 26, **31:** 53, **32:** 24, **34:** 37,
 Powell, E.C. **4:** 73,
 Powell, Glen, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4), **25:** 44,
 Powell Island, **1:** 234,
 Powell, Kip, **13:** 98,
 Powell, N.A. **1:** 319,
 Powell, Ross (illus) **17:** 78, **20:** 25,
 Powell, Tom, **19:** 156,
 Powell-Phelps, J.R. **4:** 578,
 Power generation, **7:** 12, 18, 228,
 Power sorces, Alternative, **19:** 174,
 Power, K. **2:** 319,
 Power, Steve, **13:** 18,
 Pram Point, **1:** 101, 130, 155, **25:** 14, 16, **34:** 33,
 Pratt, David, **1:** 47, 80, 162, 193, **16:** 15,
 Pratt, Geoffrey, **1:** 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250,
16: 15-16,
 Prauss, O. **2:** 257,
 Prebble, Michael, **2:** 296, 357-60, 436, 484, **3:** 477,
 500, **4:** 8, 61, 115, 175, 196, 221, 238, 310, 374,
 380, 548, **5:** 12, **8:** 376, **16:** 40 [Obituary](#),
 Prebble, Warwick, **3:** 104, 179, 276, 279, 378, 422,
 475, 500, **4:** 3, 7,
 Predator studies, **12:** 17,
 Preen, Louisa, **29:** 60, 65,
 President Aquirre Cerda Base (Chile), **2:** 50, 274,
 409,
 President Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base (Chile),
2: 150, 274,
 President Eduardo Frei Base (Chile),
 Airstrip extension, **23:** 20,
 Presidente Frei Base (Chile), **13:** 104,
 Press, Tony, **16:** 55, **80:** 26, **26:** 65,
 Press Association, **30:** 5,
 Press cuttings, **5:** 117,
 Presland, **8:** 182,
 Preston, Diana, *A first rate tragedy*, **19:** 150-51, **33:** 27,
 Prestrud Coast, **2:** 424,
 "Pretext", HMS, see [Endeavour](#)
 Prevost, J. **2:** 137, 301, 391, **3:** 90,
 Price, Dr A. Grenfell, **2:** 45, 467, **3:** 169, 221,
 Price Lt, **2:** 340,
 Price, Phil, **27:** 66,
 Price, Robbie, **26:** 25,
 Pridmore, Rick, **11:** 194, **21:** 9,
 Priestley Glacier, **2:** 7,
 Priestley, Sir Raymond, **1:** 116, 153-54, 217, 335,
2: 14, 17, 70, 112, 433, **3:** 40, **4:** 395, **6:** 364,
7: 92, **36:** 36, 66,
 Priestly, Rebecca, **33:** 19,
 "Prince Albert", **2:** 146,
 Prince Albert Mts, **1:** 213, **2:** 23, 91, 152, 195, 318,
6: 21, 116, 154, 190,
 Prince Charles, **5:** 18, (invitation to Mawson),
 Prince Charles Mountains Survey Group, **5:** 223,
 Prince Charles Mountains, **1:** 13, 34, 65, 82, 121,
 196-97, 231, 330, **7:** 19, 52, **11:** 330, 369, 417, **13:**
 13, 294, 442, **14:** 52,
 Prince Edward, **28:** 77,
 Prince Edward Island, **1:** 311, **7:** 329, **9:** 33-34,
 Prince Gustav Channel, **2:** 102, 268, 316, 379, 464,
 Prince Harald Coast, **1:** 20, 42, 67, 93, 123, 132,
 239, 300,
 Prince Olaf Coast, **1:** 42, 67,
 Prince Olav Land, **2:** 188,
 Princess Anne, **19:** 137-38, 140-142, 165, **20:** 2,
23: 53, **34:** 41,
 Princess Astrid Coast, **1:** 326, **2:** 20, 57, 67, 141,
 178,
 Princess Elizabeth Land, **1:** 133, 346, **2:** 91,
 Princess Elizabeth Station (Belgium) **27:** 18-19,
32: 22,
 "Princess Paola" **2:** 146,
 Princess Ragnhild Coast, **1:** 145, 206, 235, 257,
2: 39, 95, 183,
 Princess Sirinhorn visits Scott Base, **13:** 147,
 Prior, Stuart, **13:** 8, 323, **17:** 6-7,
 Pritchard, Col. Graham, **16:** 2-3, 22,
 Pritchard, Dr Hamish, **25:** 56,
 "Private John R Towle" (USS), **2:** 80, 190, 336,
9: 194, 272, **31:** 32, **34:** 7, 8,
 Proclamation Island, **1:** 196, **2:** 218,
 Proctor, B. **4:** 548,
 Proctor, D. **5:** 324, 435, 441,
 "Professor Kromov", **36:** 69,
 "Professor Molchanov" (t/s), **12:** 360, 399, **19:** 145,
25: 73,
 "Professor Vize", **4:** 611, **5:** 41,
 "Professor Zubov", **5:** 92,
 Proffitt, Dr Fiona, **11:** 345, **26:** 30-33,
 Progress Station (Russia), **15:** 59, **26:** 64
 Project Argus, **2:** 67,
 Project Blizzard, **11:** 34,
 Project Earthworks, **6:** 110,
 Project Jonah, **8:** 119,
 Project K, **23:** 3,
 Project Magnet, **2:** 277,
 Propp, Y. **4:** 557,
 Prospecting, see also [Oil Surveys](#),
9: 27,
 "Protector" HMS, **1:** 5, 140, 161, 207, 234, 236, 272,
2: 230, **3:** 303, 315, 352, 421, 452, 453, **4:** 35, 42,
 85, 98, 102, 136, 189, 246, 425, 514, **34:** 56,
 Protected areas agreement, **12:** 121, 161,
 Protein resources, **5:** 260,
 Proteorhodopsins, **28:** 31,
 Protists, **28:** 30,
 Protocol, environmental, **12:** 387, **13:** 56, 311,
 Protocol on Environmental Protection, see
[Environmental Protocol](#)
 Proudfoot, Lee, **13:** 2,
 Prouting, Laurie, **19:** 150-51
 Provan, Wing Commander,
Review of: Gateway To The Ice, **19:** 172
 Prudhomme, A. **2:** 15, 55, 214, 391,
 Prudhomme Point, **2:** 391,
 Prydz Bay, **1:** 65, 82, 118, 122, 196-97, 229, **12:** 55,

14: 53,
 Pryor, Dr. M.E. **2:** 34, 107, 492, 499, **3:** 23, 122, 199, 300,
 Psychological research, **15:** 56, **16:** 29, 33,
17: 35-36, **18:** 40,
 Psychology, **7:** 210, 327, **12:** 100, **29:** 47,
 Adventurer's partners, **19:** 101-03
 Public Good Science Fund (NZ), **13:** 59,
 Pugh, Dr Griffith, **1:** 220, 241,
 Puigserver, Dr M. **3:** 159,
 "Pukaki" HMNZS, **1:** 286, **3:** 413, 484, **25:** 16, **32:** 29,
35: 53,
 Pula, Kenora, **31:** Issue 4, back page,
 Purdie, Craig, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4),
 Pushkin, I. **4:** 557,
 Putt, Colin, **3:** 507, 558, **4:** 43,
 "Pvt Joseph E. Merrell" USNS, **1:** 61,
 Pybus, E.J. **2:** 416,
 Pyke, Lt. Col. Greg, **24:** 64,
 Pyne, Alex, **11:** 61, 200, 242, 325, 410, **12:** 11, 24,
 295, 330, **13:** 95, 184, 441, **14:** 4, **17:** 77, **21:** 43,
23: 71, **24:** 49, 72, **25:** 42,
 Pyramid Trough, **28:** 25,
 Pyrox Islet, **2:** 32, 508,

Q

Qantas, see also [Tourism](#)
8: 35, 100,
 QHM Magnetometer, **25:** 51,
 Quaife, Sqn Leader C.M. **6:** 269,
 Quagraine, K.A. **3:** 521,
 Quail Island, **7:** 31, **26:** 47, **28:** 45,
 Quam, L.O. **6:** 143,
 Quar, Leslie, **25:** 46,
 Quark Expeditions, **12:** 360, 399, **36:** 69,
 Quartermain, Les B. **1:** 78, **2:** 248, 290, 296, 357-60,
3: 222, 426, 529, 562, **4:** 11, 210, 369, 383, 556,
 585, **5:** 122, 164, 435, 502, **6:** 71, 374, 441,
16: 91, **25:** 11, 15, 40, **26:** 54, **35:** 10, 60,
36: 22, 66,
 Quartzite Ranges, **36:** 13,
 'Que Sera Sera', **2:** 40, **24:** 46
 Queen Alexandra Range, **1:** 187, **2:** 53, 161, **3:** 2,
 Queen Elizabeth Range, **2:** 161,
 "Queen Mary", **31:** 7,
 Queen Mary Land, **1:** 11, 33, 40, 122, **36:** 4,
 Queen Maude Land, **1:** 37, 42, 120, 143, 190-91,
 206, 249, 264, 291, 293, 326-8, 291, 293, 326-8,
 332, **2:** 20, 28, 56, 92, 100, 141, 178, 184, 185,
 215, 253, 303, **3:** 15, 21, 399, 552, **4:** 17, 18, 283,
 406, **5:** 128, 296, **6:** 96, 268, **7:** 89, 126, 247,
13: 67, **25:** 46,
 Mass balance studies, **12:** 226,
 Traverse, **4:** 18, 258, 350, 606,
 Queen Maud Mountains, **28:** 29, **29:** 5, 64 (issue 4),
 Queens College, **5:** 135,
 Queen Scouts, **3:** 10, 43, 277, 386, 477, 525,

"Queensborough" HMAS, **4:** 423,
 "Quellan" RV, **13:** 15,
 "Quest", **1:** 62, **3:** 76, **34:** 28,
 Quet, **2:** 48,
 Quijado, Capt. Hermes J. **3:** 80,
 Quinert, (ANARE), **4:** 281, 392,
 Quinn Dr Dale **30:** 26
 Quinn, Julie, **13:** 284,
 Quinn, Lee, **4:** 44, 102,
 Quinn, Max, **13:** 217, 264, **30:** 40
 Quirk, Susan, **11:** 201,
 Quonset Point, **2:** 336,

R

RAAF, see [Air Operations - RAAF](#)
 Rabbits, **4:** 101, 145, 260, 359, **13:** 80,
 Rachinger, B.F.N. **6:** 283,
 Rachlew, Lillemore, **32:** 51,
 Rack, Ursula, **26:** 36, **28:** 44, **29:** 30, 62, (issue 4)
30: 13, **32:** 33, **35:** 36, **36:** 46,
Review of: Footsteps On The Ice, **25:** 54,
*Review of: Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Fearless
 Captain: The Biography of a True NZ Hero.* **33:** 36,
 Rack, Wolfgang, **26:** 20, **29:** 13, **30:** 25,
*Review of: Take-Off. The NZ Helicopters (NZ)
 Story*, **25:** 30,
 Radar Ice testing, **4:** 45, 129, 263,
 Radar images, **16:** 10,
 Radcliffe Daniel, **30:** 20,
 Radford, R.E. **3:** 521,
 Radio B, **2:** 2,
 RADARSAT-1, **18:** 83,
 Radio communications, **6:** 216, 300,
 Mt Newall repeater, **10:** 299
 Radio echo exploration of the Antarctic ice sheet,
5: 37, 279, 317,
 Radio hams, see [Amature radio](#)
 Radio propagation, **1:** 57,
 Radio WASA, **5:** 399,
 Radioactive fallout, **9:** 190,
 Radiosonde, **1:** 134, 139-40, 144, 179, 209, 245,
 257, 292, 303, 310, **2:** 60, 175,
 Radok, U. **2:** 272,
 Rae, R. (Bob) G, **2:** 42, 78, 152, **3:** 357, 413, **4:** 116,
 219, 324, 431, 432, 433,
 Rae, Rowena, **14:** 91,
 RAF, **31:** 7, see also [Air Operations - RAF](#),
 Rafts, **5:** 446,
 Rafting - Onyx River, **9:** 152,
 Ragotskie, Dr R.A. **3:** 209,
 Ralston, Kathleen,
*Review of: The Antarctic Exploration Years
 1954-66*, **17:** 18,
 Ramanathan, Bhagie, **13:** 92,
 Ramsay, Capt James, **26:** 67, **20:** 6, **31:** 14,
 Ramsbotham, Edward (Ted) **7:** 198,
 Ramseier, R, **2:** 342,
 "Rancagua", **1:** 44, 67, 125, 261, 336,

- Rance, Brian, **11**: 346,
 Randal, D.M. **4**: 115,
 Randall, M.J. **1**: 319,
 Ranvik Bay, **1**: 119,
 Ranvik Glacier, **1**: 198,
 Rapaki Cultural Performance Team, **33**: 18,
 Rapley, Dr Chris, **17**: 9, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **25**: 3,
 BAS tribute to Sir Vivian Fuchs, **17**: 43,
 SCAR President, **24**: 25, 32,
 Rare book sold, **6**: 84,
 Rastelli, R. **2**: 66,
 Rastorguyev, I. **1**: 113,
 Rats - South Georgia, **9**: 237, 247, 271,
 Rauer Archipelgo, **1**: 117, 122, 169, 197,
 Rauer Islands, **2**: 154, 505, **10**: 144-46, **12**: 140,
 Ravicov, Vladimir, **9**: 450, **19**: 108,
 Ravich, Prof. M.G. **1**: 329, **2**: 20, 57, 92, 142, 371,
 454, **3**: 79, 246, 535, **4**: 460, 452, 454, 500, 506,
 558,
 Ravin Rock, **33**: 8,
 Rawle, Russell E. **3**: 227, 274, 323, 327, 382, 476,
 482, 532,
 Rayama, Masami, **3**: 157,
 Rayfuse, Rosemary, **23**: 73,
 Rayment, A.C. **4**: 116, 166, 225,
 Raymond, Melanie, **23**: 56, **25**: 72,
 Raynal, Francois, **28**: 45,
 Raynham, Hamish, **7**: 198, **17**: 84
 Raytheon New Zealand Ltd
 Operations manager, **21**: 3,
 Razor (Neptune's) - Terra Nova, **9**: 417-18,
 Razorback Islands, **2**: 82,
 RBT, see [Thompson, RB](#)
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60, **28**: 7,
 RDRC, see [Ross Dependency Research Committee](#)
 Read, Claudia, **28**: 3,
 Read, Stephen, **15**: 67
 Read, Tristian, **25**: 66,
 Reaney, Richard,
 Review of: The Endurance, **17**: 88-89,
 Shackleton's *Endurance* exhibition, **17**: 93,
 Tribute to Harding Dunnett 1909-2000, **17**: 93-94
 Reay, Tony, **11**: 199, **10**: 404, **12**: 75,
 Reboux, M. **2**: 289,
 Recovery Glacier Icestream, **25**: 37,
 Recreation, **7**: 15, 78, 84, 106, 172, 228, 234, 355,
 Golf, **10**: 302,
 Ski Club, **10**: 8,
 Red Island, **33**: 16,
 Redfearn, Peter, **3**: 254,
 Redvers, Grant, **19**: 122,
 Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188 [Obituary](#),
 Reedy, R/Adm J.R. **3**: 143, 205, 327, 346, 347, 355,
 368, 392, 450, 552, **4**: 16, 28, 92, 141,
 Reedy Glacier, **20**: 16,
 Rees, Joanna, **13**: 438, **14**: 88,
 Rees, S.A. **6**: 288,
 Reese, Lt C.V. **1**: 339,
 Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),
 Reeves, Sir Paul, **11**: 149,
 Reeves, R.J. (Jack), **36**: 50,
 Refuge Islands, **1**: 335,
 Rehu, Mike, **13**: 291,
 Reichenberger, Hans, **21**: 27,
 Reid, B.E. **1**: 324, **2**: 14, 49, 88, 173, 211, 247, 361,
 429, **3**: 120, 142, 325, **4**: 117,
 Reid, Don, **19**: 104-05, **24**: 12,
 Reid, E.J. **3**: 558,
 Reid, Emma, **22**: 8,
 Reid, S.T. **3**: 529,
 Reid, Keith, **18**: 46, 67,
 Reid Glacier, **1**: 272,
 Reiffel, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 551,
 Reigner, Lt Cmdr. P.W. **1**: 242, 265,
 Reilly, G.N. **4**: 594,
 Reilly, Cdr J.L. **3**: 479,
 Reilly, T.E. **4**: 548,
 Reimink, Keith, **28**: 4,
 Reindeer, **5**: 311, 418, **6**: 311, 421, **8**: 355, **9**: 271,
 Reines, Frederick, **29**: 33,
 Reinke, Manfred, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 "Reiyo Maru", **5**: 218,
 Rejcek, Peter, **24**: 56,
 "Reliance" HMS, **24**: 63,
 Renagar Glacier, **13**: 6,
 Renard, Marcel, **2**: 99, 301, **4**: 123, 230, 383,
 Renegar, Lt G.M. **2**: 192,
 Rennell, K.P. **3**: 260, 309, 432, 502, 516,
 Rennick, G. **2**: 223,
 Rennick Bay, **2**: 197,
 Rennick Glacier, **4**: 489, 542, 597, **33**: 39, **34**: 21,
 Rennick Glacier geological expedition 1967/68, **5**: 2,
 Rennick, Henry, **31**: 59,
 Rennie, Alan, **13**: 95, 184,
 Renwick, Jim, **28**: 11,
 Repstat Station (ANARE), **4**: 126, 395, 564, 614,
 Reptiles,
 Republic of Belarus, see [Belarus](#)
 Rescue Coordination Centre NZ (RCCNZ), **30**: 1,
 Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and
 Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea -
 (ROAVERRS), **16**: 78,
 Rescue flight, from SANAE IV, **11**: 259,
 Rescue missions,
 Filchner Ice Shelf, **13**: 205,
 Halley Station, **11**: 474,
 Hattingh, J.A.J. **12**: 348,
 Ozcan Ertok, **12**: 245,
 Resek, J. **2**: 3, 429,
 Resene Paints Ltd, **33**: 32,
 "Resolution, HMS", **12**: 359,
 "Resolution" HMNZS, **34**: 64,
 Restieaux, Sandra, **13**: 469,
 Resupply, Scott Base, see [Scott Base](#),
 Resources - seminar (Chile), **9**: 448-49,
 Retamales, Jose, **32**: 42,
 Reunions, **5**: 291, 327,
 Reverse osmosis plant, see [Desalination Plant](#)
 Revfern, Calum,
 Gateway To Antarctic Success, **18**: 66-67,
 Reyes, Agnes, **16**: 16,
 Reynolds, Major M.B. **3**: 327,

- Reynolds, G.J. **3**: 257,
 Rhode Island University, see [Universities](#)
 Rhodes, A.E.G. (Mrs), **31**: 23,
 Rhodes, Rose Mairehau, **31**: 23,
 Rhodes, Tahu, **31**: 23,
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, see [Universities](#)
 Rhyolite Islets, **2**: 32,
 Rice University, see [Universities](#)
 Rich, Prof. C.C. **3**: 104, 179,
 "Richard G Matthiesen" (*tanker*), **20**: 39,
 Richards, D.G. **3**: 97,
 Richards, Ian R. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 36, 56,
 Richards, L.G. **2**: 288,
 Richards, Richard (Dick) Walter **1**: 43, **3**: 131, 168,
5: 406, **7**: 43, **9**: 176, 204, 351, 446, **10**: 378,
[Obituary](#) **27**: **14**, **35**: 60, **36**: 45,
 Richards Inlet, **2**: 424,
 Richardson, Cdr J.D. **2**: 445,
 Richardson, Dr John, **26**: 15,
 Richardson, Sgt. **1**: 297, **2**: 26, 96,
 Richardson, Fl/Sgt. A.K. **3**: 196,
 Richardson, Vicky, **32**: 22,
 Richert, M.X. **1**: 72, **2**: 41,
 Riches, Shaun, **11**: 409, **12**: 11,
 Richter, Charles, **35**: 56,
 Richmond, A. **6**: 119,
 Rickards, C.M. **4**: 323, 433, 438,
 Ricker, John F. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 516, **4**: 102,
 Rickwood, Peter, **4**: 262,
 Ricou, G. **3**: 15, 111,
 Ridder, E. de, **4**: 568,
 Riddle, Martin, **27**: **42**,
 Riddols, B.W. **4**: 324,
 Ridgen, Jeremy, **13**: 101, 179, 228, 409, 469,
 Ridley Beach, **2**: 112, **8**: 400-401,
 Ridway, Norman M. **3**: 139, 181, 283, 326, 393, 394,
 433,
 Riedel, Katja, **24**: 58,
 Riederer, Markus, **12**: 87,
 Riehl, Kevin, **21**: 53,
 Rifenburgh, Capt. E. **34**: 6,
 "Rig Seismic", **10**: 374,
 Riger-Kusk, Mette, **26**: 1,
 Rigarisford, Kevin, **23**: 25,
 Riggert, T.L. **3**: 279, 325, 326, 384, 426, **36**: 66,
 Righter, Kevin, **21**: 6,
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210 [Obituary](#),
 Riiser-Larsen Peninsular, **1**: 239, **2**: 183,
 Riley, Guthrie, **3**: 553,
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),
 Rippon, **2**: 95,
 "Riquita", **11**: 31, 102,
 RISE, see [Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem project](#)
 Risk, G. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Rison, G. **2**: 495,
 Risopatron Base (Chile), **1**: 191, 236, 261, 336,
 Ritchie, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 241,
 Ritchie, Duncan, **23**: 8,
 Ritchie, Mike, **17**: 51,
 Ritchie, Neville, **11**: 59, 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 293, 408, **16**:
 37,
 Ritchie, Peter, **12**: 52, 98, **15**: 38, **16**: 9, 34,
 Ritscher's 1939 Expedition, **2**: 20,
 Rivers, (ANARE), **4**: 260, 357,
 Rivolier, J. **1**: 127,
 RNZAF, see [Air Operations - RNZAF](#)
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 31, 36, 64,
22: 40, **23**: 65,
 Proof of Concept Traverse, **21**: 64,
 Roan, Peter, **12**: 48,
 Roadend Nunatak, **35**: 7,
 Roaring Forties, Southland Museum, see [Museums](#)
 ROAVERRs - see [Research On Ocean-Atmosphere
 Variability and Ecosystem Response in the Ross
 Sea](#)
 Robb, (ANARE), **4**: 202,
 Robb Glacier, **2**: 424,
 Robb, Murray, **2**: 2, 87, 112, 118, 161, 422
[Obituary](#), **35**: 53, **36**: 66,
 Robb, R.M. **1**: 159, 188, 254, 282,
 Robeck, Colin, **12**: 292,
 Robert Scott Glacier Expedition, **32**: 15,
 Robert Falcon Scott Memorial Speech Competition,
26: 71,
 Robert Falla Memorial Award, **9**: 259,
 Robert Island (Chile), **1**: 248,
 Robert Scott Glacier, **2**: 482, **5**: 365,
 Roberts, Athol, **2**: 120, 125, 389, 435, **3**: 36, 51, 54,
 56, 134, 264, 314, 361, **9**: 331 [Obituary](#),
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **3**: 557, **7**: 301, **8**: 286 -87
[Obituary](#),
 Roberts, B.B. **2**: 14, 40, 88,
 Roberts, C.R. **1**: 323,
 Roberts, Chris, **18**: 56,
 Roberts, H.S. **3**: 131,
 Roberts, John, **11**: 194, **12**: 295, **13**: 2,
 Roberts, Keith, **17**: 52,
 Roberts, Leslie, **27**: 20, **36**: 55,
 Proposed book, **21**: 46, **23**: 26-28
 Roberts, Mark, **29**: 62 (issue 4),
 Roberts, Newton, **3**: 430, 526,
 Roberts, Nicky, **12**: 53,
 Roberts, Nigel, **36**: 63,
 Roberts, P. **4**: 422,
 Roberts, Paul, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,
 Roberts, R.V. **1**: 105, **3**: 9,
 Roberts, Rodney, **12**: 48, 97,
 Robertson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,
 Robertson Bat, **28**: 60,
 Robertson Bay, **1**: 153-4, 216-17, **2**: 112, **4**: 73, 74, **31**:
 31, **32**: 13,
 Robertson, C.J.R. **4**: 73, 76, 122, 539, 548,
 Robertson, Chris, **12**: 396, **13**: 291, **27**: 53, **36**: 67,
 Robertson, Don, **13**: 24, 323,
 Robertson, Dr E.I. **1**: 188, 198, 253, 290, **2**: 26, 39,
 102, 381, **3**: 124, 327, 394, 421, 498, **35**: 53, 54,
 Robertson, Eddie, **25**: 44,
 Robertson, Elliot, **19**: 122,
 Robertson, Jeffrey, **34**: 6,
 Robertson, R.B. **1**: 75, **2**: 137,
 Robertson, Thomas Norman, **20**: 19-20, 46,
 Robertson, Trevor, **3**: 499,

- Robilliard, Gordon, **29**: 18,
 Robinson Ridge, **2**: 214,
 Robinson, Esme, **22**: 28,
 Robinson, E.S. **3**: 207,
 Robinson, Natalie, **30**: 29,
 Robinson, Paul, **11**: 8, 62,
 Robinson, Darah, **30**: 41,
 Robinson, Louis
Review of: What Ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell's Antarctic Legacy, **31**: 64
 Robinson, Shelagh, **14**: 79,
 Robinson, Ted, **27**: 17,
 Robinson, Tony, **11**: 7,
 Robinson, Sarah, **24**: 52,
 Robinson, Dr W (Bill), **9**: 208, **11**: 6, 56, **12**: 10, **28**: 10, **29**: 64,
 Robot, **23**: 29,
 Robotic vehicles, **27**: 18, 76,
 Roca Islets refuge hut (Arg), **1**: 208,
 Rock Gravenoire, **2**: 214,
 Rock Mathieu, **2**: 214,
 Rock strength studies, **11**: 200
 Rock X, **2**: 214,
 Rockefeller Mountains,
 Expedition, **11**: 274,
 Rockefeller Plateau, **1**: 9, 90, 114, 205, 250, 241,
 Rockets, **4**: 77, 231, 333, 336, 382, 385, 458, **8**: 96, 116, 242,
 Rockford Naval Air Facility, **2**: 37,
 Rockoon flights, **1**: 264,
 Rockwell Polar Flight, **4**: 297,
 Rode, Dr H. **4**: 623,
 Rodinia (ancient super-continent), **17**: 55, 59,
 Rodgers, M.F. **1**: 317,
 Rodolfo Marsh Base (Chile), **12**: 361,
 Rodriguez, General, **1**: 261,
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129 *Obituary*, Roff, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Rogachev, V.M. **3**: 23, 148,
 Rogan, Doug, **20**: 11,
 Rogan-Finnemore, Michelle, **32**: 26, 38, 42, **35**: 21, **36**: 57,
Review of: In The Teeth Of The Wind, **20**: 27, **27**: Editorial (issue 2),
 "Roger Revelle", **28**: 72,
 Rogers, Allan, **1**: 80, 193-4, 219-20, **4**: 94, **16**: 15,
 Rogers, Capt Craig, **20**: 40,
 Rogers, David, **3**: 439,
 Rogers, George, **28**: 3, **32**: 38,
 Rogers, Keith, **11**: 3,
 Rogers, P.O.A. **3**: 531,
 Rogers, Ron, **12**: 11, 296, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51, **16**: 38,
 Rogers, Ward C. **3**: 421,
 Rogochev, V.M. **2**: 498-9,
 Rogov, **3**: 25,
 Rogozov, L. **2**: 403, 454-5,
 Roi Baudouin Base (Belgium-Dutch), **4**: 27, 85, 123, 185, 244, 289, 336, 396, 456, 464, 506, 627,
 Roldan, Gabriela, **34**: 34,
 Rolland, M. **2**: 41, **4**: 14,
 Rolland, P. **3**: 461, 533,
 Rolle, Spr. D.K.H. **3**: 142,
 Rojas, Sgt. G. **1**: 164,
 Romagnano, Joseph, **27**: 46,
 Roman Four Promontory, **2**: 66,
 Romanes, Walter, **2**: 3, 47,
 Ronge Island, **1**: 140,
 Rongotai Airport, **25**: 15, **34**: 17,
 Ronhorde, Miriam, **3**: 187,
 Ronne, Edith, **6**: 125, *Obituary*, **32**: 51,
 Ronne Antarctic Expedition 1946-48 (RARE), **27**: 10 (issue 2),
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **1**: 62, 115, 201, **2**: 67, 130, **6**: 125, **9**: 40-42 *Obituary*, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
 Ronne Ice Shelf, **13**: 73, **16**: 52, **30**: 32,
 Ronnholm, R.H.A. **5**: 252,
 Roobeck, Case, **3**: 126, 162,
 Rooijen, Wilco van, **18**: 6, 55,
 Rooke, Allen, **19**: 105,
 Rooney, Felix, **3**: 331, 473, **4**: 210 *Obituary*, **28**: 3, **31**: 22,
 Roop, Heidi, **32**: 19,
 Roosevelt Island, **1**: 173, 200, 250, 279, **3**: 62, **30**: 44,
 Rootes, Dr E.F. **4**: 448,
 Roots, Dr Fred, **25**: 72,
 Roper, Cas, **11**: 120, 204, **14**: 70 *Obituary*,
 Roper-Gee, Rebecca, **21**: 9,
 Rose Island, **36**: 10,
 Rose, Jim, **22**: 34, **25**: 40,
 Rosenthal, L/Cdr R, **4**: 259,
 Rosove, Michael H.
Review of: Let Heroes Speak **18**: 81,
 Ross, D.I. **3**: 529,
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314 *Obituary*,
 Ross, Sir James Clark, **1**: 26, 216, **2**: 40, **6**: 407, **26**: 13, **30**: 29, **34**: 52, 54, **36**: 10, 24, 34, 60,
 Ross, James Hood, **34**: 52,
 Ross, Sir John, **4**: 188, **6**: 407,
 Ross, R/Admiral J. O'C. **4**: 386,
 Ross, Orogen, **13**: 550,
 Ross, Phillippa, **34**: 52, **36**: 34,
 Ross, Port, **4**: 202,
 Ross, Staff Sgt. R. **3**: 142,
 Ross, Robin, **15**: 87,
 Ross Barrier, see *Ross Ice Shelf*
 Ross Dependency, **1**: 18, 25, 153, 213, 264, 283, 285, 293, 320, 334, **2**: 18, 74, 83, 86, **25**: 10-12, **32**: 47, **34**: 4,
 Book, **6**: 406,
 Early establishment of. **34**: 54,
 History, 419,
 Law & Order, 420,
 Re-mapping, **15**: 38
 'Ross Dependency Place Names Gazetteer', **1**: 255
 Ross Dependency Research Committee (RDRC), **1**: 253, 322, **2**: 2, 6, 53, 87, 122, **13**: 7, 58, 193, **14**: 13, **25**: 45, 63,
 Ross Ice Shelf, **1**: 7, 90, 102, 114, 123, 131, 149, 153, 173, 183, 200, 214, 221, 223, 227, 242, 244, 250, 254, 279, 288, 305-08, 339, 342-43, **7**: 2, 40, 41, 281, 285, 340, **25**: 16, **28**: 10,

- Ross Ice Shelf Glaciological and Geophysical Survey, **8**: 16,
- Ross Ice Shelf Project (RISP), **8**: 16, 30, 111, 114, 141, 147-48, 189, 264, 307-08, 311,
- Ross Island, **1**: 7-9, 101, 153, 157, 181, 255-56, **2**: 3, 6, 9, 35, 37, 53, 67, 69, 83, 105, 118, 133, 155, 191, 347, 485, **25**: 16,
- Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem (RISE) project, **12**: 46,
- Ross Island loading, **11**: 4,
- Ross Island Volcanics, **4**: 275,
- Ross Island Wind Farm, **27**: 2,
- Ross Sea, **1**: 8, 25, 37, 51, 112, 210, 216, 251, 254, 265, 269, 279, 286, 289, 293, 305, 308, 319, 343-44, **2**: 3, 29, 37, 47, 53, 72, 91, 106, 158, **6**: 201, **8**: 208, 247, **28**: 14, **32**: 4, 10, 44, **34**: 52, Coastal ecosystems, **29**: 21, Committee RSC), **1**: 3, 18, 27, 52, 130-1, 224, 284, 287, **25**: 13, 16, **29**: 37, Currents, **5**: 108, Ecosystems, **16**: 64, **28**: 47, Environmental report, **20**: 2-3, Environmental strategy, **17**: 34, Heritage Restoration Project, **30**: 15, Ice conditions, **20**: 39, 50, Islands, **3**: 526, **4**: 11, 73, Marine Protected Area, **32**: 47, Polynya, **29**: 21, Research, **19**: 132, State of the Environment Report, **17**: 87, Survey, **9**: 398-437, Symposium, **9**: 152, Water, **28**: 70,
- Ross Sea Deep Sea Drilling Project, **25**: 63,
- Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, **24**: 19,
- Ross Sea Marine Protected Area, **33**: 7, **35**: 63, **36**: 71,
- Ross Sea Party (TAE), **25**: 25,
- Ross Sea Region State of the Environment Report, **16**: 76,
- Ross Station, **1**: 108,
- Rossouiw, A.F.G. **4**: 456,
- Rostand Islands, **2**: 55,
- Roth, James, **32**: 7,
- Rothera Base (UK), see [British Antarctic Survey](#).
- Rothera Point, **7**: 323, 390,
- "Rotoiti" HMNZS, **2**: 483, **3**: 58, 117, 186, 355,
- Rottier, Philip, **12**: 292, 373,
- Rudolph, Dr E.D. **5**: 305,
- Rouillon, G. **1**: 92, 124, 206, 233, 259, **2**: 15, 54, 253,
- Round-the-World flight, **4**: 640,
- Rougier, M. **4**: 15, 22,
- Round, R.E. **6**: 215 [Obituary](#),
- Roura, Ricardo, **12**: 87, **14**: 92,
- Russakis, Pantelis, **36**: 64,
- Rout, Morrin, **27**: 77
- Roux Island, **1**: 140, **2**: 66,
- Roux, Piet le, **3**: 89,
- Row Island, **36**: 22,
- Rowell, Galen,
Review of: Poles Apart, **20**: 34,
- Rowing, **17**: 79,
- Rowles, D.S. **3**: 283, 394, **4**: 13,
- Roy, Ben, **21**: 8,
- Royal Airforce, see [RAF](#)
- Royal Australian Airforce, see [RAAF](#)
- Royal Flying Corps (RFC), **31**: 6,
- Royal Geographical Society, **2**: 19, **24**: 19, **25**: 12, 53, **28**: 64, 67, Awards, **1**: 274, 288,
- Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, **10**: 369,
- Royal New Zealand Airforce, see [RNZAF](#)
- Royal New Zealand Navy, **17**: 6-7, 24, **33**: 6,
- Royal Society Base, **1**: 12, 26, 68, 81, 110, 125, 164, 189, 223, 302, **2**: 33,
- Royal Society of New Zealand, **1**: 18, **25**: 24, 45, 50, 63, **27**: 15 (issue 2),
- Royal Society Range, **1**: 155, 182, 214, 256, **35**: 21,
- Royds, Admiral Sir Charles (1876-1931), **28**: 18, **31**: 23,
- Royds, Mrs, **31**: 23
- Royds, Cape see [Cape Royds](#)
- Royds Consulting, **13**: 192, 230, 326,
- "RRS Ernest Shackleton" **1**: 17, 38, 116, 140-41, 160-61, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **2**: 32, 65, 100, 148, 186, 229, 316, 378-79, 411, 509, **3**: 32, 83, 115, 154, 201, 253, 254, 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 545, **4**: 35, 188, 192, 246, 292, 404, 461, 514, 571, **5**: 177, 178, 193, 270, **7**: 11, **21**: 4, 49, **22**: 5, **34**: 41, 59, Replacement, **9**: 267,
- "R.S.A." **3**: 28, 71, 302, 403, 463, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 422, 424, 456, 506, 511,
- "Ruapehu", **34**: 28,
- Rubin, Jeff,
Loney Planet Antarctica, **15**: 16,
Reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)
George Albert Llano 1910-2003, **21**: 70,
- Rubin, M.J. **2**: 92, 463,
- Rubbish disposal, **6**: 6,
- Rubins, Jeff, **20**: 62,
- Rudge, Chris, **14**: 39, **15**: 13,
- Rudolph, Dr E.D. **3**: 283,
- Ruegg, Capt. H. **1**: 78, 103,
- Rugby, **5**: 343,
- Ruker, R. **2**: 182, 218, 317,
- Rule, P.S. **2**: 48, 122, 163, 350,
- Rumdoodle, **2**: 218, 368, 393, 503,
- Rumsey, N.J. **3**: 384,
- Rundle, A.S. **3**: 64, 552,
- Ruppert Coast Devonian fossils, **12**: 44,
- Ruscoe, Stephen, **28**: 3,
- Rush, Leo P. **3**: 45, 162,
- Rushton, Annie, **23**: 64,
- Russ, Aaron, **20**: 41,
Review of: Year Away, **22**: 18,
- Russ, Rodney, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 41, **22**: 3, **34**: 52,
- Russ, Shirley, **29**: 51, **36**: 55, 65,
- Russell, F.H. **1**: 183, 199,
- Russell, Hilda Beatrice, **33**: 24,
- Russell, Joan, **22**: 25,
- Russell, Joe, **24**: 31,

- Russell, Nicholas, **12**: 46, 100,
 Russell, Paul, **4**: 117,
 Russell, Richard, **29**: 4, 5, 24,
 Russell, Spr S.J. **3**: 142,
 Russell Glacier, **2**: 32,
 Russell Islands, **2**: 40,
 Russell Peak, **2**: 40,
 Russia, **32**: 32,
 National programme, **13**: 444, **15**: 59,
 Russian Expedition, **1**: 11, 40, 66, 92, 122, 237, 250,
 260, 291,
 Russian Federal Space Agency (Roscosmos) **27**: 47,
 Russkaya Station (Russia), **6**: 315, 384, **7**: 327, **8**:
 321, **9**: 30, 56, 95, **10**: 215, 358, **11**: 132, **33**: 45
 Rutford Ice Stream, **13**: 73,
 Rutford, Dr Robert, H. **2**: 169, **3**: 395, **7**: 182, **8**: 85,
 Rutherford, L/Cpl D.G. **3**: 187,
 Ruttie, Guy, **21**: 49
 Ryan, Christine, **24**: 22,
 Review of: Poles Apart, **20**: 34,
 Ryan, Frank, **1**: 141,
 Ryan, Jenney, **33**: 24,
 Ryan, Ken, **23**: 4, **28**: 30,
 Ryan, Stuart, **11**: 412, **12**: 8, 293, 372,
 Ryan, Ursula, **23**: 57, **27**: 5,
 Review of: Antarctic Eye, **26**: 79,
 Ryburn, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,
 Ryder, (ANARE), **4**: 578,
 Ryder, John, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225 *Obituary*,
 Rykers, Ellen, **36**: 70,
 Rymill, John R, **2**: 285, **5**: 168 *Obituary*, **14**: 40,
 "Ryndam" (t/s) **19**: 116, 144, **20**: 6,
- S**
- "S.A. Agulhas II", **34**: 59,
 "Sabrina", **36**: 24,
 Sabrina Coast, **2**: 175,
 Sabrina Island, **4**: 122, 416, **36**: 22, 66,
 Sabrina Land, **36**: 2, 22,
 Sacs, John, **28**: 54,
 Sadler, Tony, **11**: 56,
 Sadlier, Richard, **11**: 143, 197,
 Sagar, Paul M. **6**: 264, **7**: 45, 77, 147, 233, 278, 385,
 394, **10**: 264, 346, **12**: 397,
 Saegar, Chaplain A. **1**: 262,
 SAFAIR, **28**: 34,
 Safety, **16**: 36,
 Safina, Carl, **26**: 80,
 Saggars, John, **11**: 201,
 Sakagushi, T. **2**: 500,
 SALE – see *Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments*
 Sale, Richard – "The Arctic" see *Book Reviews*
 Sales, Len J. **1**: 317, **3**: 414,
 Salinas, Vice-Admiral. J.A. **3**: 498,
 Saline discharge - Taylor Valley, **8**: 4,
 Salmon farming, **9**: 28,
 Salmon, Prof J.T. **3**: 515,
 Salmon, Ken J. **1**: 159, 188, 198, 248, 283, 324, **2**: 11,
 117, **35**: 54,
 "Samna" (USSR), **4**: 32,
 Salt Water Lakes, **2**: 219,
 Salvo, Lt R.T. **2**: 150,
 "Samuel M Cobb", (tanker), **15**: 36,
 Samurai sword, **9**: 104,
 "San Aotea" (fishing), **18**: 29,
 San Martin Station (Argentina), see *General San
 Martin Base*
 SANAE 3 Base (Sth Africa), **13**: 67,
 SANAE 4 Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157, 180, **13**: 67,
 378,
 SANARE, see *South African National Antarctic
 Expedition*,
 Sancho, Leo, **21**: 27,
 Sanctuary, whaling, **13**: 209,
 Sandefjord Bay, **1**: 38, 196, 229,
 Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419 *Obituary*,
 Sandercock, W.Cdr. **1**: 228, **2**: 94, 96, 144, 181, 427,
 Sandford, Dr. Brian P. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 126, **3**: 184,
 362, **4**: 167, 326, **34**: 34
 Sandford, H.N. **1**: 56, 182,
 Sandford, Neil, **15**: 46, 47, **25**: 44, **25**: 44, **35**: 53,
 Sandman, J.M. **2**: 296, 357-60,
 Sandilands, Sandy, **1**: 132, 134, 231,
 Sandved, K.G. **3**: 495,
 Sanitarium, **30**: 22,
 Sandy Bay, **1**: 311, **36**: 11,
 Sanson, Alison, **4**: 152, 266,
 Sanson, Lou, **11**: 436, **12**: 77, 397, **19**: 146, **20**: 3, 9,
 15, 31, 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 40, 42, 51, 65, 67,
 22: 9, 22, 24, **23**: 3, 25, **23**: 36, 46, 56, **24**: 13, 18,
 24: 27, 28, 33, 45, 49, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72,
 25: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72, **26**: 27, 45, 62, **27**: 3
 (issue 2), 4 (issue 2), 13 (issue 2), **28**: 44,
 29: 13, **31**: 53,
 Sanson, T.E. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,
 Sapietra, Melissa, **24**: 31,
 Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
 "Sarah Vorwerk" **22**: Back cover
 Sarat, J.B. **4**: 607,
 Sargento Cabral refuge, **4**: 34,
 Sarie Marias Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157
 "Sastrugi Star", **2**: 131,
 Satyanand, Mrs Susan, **26**: 5,
 Satellite communications, **12**: 154, 210,
 ANARE, **11**: 153, 283,
 Satelite Earth Station (NZ), **25**: 5,
 Satellites, **4**: 140, 253, 256, 257, **25**: 56, 58,
 ATS-1 & 3, **27**: 74,
 ENVISAT, **25**: 58,
 ERS-1 & 2, **25**: 56,
 GRACE, **24**: 38-39,
 LES-8 & 9, **27**: 74
 Mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
 Satterthwaite, C.A. **5**: 496, **6**: 59,
 Satterwaite, Miranda, **35**: 40,
 Saunders, Alfred, **26**: 74,
 Saunders, P.H. **3**: 556,

- Saunders, Selwyn, **22**: 25,
 Sauropodomorphus, **25**: 64,
 Savage, Jeni, **23**: 8,
 Savelyev, Dr B. **2**: 58, 217,
 Savours, Ann, *The Voyages Of The Discovery*,
19: 106,
 Saw, Capt. **4**: 23,
 Sawert, (ANARE), **4**: 282,
 Saxby, Eric, **11**: 121, **12**: 54, **14**: 133, **18**: 10-11,
 Saxton, Dick A. **3**: 192, 197, 239, 337, 407,
 Sayre, Dr Woodrow Wilson, **4**: 386, 470,
 SCALOP, see [Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and Operations](#).
 Scallops, **28**: 14,
 Scambos, Ted, **18**: 68-69,
 Scancho, Leo, **29**: 5,
 SCAR, see [Scientific Committee Antarctic Research](#)
 Scannell, Barry, **7**: 198, **36**: 14,
 Scannell, Michael, **34**: 36,
 Scarlett, Russell, **13**: 101,
 Schafer, F. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Schall, Christian, **13**: 98,
 Scharon, Dr H.L. **4**: 607,
 Schauer, O.C. **3**: 349,
 Scheville, **4**: 53,
 Schirmacher Hills, **11**: 370,
 Schirmacher Oasis: Soviet health resort, **2**: 141, 371,
5: 92, **14**: 47,
 Schlossbach, Ike, **11**: 130,
 Schmidt, Sabine, **12**: 88, 122, **14**: 159,
 Schminke, H.K. **4**: 548, 594, **5**: 4,
 Schmitt, Dr W.L. **3**: 205, **5**: 166,
 Schmitter, Ricky, **4**: 260,
 Schneider, Cdr. A.F. **4**: 470, 622,
 Schneider, Glenn, **21**: 67,
 Schneider, O. **1**: 303,
 Schoemann, Veronique, **30**: 46,
 Scholarships, **18**: 41, see also: [Antarctica NZ](#)
 Schollaert Channel, **2**: 186, 238,
 Scholtz, G.J. **4**: 623,
 Schulte, F.J. **4**: 324, 438, 482, 588,
 Schurke, Paul, **12**: 364,
 Schwairz, R. **29**: 32,
 Schwarz, Anna, **15**: 85,
 Schwartz, Anne Marie, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 294, **13**: 94,
 435, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,
 SciFish - see [Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc](#)
 Science
 3D Imaging in Antarctica, **29**: 6,
 A biology teacher too cool for school in Antarctica,
 32: 10,
 A new understanding of terrestrial life in the Ross
 Sea region. **28**: 27,
 Active Year for Volcano, **24**: 56,
 ANDRILL Updates: see [ANDRILL](#)
 Antarctic Marine Calcifiers and Increasing Ocean
 Acidification, **28**: 24,
 Antarctic Observations Record Increase in Sea
 Ice. **26**: 56
 Antarctic Recipe Book Update, **22**: 43,
 Antarctic Time Travel, **32**: 18,
 Antarctica – a Storehouse of Meteorites, **33**: 42,
 Antarctica's Ocean Link with NZ, **12**: 6,
 ASMET Team Update: see [ASMET](#)
 Back from the Ice Bearing Scientific Treasure
 26: 30,
 Balloons in Hunt for Cosmic Rays, **22**: 75,
 Big Bang in Antarctica – Killer Crater Found
 Under Ice, **23**: **24**: 38,
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,
 31: 10,
 Call for Food Growth Chamber projects, **24**: 2,
 Close Encounters of the Best Kind: Studying Killer
 Whales in Antarctica. **32**: 44
 Cocordia's First Winter: see [Concordia Station](#)
 Coldest July on record at South Pole, **22**: 42,
 Computer model predicts vastly different ecosystem
 in Antarctica's Ross Sea in the coming century
 32: 4
 Cosmic finding ushers in 'new age of astronomy'
 32: 6
 Decline in Antarctic Sea Ice, **22**: 38,
 Discovery of Supergiant Amphipods, **31**: 48,
 DNA Study of Emperor Penguins, **23**: 49,
 Do You Know What it Takes? **32**: 50
 Exceptional Science and Relationships in
 Antarctica, **33**: 2,
 Farming the Stars, **27**: 46-48,
 Finding the "Terra Nova", **31**: 42,
 Fish Adaptation to warmer water, **22**: 55,
 Food Growth Chamber, **22**: 54,
 Freshwater Ecosystems Research in the LGP,
 28: 24,
 Fungi in Antarctica, **29**: 14,
 Gamburtsev mountains still a mystery to
 geologists, **26**: 78,
 Geological Features on Murcury names for
 Antarctic research and expedition vessels **32**: 2,
 How Antarctica Affects Ocean Currents, **31**: 61
 Iceberg Defies Predictions, **23**: 9,
 IceCube, **29**: 32,
 Inhabitants of the Ross Sea Plankton, **29**: 26,
 Marine Research in the LGP, **28**: 30,
 McMurdo Fish May be New Species, **24**: 15,
 Melting holes to build ICECUBE:
 Meteorites and Mishaps in the Deep End, **35**: 5,
 National Science Foundation plan to guide
 development of McMurdo Station **32**: 11,
 New Dinosaur finds in Antarctica, **22**: 10,
 Neutrino Observatory Takes Big Step Forward,
 24: 2,
 nzTABS, **29**: 26,
 Ocean Warming Trends Reported, **23**: 51,
 Origins of Systematic Antarctic Research, **34**: 4,
 Ozone Hole
 2005, **23**: 53,
 2006, **24**: 50,
 2008, **26**: 57,
 Penguin decline: Another impact of global
 warming, **22**: 43,
 Polar Year Planning, **22**: 33,
 Princess Elizabeth Station, **27**: 18 (issue 2),

- Radio Ham on Ice, the fulfilment of an Engineer's Ambition, **31**: 44,
 Reaching for the Ice – NASA in Antarctica, **27**: 73,
 Robot Tested for Antarctic Mission, **23**: 29,
 Scientific fishing yields huge catch, **22**: 74,
 Scientists Probe Beneath Antarctic Ice Shelves, **28**: 69,
 Scientists seek optimum ANDRILL Targets, See [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)
 Second Cruise for SHALDRIL, **24**: 7,
 Secrets of the Valleys of the Dead, **27**: 18,
 South Pole Science, **28**: 16,
 Southern Ocean Reveals Greenhouse Gas Role, **28**: 72,
 Star-gazing at 90° below. **27**: 50-52, 67-69
 Stress and personality in Antarctic Penguins, **29**: 28,
 Study of Rare Conglomerate Beds, **23**: 8,
 Successful season for Meteorite collection, see [ANSMET](#)
 Teaching Fellowship Provides Opportunity, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
 The Answer is Blowing in the Wind, **29**: 22,
 The Big Freeze: Summer-Winter Transitions in Antarctic ecosystems **26**: 76,
 The Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **27**: 70, **28**: 22,
 'Tiger stripes' underneath Antarctic glaciers slow the flow. **32**: 5,
 Undersea Volcano discovered off Antarctic Penninsular, **22**: 33
 Understanding glacial history in the Central Transarctic Mountains **26**: 18,
 Unlocking Climate Change Records Trapped in Ice, **23**: 34,
 Volcano discovered smouldering under a kilometre of ice in Western Antarctica. **32**: 8,
 Wilkins Ice Shelf under threat: a sign of climate change, **26**: 20,
 'Xuelong', Chinese Icebreaker visits Lyttleton, **33**: 13
 Science Centre, McMurdo Station, **12**: 234,
 Science prize, **12**: 368,
 Science strategy, RDRC, **13**: 58,
 Scientific Committee Antarctic Research (SCAR), **1**: 214, 264, 285, 290, 335, 337, **2**: 19, 55, 70, 113, 245, 253, 321, 385, 475, 481, **3**: 114, 359, 421, 459, 571, **4**: 237, 328, 414, 437, 509, 556, 621, **5**: 62, 141, 506, **12**: 358, 380, 382, **16**: 10, **25**: 45, 63, **27**: 3, 43, 70, **30**: 13, **32**: 12, 26, 42, **33**: 17, **35**: 38, 46,
 2006/07 Fellowship Grants, **24**: 24
 Associate members, **24**: 25,
 Cambridge meeting, **14**: 102,
 Director appointed, **22**: 2,
 Executive Officer appointed, **23**: 35,
 Full membership, **24**: 25,
 German Democratic Republic admission, **9**: 125,
 Honary members, **9**: 448, **24**: 25,
 International Biology Symposium (VII), **16**: 29,
 International Biology Symposium (VIII), **19**: 116-117,
 New Executive Director, **27**: 3,
 Officers, **8**: 267,
 President appointed, **24**: 25,
 Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27,
 Working Group on Logistics, **9**: 447,
 16th meeting, **9**: 86, 124-25,
 17th meeting, **9**: 447, 448,
 27th meeting, **21**: 15,
 29th meeting, **24**: 25,
 Union members, **24**: 25,
 Wins prize, **21**: 15,
 Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc., (SciFish), **16**: 34
 Scientific Observations, **2**: 6, 98, 101, 278,
 Scientific programme, see *under various countries Antarctic research activities*
 Sciocatti, Ben, **4**: 101,
 Scoble, Eric, **26**: 5,
 Scofield, paul, **27**: 53,
 "Scokalskiy" (t/s), **22**: 3,
 "Scotia" (*William Bruce's ship 1902-04*), **20**: 18-20, 44-47, **21**: 12-15,
 1902/03 history, **11**: 117,
 Scotia Arc, **2**: 100,
 Scotia Sea, **5**: 193,
 Scott, Miss, **6**: 430,
 Scott, A.R. **2**: 248, 337,
 Scott Centenary Celebrations: **31**: 2,
 Scott, D. **6**: 85,
 Scott, Gertrude E (nee Bowen), **35**: 57,
 Scott, Kathleen, **22**: 25, **31**: 1, 2, 5, 14, **33**: 27,
 Scott, Lloyd, **14**: 129,
 Scott, Peter, **4**: 229,
 Scott, Capt. Robert Falcon, see also [Captain Scott Society](#)
1: 2, 8, 10, 74, 126, 131, 143, 184, **2**: 10, **3**: 40, **4**: 208, 356, 475, **5**: 114, 143, **7**: 31, **16**: 7, 81, **25**: 20, **26**: 2, 17, 68-71, **27**: 6, 18, 75, **28**: 18, 43, 67, **29**: 14, 30, **31**: 4, 19, 14, 18, 23, 24, 38, **30**: 4, 23, **33**: 26, **35**: 57, **36**: 24,
 A life in context, **36**: 40,
 Departure from Lyttleton, **29**: 30,
 Film, **9**: 259,
 Last camp, **8**: 430,
 Letter to Admiral Markham (1901) **21**: 21-23,
 Magnetic Observations, **35**: 55,
 Medal, **10**: 313,
 Memorial statue, **25**: 25,
 Northern party, **8**: 167,
 Oamaru centenary commemorations, **30**: 42,
 Portraits, **21**: 22-23,
 Postcards, **20**: 23-24,
 Photo, **10**: 301,
 Sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,
 Sledge recovery, **12**: 165,
 Statue (Christchurch), **28**: 45, **29**: 2,
 Restoration, **35**: 23, 41,
 Train tickets, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)
 Union Flags (Terra Nova expedition), **21**: 58-59,
 Welsh flag, **30**: 20,
 Windows, **10**: 272,

- Scott, Robert Julian, **35**: 55, 57,
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119 [Obituary](#),
 Scott, Shirley, **17**: 24,
 Scott, Shona, **12**: 336,
 Scott-Amundsen expedition, **11**: 266,
 Scott Base, see also [Personnel](#)
1: 25, 27, 30, 40, 51-52, 101-8, 129-31,
 137, 144, 155, 159, 163, 181-88, 214, 217,
 221-23, 225, 227, 240, 253, 265, 281-82, 285, 305,
 317-8, 320-2, 339, 349, **2**: 1, 5, 13, 34, 46, 48, 53,
 82-3, 86, 118, 123, 171, 206, 220, 250-52, 386-87,
 434, 443, 482, **3**: 3, 9, 50, 94, 141, 187, 226, 274,
 322, 329, 386, 423, 428, 478, 482,
4: 34, 68, 117, 168, 218, 274, 322, 359, 374, 431,
 487, 546, 600, 602, **5**: 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 68, 76, 124,
 171, 188, 196, 254, 255, 300, 405, 412, 444, 450,
 451, 473, 476, 480, **6**: 2, 31, 131, 136, 160, 447, **7**:
 38, 138, 141, 171, 199, 203, 210, 234, 272, 312,
 314-17, 338, **11**: 2, 59, 60, 67, 145, 202, 238, 329,
 363, 414, **13**: 8, 101, 192, 469, **15**: 2-4, 22-24, 42,
 46-47, 89, **16**: 9, 37-39, **24**: 45, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **29**:
 36, **32**: 50, 52,
 1968/69 team reunion, **26**: 66,
 2003/2004, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 2004/2005, **22**: 52,
 25th Anniversary, **9**: 255-56, 301-03
 50th Anniversary, **24**: 2, 28, **25**: 7, 10, 12, 15, 17,
 25, 28, **30**: 33,
 60th Anniversary, **34**: 33,
 A-Frame destroyed by fire, **27**: (Editorial), (3),
28: 8, 80,
 'A' Hut (TAE), **28**: 7, 56, **33**: 13,
 Restorations, **12**: 175, 220, **25**: 16,
 Antarctic Field Training (AFT), **28**: 7-8,
 Arrival Heights Laboratory, **29**: 19, **34**: 34,
 Base Manager
 1994-95, **35**: 12,
 Chapel, **9**: 50,
 Deputy Leader
 1987-88, **35**: 12,
 Establishment, **14**: 30, 123,
 Engineering award, **19**: 97, 100
 Flagpole, **17**: 45,
 Green colour, **25**: 21,
 Greenhouse gas emissions,
 Håggglunds, **30**: 44,
 Hanger, **28**: 51-54, **34**: 18, 31,
 Hatherton Laboratory, **30**: 28,
 Hillary Field Centre, **21**: 8, 42, 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46,
25: 18, **28**: 7, **30**: 44, **33**: 3, **34**: 31, **34**: 31,
 Incinerator, **6**: 231,
 Lake Vanda Hut, **34**: 35,
 Leader, **6**: 50, 340,
 Master Plan, **30**: 44,
 Mess ('A' Hut), **9**: 341,
 Mid-winter celebrations, **6**: 340
 2004, **22**: 28,
 2005, **23**: 25,
 New sewerage system, **20**: 10,
 Painting – exterior windows, **33**: 33,
 Raising flag, **25**: 25,
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60,
 Rebuilding, **6**: 414, **8**: 2, 6, 229, **9**: 48, 85, 113,
 153-54, 223, 426, **18**: 74-77,
 1982/83, **10**: 2,
 1983/84, **10**: 87
 1985/86, **10**: 387,
 Resupply, 1989, **11**: 363,
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 173,
 Season 1972-73, **18**: 70-71
 Senior scientist 1960/61, **28**: 18,
 Servicing, **17**: 3, 51,
 Ski Club, **8**: 63, **33**: 21, **34**: 32,
 Storm, **13**: 45, **22**: 24,
 Summer party:
 1965/66, **4**: 166,
 1966/67, **4**: 324,
 1967/68, **4**: 548,
 1971/72, **6**: 76,
 1973/74, **6**: 380
 1986/87, **11**: 67,
 1987/88, **11**: 202,
 1988/89, **11**: 328,
 1989/90, **11**: 414,
 1991/92, **12**: 171,
 1992/93, **12**: 299,
 Vanda Station, **28**: **77**,
 1986/87, **11**: **67**,
 1988/89, **11**: 329,
 1989/90, **11**: 414,
 1991/92, **12**: 172,
 1992/93, **12**: 299
 Veteran's reunion, **17**: 66-67,
 Wind power, **26**: 3,
 Windfarm, **29**: 31, **30**: 43,
 Winfly 2004, **22**: 45,
 Winter - 1977, **8**: 43, 44-45,
 Winter - 2000, **17**: 52
 Winter party,
 1971/72, **6**: 75
 1972/73, **6**: 222,
 1986/87, **11**: 67,
 1887/88, **11**: 203,
 1988/89, **11**: 329,
 1989/90, **11**: 415,
 1991/92, **12**: 172,
 1992/93, **12**: 299,
 2000, **17**: 52, (article)
 Scott II Expedition, **14**: 129,
 Scott Coast, **2**: 423,
 Scott, Falcon, **30**: 13,
 Scott Glacier, **11**: 254, **28**: 35, **29**: 4, 5,
 Expedition 1969/70, **32**: 13, 15,
 Scott Island, **1**: 293, **2**: 159, 170, 208, **6**: 437,
9: 324-35, 333, 401, **29**: 9,
 Scott Memorial Essay Competition, **26**: 70,
 Scott Mountains, **2**: 216,
 Scott Polar Research Institute, **1**: 105, 140, **2**: 19,
4: 45, 212, 395, 512, 515, **5**: 191, 279, **6**: 82,
24: 29, **25**: 35, 52, **26**: 16, **30**: 23, 25, **31**: 15,
 Research, **8**: 122, 168, 266, **33**: 10,
 Scott Range, **1**: 83,

- Scott's Huts, *see also* [Huts - Historic](#)
6: 85, 176, 182, 199, 254,
 Scott's Memorial Statue, **25:** 25,
 Restoration (post earthquake), **30:** 37,
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902/04,
11: 117, **34:** 26.
 Scouts, **2:** 486, **5:** 3, 163, 299, 365, 444, **6:** 62,
25: 64,
 Scripps Institute of Oceanography, **6:** 230, 231, 425,
9: 117, 164, **24:** 52,
 Scullin Monolith, **1:** 16, 708, **11:** 70,
 Sdubbundhit, Lt. Cha-Erb, **3:** 183,
 Sea Bear, **2:** 43,
 Sea elephant, **11:** 294,
 Sea Ice, *see also* [Ice](#)
5: 126, **11:** 409, **12:** 11, 50, 61, 291,
13: 149, 285, 439, **15:** 5, 9, 59, 81, **16:** 34, **18:** 14-
 15, **18:** 39, **22:** 38, **32:** 4,
 Algae, **14:** 92,
 McMurdo Sound, **30:** 29,
 Physics, **14:** 90,
 Record increase, **26:** 56,
 Ross Sea, **20:** 39, 50,
 Uptake or release of CO₂
 Sea Leopards, **2:** 151,
 Sea Levels, **24:** 5,
 Sea Lions, **2:** 43, **10:** 155-56, 229,
 Deaths, **16:** 6,
 Sea Quest Cruises, **36:** 69,
 Sea Shepherd, **32:** 30,
 Sea transport, *see individual vessel names*
 Sea urchin, **18:** 62,
 Effects of Ozone hole, **21:** 29,
 Seabee Hook, **28:** 22, 34,
 Seabirds,
 Fisheries deaths, **16:** 4,
 Population status, **13:** 24,
 Toxin levels, **15:** 34,
 Seals, **1:** 17, 138, 184, 198, 246, 275, 289, **4:** 46, 53,
 64, 76, 77, 94, 119, 160, 161, 167, 225, 310, 327,
 336, 363, 404, 471, 507, 514, 583, 596, **5:** 165,
 166, 234, **6:** 31, 141, 150, **7:** 126, 244, 368, 380,
 BAS census, **9:** 53,
 Conservation, **10:** 77,
 Count, **1:** 140,
 Crabeater, **2:** 8, **13:** 63, **15:** 9, **16:** 55, **27:** 4,
 Diet, **10:** 203,
 Dry Valley dead, **27:** 18-19,
 Elephant, **2:** 43, 44, 180, **7:** 20, 234, 295, **12:** 76,
 Fur, **2:** 266, **7:** 20, 192,
 Juvenile, **19:** 89,
 Killed, **10:** 171,
 Leopard, **5:** 153, **21:** 5,
 Attacks on humans, **21:** 5, 49,
 Mummified, **8:** 5,
 Mummified or Desiccated? **23:** 60,
 Pack ice, **19:** 116,
 Population status, **13:** 24,
 Protection, **8:** 249-250,
 Research, **8:** 3, 18-19, 22, 34, 128, 256, 342,
 Survey, **8:** 22, 110, 280, 283, 284,
 Weddell, **2:** 8, 46, 138, 380, 506, **7:** 20, 42, 45,
 76, 199, 233, 275, 330, 346, 348, **10:** 77,
11: 333, 428, **12:** 49, 59, 311, **13:** 97, 120, 301,
15: 37, **16:** 77, **18:** 37, **33:** 3, 16, 21,
 "Seamaster", **25:** 29,
 Search & Rescue, **6:** 264, 301,
 Commendation, **10:** 397,
 Davis, **10:** 430-31,
 Lost person, **10:** 397,
 Searanke, Nikki, **14:** 29,
 Search for Minke Whales in Southern Oceans,
9: 200-02,
 Seaton, F/O J. **1:** 15, 82, 84, 120, **2:** 23,
 Seaton Glacier, **2:** 218,
 Seavers, J. **3:** 16, 219,
 Seaweed, in McMurdo Sound, **11:** 196, 320, 413,
 Seddon, Dick, **35:** 57,
 Sediment studies, **11:** 200, 242, 325, 410, **17:** 34,
 Beardmore Glacier area, **12:** 64,
 Ocean, **28:** 73,
 McMurdo Sound, **12:** 295,
 Palmer Basin, **12:** 105, 107,
 Sedlacek, J. **2:** 416,
 "Sedna", **24:** 23,
 Sedov, O.K. **4:** 452,
 Seelig, Walt R. **4:** 73, **11:** 138, **23:** 30 [Obituary](#)
 Segny, Father Yvan, **25:** 34,
 Sehra, P.S. **6:** 292,
 Seino, Z. **2:** 374, **4:** 508, 566,
 Seismic,
 Investigations, **11:** 5, 59, 200, 323, 334, 374,
 Research, **16:** 65,
 Soundings, **2:** 53, 56, 64, 84, 105, 404,
 Studies, **13:** 92, 196, 284, 333,
 Surveys, **12:** 43, 49, 68, 95, 370,
 Seismology, **1:** 137, 139, 142, 149-50, 152, 154, 162,
 177, 193, 206, 218, 230, 240-50, 296, 309,
 342-43, **3:** 446, **7:** 20, 73, 144, 274, **13:** 181, 291,
 338, 374,
 Seismometers/Seismographs, **2:** 11, **32:** 8,
 Sejong Station (Republic of South Korea)
 Boating fatality, **21:** 44, **22:** 5,
 Selby, H. **2:** 159,
 Selby, M.J. **5:** 452,
 Selkirk, Pat, **13:** 6, 287,
 Sellick, B. **6:** 9,
 Selwyn, Peter, **11:** 409, 454,
 Seminars, *see* [Pacific Science Congress; and Resources](#),
 Senior, J.P. **3:** 381, **4:** 60,
 Senko, Dr P.K. **3:** 342, 389, **4:** 407, 452, **6:** 290, 315,
 "Sennet" USS, **29:** 9,
 Sentinel Range, **1:** 244, **2:** 70, 105, 114, 169, 239,
 444, 492, **3:** 19,
 Senum, Rienette, **12:** 364,
 Seppelt, Ron, **11:** 413, **12:** 217,
 Seppi, R. **4:** 251,
 Serco NZ Ltd, **17:** 3, 51,
 Sergienko, Olga, **32:** 5,
 SERIS Experiment, **12:** 95,
 Sevcik, Pavel, **33:** 16,

- Sewage disposal,
McMurdo, **12**: 62, 314, **17**: 33
- Sewell, Bill
Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey, **15**: 19,
- Sewell, Mary, **23**: 4, **28**: 30, **29**: 10,
- Sewell, Rod, **11**: 323,
- Seymour Islands, **11**: 210, **27**: 63,
- Seymour, Joe, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,
- Sexton, Dr R.L. **4**: 583,
- "Sgt Turman Kimbro" USNS, **1**: 61,
- Shackleton, Nick, **12**: 330,
- Shackleton, Hon. Alexandra, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4)
- Shackleton, Sir Earnest, **1**: 21, 26, 43, 93, 150,
346-7, **7**: 29, 31, **11**: 133, **13**: 427, **12**: 62, 314, **17**:
31, **19**: 118, **24**: 17, **25**: 12, **26**: 2, **27**: 14, 75, **28**: 9,
20, 43, 74, **29**: 64 (issue 4), **31**: 4, 6, 22, 24, 28, 34,
38, **32**: 33, **34**: 23, 26, 28, **35**: 61, **36**: 28,
Bible, **6**: 105,
Biography, **11**: 133,
Boat voyage re-enactment, **17**: 76, **31**: 1,
Collection auctioned, **19**: 126,
Commemorative coin, **19**: 109,
Documentary, **9**: 222,
Endurance expedition, **17**: 88-89, **19**: 124-26,
21: 60-62,
Expedition relics, **10**: 47,
First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6, 22,
Medal, **6**: 117,
Motor sledge, **6**: 314, 405, **9**: 143,
Sledge, **6**: 32,
South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90,
19: 156-58,
The Blizzard, **28**: (issue 3&4)
Whaleboat, **6**: 3,
- Shackleton Icefalls, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
- Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
- Shackleton 2000, see [Expeditions - private](#)
- "Shackleton" RRS *r/v*, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)
- Shackleton Base (UK), **1**: 4-6, 26, 36, 46, 54, 70, 80,
110, 115, 138, 143-56, 162-63, 193, 201, 218, 222,
304, 325, **16**: 14-15, **25**: 25, **28**: 20,
- Shackleton Coast, **2**: 423,
- Shackleton Epic Team, **31**: 1,
- Shackleton Expedition, **4**: 164, **8**: 209-12,
Exhibition, **17**: 31, 93,
- Shackleton Glacier, **1**: 200, **2**: 482, **3**: 4, 375,
13: 475,
- Shackleton Inlet, **1**: 1, 113, 187, 224, 227, **2**: 83, 87,
119, 206, 246,
- Shackleton Mountains, **13**: 205,
- Shackleton Party, **3**: 329,
- Shackleton Range, **1**: 162, 193, 223, **5**: 224, **7**: 48,
- Shackleton Shelf Ice, **1**: 11, 178, 295,
- Shackleton's motor sledge, **6**: 314, **9**: 143,
- Shackleton's Whiskey, **30**: 3,
- Shadbolt, Grant, **16**: 89,
- Shaffer, J. **2**: 109,
- Shag Island, **10**: 77,
- Shags, **7**: 20,
- SHALDRIL, **24**: 7
- Shamontieyev, V.A. **2**: 499, **3**: 21, **4**: 611,
- Shanahan, R. **2**: 246, 297, **3**: 264,
- Shane, Phil, **11**: 200, 242, **28**: 72,
- Shangri-La, **29**: 26,
- Shannon, John, **30**: 37, **35**: 23,
- Shannon, T. **6**: 373,
- SHARE, see [Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment](#)
- Sharruck, (ANARE), **4**: 615,
- Sharwood, Derek, **4**: 84, 186,
- Shattuck, PO W.M. **4**: 259,
- Shauer, Osvaldo, **3**: 81,
- Sharman, A. **2**: 66,
- Sharp, J. **4**: 73,
- Sharp, Dr R.P. **1**: 315, **2**: 170,
- Sharp, Trish, **12**: 220,
- Sharpe, Tom, **30**: 20, **31**: 58,
- Sharpley, Ross, **30**: 27, 37,
- Shaw, B. **1**: 132, 134, 197, 230,
- Shaw, J.B. **2**: 42, 151,
- Shaw, Tony, **11**: 410,
- Shaw, Wendy, **28**: 11,
- Shaw Savil and Albion Company, **31**: 23,
- Shawcroft, L/Cpl. G. **3**: 381,
- Shcheglov, A. **3**: 442,
- Shcherbakov, L.V. **2**: 249,
- Shear, James A. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 198,
- Shears, John, **12**: 387, **17**: 20, **24**: 26,
- Shearburn-Clark, Miss H. **3**: 428,
- Shears, John, **21**: 41,
- Shears, Nick, **36**: 68,
- Sheathbills, **2**: 66,
- Shebain, Nicholas, **3**: 446,
- Sheehan, Ken, **4**: 179, 520, 578,
- Sheehan, Maurice J. **3**: 100, 174, 186, 279, 322, 370,
4: 73, 542, 544, 548, 597, **36**: 13, 67,
- Sheep, Campbell Island, **12**: 77,
- Sheerin, **12**: 295,
- Sheffield University see [Universities](#)
- Sheil, Francis, **28**: 4,
- Shelton, Simon, **30**: 22, 43,
- Shemenski, Ronal, **18**: 52, 53, 61,
- Shepard, Ollie, **20**: 28-29,
- Sheppard, A.D. **4**: 324,
- Sheppard, Dedrie, **16**: 38, **23**: 37,
- Sheppard, Doug, **11**: 195, 325, 409, **12**: 10, 298,
13: 56, 99,
- Shemenski, Ronald, **21**: 53,
- Shepherd, Prof. Andrew, **27**: 44,
- Sheriden, J, **22**: 32,
- Sherve, John, **21**: 3,
- Sherwood, Alan, **11**: 199,
- Shevelev, M. **3**: 21, 24,
- Shilnikov, V.I. **36**: 26,
- Shimizu, Hiroshi, **2**: 494, **12**: 9,
- Shingle Bay, **1**: 140,
- Shin, Hyoung Chul, **32**: 42,
- Shinn, Lt-Comdr Conrad (Gus), **1**: 89, 90, 113, **2**: 41, **24**:
46, **27**: 73,
- Shipilov, Fedor, **4**: 129,
- Ship in the Wilderness, **11**: 229,
- Shipping, see [also Tourism](#)

- Accidents, **19**: 97,
 ANARE, **13**: 442,
 Furthest south, **18**: 54, **19**: 96,
 Ice damage to yacht, **18**: 55-56,
 Rough weather, **18**: 56,
 Trapped in ice, **20**: 7, 9, **30**: 1,
 Ships, see also [Accident](#)
 Huge tanker proposed, **5**: 263,
 Lyttleton Harbour, **9**: 139,
 Shipwrecks, **18**: 2, 12-13,
List – see under individual vessel name "....."
101 In Sung
Aaron
Academician Knipovich
Aconcagua
Active, HMS
Admiral Viel
Admiral Vladimisky
Africana
Agulhas II
Akademik Fedorov
Akademik Fyodorov
Akademik Loffe
Akademik Sergei Vavilov
Akademik Shokalskiy
Akademik Shulekin
Akademik Strahov
Akademik Treshnikov
Alatna, USS
Alfredian, HM
Almirante Alvaro Alberto
Almirante Irizar
American Tern
Amokura
Amsterdam
Anaconda II
Angamos
Anita Dan
Anjou
Anne
Aotearoa, HMNZS
Arctic Pioneer
Arneb
Araon
Arctic Sunrise
Arctos
Armadale
Arneb, USS
Ary Rogel
Atka, USCGS
Atlanta, USS
Attentive, HMS
Aurora
Aurora Australis
Aurora Borealis
Awarua
Bahia Aquirre
Bahia Blanca
Bahia Paraiso
Baltika
Barao de Teffe
Basile
Bear, USN
Bear of Oakland
Belgica
Benjamin Bowring
Boaty McBoatface
Bransfield, RRS
Braveheart
Bremen
Britannia RY
Broke HMS
Brough USS
Burton Island, USCGS
Calcaterra, USS
Cambridge, HMS
Canterbury, HMNZS
Capitan Canepa
Capitan Luis Alcazar
Carnegie
Challenger, HMS
Chattahoochee
Cheynes II
Chiriquano
Chompi
City of New York
Columbus Caravelle
Combialand
Commandant Charcot
Conquest
Co-operatzia
Crystal Symphony
Curtis, USS
Damien II
Danae, HMS
Death Valley
Derry Castle
 Dick Smith Explorer
Dione
Discovery, RSS
Discovery II, RSS
Douglas Mawson
Durant, USS
Edisto, USCGS
Eleanor Bowling
Eldfast
Elqui
Eltanin, USS
Endeavour, HMNZS
Eliza Scott
Erebus, HMS
Erika Dan
Erlangen
Ernest Shackleton, RSS
Estonia
Europa
Explora
Explorer
Felix Dzethinsky
Finnpolaris
F'Murr
Fram

Friedrich Engels
Frontier Spiri
Fuji
Galillee
Gallieni
Gambo
General Grant
General San Martin
Giant I
Glacier, USCGS
Glatton, HMS
Glomar Challenger
Gold Seeker
Golden Princess
Gondwana
Gorbatsj
Gotland
Grafton
Graham
Grasshopper
Greenpeace
Greenville Victory
Greenwave
Grigory Mikheev
Guarani
GW Darnell, USNS
Hakuho Maru
Hakurei Maru
Hanseactic
Harukei Maru
Hawea, HMNZS
Healy
Hero
Highland Laddie
Hissem, USS
Holmglen
Holmlea
Humbolt
Ice Bird
Illyria
Isatis
Isaza
Italica
Jacob Ruppert
James Caird
James Caird IV
James Clarke Ross RSS
Jane, RSS
Ji Di
John Biscoe, RRS
John Biscoe II
John D. Diefenbaker
John R. Towle, USS
John Ross
Joides Resolution
Justine
Kainan Maru
Kaiyo Maru
Kahuri Maru
Kalatxori
Kaniere, HMNZS
Kapitan Bondarenko
Kapitan Khlebnikov
Kim
Kista DanKooperatsia
Kosmos
Komsomolets-23
Kotlick
Koyoku Maru
Krasin
Kronprins Haakon
Ksar
Kyo Maru
Kuyo Maru No 2
La Argentine
L'Astrolabe
Lance
Lapataia ARA
Laurence M. Gould
Lautaro
Legend
Lena
Lenin
Les Ecaireurs
Leucoton
Levant
Lientur
Linblad Explorer
LM Gould
Lyn
Lyubov Orlova
MacLeary
Magga Dan
Maipo
Marco Polo
Marine Countess
Marion Dufresne
Maumee, USNS
Mikhail Kalinin
Mikhail Somov
Mischief
Momo
Monowai, HMNZS
Moresko I
Morning
Namakogan, USS
Nancy Endurance
Nanok S
Narragansett
Natal,
Nathaniel B Palmer
Nella Dan
Neophyte
Nespelen, USS
New Zealand, HMS
Nikau
Nimrod
Nissan Maru
Nisshin MaruNordkapp
Norsel
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende
North Star

Northern Light
Northhanger
Northwind, USCGS
Norton Sound, USS
Norvegia
Nuyina
Ob
Ocean Nova
Ocean Princess
Ocean Viking
Oden
OGS –Explora
Olenik
Olphert, HMNZS
Oluf Sven
Olympic Splendour
Onnuri
Oriental
Orlova
Orwell
Otago, HMNZS
Otranto
Outeniqua
Paraiso
Patauela
Paul Buck, USNS
Pelagic
Pelamida
Pelorus
Perth, HMAS
Peterson, USS
Philomel, HMS
Piloto Pardo
Pine Island, USS
Pioneer Gem
Polar Bird
Polar Circle
Polar Code
Polarstar
Polar Queen
Polar Polar Sea
Polarbjorn
Polarhav
Polaris
Polaris V
Polarsirkel
Polarstern
Pomairé
Port of Beaumont
Pretext, HMS
Prince Albert
Princess Paola
Private John R. Towle, USS
Professor Kromov
Professor Molchanov
Professor Vize
Professor Zubov
Protector, HMS
Pukaki, HMNZS
Private Joseph E. Merrell, USNMS
Quackster
Queen Mary
Queensborough, HMAS
Quellan
Quest
Rancagua
Reiyo Maru
Reliance, HMS
Resolution, HMS
Resolution, HMNZS
Richard G. Matthiensen
Rig Seismic
Riquita
Roger Revelle
Rotoiti, HMNZS
R.S.A
Ruapehu
Ryndam
S.A Agulhas II
Samna
Samuel M. Cobb
Sabrina
San Aotea
Sarah Vorwerk
Sastrugi Star
Scotia
Seamaster
Sedna
Sennet, USS
Sgt Turman Kimbro
Shackleton, RSS
Shielddaig
Shirase
Shokalskiy
Sigma
Sir David Attenborough, RSS
Sir Hubert Wilkins
Sir James Clarke Ross
Sir Lancelot
Slava-15
Society Adventure
Society Explorer
Sokalskiy
Solo
Southern Cross
Southern Gem
Southern Quest
Southeren Supporter
Southern Surveyor
Southwind, USCGS
Sovietskaya Ukraina
Sovetskaua Soyuz
Soya Maru
Sparta
Spirit of Enderby
Spirit of Dawn
Spirit of Sydney
Stancombe Wills
Staten Island, USCGS
Stella
Stena Seaspread
Sundowner

- Tainui*
Tangaroa
Taranaki, HMNZS
Taranui
Tauranga, HMS
Tekesta
Telemachus, HMS
Tern
Terra Nova
Terror, HMS
Thala Dan
The World
Theron
Thomas J. Gary
Tiama
Tooluka
Toshi Maru
Totorere
Tottan
Tui, HMNZS
Typhoon
Tyrone
Umitaka Maru
Uruguay
Ushuaia
Vance
Vdumchivyy 34
Viarsa
Victory, HMS
Vicking, HMS
Viking Bay
Vitus Bering
Vityaz
Vrystaat
Waikato, HMNZS
Waldorf
Westwind, USS
Whistler
William Scoresby
World Discoverer
Wyandot, USS
Xuelong
Xuelong II
Yapeyu
Yelcho
Yog
Yori Dolgoruky
Yunomy
Zuzhmoregeologiya
 Chiraishi, Professor Kazuyuki, **32**: 42,
 "Shirase" (icebreaker), **11**: 248, **12**: 344, **13**: 149,
 330, 479, **16**: 80, **17**: 46, **20**: 17, **21**: 54,
 Shirase, Lt Choku, **9**: 332,
 Shirase, Lt Nobu, **20**: 21-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 14, **29**: 30,
33: 30
 Shirase Expedition, 1911-12, **1**: 42, 67, 123,
 Commeration, **12**: 280,
 Shirase Glacier, **2**: 408, 424,
 Shirase Memorial, **29**: 30,
 Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum,
 see [Museums](#)
 Shiraishi, Kazuyuki, **33**: 30,
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448,
 Shirochkov, A.V. **3**: 536, **4**: 29,
 Shirley, Delton W. **3**: 488,
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448
 Shirtcliffe, T.G.L. **3**: 103, 382,
 Shlyakhov, V. **3**: 79,
 Shoemaker, Capt. B.H. **10**: 359,
 Shoemaker, Lt R. **4**: 573,
 "Shokalskiy" t/s, **21**: 32,
 Shone, David, **4**: 145, 422,
 Shooter, Dave, **11**: 409, **12**: 2, **18**: 39,
 Shorland, **6**: 298, 401,
 Short, Hayden, **31**: 45,
 Short, R.B. **4**: 73,
 Shoup, J. **4**: 19, 122, 315,
 Showa Base (Japan) see [Syowa Station](#),
 Shlyakhov, Dr. **2**: 57,
 Shrimpton, Harry Neville, **15**: 63,
 Shumsky, Prof. P.A. **1**: 294, **3**: 340, **4**: 558,
 Sicaud, M. **2**: 482,
 Sidorov, V.S. **1**: 292, **2**: 178, 215, 373, 498, **3**: 22,
 23, 77, 198, 496,
 Sieburth, J.M. **1**: 316,
 Sieburth, Dr J.S. **2**: 67,
 Sievers, H.A. **3**: 302,
 "Sigma" (fisheries protection vessel), **21**: 2, 36,
23: 33,
 Signy Island (Base H), see [Bases - FIDS](#)
 Silas, **14**: 156,
 Silcock, James, **21**: 8,
 Silica cycling, **12**: 59,
 Silk, Lt/Cdr. Peter R.H. **3**: 227, 432, 528, **4**: 3, 10,
 Silkin, B. **5**: 385,
 Sillick, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,
 Silva, Capt. H.A.J. **4**: 133,
 Simm, A. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Simmers, Dr Ritchie G. **2**: 6, 45, 70, **3**: 510, **4**: 609,
7: 67, **25**: 10, 15, **34**: 5, **35**: 10,
 Simmons, Alexy, **11**: 59,
 Simmons, PO R.F. **4**: 259,
 Simonsen, Jerry, **15**: 38,
 Simonsen, Gerry, **11**: 323,
 Simonot, Capt.A. **3**: 112,
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129 [Obituary](#), **25**: 11,
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#), **27**: 6,
 Simpson, Guy, **12**: 296, **13**: 5,
 Simpson, Helen, **13**: 101, 170,
 Simpson, Ken, **4**: 41, 101, 144, 504,
 Simpson, Patrick, **16**: 34,
 Simpson, Tracey, **5**: 202, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),
 Sinclair, Brent, **15**: 67, 84,
 Singh, Les, **13**: 95, 184,
 Single, Mike, **25**: 6,
 Singleton, R.J. **3**: 384, 426, 529, **36**: 66,
 Sipiiera, Paul, **17**: 79, **19**: 173, **20**: 36,
 Siple, Dr Paul, **1**: 10, 62, 88-89, 113, 151, 204, 211,
 274, **2**: 476, **3**: 68, 570, **4**: 576, **5**: 252, **25**: 65,
36: 28,
 Siple Coast, **2**: 423,
 Siple Dome, **13**: 333, **15**: 13, 58, **16**: 78,

- Camp (USA), **33**: 45,
 Siple Station (US), **5**: 376, 460, **6**: 305, 321, 427,
7: 318, 357, **8**: 153, 178, 312, **9**: 16, 304, **10**: 253,
 Closure, **11**: 337,
 "Sir David Attenborough" RRS, **34**: 59,
 Sir Holmes Miller Memorial Lecture, **25**: 15, **28**: 45,
 "Sir Hubert Wilkins" (t/s), **19**: 143, 159, 171, **20**: 17,
 31 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4), 40-43, **21**: 16-18,
 "Sir James Clarke Ross", **34**: 54,
 Sir Peter Blake Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2,
 Youth Ambassador programme, **32**: 27,
 Sirinhorn, Princess, **13**: 147,
 Sirius formation,
 Mill Glacier area, **12**: 66, 331,
 Royal Society range, **11**: 86,
 Wilkes Basin, **13**: 202,
 Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI),
 Bird Island, **9**: 237,
 Site Two (US), **1**: 173,
 Sjorgen, Thomas and Thina, **18**: 57, **19**: 144,
 Skating, **6**: 350,
 Skcedt, Bend, **4**: 79,
 Skellerup Glacier, **24**: 40,
 Skellerup, George Waldemar, **24**: 36,
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **5**: 496, **16**: 37,
24: 36, [Obituary](#), **30**: 33,
 Skelton, **28**: 66,
 Skelton Depot, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, 10,
 Skelton Glacier, **1**: 1, 104, 129, 153, 156-57, 185,
 214, 222, 227, 308, 322, 344, **2**: 9, 48, 105, 130,
 196-8, 220, 330, **25**: 16, 19, **26**: 38, **29**: 38, **32**: 13,
33: 12, **34**: 8,
 Geology, **11**: 411, **13**: 437,
 Skelton Inlet, **2**: 9,
 Skelton Neve, **5**: 156,
 Skelton, Judy,
Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott,
18: 16-17,
 Skelton, Paul, **13**: 291,
 Skelton, Reginald, **1**: 74, Skuas, **1**: 19, 132, 141,
 208, 246,
 Skerton, Russell, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,
 Ski Club (Scott Base), see [Scott Base](#),
 Ski-Hi Station (US), **2**: 494, **3**: 36,
 Ski South Pole see [Expeditions](#) - private
 Skiers at South Pole, **11**: 394,
 Skiing, **5**: 156, **19**: 118, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 Accident at Castle Rock, **11**: 363,
 Skiles, Wes, **19**: 150-51,
 Skilton, John, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Skinner, Bernard W. **9**: 177-78,
 Skinner, David N.B. **2**: 246, 295, 347, **3**: 100, 134,
 176, 516, **10**: 201, 203, 240, **13**: 65, **32**: 13, 15,
33: 46,
Review of: An Alien in Antarctica, **16**: 68-69,
 Skinner, Lindsay, **11**: 323,
 Skok, Joseph, **3**: 536, **4**: 33,
 Skripko, V. **2**: 257,
 Skua gulls, **2**: 43, 61, 173, 213, **4**: 12, 16, 167, 225,
 285, 327, 367, 380, 522, 598, 637, **5**: 75, 158,
6: 53, 70, **7**: 42, 216, 278, 281, 319, **8**: 319, 333, **9**:
 21, 132, 267-68, **11**: 198, 322, 412, **12**: 6, 50, 61,
 133, **13**: 96, 365, 438,
 Skydiving, **15**: 81,
 Sladen, Dr W.L.J. **2**: 113, **3**: 154, 384,
 Sladen, Dr W.S. **4**: 598,
 Slagee, Capt R.J. **1**: 340,
 Slagle, Dr. **1**: 307,
 Slater, L.D. **3**: 529,
 Slattery, Leo, **11**: 120
 "Slava-15", **1**: 24, 271, 337, **2**: 146, 258,
 Slavik, B. **3**: 245,
 Sled Dog Project, **32**: 40, **34**: Issue 4, back page
35: 2,
 Sled Dog Statue, **31**: 53,
 Sledge dogs, see [Dogs](#),
 Sledgers Glacier, **34**: 21,
 Sledges, **1**: 2, 32, 90, 144, 182, 224, 230, 234, 319,
 321,
 Dog sledge construction, **8**: 188,
 Recovery of Scott's sledge, **12**: 165, 359,
 Sledging, **1**: 80, 104, 120, 130, 154, 158, 193, 218,
 226, 258,
 Slee, Cath, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Slee, Darryn, **33**: 20,
 Sleeping habits, **5**: 5, 181, 221,
 Slessor Glacier, **1**: 162,
 Slessor, Sir John, **1**: 162,
 Slettemark, Uiloq, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 6,
 Sloman, William, **8**: 320,
 Smail, Aaron, **21**: 20,
 Smales, Ken, **26**: 3,
 Smallberger, J.W. **3**: 338,
 Small, Francis, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
 Smart, Catherine, **13**: 192,
 Smart, Phil, **19**: 110,
 Smart, Col. Robin, **1**: 81, 164, 193, 223, **11**: 268
[Obituary](#),
 Smellie, John, **12**: 9, 43,
 Smethurst, Capt. **3**: 19,
 Smethurst, N.R. **2**: 317, 364, 397-8,
 Smillie, Rob, **11**: 58, 411, **12**: 8,
 Smiley, Terah L. **7**: 229,
 Smirnov, V. **4**: 182,
 Smirnov, Victor & Vladimir, **19**: 108
 Smith, B.L. **2**: 121, 166,
 Smith, Brian, **11**: 4,
 Smith, Dean C. **6**: 351, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),
 Smith, Dorothy (Dot), **36**: 68,
 Smith, D.P.J. **4**: 623,
 Smith, Dick, **11**: 368, 395, 418, **21**: 16,
 Smith, Edward, **4**: 514,
 Smith, G.J. **3**: 104, 179,
 Smith, G.S.M. **2**: 43, 151,
 Smith, Geoff. **4**: 126,
 Smith, Gordon, **3**: 191,
 Smith, Graham, **4**: 578,
 Smith, Greg, **11**: 196, 358,
 Smith, Frank, **1**: 262,
 Smith, Helen, **34**: 12,
 Smith, I.D. **3**: 280, 329,

- Smith, Ian, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 325, 439, 548,
 Smith, J. **2**: 100, 321, **4**: 623,
 Smith, Jeremy, **18**: 20, **19**: 104-05, 110,
 Smith, John A. **1**: 189, 223, **2**: 33, **4**: 101,
 Smith, Kenneth, **14**: 137,
 Smith, Lawrence, **12**: 49, **13**: 100, 293, 408, 440,
 Smith, Linda, **13**: 192,
 Smith, Lockwood, **12**: 336,
 Smith, M. **5**: 126,
 Smith, Majorie, **28**: 19,
 Smith, Murray, **12**: 51, 292, 373,
 Smith, Murray S.R. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 97, 140, 279,
 382, 476, 525, **4**: 46, 66, 490,
 Smith, Nita, **24**: 33, **32**: 18, 21, 26,
 Smith, Norm, **12**: 46, 96,
 Smith, Peter, **20**: 43, **22**: 8,
 Smith, Peter James, **27**: **4** (issue 2), **29**: 52,
 Smith, Philip, M. **1**: 201, **2**: 193, **3**: 131, 146, **4**: 102,
 267, **32**: 12, [Obituary](#)
 Smith, Quentin, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Smith, Rob, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,
 International flavour at Bratina Is. Oasis, **16**: 39,
 Smith, Robert, **12**: 48,
 Smith, Rodney, **3**: 380, 529, **4**: 10, **31**: 63,
 Smith, Col. Roland, **24**: 45,
 Smith, Cmdr Ross, **17**: 7, 24,
 Smith, Inga, **17**: 4,
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **5**: 496, **16**: 71,
 Smith, S. J. **3**: 162,
 Smith, Shaun, **13**: 469,
 Smith, T.J. **3**: 484,
 Smith, Lt Cdr. W.J.L. **1**: 1-2, **25**: 14, 22,
 Smith, Capt. W. **6**: 63,
 Smith, Walter O. Jr. **32**: 4,
 Smith, William, **1**: 320, **2**: 133, **3**: 353,
 Smith Island, **8**: 127, 172, 207, **15**: 14,
 Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Centre, **6**: 230,
 Smits, Fred, **19**: 132,
 Smoot, George F., **24**: 54,
 Smythe, D.M. **3**: 324,
 Snares Islands, **4**: 19, 272, **7**: 394, **11**: 99, 263, 345,
 1982/83, **10**: 154,
 1983/84, **10**: 154-55,
 1984/85, **10**: 311,
 1985/86, **10**: 447, 448,
 Biological research, **8**: 67-68, 281,
 Expedition, **5**: 251, 283,
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,
 University Expedition, **9**: 452,
 Snell, Peter, **5**: 223,
 Snelling, Phil, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Snocats, **1**: 4, 6, 9, 60, 80, 114, 139, 149, 193, 200,
 218-19, 221, 224, 242-43, 254, 320, 332, 340,
2: 3, 5, 9, 21, 30, 36, 53, 54, 84, 99, 118, 133, 162,
 196, 206, 220-23, **5**: 11, 194, **31**: 25,
 Snocat "A", **13**: 269,
 Snotraveller, **5**: 446,
 Snowboarding, **19**: 118,
 Snowcamper, **12**: 366,
 Snow Cruiser, **21**: 65,
 Snowmaster, **9**: 245,
 Snowmobile, **5**: 427, **6**: 120,
 Snow accumulation studies, **13**: 123, 260,
 Snow buggies, **20**: 51,
 Snow Caravan, **3**: 410,
 Snow chemistry, **5**: 489,
 Antarctic Peninsula, **11**: 76,
 Snow Cruiser, **8**: 289-90,
 Snow, Ice & Permafrost Research Establishment,
2: 37, 207,
 Snow Island, **2**: 66,
 Snow Hill Island, **36**: 47,
 Snow mushroom, **8**: 4,
 Snow vehicles, **6**: 241, 313,
 Snow Volks (vehicle), **4**: 199, 272,
 Snyder, Cdr. **4**: 572,
 Snyman, Chris, **3**: 89,
 Sobiecki, U.J. **2**: 246, 297,
 Sobral Base (Argentina), **4**: 77, 133,
 Sobral, José Maria, **36**: 47,
 Social relationships, **19**: 101-03,
 "Society Adventure", **12**: 162,
 "Society Explorer" (*t/s*), **11**: 389, **12**: 27, 162, **20**: 47,
 SOFIA – see [Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy](#)
 Soil,
 Antarctic, **1**: 158, **28**: 28,
 Convoy Range, **11**: 200,
 Investigations, **4**: 71, 120, 476,
 Mapping, **25**: 27,
 Pollution, **12**: 298,
 Studies, **13**: 16, 289, 436, **14**: 92, **16**: 62-63,
18: 40,
 Survey, **2**: 53, 86, 125, 171,
 "Sokalskiy", **21**: 69,
 Solar, see also [Astronomy](#)
 Solar flare studies, **6**: 129,
 Solar panels, **9**: 254, **10**: 6,
 Solar Radiation, **11**: 4,
 Solar telescopes, **13**: 474, **14**: 138,
 Solar storm, **21**: 39,
 Sunspots
 Wind, **28**: 16,
 Solitary Rocks, **2**: 8,
 "Solo", **36**: 67,
 Solo (yacht) voyage, **8**: 183-86, 348,
 Solomon, Susan, **20**: 36, **25**: 24, 50,
Review of: The Coldest March, **20**: 60, 62,
 Solovyev, D.S. **2**: 178, **3**: 535, **6**: 290,
 Solovyev, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 406,
 Solyanik, Dr & Mrs G. **4**: 40,
 Somers, Geoff, **15**: 15,
 Somerville, Peter, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,
 Sommerville, Howard, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
 Somov, Prof. Mikhail, **1**: 40, 66, 92, 176, 326, 328,
2: 58, 266, 402, 413, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 342, 389,
 441, 445, **4**: 309,
 Sonneland, Erik, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,
 Soons, Jane, **14**: 108,
 Sopp, R.J. **4**: 600,
 Sorby, Sunniva, **18**: **6**,
 Sorenson, J.H. **3**: 86, 131, 260, **4**: 100, 380, 577,

- Sorokin, P. **3**: 22, 77,
 Sor Rondane Range, **1**: 169, 197, 298, **2**: 30, 95,
 100, 178, 231, 264, 305,
 Sor Rondane Mountains, **33**: 43,
 Sor Rondane Traverse, **4**: 27, 289,
 Sorby, Sunniva, **17**: 77, 92,
 Sorsdal Glacier, **2**: 96, 144, 451, 505,
 Sosa, Miguel, **4**: 133,
 Soto, Capt. E. **1**: 125,
 Soucek, Dr Frank, **2**: 320, **3**: 195, 196,
 Soucek, Dr Z. **3**: 551, **4**: 73, **5**: 59 [Obituary](#),
 Souchez, Dr Roland, **4**: 296, 495,
 'South', **4**: 163, 320,
 'South to the Pole', **4**: 530, 585,
 South African National Antarctic Expedition, **2**: 147,
 184, 232, 253, 266, 307, 373, 375, 392, 460-62,
 509, **3**: 27, 69, 114, 153, 214, 257, 285, 339, 402,
 455, 499, 541, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 127, 143,
 186, 200, 261, 290, 302, 314, 336, 411, 424, 456,
 510, 518, 568, 623, 127, 186, 336, 354, 397, 408,
 411, 456, 510, 569, 623, **5**: 14, 15, 80, 139, 183,
 228, 271, 381, 387, 419, **6**: 313, 398, **7**: 25, 30,
 126, 180, 212, 255, 329, 402, **12**: 267, 350,
13: 67, 378, **14**: 96, 139,
 15th expedition plans, **6**: 434,
 Award to SANARE leader, **6**: 104,
 Bases, **14**: 96,
 SANAE IV, **20**: 32,
 Large winter team, **6**: 288,
 Largest expedition, **6**: 170,
 New base, **8**: 275, **9**: 31-32, 167,
 New research programme, **6**: 356,
 Ocean floor mapping, **6**: 435,
 Rescue, **12**: 348,
 Scientific activities, see also [Gough Island](#), [Marion Island](#)
 1976/77, **8**: 33-34,
 1978/82, **8**: 275-76,
 1979/80, **9**: 31-33, 33-34,
 1980/81, **9**: 167, 243, **10**: 80,
 1981/82, **9**: 272, 322-23, 329-31, 358,
 1982/83, **10**: 66-67,
 1983/84, **10**: 67, 72-73, 209,
 1984/85, **10**: 345,
 1986/87, **11**: 157,
 1993/94, **13**: 67, 378,
 Summer plans, **6**: 242,
 Winter 1977, **8**: 130-32,
 South African Magazine for Antarctic Research,
6: 77,
 South African Weather Bureau, **2**: 33,
 South Dakota Geological Survey, **22**: 11,
 South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, **22**: 11,
 South Geomagnetic Pole, **1**: 122, 176, 195, 237,
36: 60,
 South Georgia, **1**: 5-6, 17, 20, 93, 110, 116, **2**: 32,
 65, 186, 229, 244, 380, 418, 471, **4**: 42, 97,
5: 310, 418, **10**: 305, 311-12, 376-77, **11**: 52,
17: 35, **18**: 60, **19**: 118, 122, 124-26, 155, 156-58,
31: 1, **34**: 27, **36**: 14,
 Cemetery, **9**: 193,
 Crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90
 Rats, **9**: 237, 247, 271,
 Shipwrecks, **21**: 2, 36,
 Whaling, **12**: 194, **13**: 81,
 Wildlife Reserve, **9**: 237,
 South Georgia Survey Expedition, **1**: 38,
 South Ice, **1**: 111, 138, 143, 162-3, 193, 218, **2**: 72,
16: 15, **25**: 13, **28**: 20,
 South Korea, see [Korea, Republic of South](#)
 South Magnetic Pole, **1**: 41, 153, 233, 346, **8**: 36,
10: 17, 30, 94, 113, **36**: 60,
 South Orkneys Islands, **1**: 5, 17, 116, 161, **2**: 32, 65,
 66, 230,
 South Pacific Rim International Tectonics Expedition,
 (SPRITE), **12**: 42, 130, **24**: 66,
 South Polar Times, **11**: 387, **28**: 66, **31**: 38,
 South Pole, see also [Expeditions - private](#), [Footsteps of Scott](#), [Ninety Degrees South](#)
5: 375, 379, **6**: 206, 379, **7**: 12, 17, 113-16, 152,
 199, 256, 312, 386, **15**: 16, 55, 59, 82,
 Amundsen's tent, **12**: 262,
 Expeditions planned, **10**: 72-73,
 Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67,
 Parachute jump, **27**: 76,
 Satellite data link (SPSDL), **27**: 75
 South Pole Route, **25**: 39,
 Stars, **27**: 50-52, 67-69,
 Telescope, **32**: 7,
 Treks to, **14**: 5-12, 44,
 South Pole Station (Amundsen-Scott), see [South Pole, Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)
 South Sandwich Islands, **1**: 16, **2**: 413, **3**: 81, **4**: 136,
12: 359,
 Military action, **9**: 444-45,
 South Shetland Islands, **1**: 17, 39, 140, 248, 303,
2: 33, 65, 66, 187-88, 230, **13**: 104,
 South Victoria Land, **2**: 50, **26**: 19,
 Mapping, **12**: 46,
 "Southern Cross" SS, **2**: 112, **10**: 12, **28**: 79,
29: 68 (issue 4), **31**: 24, **36**: 24,
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900), **16**: 45-46,
28: 64, 65,
 Southern Dog Team Party, **1**: 184,
 "Southern Gem", **2**: 66,
 Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment
 (SHARE), **14**: 96,
 Southern Heritage Expeditions, see [Heritage Expeditions](#)
 Southern Heritage Tours, **12**: 395,
 Southern Ocean, **30**: 45
 Warming, **25**: 66,
 Whaling, **30**: 40,
 "Southern Seas" **34**: 27,
 "Southern Quest", **10**: 367, 456-57, **11**: 29, 35,
29: 62 (issue 4),
 "Southern Supporter" (fisheries patrol), **21**: 69,
 Captures toothfish poacher, **21**: 53,
 "Southern Surveyor", **13**: 294,
 Southern Tractor Party, **1**: 184, **25**: 47,
 Southland Museum, see [Museums](#)
 Southon, Jo, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50,

- Southwell, Colin, **15**: 9,
 "Southwind" USCGS, **4**: 603, **5**: 31,
 "Sovetsky Soyuz", **36**: 27,
 "Sovetskaya Ukraina", **36**: 67,
 Soviet bases, **3**: 121,
 Soviet Antarctic Expedition Activities, **2**: 20-2, 28,
 56-58, 90-93, 139, 176-79, 215-17, 254-60,
 303-04, 371-73, 401-04, 453-55, 498-500, **4**: 29,
 37, 88, 103, 129, 181, 212, 235, 283, 339, 406, 452,
 455, 500, 557, 610,
 1961/62, **3**: 22, 77,
 1962/63, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 244, 296,
 1963/64, **3**: 341, 389, 441,
 1964/65, **3**: 495, 535,
 1976/77, **8**: 26-67, 60,
 1977/78, **8**: 165-67, 189-90,
 1978/79, **8**: 321-22, 395-96, **9**: 56-57,
 1979/80, **9**: 29-30, 56, 57-80, 63, 95, 224,
 1980/81, **9**: 173-74, 195-96, 238,
 1981/82, **9**: 278-80, 356-57, 443,
 1982/83, **10**: 29-30, 38, 58, 72, 113,
 1983/84, **10**: 72-73, 209,
 Pole ski expedition, **10**: 72-73,
 Sovietskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 12, 178, 195,
 237-38, 270, 291-93, 326-28, **2**: 21, 56, 224, 401,
 Sovietskaya Mountains, **2**: 217,
 "Sovietskaya Ukraina", **2**: 44, 146, 258, **5**: 102,
 "Soya Maru", **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 141, 159, 192,
 235, 239, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 64, 142, 179, 183, 231,
 258, 374, 406, 500,
 Soyuz camp, **10**: 29, 58,
 SPA, see [Specially Protected Areas](#)
 Spain,
 1982-83, **10**: 70,
 Scientific activities, **9**: 386,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 386,
 Spain, Alastair.V. **3**: 432, 516, **29**: 17,
 Spairani, A.J. **3**: 456,
 Sparks, Lt. R.S. **1**: 246, **4**: 562,
 Sparrer, Louise, **14**: 16,
 Sparrow, Ashley, **27**: 18,
 "Sparta", **30**: 1,
 Spearpoint, Geoff, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
 Speary, M. J. H. **1**: 159, 282, **35**: 53,
 Specially Protected Areas,
 Dry Valleys, **22**: 22
 Mt Melbourne, **10**: 296,
 Speden, I.G. **2**: 8, 237,
 Spellerberg, Ian F. **3**: 324, 382, 476, 525, **6**: 53,
 S.P.B.C. **1**: 279,
 Spellerberg, Ian, **4**: 12, 66, 166, 522, 634,
 Spellman, Cardinal, **3**: 397,
 Spencer, C.A. **4**: 623,
 Spencer, Lt/Cdr. R.H. **3**: 206,
 Spencer-Smith, Rev Arnold P. **7**: 43, **9**: 176-77, **31**: 35,
 35: 62, **36**: 45,
 Sperm whales, **13**: 27,
 Spero, Howard, **15**: 86,
 Spice, Bryon, **23**: 29,
 Spicer, Steve, **17**: 52,
 Spiders, subantarctic, **12**: 76,
 Spiers, Beth, **11**: 142, 197,
 "Spirit of Enderby" (t/s), **22**: 3, **36**: 69,
 Spirit of Enderby Youth Scholar, **32**: 21,
 "Spirit of Dawn", **31**: 36,
 "Spirit of Sydney" (yacht), **18**: 55-56,
 Spitz, A.L. **4**: 384, 471,
 Sponholz, M.P. **4**: 621,
 Sponges,
 Anoxycalyx (Scolymastra) joubini, **29**: 71
 McMurdo Sound, **11**: 427,
 Sponsor's Peak, **28**: 39,
 Sport, see [Marathon](#), [Mountaineering](#), [Swimming](#),
 [Yacht Race](#)
 Spratt, Joanna, **13**: 192,
 Sprey, Christine, **22**: 25,
 Springer, Keith, **21**: 7,
 Springtails, **25**: 50, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27,
 SPRITE, see [South Pacific Rim International Tectonics Expedition](#),
 Spruit, John, **19**: 150-51,
 Spurr, B. **6**: 2,
 Spurr, E.B. **4**: 548, 598, **6**: 69,
 Square Bay, **2**: 33, 269,
 Squibb, John P. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 86, 126, 162, 357,
 413, **4**: 145,
 Squid, "Colossal" **20**: 28 (issue 3&4), **21**: 34,
 Squire, Vernon, **12**: 10, **13**: 8, 193, **14**: 16,
 Squires, Dr D.F. **3**: 168, 430,
 SSSI, see [Site of Special Scientific Interest](#)
 St Hilda's Collegiate School, Dunedin, **33**: **28**,
 ST Lee Lecture, **22**: 33,
 St. Croix, E.D. de, **3**: 357,
 Stafford, Clair, **17**: 82,
 Stafford, Richard, **33**: 20,
 Stahr, Capt A.G. **4**: 36,
 Stair, Noel, **3**: 412,
 Staite, Brian, **11**: 201, **12**: 44, 250, **20**: 33 (issue
 3&4), **30**: 46,
 Stallman, Suzanne, **16**: 80, **17**: 46,
 Stamps, see [Philately](#)
 Staite, Brian, **21**: 27,
 Stancer, Rosie, **21**: 52,
 "Stancombe Wills", **34**: 27,
 Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and
 Operations, (SCALOP),
 Environmental matters, **22**: 29,
 Symposium, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,
 Standring, F.L.L. **2**: 436,
 Stanford Research Institute, **6**: 228,
 Stanford University, see [Universities](#)
 Stanich, Capt. **3**: 489,
 Stanley, **2**: 32, 65,
 Stanley, R. **5**: 246,
 Stanley-Robinson, Kim, **16**: 89,
 Stanton, John, **9**: 187,
 Stanton, Tim, **29**: 62,
 Stanton Islets, **1**: 82,
 Stanwix, John, **3**: 75,
 Staples, R.K. **4**: 578,
Star Sun, 34: **18**,
 Starr, R. **2**: 193,

- Stars, **27**: 50-52,
 "Staten Island" USCGS, **1**: 62, 112, 115, 125, 305,
 321, 325, **2**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 17, 19, 35, 39-40, 43,
 47-49, 60, 112, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 205, 248, 252,
 383, **4**: 2, 11, 359, 348, 469, **6**: 9, 426, **36**: 66,
 State Library of Tasmania,
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
 State University of New York, see [Universities](#)
 Station Inspections, **13**: 422,
 Stations, see *under name of station*
 Statt, Ray, **4**: 84,
 Stead-Hill, Regan, **28**: 8,
 Stean, F.M. **2**: 330, 383-4,
 Steel, Gary, **14**: 135, **15**: 56, **16**: 33, 66, 89, **17**: 60, **18**:
 40, **26**: 62,
 Stefansson Bay, **1**: 64, 183,
 Stefansson, Dr V. **1**: 347, **4**: 370,
 Steffer, Karl, **13**: 288,
 Steger, Will, **11**: 300, 482, **12**: 364, **25**: 19, **26**: 7-8,
 11,
 Steig, Eric, **27**: 20 (issue 2),
 Steiger, **2**: 60, 96, 180,
 Stein, Glenn M, **26**: 52, 72, **27**: 8 (Issue 2), 54, 64,
 78,
 Medals and Decorations of the French South Seas
 and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68
Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research,
18: 1,
 Steinitz, H. **2**: 200,
 Steinkumper Mountains, **2**: 308,
 Stellfeld, Swenja, **23**: 22,
 "Stella" **25**: 33, **31**: 36,
 Stemmer, Harold, **27**: 7,
 "Stena Seaspread", **11**: 421,
 Stenger, H.O. **1**: 332,
 Stenhouse Glacier, **1**: 234,
 Stenhouse, Joseph, **11**: 47, **26**: 70, **27**: 14, **34**: 4,
36: 24,
 Stent, N.E. **2**: 252, 298,
 Stepanov, I. **4**: 237,
 Stepanov, N. **3**: 21,
 Stephens, H.E. **1**: 171,
 Stephens, Tim, **32**: 31,
 Stephenson, Alfred, **2**: 148,
 Stephenson, Dr J. **3**: 160, 219,
 Stephenson, Jon, **1**: 80, 138, 193, 221, 288, **16**: 15,
20: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4), **28**: 20,
Review of: Antarctic Challenges: **23**: 47,
 Stephenson, Mrs M.L. **3**: 190, 237, 333, 388, **4**: 232,
 Stephenson, Dr Philip Jo, **29**: 71, [Obituary](#)
 Stephenson, Robert, **19**: 97,
 Stephenson, William, **34**: 26,
 Stephenson, V.N. **2**: 380,
Stereochinus neumayeri, **18**: 62, **28**: 32,
 Stern, Bill, **1**: 144,
 Stern, Tim, **11**: 4, 324, **12**: 44, 95,
 Steuart, John, **1**: 138,
 Steuth, H.W. **4**: 422,
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **1**: 43, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),
 Stevens, Craig, **29**: 62, Issue 3, back page, **30**: 29,
32: 20, **35**: 31,
 Stevens, Dave, **11**: 326,
 Stevens, Hugh, **12**: 296, 370,
 Stevens, Janet,
 Fire on the Ice (*Aurora Australis*), **17**: 56-59,
 Stevens, Mark, **25**: 50-51, **26**: 18, **27**: 17 (issue 2),
 70-71, **28**: 27,
 Stevens, P.R. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 120,
 Stevens, Peter, **11**: 322,
 Stever, Dr H.G. **6**: 121,
 Stewart, Brian, **16**: 66, 89, **18**: 66-67,
 Stewart, Craig, **28**: 69,
 Stewart, Douglas, **33**: Issue 1, back page, **34**: 44,
 Stewart, Emma, **14**: 135,
 Stewart, Ian, **4**: 485,
 Stewart, Ian, **12**: 86 see also [IWC](#)
 Stewart, Iain, **4**: 324, 438, 482,
 Stewart, I.L.G., **10**: 320,
 Stewart Island, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **31**: 24,
 Stewart, John, **13**: 469,, **30**: 13,
Review of: Antarctica – an Encyclopedia 2nd Edition,
30: 11
 Stewart, Mark, **36**: 15,
 Steyn, Dries, **4**: 84,
 Stickland, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Strickland, Rowan, **11**: 358,
 Stillner, Dr V. **6**: 266,
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),
 Stinear, Bruce, **1**: 85, 120, 133, 169, 196, **4**: 454,
25: 11,
 Stinear Nunataks, **1**: 85, 120,
 Stirling, Ian, **4**: 117, 225, 310, 324, 363, 435, 442,
 548, 596, **5**: 234,
 Stocchino, Dr C. **6**: 196, 262,
 Stocker, Mark, **31**: 1,
 Stockins, Father E. **1**: 44,
 Stokes, Frederick Wilbert, **15**: 95,
 Stoker, Carol, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,
 Stoll, Jean Marie, **3**: 510,
 Stoltenburg, Jens (PM),, **30**: 2,
 Stone, Brian, **24**: 45,
 Stone, Emily, **24**: 15,
 Stone, Greg, **19**: 150,
 Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **2**: 389, 437, 483, 486, **3**: 3,
 54, 95, 140, 279, 280, 382, 422, 476, 525, 570,
4: 64, 119, 166, 210, 310, 327, 499, 519, 583,
10: 200, **12**: 360, **19**: 116, **24**: 76 (Life member),
27: 9 (issue 2),
 NZAS Conservation Trophy, **8**: 432,
 Stones, J.W. **34**: Issue 4, back page
35: Issue 1, back page.
 Stopford, Peter, **21**: 16,
 Stonington Island see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Stores, **5**: 482,
 Storey, Prof. Bryan, **13**: 2, **17**: 30, **18**: 66-67, **21**: 11,
 52, **25**: 72, **26**: 18, 45, **27**: 4, **28**: 27, **29**: 4, 24,
Review of: Australian Antarctic Science. **23**: 32,
36: 58,
 Storm, Scott Base, **13**: 45
 Stotz, Commander John, **14**: 132, **15**: 77-78, **16**: 22,
 Stroud, Michael, **12**: 363, **13**: 30, 276, **20**: 28,
 Stroup, Doug, **18**: 57, **19**: 118,

- Straaker, Jo, **12**: 371,
 Straight, R. **10**: 172,
 Strandmann, R.L. **6**: 72,
 Strang, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 595,
 Strang-Parsloe, Sylvia, **33**: 7,
 Strategic Science in Antarctica Conference see
 [Conferences](#)
 Stratford, Jan, **17**: 52,
 Strathie, Ann, **31**: 14,
 Stratosphere, **2**: 33,
 Stratospheric aerosols, **13**: 17,
 Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy,
 35: 37
 Stratton, David G., **1**: 47, 162, 194, **6**: 213 [Obituary](#),
 16: 15,
 Stratton, Jan, **13**: 365,
 Strauss, G.F. **2**: 147,
 Stream flow monitoring, **12**: 49,
 Strittmatter, Stefan, **30**: 22,
 Stromness Whaling Station, **31**: 7,
 Struin, O.N. **4**: 610,
 Struthers, Richard, **13**: 409, 434, 469,
 Strydom, Jonny, **4**: 84, 186,
 Stuart, A.M. **1**: 319, **2**: 47,
 Stuart, A.W. **3**: 42,
 Stuart, P.O.D.W. **3**: 531,
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39 [Obituary](#),
 Stubenvoll, Sue, **29**: 50, 63 (issue 4), **31**: 53, **33**: 18,
 34: Issue 4, back page, **35**: 2, 57,
 'Students On Ice', **25**: 72, **26**: 59,
 Studinger, Bruce, **25**: 37,
 Stuhlinger, Dr Ernst, **4**: 446, 583,
 Stump, Edmund, **11**: 254, **13**: 550, **29**: 5,
 Sturge, Island, **4**: 11, 75, 122, **36**: 22, 66,
 Sturm, A.G. **3**: 279, 322, 370, **4**: 544,
 Sturge Island, **32**: 13,
 Sturman, Andy, **11**: 58,
 Styles, Dr Don F. **2**: 23, 261, **3**: 191, 196, 410,
 4: 178, 239,

 Suaesi, Darrell, **31**: Issue 4, back page,
 Sub-Antarctic, **4**: 39, 100, 143, 200, 260, 300, 357,
 422, 473, 517, 577, 631, **13**: 79, 80, 129, 171, 208,
 242, 345, 383, 420, 451, 481, **14**: 29, 57,
 16: 6, 56-57, 64,
 Sub-Antarctic Islands, **10**: 156, 225, **12**: 155, 395,
 28: 13,
 Heritage status, **15**: 13,
 Tourism, **17**: 31,
 see also under
 [Antipodes](#),
 [Auckland](#),
 [Bounty](#),
 [Bouvet](#),
 [Campbell](#),
 [Gough](#),
 [Heard](#),
 [Macquarie](#),
 [Marion](#),
 [McDonald](#),
 [Peter](#),
 [Snares](#),
 [South Georgia](#)
 Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments (SALE)
 Sub-glacial lakes, **25**: 37,
 90°E, **23**: 65
 Law Dome, **11**: 1978-82, **8**: 275-76, 282,
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65,
 Vostok, **14**: 54, 137, **23**: 65,
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,
 Sub-Ice Investigation, **3**: 156, 504, **4**: 53, 140, 181,
 183, 236, 283, 340, 472, 557, 573,
 Submarine, **9**: 35,
 Suckling, Sue, **14**: 15,
 Suedfeld, Peter, **17**: 35,
 Sudrez, Capt. **2**: 66, 102, 382,
 Sugden, David, **12**: 330,
 Suggate, Pat, **35**: 11,
 Sugimura, Dr Y. **3**: 216,
 Suhrmeyer, Captain, **12**: 340,
 Suisted, Rob, **33**: 19,
 Suit warmed electrically, **6**: 168,
 Sullivan Carol, **30**: 6,
 Sullivan, Denis, **4**: 253,
 Sullivan, Ken, **32**: 13, -
 Sullivan, K.R. **7**: 531,
 Sullivan, Lt R.S. **4**: 469,
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143 [Obituary](#),
 Sullivan, Susan, **16**: 79,
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73 [Obituary](#),
 Sullivan's Cove (Hobart), **28**: 68,
 Sulphur
 Cycling, **11**: 409, **13**: 98,
 Gasses in atmosphere, **12**: 99, 215, **16**: 77-78,
 Summer Weddell Sea Gyre Study, **12**: 341,
 Summer, Maurice, **4**: 461,
 Summerhayes, Dr Colin P. **22**: 2, **27**: 3,
 Summers, Jeff, **14**: 129,
 Sumpter Wharf – Oamaru, **30**: 26, **31**: 15,
 Sunrise, **5**: 305,
 Sunspots, see [Solar](#)
 SuperDARN Consortium, **25**: 4,
 Supernovae, **17**: 36,
 Support Services Manager, Antarctica NZ, **14**: 93,
 Sura, Alistair, **11**: 194,
 Surfing, **17**: 78,
 Surry, Gordon, **3**: 510, 556, **4**: 40, 100, 145, 358,
 422, 578,
 Surveys, **1**: 13, 17, 34, 38, 42, 80, 121, 140, 156,
 160, 162, 200, 227, 231, 303, **4**: 11, 24, 25, 81,
 551, 616,
 Surveying, **11**: 323, **13**: 7, 291, 338, **29**: 65 (issue 4),
 Dry Valleys, **15**: 40,
 Ross Dependency, **15**: 38,
 Survival Training, **5**: 406, 414, **8**: 6, 145, 310,
 Crevasse rescue, **12**: 54,
 Eskimo experts, **10**: 457,
 1980/81, **9**: 172,
 1981/82, **9**: 303,
 1982/83, **10**: 39,
 1983/84, **10**: 169,
 1984/85, **10**: 393,

1985/86, **10**: 393
 Susasmilch, V.W. **4**: 578, 633, **6**: 237,
 Suter, B. **2**: 219, 319,
 Suter, D.M. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 120,
 Sutherland, Bjorn, **13**: 437, **14**: 87,
 Sutherland, Oliver R.W. **3**: 95, 140, **4**: 66, **34**: 64,
35: 45,
 Suttee, J. **3**: 162,
 Suttie, Jim, **12**: 50,
 Sutton, David, **31**: 14,
 Sutton-Pratt, Jeremy, **26**: 39,
 Suyetova, Inna, **4**: 31,
 Svanevelde, A. **2**: 392,
 Svea Station (Sweden), **12**: 225,
 Svenson, John, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 Svensson, (ANARE), **4**: 578,
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179 *Obituary*,
 Sverdrup, O. **2**: 75,
 Sveredov, Capt. N.M. **3**: 21, 389,
 Sverrisdottir, Sigridur Ragna, **17**: 76,
 Svetlaev, G. **3**: 22,
 Svindland, S. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Sviridov, Capt N.M. **4**: 88, 237,
 Swain's Island, **2**: 75,
 Swan, R. A. **2**: 399, **3**: 45, 284,
 Swan, Robert, **11**: 112, 184, 315, 443, **12**: 363,
13: 394, **14**: 129, **15**: 15, **17**: 16,
 Swanson, Claude, **26**: 53,
 Swanston, F.C. **2**: 484,
 Swart, J. **2**: 77,
 Sweden, see also *Nordic Expeditions*
 National programme. **12**: 103, 225, 310, **13**: 12,
 335, **13**: 112, 335,
 Scientific Activities, **10**: 306-307,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 214,
 1987/88, **11**: 378,
 Sweden-NZ Co-operation, **10**: 435,
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition, **10**: 214,
 1901-03, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45, **36**: 47,
 Swedish Polar Research Institute, **12**: 381,
 Swedish Society for Anthropology and Geography,
6: 268,
 Sweeney, Mark, **24**: 31,
 Swenson, Keith, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 12-13,
 Swimming, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
 Swindells, Charles (US Ambassador), **21**: 3,
 Swinburne, Capt H.W. **6**: 232, 252,
 Swiss activities, **3**: 156, 223, 247, 305, 338, 400,
13: 367,
 NZ/Swiss agreement, **13**: 367,
 Swiss Polar Institute, **36**: 68,
 Swithinbank Range, **3**: 474,
 Swithinbank, Dr Charles W.M. **3**: 39, 64, 224, 303,
 389, **4**: 88, 404, 621, **6**: 159, **12**: 366, **29**: 13,
 66 (issue 4)
Review of: An Alien In Antarctica, **16**: 46-47,
Review of: Foothold On Antarctica: **18**: 79,
Review of: Forty Years On Ice: **16**: 46-47,
Review of: Vodka On Ice: **21**: 68,
 Switzerland, see *Swiss activities*
 Sydney, Grahame, **21**: 7, 44, **25**: 49,

Sykes, Christopher, **4**: 515,
 Sykes, Jeremy, **5**: 465 *Obituary*, **16**: 39, **25**: 8, 18,
 Sykes, Richard, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Syowa Station (Japan), **1**: 123, 141, 143, 159, 192,
 239, 260, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 55, 64, 101, 136, 178,
 183, 258, 302, 374, 406, 456, **3**: 21, 29, 109, 157,
 215, 304, 351, 503, **4**: 38, 142, 242, 286, 337, 398,
 417, 455, 508, 566, 567, 620, **9**: 303,
11: 377, **12**: 344, **13**: 330, **14**: 23, **33**: 30,
 Sytinsky, A.D. **2**: 93,
 Szczepanski, Joanna, **35**: 21,

T

TAAF see *French Activities*
 TAE see *Trans-Antarctic Expedition*
 TAE Association, **2**: 390,
 TAE Hut ('A' Hut) see *Scott Base*
 Tabarin Peninsular, **2**: 187, 230, 464,
 Table Mountain, **13**: 284, 327, **18**: 38,
 Taiere airfield, Dunedin, **1**: 7,
 "Tainui" SS, **35**: 59,
 Tait, Charmaine, **27**: 45,
 Tait, Kelvin, **12**: 186,
 Taiwan, **7**: 398, **8**: 399,
 Takeda, **20**: 21,
 Talbot, John S. **3**: 531, **3**: 547, **4**: 547, **5**: 205
 Tales of a National Representative, **28**: 12,
 Talkback Antarctic, **9**: 434,
 Tallboys, Hon. Mr B.E. **4**: 8, 120,
 Tally, Ted, **29**: 52,
 Tamarereti (Reti), **34**: 48,
 Tan, Chiu-Pih, **26**: 63,
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge
 Expedition, **15**: 15,
 Tandem One Step Beyond Young Explorers
15: 15,
 Tangaere, Julian, **14**: 93, **15**: 53,
 "Tangaroa" (r/v), **19**: 132, **20**: 3, 17, 30, 42, **25**: 37,
26: 30-33, **30**: 40, **31**: 61, **34**: 12, **36**: 25,
 Tanner, Chas, **12**: 409,
 Tansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
 Tanzer, W, **1**: 322,
 Tapsell, **36**: 24,
 Tarakanov, Dr G. **3**: 328,
 Tarakanov, J.J. **3**: 330,
 "Taranaki" RNZN, **4**: 332,
 "Taranui", **3**: 357, 430,
 Tararua Antarctic Expedition, **3**: 96, 138, 178,
 Tarasov, S. **3**: 21,
 Tarbuck, John, **3**: 259, **4**: 618,
 Tarlton, Kelly, **13**: 85, 389,
 Tarr, Sgt T.W. (Wally), **1**: 27, 155, 182, 217, **2**: 48,
 122, **25**: 13, *Obituary*, **33**: 23,
 Tartan, Antarctic, **18**: 85-86,
 Task Force 43, **1**: 7-8, 31, 86, 161,
 Tasman Glacier, **1**: 49, 321,
 Tasmania, **7**: 142, **9**: 203,
 Tasmania, State Library of

- First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
 Tasmania University, see [Universities](#)
 Tatchimi, T. **1**: 260,
 Tatem, William, **30**: 20,
 Tatham, R. **4**: 324, 548,
 Tatsumi, Dr Tatsuo, **2**: 101, 142, 230,
 Tate, Peter H. **1**: 51, 183, 187, **15**: 74,
 Taucum, Capt. E.L. **4**: 248,
 "Tauranga" HMS, **35**: 58,
 Taylor, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391, 392,
 Taylor, Dr. **1**: 204,
 Taylor, A. **2**: 197, 222,
 Taylor, Dr A. (Tony) J.V. **5**: 487, **12**: 100, **28**: 44,
31: 16, **33**: 25,
*Review of: In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent
 on the edge.* **23**: 52,
Review of: Seventh Journey. **28**: 76,
 Taylor, A.R. **2**: 133, 472,
 Taylor, Brian, **17**: 60,
 Taylor, Charlotte, **25**: 72,
 Taylor, Claude B. **2**: 442, **3**: 120, 142, 266, 479,
4: 48,
 Taylor, Don, **34**: 14, 30,
 Taylor, Prof. Griffith, **2**: 70, 74, 399, **3**: 333 [Obituary](#),
4: 163, 541, **12**: 326, **15**: 71,
 Taylor, Harry, **11**: 8,
 Taylor, J.G. **2**: 125,
 Taylor, Jack, **34**: 35,
 Taylor, John H. **4**: 284, 453, 607,
 Taylor, Kendrick, **15**: 13,
 Taylor, Kevin, **12**: 298, 371, **13**: 7,
 Taylor, Laura, **31**: 40, Issue 2, back page
 Taylor, M.C. **2**: 98,
 Taylor, Pelle Neroth, **23**: 11,
 Taylor, Peter, **19**: 122,
 Taylor, R (Bob) H. **2**: 33, 121, **3**: 48, 55, 131, 566,
4: 262, **28**: 56,
 Taylor, Rowley, **11**: 320, 413, **24**: 35,
 Taylor, L/Cpl. R.L. **3**: 142,
 Taylor, Sharon, **13**: 469,
 Taylor, Steve, **13**: 129,
 Taylor, Thomas E. **3**: 64,
 Taylor, Thomas Griffith,
Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining: **16**: 70,
 Taylor, Vivienne, **13**: 51,
 Taylor, Wendy, **13**: 129,
 Taylor Glacier, **1**: 2-3, 64, 165, 213, 296, **2**: 8, 50, 59,
 85, 94, 143, 168, **7**: 8, **13**: 4, 94,
 Geological mapping, **11**: 199,
 Saline discharge, **8**: 4,
 Studies, **8**: 82,
 Taylor Rookery, **1**: 83, 134, 168, 330, **2**: 502,
 Taylor, Rowley, **36**: 10,
 Taylor Station (Aust), **1**: 196,
 Taylor Valley, **2**: 86, 127, 171, **4**: 416, **7**: 45, 101,
 233, 283, **27**: 19, **28**: 13, 26, 29,
 Tazieff, Dr Haroun, **6**: 418, **7**: 3, 6, 71, 133, 383,
16: 92,
 Te Arutanga Nuka, **34**: 47,
 Te Hau Ote, **27**: 7,
 "Te Kaha", *HMNZS*, **17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 30,
 Teaford, John, **19**: 118,
 Teall Island, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, **32**: 13,
 Teasdale, Rob, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 TEDxScott Base, **35**: 1,
 Tee, Dr Lee Seng, **22**: 33,
 Teece, E.F. **6**: 51,
 Teeling, Tony, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,
 "Tekesta", **2**: 233,
 Telecom, **25**: 4,
 Telecommunications, **10**: 136,
 Telegraphic communications established, **5**: 313,
 "Telemachus" HM Submarine, **1**: 35,
 Telepresence technology, **15**: 53, **16**: 6, **16**: 6,
 Telescope, **28**: 16,
 Telethon activities, **8**: 362,
 Television, see also [Films](#)
2: 182, **3**: 164, 245, 369, 432, 473, **4**: 15, 89,
 Correspondent dismayed, **6**: 448,
 Documentaries, **12**: 224,
 Mawson documentary, **9**: 222,
 Programmes, **13**: 264,
Together at the Pole, **27**: 11,
What Now, **17**: 51
White Gold, **17**: 51
 Shackleton documentary, **9**: 222,
 To be introduced, **6**: 306,
 Transmission, **6**: 426, **8**: 317,
 Video-taped, **9**: 259,
 Telex link, **4**: 513,
 Tell, Mark, **19**: 105,
 Tellurometers, **1**: 335,
 Temente Camara Base (Arg), **1**: 208,
 Temperature, **5**: 148, 402, 414, **6**: 3, **10**: 106, 131, **15**:
 33, **26**: 20, 26,
 1976, **8**: 8,
 1977, **8**: 42, 44,
 1978, **8**: 256, 338,-342,
 Changes, **9**: 195,
 Fluctuations, **25**: 57,
 High, **8**: 261, 302,
 Mawson record high, **9**: 230,
 Polar, **1**: 151, 156,
 Scott Base, **2**: 47,
 South Pole record low, **9**: 398,
 Warming, **27**: 20 (issue 2),
 Temple, Philip, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 300, 369, 426,
4: 360,
 Templeton, M.J.C. **3**: 421,
 Templeton, Malcolm
Review of: A Wise Adventure, **20**: 52,
 ten Brink, Uri, **12**: 44, 95, **13**: 183,
 Teniente Matienzo Base (Arg), **4**: 131, **10**: 310,
 Camera Station, **11**: 415,
 Tennent, Hon. W.B., **2**: 484, **3**: 50,
 Tenorio, H. **1**: 18,
 Tent Island, **2**: 82,
 Sea ice studies, **12**: 50, 373,
 Termination Ice Tongue, **36**: 9,
 "Tern", **20**: 39,
 Ternahan, G. **4**: 116, 359,
 "Terra Nova" SS, **1**: 321, **2**: 17, 112, **3**: 100, 307,

- 509, **6**: 316, 397, **25**: 21, **26**: 17, 67-69, **27**: 6-7, **28**: 3, 18, 62, 64, **29**: 51, **30**: 4, 20, 21, 23, 30, 42, **31**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 18, 20, 23, 25, 31, 42, 56, 58, History, **24**: 60, **30**: 4, 20, 21, 23, 30, 42, **33**: 26, 27, **34**: 1, 12, 18, 64, **35**: 56, 58, **36**: 36, 38, 57,
- Terra Nova Base (Italy), **18**: 78, 82,
Renamed, **22**: 2,
- Terra Nova Bay, **1**: 287, 334, **2**: 7, 8, 39, 112, **5**: 364, **13**: 16, 30, 64, 105, 296, 376, **14**: 140, **28**: 31, 62, **29**: 22, **36**: 36,
Italian Station, **11**: 154, 371, 463,
- Terra Nova Hut, **28**: 13,
- Terre Adelie, see also [Adelie Land](#), **4**: 155, 177, 382, 458, 498,
- Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises, **2**: 41,
- Terrestrial ecosystems, **12**: 14, **13**: 105,
- "Terror" HMS, **1**: 26, **26**: 14, **30**: 29, **34**: 53, **36**: 34,
- Terrorism, **19**: 121,
- Tessensohn, Franz, **12**: 112,
- Texas Technological College, **5**: 129, **6**: 82, 227,
- Teyssier, Paul J. **3**: 265, 388,
- "Thala Dan", **1**: 228-29, 232-3, 262, 275-76, 296, 310, **2**: 23, 25, 42, 54, 96-8, 145, 181, 218, 258, 261, 366, 507, **3**: 18, 43, 75, 152, 191, 192, 196, 225, 259, 284, 332, 388, 436, 533, **4**: 14, 23, 78, 79, 123, 176, 178, 215, 230, 239, 279, 333, 382, 392, 458, 465, 499, 543, 550, 588, 614, **5**: 227, 252, 380, **6**: 14, **10**: 69,
- Tharp, M. **6**: 408,
- The Antarctic Attraction Ltd,
2,000,000 visitor, **22**: 2,
- 'The Antarctic Today' – NZ Antarctic Society publication,
1: 69, **3**: 92-3,
- The Antarctic Office, **35**: 26,
Christchurch Antarctic Visitor Strategy, **35**: 29,
Climathon, **35**: 39,
Community of Antarctic Advocates, **35**: 32,
Fostering Antarctic Innovation, **35**: 38,
The Antarctic City Strategy, **35**: 27,
- The Canterbury Club, see [Canterbury Club](#)
- The Daily Mail, **30**: 6,
- The Dais, **25**: 27,
'The Eternity Of White', **25**: 44,
'The Entire Earth and Sky', **27**: 20,
- The Getty Foundation, **23**: 53,
- THE HEART of the GREAT ALONE, **28**: 55,
- The Hunter Valley Distillery Ltd, Allandale, **28**: 9,
- The Landing, **1**: 222,
- 'The Last Ocean', **34**: 52,
- The Knoll, **1**: 143,
- The Magic of Antarctic Colours, **25**: 39,
- The New York Times, **30**: 6,
- The Nunatak, **2**: 99,
- The Polar Times, **6**: 35,
The Press, see [ChristchurchPress](#)
- The Pyramid, **27**: 53,
- The Reader Writes, **4**: 48, 160, 267, 303, 367, 583,
- The Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, see [Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project](#)
- The Wakes Museum, see [Museums](#)
- "The World" (t/s), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4) **36**: 69,
- Theil, Dr E.C. **1**: 247, 304, **2**: 36, 105, 240, 418, 492, **3**: 39,
- Therkleson, Gerry, **4**: 422, 474, 577, 633,
- Thermal power experiment, **6**: 381,
- Thermophilic bacteria, **13**: 288,
- Thermosphere, **16**: 57,
- "Theron" (r/v) **1**: 5-6, 26, 35, 46, 54, 80, **16**: 14, **25**: 12-14, 75, **33**: 23,
- Theron Range, **1**: 110, 162, 193, 223,
- Thiede, Dr Jorn, **24**: 25, 27,
- Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22,
- Thin, Sarah, **27**: 7 (issue 2),
- Thom, Ingvar, **34**: 27,
- Thomas, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 616,
- Thomas, Alan, **12**: 291, **13**: 91, 434, **14**: 90,
- Thomas, Bruce, **11**: 6, 55, 197, 241, 320, 413, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,
- Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **1**: 62, 205, **6**: 444,
[Obituary](#),
- Thomas, Chris, **3**: 259, 411,
- Thomas, Elizabeth, **36**: 69,
- Thomas, Miss Ena, **3**: 412,
- Thomas, Miss J.E. **4**: 41,
- Thomas, Kim, **17**: 52,
- Thomas, Lowell, **3**: 172,
- Thomas, Spr. S.A. **3**: 142,
- "Thomas J. Gary", **4**: 348, 385, 422, 448, 469, 474, 494, 519,
- Thompson Head, **27**: 12 (issue 2),
- Thompson, Alan, **13**: 99, 101,
- Thompson, Fl/Lt. A.E. **3**: 324,
- Thompson, Sir C. Wyville, **5**: 437,
- Thompson, Don C. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, 112, **5**: 76, 280, **25**: 44, **35**: 53, **36**: 66,
- Thompson, Helen, **27**: 70,
- Thompson, John, **10**: 202, **29**: 67 (issue 4), **36**: 28,
Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Fearless Captain:
The Biography of a True NZ Hero, **33**: 36,
Harry McNeish – Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22**: 26,
Review of: Shackleton's Captain **17**: 17,
- Thompson, Lonnie, **28**: 78,
- Thompson, R.B. (Bob) **2**: 136, 151, 209, 252, 298, 346, 442, 507, **3**: 74, 88, 108, 195, 241, 280, 292, 322, 327, 331, 369, 417, 460, 496, **5**: 361, 431, **6**: 151, 216, 217, 276, 301, 381, 414, **13**: 190, **16**: 91, **24**: 36, **25**: 21, 60, 69 [Obituary](#), **26**: 39,
Letter to the Editor, **15**: 96,
Retirement, **11**: 327,
Review of: To the Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927, **16**: 88,
Tribute: Mike Prebble 1938-1998, **16**: 40, 48, 50 visits, **8**: 260,
62nd flight, **9**: 422,
- Thompson, Richard, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
- Thompson, Roger, **15**: 14,
- Thompson, Russ, **3**: 504,
- Thompson, Lt Cdr. T. **2**: 35,
- Thompson, Sgt. Terence, **4**: 43,

- Thompson, William H (Tommy), **27**: 8-12 (issue 2),
 Thomson, John, **7**: 198, **22**: 17,
 Thomson, Joshua, **23**: 3,
 Thomson, Leslie, **36**: 50,
 Thorburn, Craig, **13**: 96, 286,
 Thorne, J. **2**: 432,
 Thornewill, Mike, **21**: 52,
 Thornley, Stephen, **13**: 95, **15**: 20 [Obituary](#), **15**: 20,
 Thornewill, Fiona, **21**: 52,
 Thorpe, Lt. **2**: 340,
 Three Hundred Club, **15**: 13,
 Thrupp, Tony, **35**: 16, 18,
 Thrush, Simon, **29**: 20,
 Thule Island, **1**: 16,
 Thurston Island, **13**: 2,
 Proposed recovery of body, **21**: 55,
 Thurston Peninsular, **1**: 161, 326, **2**: 70, 188, 193,
 238, 339,
 Thwaites, Joanne, **29**: 14,
 Thwaites Glacier, **32**: 5,
 "Tiama" RV, **36**: 68,
 Tickell, W.L.N. **2**: 243,
 Tickhill, Terry, **32**: 51,
 Tidd, Lt. P. **1**: 248,
 Tide Gauge, **13**: 7,
 Tides, **5**: 383,
 Tikhomirov, Dr I.I. **3**: 496,
 Tilenius, Eric, **19**: 173,
 Tilley, Dr P.D. **3**: 440, 551,
 Tillite, **33**: 12,
 Tilman, Major H.W. **2**: 282, **3**: 463, 558, **8**: 127, 207,
 Timaru Boys High School, **34**: 22, **35**: 64,
 Timbs, Lt Cdr J. **2**: 71,
 Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22,
 Time magazine, **12**: 321, 403,
 Timms, W.F. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 52,
 Timperley, Mike, **12**: 294, **13**: 193,
 Timpson, G.H. **1**: 276,
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **3**: 57, 134, 137, 141, 166,
 274, 322, 324, **9**: 374-375 [Obituary](#), **27**: 15,
 28: 56,
 Tinker Foundation, **32**: 43,
 Tiros satellite, **3**: 455,
 Tinker Muse Prize, **36**: 14,
 Tison, Jean-Louis, **30**: 46,
 Tito, Ramon **1**: 104, **25**: 8
 Titovsky, I.M. **4**: 452,
 Titus, R. **2**: 360,
 Tizard, Dame Catherine, **12**: 336,
 Tobar, Capt. M.L. **3**: 158, 405,
 Toboggans
 OMC, **34**: 21,
 Polaris, **34**: 21,
 Tobin, J.A. **3**: 100, 134, 174, **4**: 544,
 Tod, F. **2**: 159,
 Todd, A. **5**: 310,
 Todd, B. **2**: 380,
 Todd, Dave, **13**: 96,
 Todd, David, **3**: 353,
 Todd, Felix, **34**: 35,
 Todd, Frank, **12**: 366,
 Together Alone see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Tolchin, Lt S. **2**: 38,
 Toledo, Major R.H. **3**: 257, 458,
 Tolstikov, E.I. **1**: 237, 326, 331, **2**: 21, 56, **3**: 345,
 Tolstikov, Y. **3**: 41,
 Tomasch, J. **1**: 338,
 Tombari, Lt/Cdr. H.A. **4**: 16,
 Tomlin, Laura, **29**: 51, **32**: Issues 2&3, back page,
 Thomson, John
 Review of: Climbing the Pole, **30**: 36
 Toney, G. **1**: 114, **2**: 168, 199,
 Toney Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,
 Tonkin, John, **27**: 14 (issue 2),
 Tonnesen, J. **2**: 100,
 "Tooluka" (sloop), **18**: 35,
 Toores, Ambassador, **33**: 25,
 Toothfish, **15**: 30, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 51, 74-75, **17**: 6-7,
 24, 81, 83, 90, **18**: 2, 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **21**: 5, 40,
 26: 65, **32**: 44, **33**: 3, 6, 21, **33**: 3, 6,
 Argentina rejects control agreement, **21**: 59,
 Poacher captured, **21**: 53, **23**: 33,
 Poaching, **21**: 5,
 Topo Project (North, South, East, West), **3**: 12, 35,
 60, 138, 145, 204, 249, 300, 370, 487
 Topping, Ron, **12**: 50,
 Torbit, Matthew, **24**: 11,
 Torckler, **2**: 144, 180,
 Torgersen, Capt. T. **2**: 362,
 Torii, Dr Tetsuya, **2**: 64, 101, 142, 183, 306, 407,
 3: 403, 551, **4**: 8, 177, 286, 288, 296, 337, 398,
 455, 567, 620, **5**: 186, **6**: 325, **8**: 24, **16**: 92, **23**: 36,
 [Obituary](#), **28**: 77,
 Torlesse Rocks, **13**: 324,
 Tornquist, Dick, **25**: 74,
 Torpedo, ANARE, **13**: 148,
 Torr, Dr D, **5**: 14,
 Torres, Isauro, **30**: 37,
 "Toshi Maru", **36**: 25,
 "Tottan" MV. **1**: 1, 2, 26, 68, 164, 179, 189, 223, 234,
 302-3, 335, **2**: 33,
 Tottan Range, **1**: 125,
 Toupin, Capt. **2**: 214,
 Tour ship operations, **19**: 144, 145, 148,
 Accidents, **19**: 145, **20**: 6, 47,
 Medical emergencies, **19**: 144,
 Passenger deaths, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
 Wave damage, **20**: 58, 62,
 Tour vessels, **13**: 104,
 Tourism, see also [Adventure Tourism](#), [Expeditions – Private](#), [Adventure Network International](#), [Int'l Assoc. of Antarctic Tour Operators](#)
 4: 163, 198, 268, 292, 299, 303, 351, 352,
 472, 534, 579, 681, 601, 613, **6**: 51, **7**: 36, 63, 217,
 405, **8**: 35-38, 100, **11**: 389, 438, **12**: 27, 162, 398,
 13: 42, 500, **15**: 16, 31-32, 69-70, 81, 90, **16**: 12,
 27, 30, **17**: 3, 5, 20, 32, 50, 83, **19**: 116, 117, 119,
 123, 144, **28**: 11, **33**: 14,
 25th Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, **20**: 8,
 Air, **8**: 35, 109, 132-33, 172, 268, 292, 206-07,
 292, 330, 404, 412, **19**: 93,
 Antarctic, **14**: 98, 104, 143,

- Antarctic Peninsular tourist landings, **21**: 10,
 Antarctic tourism under focus, **22**: 3,
 Antarctica NZ Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 Argentinian cruises, **6**: 287,
 Chilean flights, **10**: 273, 432,
 Concern, **5**: 348,
 Difficulties listed, **5**: 403,
 Ecological threat, **5**: 499,
 Effects, **10**: 136,
 First tourists arrive, **5**: 51,
 First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,
 Fuchs's views, **6**: 138,
 Guidelines, **15**: 62, 98,
 Heritage Expeditions, **18**: 17,
 Historic Huts, **9**: 184,
 Hut visits, **8**: 23, 71,
 Japanese opposition, **5**: 455,
 Lindblad Travel Inc. **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 36,
 "Lindblad Explorer" aground, **6**: 175, 219,
 McQuarie Island, **5**: 99,
 No NZ flights, **6**: 114,
 North Pole, **10**: 372-373,
 NZ flights possible, **5**: 255,
 NZ Government representatives, **9**: 335, 453,
 NZ Plans, **5**: 162, 167, 353,
 NZ Policy, **5**: 441,
 NZ Representative, **10**: 42-43, 152, 195, 220,
 225,
 Peter Scott's party, **5**: 60,
 Planned, **10**: 224, 352,
 Projected growth, **21**: 10,
 Qantas, **9**: 26, 248,
 Regulation of, **21**: 10, 36,
 Ross Sea region landings, **21**: 10,
 Round-the-poles flight, **5**: 201,
 Scott Base impresses, **5**: 74,
 Ship, **8**: 133-34, 164, 206-07, 292, 330-31, 404,
 1979/80, **9**: 35-36,
 1980/81, **9**: 119, 178-79,
 1981/82, **9**: 333-35, 355,
 1982/83, **9**: 453,
 Trapped in Ice, **20**: 7, 9,
 Spanish ships, **6**: 393,
 Strandings, **10**: 226,
 Stringent conditions, **5**: 54,
 Sub-antarctic, **14**: 57-63,
 Tourism trends higher, **23**: 44,
 US comments, **5**: 181,
 Use of ATV's, **18**: 61,
 Whale watching, **18**: Cover issue - 1
 "World Discoverer" **10**: 26, 42-43, 151-52, 224,
 1978/80, **9**: 26, 35-36, 248,
 1980/81, **9**: 102, 119, 178-79, 237,
 1981/82, **9**: 113, 287, 333-35,
 1982/83, **9**: 413-14,
 Tourist flights, **14**: 144,
 Tourists, **2**: 15, 67,
 "Towle" USNS, **4**: 348, 469,
 Towle, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Townrow, Dr. J.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,
 Toynee, Peter, **14**: 31,
 Trace gases,
 Atmospheric, **13**: 91, 290,
 Trace metals, **13**: 435,
 Tractor train, **9**: 251-53,
 Tractors, **1**: 14, 32, 37, 46, 49, 62-4, 90, 101, 114,
 124, 130, 132, 143, 156-58, 171, 175, 181, 185,
 192, 195, 200-01, 204, 218-19, 224-26, 230, 234,
 237, 243, 262, 328, 330, 332, 340, **2**: 58, 90, 132,
 160,
 Tracy, Lloyd, **31**: 9,
 "Tradewind" SV, **11**: 390, 438, **12**: 399,
 Trafalgar Glacier, **28**: 59,
 Trail, D. **3**: 16, **4**: 24,
 Training course, **14**: 141,
 Tramontana, Lt. D.J. **3**: 257, 458,
 Trans-Antarctic 2000, see [Expeditions](#) - private
 Trans-Antarctic Association
 Funds, **5**: 309,
 Trans-Antarctic Crossing, **1**: 49, 194,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 89, 93,
 Trans-Antarctic Flight, **1**: 222,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, (TAE) **1**: 1, 4, 18, 27, 46,
 130, 140, 153-54, 162, 217-24, 250, 281, 296, 321,
2: 9, 410, **16**: 14-16, 37-39, **24**: 16, 29, **25**: 12, 14,
 16, 19, 23, 47, **26**: 54, **28**: 18, 20, **29**: 36, 55,
29: 35-43, **30**: 35, 36, 37, **33**: 12, **33**: 23, **34**: 5, 10,
35: 23, 24,
 Advance party, **25**: 75,
 Reunion, **8**: 103-104, **25**: 25,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITASE), see [Expeditions](#) -
[General](#)
 Trans-Antarctic Mountains, **15**: 56, **26**: 19, **28**: 28,
29: 23, 36, 64 (issue 4),
 Dating, **20**: 16, 26,
 Trans-Antarctic Traverse, **11**: 300, 348, 482,
 Transcript of Royal Society of NZ, **3**: 320, 351, 420,
 564,
 Transglobe Expedition, **8**: 397-399, 431,
 Antarctic, **9**: 28, 55, 63, 74, 96-98, 122-123,
 156-161, 272, **11**: 221, **12**: 363, **34**: 41,
 Arctic, **9**: 332, 369-370, 412,
 North-west passage, **9**: 239-240, 286,
 Transglobe Films, **19**: 122,
 Transport: see also [Aircraft](#), [Ships](#), [Tourism](#),
 Air, **7**: 19, 23, 26, 82, 110, 183, 318, 320, **8**: 20,
 123, 154, 349,
 Australian plans, **8**: 92,
 Argentine icebreaker, **8**: 170,
 Cargo, **8**: 145, 154, 306,
 German icebreaker, **8**: 425,
 Hovercraft, **8**: 8, 271,
 Japanese (Soya), **8**: 285,
 Land, **7**: 266,
 Lindblad Explorer, **8**: 30, 31,
 RAAF, **8**: 145, 222, 306, 408,
 RNZAF, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408,
 Sea, **7**: 90, 110, 123, 156, 184, 248, 260, 289,
 369,
 Soviet traverse, **8**: 60, see also [Snow cruiser](#)
 To Casey, **8**: 156, 304-05, 386,
 South African supply ship, **8**: 66, 174,

- Star I, **8**: 207, 247, 291,
 Trans Polar, **8**: 367-68,
 Trawler, **8**: 194,
 Vehicles, **8**: 131,
 World Discoverer, **8**: 292,
 Traut, Dr Tollie, **3**: 499,
 Travel guides, **15**: 16, 69-70,
 Traverses, **1**: 149, 247, 250, 265, **2**: 47, 105, 276,
 334-35, 404, **3**: 38, 79, 108, 145, 149, 151, 206,
 370, 390, 448, 552, **4**: 18, 27, 31, 33, 81, 114, 194,
 197, 258, 289, 387, 396, 406, 452, 453, 468, 501,
 557, 560, 600,
 Geophysical, **8**: 12, 13, 18, 30, 60, 122, 156, 159,
 163, 322,
 Treatt, (ANARE), **4**: 23,
 Treffry-Kingdom, Lt. Col. Mike, **34**: 12,
Trematomus bernacchii, **28**: 32,
 Tremayne, P.W. **2**: 48,
 Tremethick, Scott, **22**: 32,
 'Trepassey' **33**: 11
 Treseder, Peter, **17**: 28,
 Treshnikov, Dr. A.F. **1**: 92, 178, **3**: 40, 341, 389, 496,
6: 205, **9**: 248,
 Tressler, Dr Willis L. **1**: 246, **2**: 417, **4**: 562,
 Trewby, Mary,
Review of: Antarctica: An Encyclopedia, **21**: 7,
 Treves, Dr Sam B. **6**: 298, 378, 415, 416, 418,
 Tributes: - all listed under [Obituaries](#)
 Trigwell, **2**: 25, 60,
 Trillingane, **2**: 305,
 Trimaran built, **5**: 448,
 Trimetragon photographic flights, **1**: 83,
 Trimpi, M.L. **3**: 552,
 Trinity Island, **2**: 229,
 Trinity Peninsular, **1**: 236, **2**: 230, 464, 508,
 Trip, Eric, **13**: 101, 178, 228, 469, **14**: 51,
 Tripolnikov, V. **4**: 407,
 Trodahl, Joe, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,
 Trolove, P. 10,
 Tripp Bay, **1**: 184,
 Tripp, L.O.H. **1**: 194,
 Tripp, R.W. **2**: 248, 295, 347,
 Tristan da Cunha, **1**: 45, **2**: 186, 230, **13**: 345,
 Trodahl, Joe, **30**: 31,
 Troll Station (Norway), **12**: 227,
 Trost, Fire Officer, **2**: 23,
 Trott, Norman E. **3**: 194, 338, 410,
 Trotter, Simon, **34**: 37,
 Troup, Prof Jim, **26**: 47,
 Trout experiment, **2**: 41,
 TROV (telepresence remotely operated vehicles) see
[Telepresence Technology](#)
 Trubridge, David, **21**: 7, 44, **24**: 13,
 Tryne Crossing, **2**: 145,
 Tryne Island, **32**:
 Tuati (John Sacs), **28**: 43, 54,
 Tuatara (publication), **5**: 57,
 Tuck, Lt. J. **1**: 90, 113, 203-4, 270,
 Tucker, Steve, **13**: 2,
 Tucker Glacier, **1**: 216, **2**: 11, 88, 105, 133, 172,
28: 61,
 Tucker Inlet, **1**: 188, 216,
 Tuffin, Emily, **12**: 368,
 "Tui", HMNZS, **1**: 72, **12**: 74, **24**: 64, **35**: 53,
 Tully, Jim, **27**: 43,
 Tunnicliffee, G.A. **6**: 243,
 Tunnicliffee, Max, **6**: 420,
 Tur, Lt. **1**: 109,
 Turbott, Graham, **22**: 18,
 Türk, Roman, **21**: 27, **26**: 18,
 Turk, Lt Col. **2**: 189,
 Turnbull, B. **4**: 548,
 Turnbull, Capt. David, **2**: 309, 413, 465, **3**: 156, 254,
 352,
 Turnbull, G. **1**: 216,
 Turnbull, Ian, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, **15**: 56,
 Turnbull, Porter, **19**: 150,
 Turner, Gerry, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,
 Turner, Kaye, **21**: 9,
 Turner, N. **5**: 211,
 Turner, Roy, **4**: 222,
 Turner Island, **2**: 96, 145,
 Turney, Chris, **30**: 25,
 Turtle, J.P. **3**: 67,
 TV, see [Television & Films](#)
 Tveitdal, Svein, **21**: 9,
 TVNZ,
 '60 minutes' programme, **15**: 54,
 Documentaries, **12**: 77, 94, 300,
 Documentary teams, **11**: 7, 320, 409, 437,
 13: 264, 291,
 Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,
 Tweedie, C.E., **16**: 64,
 Twenty five de mayo' Island, **2**: 188, 236,
 Twin Otter, see [Aircraft - Otter](#)
 Twin Rocks, **2**: 9, 220,
 Twiss, John, **29**: 17,
 Tyler, Cdr. P.E. **4**: 330,
 Tyndale-Biscoe, C.N. **2**: 121, 273, 332,
 "Typhoon" (tug), **21**: 2, 36,
 Tyree, R/Admiral David M. **2**: 8, 34, 40, 104, 115,
 118, 128, 157, 179, 188, 189, 322, 385, 445, **3**: 1,
 36, 49, 61, 117, 143, **15**: 79-80, **29**: 66 (issue 4)
 "Tyrone" **31**: 37
 Tyrell-Baxter, David, **24**: 76,
- ## U
- Uemura, Naomi, **7**: 404, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,
 UFO, **4**: 133,
 Ugolini, Dr Fio **3**: 210, **29**: 18,
 UK activities, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Ukraine, **12**: 382,
 Ultraviolet radiation, **14**: 92, **19**: 116-17,
 "Umitaka Maru", **1**: 93, 123, **3**: 110, **4**: 38, 399,
13: 479,
 Uncle Bill's Cabin, **30**: 23,
 Unconquered Pole, see [Dome A](#)
 Underwater operations, **15**: 53,
 Underwood, **2**: 138,

- Underwood Glacier, **1**: 15,
 Underhill, Dean Michael, **25**: 20,
 Unger, W.L. **3**: 62,
 Unitec Auckland, **31**: 1,
 United Kingdom, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 United Kingdom National Committee Antarctic
 Research, **2**: 14, 19,
 'United Nations', **2**: 514,
 United Nations, **1**: 268, 316,
 United Nations
 Environmental Programme, **25**: 52,
 Fish Stock Agreement, **33**: 6,
 Security Council, **33**: 6,
 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate
 Change (UNFCCC), **35**: 46
 United States, see [US Antarctic Research
 Programme](#)
 United States Airforce, **33**: 3,
 USARP, see [US Antarctic Research
 Programme](#)
 Underwater,
 Research, **5**: 229, **6**: 152,
 Sounds, **5**: 366, 491,
 Union Glacier, **25**: 35,
 Union Steam Ship Company, **31**: 22,
 "Unitaka Maru", **36**: 26,
 Universities: see also [New Zealand University
 Expeditions](#)
 Aberdeen, **9**: 193,
 Alaska, **9**: 25, 117, **27**: 62,
 Arizona, **24**: 2, 5, **29**: 5,
 Auckland, **6**: 380, **7**: 76, **8**: 85, 227, 260, 382,
9: 218-19, 391-92, **24**: 26, **26**: 76, **29**: 6, **31**: 13,
33: 46,
 School of Environment, **28**: 73,
 Augustana College, **22**: 10,
 Australian National, **30**: 14,
 Bath, **29**: 4, 13,
 Bergen, **6**: 230, **8**: 16,
 Bern, **13**: 113,
 Berne, **5**: 133, **6**: 80, **8**: 17,
 Birmingham, **8**: 124, **28**: 78, **34**: 56,
 Cambridge, **28**: 74, **30**: 4,
 Colgate, **22**: 33,
 California, **5**: 133, 135, 461, 463,
 Berkeley, **6**: 81,
 Davis, **6**: 81, 82, 229,
 Los Angeles, **31**: 13,
 Riverside, **22**: 11,
 San Diego, **6**: 78, 82, 227, 230,
 Santa Barbara, **22**: 33,
 State, **35**: 5,
 Canterbury, **3**: 3, 58, 95, 140, 228, 277, 280, 324,
 382, 422, 476, 525, **4**: 12, 46, 64, 73, 115, 116,
 157, 166, 167, 225, 310, 327, 378, 422, 435,
 440, 489, 522, 538, 598, **5**: 4, 282, 448, **6**: 77,
 112, 152, 264, **7**: 45, 76, 201, 263, 278, 346,
 394, **8**: 85, 226-27, 381, **9**: 84-85, 219-20,
 296-97, 397, 389, **13**: 489, **22**: 15, 33, **24**: 24,
 26, 31, 58, 62, **25**: 64, 66, 68, **26**: 18, 58, 62,
27: 4, 18, 20, 13 (issue 2), 43, 62, **28**: 24, **30**: 3,
 13, 14, **31**: 1, 10, 44, **32**: 10, 26, **33**: 11, 48,
34: 19, 24, **35**: 5, 64,
 Antarctic library collection, **16**: 67, 91-93,
 Antarctic studies course, **16**: 31, 66-67,
 89-90, **18**: 41,
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies,
16: 31, 66-67, 89-90, **17**: 30, 60-62,
18: 66-67, **23**: 10, 69, **27**: 10,
28: 59, **28**: 6, 59, **31**: 1,
 Gateway Antarctica, **17**: 4, 30, **18**: 68,
26: 18, **27**: 18, 43, **28**: 6, 63, **29**: 13,
31: 10, 44, **32**: 26, 42,
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,
 Library, **21**: 11,
 Post-Graduate Certificate in Antarctic
 Studies, **32**: 27
 Tramping Club, **35**: 64,
 Cape Town, **9**: 329,
 Case Western Reserve University, **6**: 230,
 Chicago, **32**: 5,
 College, London, **27**: 44,
 Columbia University: **5**: 463, **8**: 116, **9**: 115,
22: 33, **25**: 37,
 Cornell, **26**: 52,
 Delaware, **9**: 117, **32**: 6,
 Denver, **5**: 462,
 De Paul, **33**: 7,
 Dundee, **35**: 5,
 Edinburgh, **24**: 29,
 Flinders, **8**: 17,
 Florida State
 Antarctic Marine Geology Research Facility,
25: 52,
 Genova, **26**: 30,
 George Washington, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
 Hamilton College, **22**: 33,
 Hawaii, **8**: 265,
 Heidelberg, **31**: 10,
 Hong Kong, **29**: 6,
 Houston, **9**: 116,
 Idaho, **6**: 82, 230,
 Illinois, **26**: 65,
 Iowa State: **5**: 133, 462, **6**: 81, 228,
 James Cook, **29**: 71,
 John Hopkins, **5**: 133, 462
 Kansas, **5**: 129, **8**: 117, 262, **9**: 115, 117, 162,
 190, 264,
 Leeds, **27**: 44,
 Leningrad, **9**: 268,
 Lincoln, **3**: 422, 476, 522, **4**: 120, **25**: 42, **26**: 62,
28: 32, **30**: 15,
 London, **27**: 59,
 Maine, **5**: 130, **6**: 80, 230, **8**: 84,
 Manitoba, **6**: 79,
 Maryland, **5**: 460, **6**: 228, 229, **8**: 84, 117, 265,
9: 116, **25**: 65,
 Masaryk, **33**: 16,
 Massachusetts, **5**: 135, **22**: 15,
 Massey, **7**: 76, **8**: 81, **25**: 50, 59, **26**: 18,
 Melbourne, **8**: 158, **28**: 36, **30**: 7,

- Madrid, **29**: 5,
 Minnisota, **29**: 6,
 Massey, **29**: 28,
 Michigan, **24**: 29,
 Minnesota, **4**: 19, **5**: 132, 461, **6**: 78, 227, 229,
 230, 231, **9**: 117,
 Mino State, **22**: 11,
 Montclair Ste, **22**: 33,
 Moscow State, **5**: 461,
 Natal, **8**: 130, 276,
 Nebraska, **8**: 264, **25**: 42,
 Nevada, **6**: 81, **27**: 18,
 New England, **8**: 158,
 New Hampshire, **25**: 37,
 New Mexico, **25**: 65,
 New South Wales, **36**: 14,
 New York State, **8**: 118,
 North Carolina State, **25**: 57,
 Northeastern, **24**: 24,
 Norway, Arctic University of, **35**: 23,
 Ohio State, **5**: 131, 132, 135, 306, 459, 461, 463,
6: 79, 80, 82, 230, **8**: 116, 151, 259, 264, 265, **9**:
 115, 117, **24**: 38, **25**: 50, **27**: 56, **28**: 78,
 Oklahoma, **22**: 11,
 Oklahoma Medical Centre, **6**: 78, 227, 230,
 Oregon State, **5**: 135, 463, **6**: 231
 Otago, **4**: 377, 435, 489, 539, **5**: 4, **6**: 380, **7**: 76,
 201, 275, 283, 346, **8**: 85, **22**: 15, **25**: 12, 52, 59,
26: 38, **31**: 1, **33**: 11, **35**: 11, 64,
 Pittsburgh, **9**: 162, **33**: 43,
 Pretoria, **8**: 128, 283, **9**: 329,
 Princeton, **32**: 5,
 Queens, **22**: 33,
 Queensland, **9**: 117, **30**: 7,
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, **8**: 131, 276,
9: 167,
 Rhode Island, **5**: 461, **6**: 81, **25**: 66,
 Rice University, **9**: 115-62, 308,
 Rochester, **6**: 79,
 Salzburg, **26**: 18,
 Sheffield, **25**: 35,
 South Bohemia, **33**: 17,
 South Dakota, **5**: 133,
 Saint Mary's College
 Southern Illinois, **22**: 33,
 Stanford, **5**: 460, **6**: 79, 80, 227, 228, **9**: 25,
22: 33, **31**: 13, **34**: 34,
 Tasmania, **24**: 74, **25**: 37, **31**: 2, **32**: 46,
 Texas A&M, **23**: 65, **31**: 13, **32**: 9,
 Utah State, **5**: 462, **6**: 82, 230,
 Victoria see [Wellington](#)
 Virginia, **8**: 266, **9**: 117, 163,
 Waikato, **5**: 302, 449, **6**: 5, 91, 380, **7**: 7, 42, 76,
 148, 201, 233, 280, 346, **8**: 74, 83-84, 223-25,
 256, 259, 260, 294-95, 381-82, 408, **9**: 4-6, 75,
 112-13, 218, 389-90, **23**: 4, 73, **25**: 27, 59,
26: 18, 30, **27**: 18, 16 (issue 2), 43, **29**: 4, 6, 27,
35: 5,
 Washington, **5**: 130, 132, 462, **6**: 79, **8**: 266,
25: 37, 65, **26**: 26, **27**: 20 (issue 2), **32**: 8,
 Wayne State, **8**: 116,
 Wellington (Victoria), **2**: 50, 53, 85, 122, 247,
 351-57, 485, **3**: 57, 104, 140, 179, 228, 276,
 323, 378, 422, 475, 500, **4**: 7, 72, 115, 116, 166,
 227, 325, 422, 439, 489, 538, **5**: 4, 237, 258,
 365, 411, 483, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 380, 416, **7**: 5,
 76, 144, 149, 201, 233, 283, 346, **8**: 3, 82, 223-
 26, 255, 295, 298, 380, 381, **9**: 74, 75, 79, 80,
 83-84, 111-12, 220-21, 390-91, **22**: 33, **23**: 34-
 35, **24**: 27, 49, **25**: 42, 49, 59, **26**: 23, 30, 62, **28**:
 39, 78, **29**: 13, 22, **30**: 14, **32**: 18, 43, **35**: 5, 7,
 Antarctic courses, **18**: 18,
 Antarctic Peninsular study tour, **25**: 73,
 Scholarships, **18**: 41,
 Western Cape, **29**: 6,
 Wisconsin, **5**: 131, **8**: 264, **25**: 27,
 Wisconsin-Madison, **24**: 2, **29**: 33, **32**: 6, **36**: 68,
 Witwatersrand, **5**: 459,
 Wyoming, **5**: 130, 461, **6**: 81, 228,
 University Valley, **2**: 122,
 Unmanned observatories, **6**: 62, 114, 139, 157, 394,
 Unruh, Julie, **29**: 52,
 Unwin, Bob, **34**: 34,
 Unwin, Jacqui, **13**: 410, 469,
 Upham, C, **5**: 196,
 Upper atmosphere study, **5**: 385, 499, **6**: 47, **11**: 337,
12: 19, 297, **13**: 119, 151, 180, 244, 254, 290, 439,
14: 97,
 Upton, Simon, **16**: 50-51, 74-75,
 Urban living, **5**: 487
 Urguleta, Capt. I.D. **3**: 158,
 "Uruguay", **36**: 47,
 Uruguay, **5**: 432, **12**: 71,
 Base, **10**: 221, 272, 356,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 81,
 Visit to US Bases, **9**: 328,
 1983-84, **10**: 137,
 US Antarctic Research Programme (USARP), **7**: 16,
 59, 82, 117-20, 123, 152, 159, 160, 206, 237, 238,
 241, 287-91, 318, 350, 387, **11**: 23, 84, 210, 252,
 337, 380, 427, 475, **12**: 22, 58, 104, 232, 311, **13**:
 76, 117, 161, 200, 252, 298, 332, 473, **14**: 16, 54,
 95, 136, **15**: 7-8, 40-41, 52, 58-59, **18**: 70-71, **23**:
 25, **28**: 45, **32**: 3, 11, **35**: 36,
 1968/69 programme, **5**: 127, 136,
 1970/71 programme, **5**: 459,
 1973/74 season, **6**: 388,
 1976/77 programme, **8**: 16-19,
 1977/78, **8**: 50-51, 115-118,
 1978/79, **8**: 187-88, 262-67, 307-10, 311,
 312-14, **9**: 207,
 1979/80, **8**: 413-18, **9**: 14-18,
 1980/81, **9**: 14, 114-19, 162-66, 224-55,
 263-68,
 1981/82, **9**: 263, 393, 397, **9**: 304-08, 371-72,
 429,
 1982-83, **9**: 304, 342, 393-94, 428, **10**: 12-18,
 97-101,
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 97-101, 173-79, 180-181,
 181-182, 207,
 1984-85, **10**: 205-206, 253-257,
 2000-01, **18**: 70-71,

- Activities, **5**: 375,
 Airforce, **33**: 3,
 Airlift, **5**: 400,
 Animal airlift, **5**: 137,
 Antarctic budget, **6**: 184,
 Antarctic Policy Group views, **6**: 119,
 Assistance to other expeditions, **5**: 263,
 Aviation policy, **5**: 158,
 Bases, **3**: 451,
 Cargo, **10**: 397-398,
 Congressmen visit bases, **5**: 38,
 Cost study, **6**: 118,
 Early navy flights, **6**: 41,
 Emergency airlift, **5**: 304,
 Fact finding mission, **6**: 19,
 Financial changes announced, **5**: 477, **18**: 4,
 First Flight to The Pole Celebrated, **24**: 46,
 First Skua Gulls, **6**: 433,
 Fossils found, **5**: 485,
 Gridiron contest, **6**: 41
 Harewood, **5**: 182, 212, 222, 352,
 House of Representatives, **6**: 46,
 Ice cap penetrated, **5**: 29,
 Icebreaker costs, **10**: 12, 253, 289,
 Improvements, **5**: 266,
 Joint Polish programme, **9**: 340,
 Marble Point, **6**: 86, 188,
 McMurdo education, **5**: 85,
 National programme, **16**: 12, 34-35, 77-78,
 Navies 18th year, **6**: 156,
 Navy flights commence, **5**: 307,
 Navy logistic support, **6**: 85,
 Navy support, **6**: 232,
 New Commander Naval Support Force, **5**: 265,
 6: 57
 New aircraft, **6**: 216,
 New South Pole Station, **5**: 153,
 New Officer-in-Charge, **5**: 193,
 News, **5**: 219, 263,
 News from Bases, **5**: 34,
 Nodwell journey, **6**: 115,
 NZers invited, **5**: 177,
 Operation Deep Freeze costs, policy, **5**: 464,
 Palmer II dedecated, **5**: 84,
 Projects for summer, **6**: 78,
 Queen Maud Land Traverse, **5**: 30,
 Radio echo exploration, **5**: 38,
 Reduced spending in NZ, **6**: 351,
 Replacement headquarters planned, **5**: 230,
 Research, **5**: 180,
 Ross Ice Shelf to be studied, **6**: 425,
 Seabees to be phased out, **6**: 389,
 Serviceman's death, **6**: 121,
 Siple Station, **6**: 305, 321,
 Six planes fly south, **5**: 473,
 Squadron name change, **5**: 268,
 Starlifter flights, **6**: 92, 428,
 Stations, **5**: 179,
 Survival techniques, **5**: 301,
 The future expenses, **5**: 425,
 Treaty observers inspect, **6**: 3,
 TV dinners, **5**: 306,
 Vostok Station flight, **5**: 401,
 VXE-6 museum, **5**: 470,
 Women, **5**: 267, 308, 375,
 US Antarctic Service (USAS), **27**: 55,
 US Arms Control & Disarmament Agency, **9**: 21
 US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering
 Lab (CRREL), **5**: 133, 134, **6**: 79, 81, 229,
 US Coast Guard, **28**: 34,
 US Geological Survey, **5**: 129, 134, 459, **6**: 79, 206,
 229,
 US IGA Bibliography 1953-60, **3**: 320,
 US Naval Support Command, **10**: 359,
 US Navy, **1**: 4, 6, 31, 112, 153, 198, 217, 265, 323,
 7: 15, 17, 60, 120, 154, 183, 207, 232, 350, 384,
 15: 52, 76-77, 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95,
 Antarctic Developments Program 1946-47, **27**: 12
 US Office of Polar Programmes, **15**: 55,
 US Quartermaster Corps, **27**: 12,
 US Service Expedition - 1939/46, **2**: 68,
 US-NZ Scientific base, **1**: 25, 283, 285,
 US War Dogs Association, **27**: 12,
 Useful Islet, **2**: 33,
 Ushakov, I. **3**: 390,
 Ushuaia, **35**: 34,
 "Ushuaia" m/v, **25**: 72,
 Ussher, Jane, **28**: 45,
 USSR, **7**: 30, 87, 127, 162, 211, 224, 248, 302, 326,
 371, 395, **12**: 192,
 14th expedition, **5**: 91,
 19th expedition, **6**: 432,
 1967/69, **5**: 39,
 1968/69 plans, **5**: 185,
 1969/71 plans, **5**: 346,
 Bellingshausen site fixed, **5**: 42,
 Captain dies, **5**: 287,
 Collaboration with US, **5**: 357,
 Expeditions, **5**: 426,
 Headquarter change **5**: 92,
 Hobbs Coast Station planned, **6**: 238,
 Institute of Polar medicine. **6**: 205,
 Lake Vanda temperature studies, **6**: 312,
 Large expedition planned, **6**: 384,
 MacDonald Land exploration, **6**: 167,
 Medal presented, **6**: 216,
 Medical research centre, **6**: 141,
 New base, **5**: 384, 470, 494, **6**: 290,
 News, **5**: 313,
 NZ geology, **5**: 347,
 Plane crash, **5**: 218,
 Russkaya occupied, **6**: 315,
 Scientists airlifted from 'Ob', **6**: 433,
 Skin diving, **5**: 229,
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,
 Theories on Earth's crust, **6**: 95,
 Traverse to Vostok, **6**: 30, 128,
 Waterloo Island Base, **5**: 156,
 Whaling, **5**: 286, 315,
 Winter research, **6**: 97,
 USSR Academy of Sciences, **1**: 329,
 Ushuaia, **12**: 341,

Utsteinen Nunatak, **27**: 18 (issue 2),
 Utterback, General Lloyd, **26**: 7, 9,
 UV light, **15**: 41, 56, 59, **16**: 78, 94,

V

- Vacchi, Marino, **31**: 13,
 Vacher, Polly, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
 Antarctic flight, **21**: 33,
 Cancelled, **21**: 64,
 Sells fuel to Antarctic aviator, **21**: 51,
 Vahsel Bay, **1**: 5, 12, 38, 80, 193, **29**: 39,
 Valenti, Carlo, **12**: 213, 291, **12**: 213, 291, **14**: 90,
 Valenzuela, Col J.B. **4**: 464,
 Van Allen, James, **23**: 26-28, **24**: 54 [Obituary](#) ,
 25: 14,
 van As, Paul, **2**: 392,
 van Autenbeer, **2**: 231, 305, 377,
 van Dam, John, **17**: 46,
 van Gompel, **2**: 28,
 van Heezik, Yolanda, **11**: 6,
 van Hout, Ronnie, **25**: 49,
 van Hulssen Island, **1**: 165,
 van Huysteen, W.A. **2**: 384,
 van Lummel, **2**: 147,
 van Ommen, Tas, **22**: 38,
 van Reeth, Eugene W, **23**: 30,
 van Rooy, M.P. **1**: 252,
 van Rysselbergue, M. **2**: 31,
 van Wyk, J.T.J. **4**: 33,
 van Wyk, S. **4**: 84, 127, 186,
 van Wyck, M.H. **2**: 147,
 van Zindern Bakker, Prof. E.M. **6**: 182, 250, 288,
 van Zinderan, Prof. **4**: 101,
 van Zyl, W. **3**: 339, 499, **4**: 623,
 van der Essen, M. **3**: 543,
 van der Goes, Marcus, **14**: 89,
 van der Hoeven, F.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 47, 105, 133, 197,
 4: 326, 536
 van der Leyden, **2**: 28,
 van der Loo, Joseph, **21**: 8,
 van der Merwe, A. le R. **2**: 147, 184,
 van der Westhuizen, **2**: 376,
 "Vance" USS. **2**: 485,
 Vance, Jenny, **3**: 421,
 Vance, Matt, **29**: 25, **30**: 25, **32**: 24,
 Vancoppenolle, Martin, **30**: 46,
 Vanda, Lake see under [Lake Vanda](#)
 Vanda Station (NZ), see also [Scott Base](#)
 4: 590, **7**: 38, 73, 79, 138, 284,
 8: 107, **9**: 424, **12**: 53, 171, 298, **13**: 51, 193, 232,
 325, 348, **26**: 60, **28**: 77,
 Airdrop, **10**: 250,
 Construction, **10**: 2, 87, 301-302,
 Email listserver, **24**: 60,
 First year, **5**: 371,
 Future, **5**: 409,
 Glaciological work, **5**: 276,
 Japanese party expected, **5**: 455,
 Leader appointed, **6**: 420,
 News, **5**: 453,
 Party selected, **5**: 124,
 Raft built, **5**: 395,
 Refrigerator needed, **6**: 6,
 Reservoir, **5**: 339,
 Reunion, **23**: 7, 36,
 Stores, **5**: 300,
 Summer work, **5**: 368,
 Supplies, **5**: 194,
 Thermodrill in use, **5**: 472,
 Tractor train, **5**: 298,
 Winter work, **5**: 454,
 Wintering over, **5**: 67, **6**: 338, **10**: 276,
 Vanderdoodt, M. **3**: 402,
 Vanderford Glacier, **1**: 246, 267, **2**: 397, 506,
 Vandergoes, Marcus, **13**: 285, 437,
 Vanderheyden, H. **3**: 402,
 Vanderveelde, H. **3**: 402,
 Vanderveelde, M. **3**: 402,
 Varcoe, Garth, **11**: 43, 66, **12**: 24, 301, **12**: 24, 301,
 14: 72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 37-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,
 34: 40,
 Varcoe, Kath, **16**: 38,
 Varne, Dr R. **5**: 359,
 Vashel Bay, **31**: 29,
 'Vasiliy Golovnin' **23**: 5, 64,
 Vaughan, David, **18**: 14,
 Vaughan Expedition, **13**: 30, 38, 176, 223,
 Vaughan, Cdr. F.J. **4**: 73,
 Vaughan, Norman, **7**: 337, **9**: 77, **13**: 454, **23**: 74,
 [Obituary](#)
 Vaughan, Cdr. Vie J. **3**: 428, **36**: 67,
 Vazquez, Capt. J.A.O. **4**: 510,
 "Vdumchivyy 34", **36**: 25,
 Vega Island, **16**: 5, 9, **36**: 47,
 Vegetable cultivation, **8**: 93, 94, 190, **9**: 4, 6, 38, 205,
 375, 417,
 Vegemite, **30**: 22,
 Vegetation,
 Canada Glacier, **11**: 413,
 Studies, **11**: 319, 413,
 Vehicles: see under make also under [Accidents](#)
 Veleskarvet Nunatak, **13**: 378,
 Vella, Dr P. **3**: 475, **4**: 101, 302,
 Venediktov, V.I. **3**: 148,
 Vera, L. **2**: 237,
 Verheve, **2**: 231,
 Vervoerd, Dr W. **4**: 101, 302,
 Venables, Stephen, **17**: 90,
 Venter, A. **3**: 402,
 Vernadsky Station – Ukraine, (formerly [Faraday](#)),
 14: 20, **24**: 23, 42,
 Vesleskarvet, **14**: 96,
 Vessels, see [Ships](#), [Accident](#) or under individual
 names "....."
 Vertebrate paleontology, **12**: 64,
 Vestfjella Mountains, **13**: 114,
 Vestfold Hills, **1**: 14, 65, 85, 117, 133, 143, 146, 197,
 229, 298, **2**: 144, 180, 319, 368, 504, **12**: 55, 140,
 13: 60, **14**: 27,

- Vestjens, Wim. **3**: 163,
 Veterans, **9**: 204-05,
 Vetrov, Capt. **1**: 167,
 "Viarsa" (f/v), **21**: 53,
 Vibracorer, **13**: 184,
 Vice, R.W. **1**: 311,
 Vickers, E. **2**: 435,
 Vickers, R. **4**: 115, 225, 375,
 Victor, Paul-Emile, **1**: 4, 41, 78, 91, 106, 288, 325,
 2: 15, 54, 288, 476, 495, **3**: 14, 111, 146, 332, 388,
 392, 513, 533, **4**: 14, 89, 123, 176, 231, 383, 458,
 5: 62, **6**: 197, 286, 287, **7**: 13, 23, 57,
 10: 46-47, **21**: 26,
 Victoria Glacier, **2**: 85, **20**: 54-55,
 Victoria Land, **1**: 1, 26, 107, 153, 156, 188, 213, 215,
 217, 251, 285, 287, 306, 308, **2**: 9, 39, 53, 67,
 69-70, 85, 105, 115, 118-19, 121, 133, 162,
 168-70, 197-98, 423, **16**: 9, **33**: 12,
 Map, **2**: 429,
 Victoria Land Plateau, **2**: 9, 171, 220,
 Victoria University see [Universities](#)
 Victoria Valley see also [Wright Dry Valley](#) **2**: 50, 168,
 310, **12**: 46, 48, **28**: 39,
 "Victory" HMS, **34**: 37,
 Victory Glacier, **2**: 32,
 Videla, President, **3**: 273,
 Viets, Ron, **1**: 278-9,
 View Point, **2**: 32, 229, 230, 268, 316, 411,
 Vigachev, A.Z. **4**: 284,
 Vignaux, Marianne, **11**: 56,
 "Viking" HMS, **35**: 58,
 "Viking Bay" (f/v), **21**: 2,
 Villaneuva, Commodore F.S. **3**: 28,
 Villela, R.J. **2**: 361, **6**: 193,
 Villiers, Allan, **11**: 130,
 Villoslada, Barbara, **24**: 25,
 Vina del Mar, Treaty Meeting, **12**: 117,
 Vince, **31**: 23,
 Vincennes Bay, **1**: 10, 94, 115, 120, 270, 274, 289,
 325, **2**: 138, 175,
 Vincent Island, **34**: 28,
 Vincent, John, **34**: 26,
 Vincent, Warwick, **11**: 2, 413, **12** 2, 46, 100,
 Vinogradov, Oleg, **4**: 558,
 Vinogradsky, Yevgeniy, **20**: 51,
 Vinson Massif, **4**: 470, 494, **9**: 397, **10**: 107, 183,
 365, 372, **11**: 32, 393, **12**: 124, **13**: 223, **36**: 27,
 VIP's,
 Australian, **8**: 15,
 Edward, HRH Prince, **10**: 8,
 Elworthy, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
 Governor General, **10**: 129-30, 150,
 Muldoon, Lady, **10**: 204,
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
 Virginia Institute of Marine Science, **32**: 4,
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, **5**: 462, 463, **6**: 79, 227,
 Virik Bank, **1**: 228,
 Visitor Centre, see [International Antarctic Centre](#)
 Visokoi Island, **2**: 413,
 "Vitus Bering", **11**: 419,
 "Vityaz", **1**: 179,
 Vivier, Frédéric, **30**: 46,
 Viviers, Gawie, **4**: 102,
 VLF research, **12**: 19,
 Vodenko, Capt. **3**: 199,
 Vodrazka, Redek, **33**: 16,
 Vogel, Hal, **14**: 69,
 Voges, Piet. **3**: 70,
 Voight, G.W. **3**: 162,
 Volat, B. **2**: 13,
 Volbrecht, E. **2**: 479,
 Volcanoes & Volcanism, **3**: 81, 250, 421, 475,
 4: 275, 364, 425, 438, 622, **5**: 222, **8**: 142,
 296-98, **16**: 53,
 Active, **10**: 413,
 Antarctic Penninsular, **9**: 415, **22**: 33,
 Big Ben, **10**: 375,
 Brabant Island, **13**: 104,
 Heard Island, **9**: 230
 Marion Island, **9**: 207, 451,
 Mt Erebus, **10**: 240, 246-47,
 Mt Melbourne, **10**: 294-95,
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,
 Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 66,
 Volunteers – see also [NZAS Volunteers](#)
 In Antarctica, **29**: 60,
 From Gateway City to Volunteer Duty at Scott
 Base. **34**: 30,
 Ross Island – the Good , the Bad and the Ugly? An
 Architect's Perspective, **34**: 14
 Volkov, Maxim, **20**: 51,
 Von Biel, Andre, **13**: 291, 366, 439, **14**: 159,
 Von Brunn, V. **2**: 147, 307, 375,
 Von Drygalski, Erich, **30**: 30,
 Von Frese, Prof. Ralph, **24**: 38,
 Von Neumayer, George, **36**: 46,
 Voronov, Prof. P.S. **2**: 152, **3**: 343,
 Vortex Island, **1**: 207,
 Vostok, Lake see [Lake Vostok](#),
 Vostok Station (USSR), see also ['Pole of Cold'](#), [USSR](#),
 1: 12, 66, 92, 178, 195, 237-38, 250, 291-94, 326,
 328, **2**: 56, 67, 139, 176, 179, 192, 215, 224, 255,
 303, 401, 454, **3**: 23, 297, 341, 390, 495, **4**: 29, 30,
 37, 183, 184, 235, 238, 285, 452, 502, 610,
 6: 433, **13**: 117, 444, **15**: 59, **36**: 19,
 Fire, **10**: 71-72,
 Freight operations, **5**: 384,
 Ice cores, **17**: 37,
 Ice drilling, **14**: 54, 137,
 NZ's, **8**: 106,
 Temperatures, **10**: 106, 131,
 Temperature record, **5**: 402,
 US equipment installed, **5**: 357,
 US visit, **5**: 401,
 Visit, **8**: 20, 232,
 Winter closure, **20**: 51,
 Vostok-Molodezh Trek, **3**: 390, 443,
 Voting,
 Australian, **10**: 212, 249, 310,
 NZ, **8**: 274, **9**: 256, **10**: 249
 Voyages, **6**: 240, 241, 277, 330,
 Voyer, Bernard, **14**: 11,

Voyce, Peter. **6:** 52, **34:** 36,
 Vrana, (ANARE), **4:** 125, 179, 241,
 "Vrystaat" SAS, **1:** 175, 209,
 Vucetich, C. **4:** 548,
 Vuije, Torgny, **2:** 31,
 VX-6, VXE-6 Squadron (US Navy), **2:** 10, **3:** 4, 9, 60,
 119, 143, 205, 301, 346, **4:** 94, 258, 330, 384, 469,
 470, 484, 497, 575, 583, 603, 604, 622, **8:** 152,
 312, 314, **14:** 95, **16:** 23, 95-96, **27:** 80, **30:** 13,
 Museum, see [Museums](#)

W

Waas, Joseph, **18:** 37,
 Wada, Yoshimasa, **20:** 34 (issue 3 & 4),
 Wadhams, Peter, **12:** 402,
 Wade, Dr F. A., **3:** 207, **4:** 15, 20, 102, 387, 606,
8: 290-91,
 Waibal, Pedro, **3:** 456,
 Waibet, P. **2:** 501,
 "Waikato" HMNZS, **12:** 74, 77,
 Waikato University, see [Universities](#)
 "Waldorf" **34:** 28,
 Wainscott, Janet, **27:** 77,
 Waitaki Boys High School, **31:** 14,
 Waite, A.H. (Bud) **2:** 201, 205, **4:** 45, 361, **5:** 356,
6: 293,
 Waite, Ralph, **4:** 381,
 Waite, Roger, **8:** 427-30,
 Wakes Museum, **6:** 172, 347,
 Walcott, R.I. **2:** 118, 161, 300, 436, 483, **3:** 2, 131,
 Wales, Paul,
The 1915 General Grant Expedition, **19:** 160-61,
A letter from Scott, **21:** 21,
 'Don't destroy this envelope', **21:** 57,
 Walgreen Coast, **2:** 194, 239,
 Walker, (ANARE), **4:** 578,
 Walker, **3:** 193, 195,
 Walker, Basil, **14:** 15, **20:** 2,
 Walker, Cath, **12:** 395,
 Walker, Glenda, **13:** 292,
 Walker, R.M.G. **4:** 473,
 Walkers to the Pole, **13:** 394,
 Wall, B. **2:** 320,
 Wall, Dr Dianna, **24:** 65, **25:** 24,
 Wallace, Sue, **13:** 101,
 Wallace, W. **36:** 26,
 Wales, Paul, **23:** 16-17, 60,
 Walley, Adam, **36:** 69,
 Wallhead, Malcolm, **12:** 366,
 Walling, Ensign, **1:** 242,
 Wallis, (ANARE), **4:** 24,
 Walls, Mrs K.W. **4:** 295, 349,
 Walls, Kelvin, **4:** 601,
 Walruses, **24:** 13,
 Walsh, John, **25:** 48,
 Walsh, Shaun, **13:** 6,
 Walter, J.A. **5:** 488,
 Walton, David W.H. **6:** 331, **36:** 68,

Walton, Dr. David, **16:** 89, **19:** 164,
 SCAR Medal for 'International Scientific
 Coordination', **24:** 27, **32:** 23,
 Walton, Eric William Kevin, [Obituary](#)
 Walton, K. **6:** 424,
 Walton, Jock, **13:** 434,
 Walton, Jonathan, **31:** 1,
 Walton, Myra, **33:** 10, 35, **35:** 12,
 Walton, Peter, **13:** 409, 469,
 Wampler, Emily, **27:** 49,
 Wanganui Technical College, **27:** 15,
 Wanigans, **2:** 37,
 Wanimolruk, Sompson, **14:** 134,
 Wanti Depot, **1:** 331, **2:** 24,
 Ward, Chris, **19:** 156-57,
 Ward, Eddie, **29:** 67,
 Ward, G.F.C. **1:** 317, **2:** 46-47, 87, 126,
 Ward, Sir Joseph, **31:** 38,
 Ward, Michelle, **19:** 156-57,
 Ward, W.H. **3:** 111, **4:** 432,
 Warham, J. **4:** 519, **5:** 283,
 Waring, R. **6:** 155,
 Warner, Brian, **21:** 38,
 Warner, J.W. **6:** 19,
 Warner's Hotel, **29:** 17,
 Warr, Michael, **24:** 57,
 Warren, Bishop, **25:** 21,
 Warren, Guyon, **1:** 49-50, 105, 129, 131, 153, 157,
 181, 184, 213-14, 284, **3:** 168, 359, 422, 475, 523,
5: 12, 22, 58, **15:** 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93,
16: 13, **29:** 43, *The Daily Journal of an Antarctic
 Explorer*, see [Book Reviews](#), **34:** 8,
 Warren, J.A. **2:** 158, 296,
 Wasa Station (Sweden), **12:** 225, **13:** 113,
 Washbourne, R/Adm. J.E. **1:** 319, **2:** 83, **3:** 326,
 Washer, J.F. **3:** 86, 126, 357, 413,
 Waste
 Clean-up operations, **19:** 145,
 Disposal negotiations, **12:** 120,
 Fossil Bluff clean-up, **21:** 41,
 Management, **13:** 423,
 Policewomen, **13:** 33,
 Scott Base, **8:** 101-02, **13:** 327,
 Tips, **19:** 135,
 Water Bears, **7:** 278,
 Water chemistry, **12:** 313, **13:** 303
 Waters, B.M.T. **3:** 97,
 Waters, Maryanne, **12:** 54,
 Waters, Ray, **35:** 5,
 Waters, Sean, **13:** 284,
 Waterhouse, Barry C. **3:** 526, **4:** 11, 73, 121,
Review of: Tide Cracks and Sastrugi, **31:** 16,
32: 13 [Obituary](#), **36:** 67,
 Waterhouse, Bruce, **33:** 46,
 Waterhouse, Emma, **14:** 93, **15:** 33, **16:** 76, **17:** 87, **18:**
 33, **19:** 151, **20:** 3, **21:** 9,
 Waterloo Island Base (Russia), **5:** 156,
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **2:** 105, **5:** 36 [Obituary](#),
 Waters, Andy, **34:** 36, 37,
 Waters, Marcus, **18:** 58,
 Watkins, Gino, **31:** 29,

- Watkins, Henry George 'Gino', **28**: 76,
 Watkins, Jo, **20**: 25, **25**: 12,
 Watson, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 178,
 Watson, Andrew D. **3**: 76 (Obituary), **36**: 2,
 Watson, Cpl E.I. **3**: 142,
 Watson, G.E. **1**: 142,
 Watson, Jason, **29**: 5,
 Watson, Jay, **18**: 35, 43,
 Watson, Nigel, **17**: 30, **19**: 165, **20**: 11, 36 (issue
 3&4), **21**: 20, 55, **23**: 3, 53, **23**: 63, **24**: 18, 43,
26: 43, **30**: 13, 42, **31**: 9, 15, **34**: 20, **35**: 24,
36: 15, 18, 58,
 Watters, B.R. **4**: 623,
 Watters, Sean, **12**: 46,
 Watson, K.C. **5**: 250,
 Watters, Dr W.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,
 WAVE, see [West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration](#)
 Weasels, **1**: 9, 13, 33, 35, 46, 62-4, 69, 83, 103, 114,
 120, 137, 139, 140, 149, 162-63, 174, 177,
 185-86, 188, 192-93, 205, 218-19, 224, 230, 237,
2: 25, 88, 95, 138, 335, **31**: 25,
 Weather Analysis Centre, **1**: 290, **2**: 71,
 Weather Central, **1**: 79, 113, 305,
 Weather "Fish", **2**: 128,
 Weather, **7**: 4, 12, 57, 110, 171, 173, 203-05, 293,
 312, 353, 355-60, 367, 380, **15**: 81,
 Balloons, **15**: 53,
 Forecasting, **6**: 432,
 Recording device, **1**: 151,
 Research, **6**: 304,
 Scott Base, **13**: 192,
 Stations, **2**: 217, 256, 493, **12**: 152,
 Weaver, Steve, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2,
 Webb, Boyd, **26**: 27,
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 324, 381 [Obituary](#), 430,
 Webb, E.N. **3**: 165, **5**: 244, **6**: 217,
 Webb, Eric, **8**: 171, **9**: 204, 351, 446, **36**: 2,
 Webb, Lady, **25**: 24,
 Webb, Dr. Peter N. **1**: 322, **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,
5: 237, **6**: 226, 253, 276, **12**: 66, **23**: 37, **25**: 44, 50,
28: 39, 45, 78,
 Webb, P.S. **2**: 85,
 Webb, R.W. **1**: 183, 213,
 Webb, W.J. **4**: 116, 488, 542, 547, 600, 601, 603,
6: 225,
 Webb Glacier, **28**: 39,
 Webber, W.T. **34**: 2,
 Webers, G.F. **4**: 94,
 Webster Drilling and Exploration
 ANDRILL project, **21**: 43, **23**: 14,
 Webster, Don, **28**: 56, **34**: 25, 34, **36**: 36,
 Webster, Senator James, **8**: 15,
 Webster-Brown, Jenny, **12**: 4, 294, **13**: 366, 435,
14: 134, **28**: 24, 39,
 Webster, Kerry, **14**: 91, 134,
 Weddell, **5**: 434,
 Weddell Arm, **2**: 145,
 Weddell Sea, **1**: 5, 9, 12, 26, 36-37, 46, 54, 62, 93,
 115, 117, 142, 171, 223, 248, 250, 264, 269, 302,
 304, 343-44, **2**: 37, 69, 72, 91, 103, 106, 186,
12: 341, 355, **26**: 74, **32**: 33, **33**: 39,
 Oceanographic Expedition, **5**: 101, 136, 268, 400,
 Weddell Seal, see [Seals, Weddell](#)
 Wederall, Peter, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)
 Weeks, James, **30**: 13,
 Wegger, Mathilde, **32**: 51,
 Wei, Wunling, **12**: 381,
 Weigner, Brent, **19**: 154,
 Weinstein, Richard, **14**: 133,
 Weins, Douglas, **32**: 8,
 Weir, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Weix, Heiko, **12**: 52, 98,
 Webster, D.W. **2**: 125, **3**: 97,
 Wedge Peak, **2**: 167, 273, 482,
 Wedgewood, E.S. **1**: 318, **2**: 46, 82, 121,
 Wederell, D. **1**: 198,
 Weeks, Lt James, **3**: 64,
 Wegener, Alfred, **8**: 273-74,
 Weihaupt, J.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 1, 47, **3**: 90,
 Weiss, L. **2**: 289,
 Weissmuller (Dutch salvage Co), **21**: 36,
 Welch, R/Adm. D.E. **5**: 265,
 Welch Island, **1**: 34, 132,
 Welcome Mtn, **2**: 223,
 Welkner, P. **2**: 409,
 Weller, Gunter, **4**: 82, **5**: 250, 251,
 Wellington High School, **24**: 31,
 Wellington Waterfront Ltd, **25**: 22,
 Wellman, Prof. H.W. **3**: 9, 102, 182, 276, 279, 378,
4: 324, 325, 439, 548,
 Wells, Barry, **12**: 338,
 Wells, L. **3**: 97,
 Wells, Penny Carey,
 The paper chase, **21**: 56
 Wells, Rufus, **31**: 13,
 Wenden, Max, **19**: 97
 Photos, **19**: 111,
 Wenzel, Martin, **29**: 3, **35**: 19,
 West, Grant, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 West, John, **13**: 183,
 West, Sue, **18**: 10,
 West Antarctic, **6**: 238,
 West Antarctic Ice Sheet, **13**: 334, **16**: 78, **32**: 5, 8,
 West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration (WAVE),
12: 42, 131,
 West Arm, **1**: 229,
 West base, **27**: 55,
 West Ice Shelf, **1**: 118-19,
 West Russell Glacier, **2**: 316,
 Westfold Hills, see [Vestfold Hills](#)
 Westhaven Depot, **29**: 39,
 Weston, Flt Sgt. Peter, **1**: 81, 193, **16**: 15, **29**: 43,
 Weston, Simon, **20**: 30,
 "Westwind" USS, **1**: 171, 248, 303, **2**: 79, 111,
4: 469, 603, **10**: 181-82,
 Weyers, Chris, **19**: 144,
 Weymouth, Lt. **1**: 255,
 Weyprecht Medal, **5**: 62,
 Wexler, Dr H. **2**: 45, 131, 476, **3**: 167 [Obituary](#),
 Whalan, John, **4**: 444,
 Whaler's Bay, **33**: 4,
 Whales, **1**: 2, 24, 73, 314, **7**: 51, 91, 219, 377,

- 8:** 128, 348, **13:** 53, **24:** 52, **26:** 65,
 At Port Ross, **12:** 318,
 Baleen, **13:** 27, 105,
 Falklands war casualties, **10:** 172,
 Greenpeace survey, **13:** 424,
 Humpback, **16:** 65, **30:** 38,
 Killer, **6:** 189, **9:** 16, **32:** 44, **33:** 8,
 Meat, **16:** 30,
 Minke, **9:** 175, 188, 200, 202, **10:** 4, 36, 143,
 222-23, 373, 448-49, **12:** 86, **13:** 215, **14:** 30,
 129, **15:** 83, **30:** 40, **33:** 3,
 Killing methods, **15:** 35,
 Research Expedition – 2010, **30:** 40,
 Right, **2:** 292,
 Sperm, **13:** 27,
 Surveys, **9:** 202,
 Whaling, *see also* [International Whaling Commission](#)
1: 42, 76, 131, 139, 148, 169, 211, 313, 337,
2: 44, 80, 235, 286, 327, 363, 425, 477, 520,
3: 15, 128, 213, 243, 270, 318, 358, 416, 467, 469,
 511, 536, 550, **4:** 32, 39, 103, 146, 203, 263, 288,
 353, 368, 419, 460, 462, 502, 533, 567,
5: 98, 189, 200, 286, 430, **8:** 98-100, 19, 333, 351,
9: 60-62, 101-02, 175-76, 203, 241-42,
 410-11, 445, **14:** 29, 129, **15:** 35, 81, 83, **16:** 30, **17:**
 50, **18:** 31, **26:** 72, 74, **34:** 54,
 Japan, **19:** 92,
 Japanese fleet sails, **21:** 53,
 Japanese ship disabled by fire, **24:** 67,
 Limit reduced, **6:** 115,
 Moratorium, **10:** 274,
 Museum, *see* [Museums](#)
 Quotas fixed, **6:** 255, 395,
 Sanctuary, **13:** 26, 29, 81, 209, 401,
 Whaling Fleets, **2:** 146,
 Wharton, David
 Ecology of Terrestrial Antarctic Invertebrates,
 15: 84
 Wheeler, G. **1:** 134,
 Wheeler, Mike, **20:** 34 (issue 3&4),
 Wheeler, R.H. **2:** 122, 168, 247, 295, 310-13,
 351-56, **3:** 104, 273, 351, **4:** 120,
 Wheeler, Sarah, **31:** 5,
 Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica, **15:** 48,
 Whichaway Nunatak, **1:** 223,
 Whillans, D. **6:** 107,
 Whillans, Ian, **16:** 81, **28:** 78,
 Whillans Ice Stream Subglacial Access Research
 Drilling Project (WISSARD), **29:** 30,
 Whiskey, **30:** 13,
 "Whistler", **2:** 13,
 Whistlers, **12:** 385,
 Whitcombe, J. **4:** 37,
 White, Colin, **4:** 422,
 White, F.W.G. **2:** 98, **3:** 191, 335,
 White, Capt. Fred, **7:** 225 [Obituary](#)
 White, Graham, **25:** 7, 17, **26:** 60, **28:** 45, **29:** 50, 51,
 30: 15, 32, 37, [Obituary](#),
 White, Capt. G.K. **2:** 156,
 White, L. **4:** 167,
 White, M. **4:** 548,
 White, Mike, **30:** 43,
 White, N.C. **4:** 323, 444, 484,
 White, Osmar, **1:** 233, **3:** 191, 335,
 White, Lieut. R.K. **1:** 205,
 White, Michael, **2:** 4,
 White Island, **1:** 104, 107, 130, 185, 319-20, **2:** 7, 47,
 22: 7, **28:** 10, 62,
 White Safari, **13:** 191,
 White Strait, **28:** 10,
 Whiteford, Peter, **4:** 323, 445, 447, 485,
 Whitehead, Colin, **4:** 505, 618,
 Whitehead, Michael, **12:** 295
 Whiteley, Georgina, **30:** 22,
 Whiteley, Ian, **26:** 19,
 Whitfield, Thomas, **31:** 22,
 Whiting, (ANARE), **4:** 23, 24, 25, 81,
 Whitney, Capt. H. **1:** 339,
 Whilhelmina Bay, **1:** 116, 140, 166, 303,
 Whitmore, G.D. **3:** 321,
 Whitmore, Jim, **32:** 6,
 Whyte and Maclay Ltd, **28:** 9, **30:** 13,
 Wickham, Max, **34:** 47,
 Wideroe, Solveig, **32:** 51,
 Wiegel, Juergan, **13:** 288,
 Wiencke Island, **2:** 316,
 Wiggins, (ANARE), **4:** 150, 240,
 Wiggins, Sean, **24:** 52,
 Wightman, Donna, **25:** 34,
 Wigram Airforce Museum, **29:** 3,
 Wilbanks, John, **30:** 10, 16,
 Wilcocks, Laura, **15:** 67,
 Wild, Adam, **21:** 20, **29:** 6,
 Wild, David, **4:** 189 [Obituary](#),
 Wild, Ernest, **36:** 44,
 Wild, Frank **6:** 162, **7:** 43, **21:** 49, **35:** 60, **36:** 2, 28,
 Wilde Point, **27:** 11,
 Wildlife,
 Conservation, **5:** 442,
 Protection, **2:** 291,
 3rd Airlift, **5:** 184,
 Wilga, Prof. Cheryl, **25:** 66,
 Whilhelmina Bay, **25:** 72,
 Wilkes, B.R. **3:** 135,
 Wilkes, Charles, **2:** 234-35, **28:** 54, **36:** 12, 24,
 Wilkes, Owen R. **3:** 182, 516,
 Wilkes Basin Traverse, **12:** 296, **13:** 182,
 Wilkes Ice Cap Project, **5:** 250,
 Wilkes Land, **1:** 14, 33, 40, 94, **2:** 261, **7:** 183, **33:** 5,
 Wilkes Station (Aust), **1:** 115, 136-37, 170, 174, 202,
 228, 246, 264-7, 274, 289, 296, 305, 325, 332-39,
 2: 14, 16, 59-60, 67, 72, 97, 136, 138, 174, 181,
 218, 261-2, 317, 364-5, 369-70, 397-98, 452, 492,
 506, **3:** 18, 19, 74, 108, 149, 195, 239, 289, 336,
 407, 409, 439, 490, 492, 537, 538, **4:** 25, 92, 125,
 179, 240, 282, 343, 391, 393, 465, 504, 554, 562,
 614, 617, **5:** 19, 89, 160, 173, 215, **12:** 101, 338,
 Wilkes-Vostok Trek, **3:** 195, 292,
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1:** 145, 199, 347 [Obituary](#),
 7: 185, **8:** 335, **14:** 70, **16:** 47, **29:** 37,
 Wilkins Ice Shelf, **26:** 20,
 Wilkinson, Don, [Obituary](#)

- Wilkinson, J.M. **5**: 318,
 Wilkinson, Jo-anne, **23**: 3,
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31, [Obituary](#)
 Wilkson, Peter, **13**: 291,
 "Willem Barendz", **1**: 24, **2**: 146,
 Willemse, Peter, **12**: 155,
 Willett, R.W. **3**: 359, 488, **4**: 167, **5**: 288,
 "William Scoresby", **26**: 72,
 Williams, Bob, **20**: 6,
 Williams, Charles, **35**: 58,
 Williams, Dean, **19**: 147,
 Williams, Edwin M.C.B. **3**: 488,
 Williams, Sgt. Ellis, **1**: 222, **16**: 15, **29**: 43,
 Williams, G.A. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,
 Williams, Hamish, **25**: 66,
 Williams, Iolo, **19**: 122,
 Williams, Isobel
 Review of: With Scott in the Antarctic, **27**: 60,
 Williams, J.D.H. **2**: 61, **3**: 476, **4**: 120,
 Williams, Dr J. **3**: 9, 522,
 Williams, John, **4**: 432, 445, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),
 Williams, John, **13**: 365,
 Williams, Jonathon, **21**: 50,
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110 [Obituary](#),
 Williams, Lt J.K. **4**: 469, 600,
 Williams, Karen, **9**: 345-47, **26**: 22,
 Williams, M. **4**: 548, 598,
 Williams, M.H. **4**: 623,
 Williams, Martyn, **18**: 55,
 Williams, Michael, **13**: 59,
 Williams, Mike, **21**: 50, **28**: 11, 70, **30**: 31, **31**: 61,
 Williams, P.F. **3**: 551,
 Williams, Roger, **4**: 241, 282,
 Williams, Tessa, **13**: 97,
 Williams, Tom, **25**: 65,
 Williams, W.F. **3**: 497,
 Williams, W.G.W. **2**: 159,
 Williams Air Operations Facility, see also [Williams Field](#)
 (*Willy Field*)
 1: 37, 58, 86-87, 135, 171, 199, 213, 265, 283,
 325,
 Williams Field (Willy Field), **4**: 16, 93, 330, 385, 444,
 572, **9**: 430, **34**: 17,
 Williamson, Robert, **19**: 150-51, 152,
 Williamson, Ross, **28**: 5, 16,
 Willing, Dr R. **1**: 32, 134, 168, 197, 230,
 Willis, I.H.G. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, **3**: 104, 179, 516,
 Willis, R.B. **4**: 324, 377, 435, 447, 485, 639, **5**: 254,
 Willis, R.P. **2**: 127,
 Willment, (ANARE), **4**: 282,
 Wills, Fiona, **29**: 31,
 Wilson, Prof. Alex T. **3**: 9, 102, 276, 279, 323, 328,
 379, 570, **4**: 548, **5**: 302, 452, **8**: 196, **29**: 17,
 Wilson, Bucky, **2**: 10,
 Wilson, Chris, **33**: 27,
 Wilson, Dr Edward A. **1**: 143, **2**: 4, **4**: 368, 395, 427,
 635, **5**: 441, **7**: 130, **12**: 359, **16**: 24, **22**: 6,
 27: 60, **30**: 23, **31**: 4, 9, 14, 38, **33**: 7,
 Diary of Terra Nova Expedition, **6**: 256,
 Diary explanation, **6**: 332,
 Drawings, **6**: 68,
 Medal, **10**: 313,
 New book, **6**: 108,
 Wilson, F.A. **5**: 56,
 Wilson, Flt Lt. **1**: 297,
 Wilson, G.C. **2**: 296, 357-60,
 Wilson, Gary, **12**: 331, **13**: 47, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15,
 Wilson, Graham, **10**: 78-79, **29**: 9,
 Wilson, Jim, G. **2**: 4, **3**: 211,
 Wilson, Jim, **13**: 16, 49, **14**: 64,
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#),
 Wilson, Oriana, **30**: 23,
 Wilson, Peter, **9**: 366-68, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376,
 13: 97, 287, 365, 438, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **30**: 3,
 Wilson, Richard, **12**: 6, 50, 133,
 Wilson Hills, **2**: 17,
 Wilson Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 306, **2**: 50, 168, **28**: 39,
 Winchester, David, **1**: 5, 91,
 Wind, **6**: 136, **12**: 53, 65,
 Electricity generation, **10**: 172, **21**: 69, **22**: 30,
 Farm, **30**: 45,
 Strength, **10**: 215,
 Wright Valley, **13**: 93,
 Winder, Peter, **18**: 13,
 Windless Bight, **2**: 3,
 Windmill Group, **2**: 19, 138, 174,
 Windmill Islands, **1**: 15, 85, 120, 246,
 Windsor, Bu, **20**: 8,
 Winfly,
 1977, **8**: 51, 86-87,
 1978, **8**: 187, 230-31,
 1980, **9**: 87-88,
 1981, **9**: 227-28,
 1982, **9**: 395,
 1983, **10**: 101-02,
 1984, **10**: 258,
 1994, **13**: 252,
 1996, **14**: 95,
 1997, **15**: 8, 35,
 2000, **17**: 82,
 2004, **21**: 29
 2006, **24**: 33,
 2012, **30**: 25,
 Wing, Michael, **6**: 380, **7**: 79, 140, 200, 279, 354,
 10: 202 (Polar Medal), **12**: 25, **28**: 6, **29**: 30,
 30: 14, 37, **32**: 1, **36**: 1,
 Wingham, Prof. Duncan, **23**: 11,
 Winmill, A.B.R. **3**: 421,
 Winsness, T. **4**: 424,
 Winter,
 Activities,
 1977, **8**: 42-45, 88-91,
 1978, **8**: 178-82, 233-36,
 1979, **8**: 323-24, 338-43,
 1980, **9**: 46-48, 92-93,
 1981, **9**: 185, 205, 233, 236-37,
 1982, **9**: 341, 434,
 Flights, **3**: 146, 480, **4**: 19, 259, 264, 324, 329,
 384, 572,
 Rescue, **12**: 190,
 Storm, McMurdo, **13**: 76,
 Winter Island, **2**: 268,

- Winter Quarters Bay, **6**: 18,
 Winter Stations, history, **13**: 86,
 Wintergeen Lodge, **12**: 338,
 Wintering personnel,
 America,
 1980, **9**: 18,
 1981, **9**: 166, 225,
 1982, **9**: 309,
 Australia,
 1980, **9**: 120,
 1982, **9**: 311,
 French,
 1980, **9**: 26,
 German,
 1982, **9**: 317, 358,
 Japanese,
 1981, **9**: 129,
 1982, 274,
 1983, **9**: 437,
 NZ, **12**: 172, 299,
 List compiled, **9**: 154, 256,
 1980, **9**: 2, 34,
 1981, **9**: 78, 146,
 1982, **9**: 294,
 1983, **9**: 383,
 1994, **13**: 8,
 1996, **14**: 51,
 Polish,
 1982, **9**: 326,
 Russian,
 1982, **9**: 356-57,
 Sth Africa,
 1982, **9**: 358,
 Women, **9**: 13, 18, 40, 41, 89, 117, 120, 166,
 205, 309, 343,
 Winters, Craig, **34**: 14,
 Winters, Phil, **11**: 8, 59, 323,
 Winterton, Martin, **3**: 172,
 Winton, Cdr M. **3**: 484,
 Wireless Access Point (WAP), **27**: 15 (issue 2),
 Wirmerskirch, Henri, **18**: 59,
 Wirth, Hans, **4**: 29,
 Wirth, Capt. Larry, **4**: 520,
 Wisconsin Range, **12**: 69,
 Wise, Dr J.P. **4**: 583,
 Wise, Keith, **2**: 1, 82, 118, 163, 416, 442, **3**: 48, 135,
 182, 260, 308, 432, 469, 515, **4**: 19, 102, 315,
 Wishart, Jock, **21**: 19,
 Wisnes, T. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Witherall, Cdr. **1**: 222,
 Withrow, Cdr. W.H. **4**: 352,
 Wizevich, Michael, **13**: 95,
 WOCE, see [World Ocean Circulation Experiment](#)
 Wodziczki, Antoni, **34**: 21,
 Wodzicki, K.A. **36**: 10,
 Wohlschlag, Dr D.E. **2**: 108,
 Wohlschlag, 'Curly', **31**: 13,
 Wohlthat Mtns, **1**: 328, **2**: 20, 178, 255,
 Woinarski, B.C.Z. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 179, 180, 241,
 280,
 Wolfaardt, Christo, **3**: 89,
 Wolfe, Ken, **12**: 8, 46, 96,
 Wolski, Henryk, **17**: 76,
 Wolsley motor-sledges, **31**: 5,
 Women, see also *individual names*
 American, **8**: 91, 151, 323, 348, **10**: 33, 241, 253,
 354-55, **11**: 23,
 1980 winter, **9**: 18, 166,
 1980/81, **9**: 114,
 1981 winter, **9**: 117, 166, 225, 309,
 1982 winter, **9**: 309,
 Argentine Expedition, **5**: 236,
 At South Pole, **5**: 377,
 Australian, **8**: 12, 55, **10**: 54, 203, 208,
 1980 winter, **9**: 13, 89,
 1981 winter, **9**: 120, 205,
 1982, **9**: 343,
 Brazil, **10**: 69,
 British all-women team, **5**: 50,
 1980/81, **9**: 171,
 British and French plans, **5**: 402,
 Chile, **10**: 63, 270,
 China, **10**: 82, 122, 164,
 Expedition planned, **11**: 497,
 French, **8**: 134,
 German, **11**: 435,
 In Antarctica, **4**: 14, 16, 40, 41, 44, 100, 139, 196,
 251, 260, 295, 326, 347, 349, 383, 450, 488,
 492, 601, 613,
 In Sth Georgia, **6**: 13, 423, 429,
 Japanese, **10**: 92, 162, 165,
 1981/82, **9**: 273,
 Lewis Expedition, **9**: 345,
 NZ, **5**: 409, 411, 449, **8**: 219, 323, **10**: 2, 84,
 89-90, 163, 242-43,
 1980/81, **9**: 76, 79, 80, 83, 111, 112,
 1981/82, **9**: 216,
 1982/83, **9**: 384-85, 426,
 Roone expedition, **9**: 40, 41,
 US team includes women scientists, **5**: 267, 296,
 306, 308,
 USSR, **10**: 72-73,
 Visitors, **5**: 53,
 2 American scientists to Winter-over, **6**: 390,
 Women's Club of Antarctica, **33**: 7,
 Women's Transantarctic Expedition, **13**: 30,
 Wood, Andrew Paul
 Imagining Antarctica (poem), **18**: 21,
 Wood, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
 Wood, W/Cr'dr. B.A. **4**: 172,
 Wood, Bryce L. **1**: 153, **28**: 61, 62,
 Wood, Gareth,
 Review of: South Pole: 900 Miles On Foot:
 16: 19-20, **21**: 49,
 Wood, Geoff, **24**: 60,
 Wood, L.A. **3**: 477,
 Wood, R.C. **3**: 384,
 Wood, Stephen, **11**: 58, **13**: 91, 181, 179, **14**: 63, 90,
 15: 5, **16**: 62, **29**: 19,
 Wood, Susie, **28**: 24,
 Enhanced technology for atmospheric analysis
 gives new data on ozone hole, **15**: 5,

- Wood Bay, **1**: 287, **2**: 7-8,
 Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute, **28**: 69,
 Woodberry, **3**: 73,
 Woodburne, Michael, O. **16**: 5, 79,
 Woodfield, Capt. T. **6**: 147,
 Woodford, Sam, **24**: 72,
 Woodgate, Jack, **34**: 6,
 Woodgate, Paul, **27**: 17, 13 (issue 2), **28**: 77,
30: 1, 25, **34**: 6,
 Woodgyer, N.G. **2**: 442,
 Wooding, Rob, **32**: 42,
 Woods, Sid, **17**: 84-85,
 Woodings, David, **12**: 173, 219, 372, **13**: 100,
 Wooler, Adam, **13**: 284,
 Woolf, Ken, **11**: 199, 322, 411, **13**: 95, **17**: 64-65,
 Worcester Ice Shelf, **1**: 335,
 Worcester Range, **34**: 8,
 Worden gravimeter, **25**: 51,
 Wordie, Sir James, **3**: 42, [Obituary](#), **25**: 12,
27: 9 (issue 2), **33**: 36,
 "World Discoverer", (t/s), **11**: 209, 389, **12**: 27, 75,
 162, 398, **15**: 90, **18**: 12-13, **36**: 69,
 World Meteorology Organisation *WMO), **32**: 42,
 World Monument Fund,
 Listing of Shackleton's hut, **21**: 55,
 World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE),
12: 340,
 World Park Base, **11**: 494, **12**: 87, 122, 241, **13**: 28,
14: 92,
 World Wildlife Fund (WWF), **25**: 62,
 Worley, Brenton, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 23,
 Worms
 Nemertean, **20**: 58,
 Worsley, Cdr. Frank, **2**: 75, **4**: 320, 515, **17**: 17,
19: 125-26, 156-58, **26**: 48-49, **29**: 67 (issue 4),
33: 36, **34**: 27, 54, **36**: 28, 39,
 "James Caird" journal, **21**: 26, **31**: 7, 49,
 Tribute unveiled, **22**: 17,
 Woudberg, Lesley, **22**: 13,
 Wouters, Mariska, **22**: 23, **25**: 22, **33**: 13, 25, 37,
34: 13, 36, 46, **35**: 1, 13,
*One Man's Dream: The Antarctic Expedition of
 Nobu Shirase*, **20**: 21-23,
 Malcolm Macfarlane to lead NZ Antarctic Society,
21: 47,
 Wratt, Gillian, **11**: 2, **12**: 300, **13**: 8, 323, 424,
15: 2-4, 53, **16**: 29, 32, 38, 54, 67, **17**: 34, 53-54,
 89, **19**: 146, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, **21**: 66, **22**: 24, **32**: 14,
 Wratt, I.W. **4**: 547,
 Wrench, John Evelyn, **20**: 23,
 Wright, Alan, **3**: 126,
 Wright, Anthony, **24**: 6, 18, 75, **27**: 9, **28**: 3, **35**: 20,
36: 55,
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **2**: 334, **3**: 544, 551,
4: 367, 479, **5**: 109, **7**: 261 [Obituary](#), **8**: 10, 136,
14: 156, **27**: 6, **29**: 18,
 Wright, David, **25**: 22,
 Wright, Derek, **1**: 51, 144, 183, 187, 224, 278,
15: 91, **16**: 13,
 Wright, Emma, **16**: 38,
 Wright, J.B. **3**: 126,
 Wright, John, **20**: 38,
 Wright, Mrs J.M. **5**: 53,
 Wright, Professor Malcolm, **30**: 22,
 Wright, Marj, **13**: 287,
 Wright, Pat, **14**: 156,
 Wright, R.C. (Bob), **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,
 Wright Dry Valley, **1**: 322, **6**: 253, **7**: 6, **11**: 199,
28: 25, 39, **13**: 4, 5, **17**: 85, **25**: 26, **29**: 27, **31**: 16,
 Lower, **2**: 8, 50, 122, 168, 171, 447,
 Seismic studies, **12**: 68,
 Wright Glacier, **1**: 213,
 "Wyandot" USS **1**: 3, 8, 112, 115, 125, 171, 247-48,
 303, 305, **2**: 2, 40-41, **4**: 17, 138, 272, 348, 469,
 "Wyatt Earp", **2**: 98, 319,
 Wyatt, Tyler, **31**: Issue 4, back page,
 Wylde, L.J. **3**: 120,
 Wylie, David, **12**: 51, 99, 215,
 Wyman, Carl O. **1**: 136,
 Wynne, Colin, **25**: 22,
 Wynne-Edwards, Lt/Cdr. C.J.C. **4**: 136,
 Wynne-Williams, David, **20**: 35-36 [Obituary](#)
 Wysoczanski, Richard, **12**: 296,
 Wyte, Mark, **35**: 2, 25,
- ## X
- Xenolith studies, **11**: 411, **12**: 43, 296,
 "Xuelong", (r/v), **14**: 21, **15**: 88-89, **17**: 46, **24**: 30,
33: 18
 "Xuelong II", **34**: 59,
- ## Y
- Yacht race, **20**: 6,
 Yachts, **4**: 214, 267, **8**: 270, 332, 362, 424,
 "Anaconda II", **9**: 450,
 "Basile", **9**: 21, 180, **10**: 352-53,
 "Chompi", **9**: 190,
 "Damien II", **9**: 189, 190, 453, **10**: 115, 195, 220,
 "Dick Smith Explorer" see [Ocean Research
 Foundation](#)
 "Dione", **9**: 190,
 "F'Murr", **10**: 220,
 "Graham", **10**: 115,
 "Ice Bird", **10**: 452,
 In Antarctica, **11**: 31, 180, 353,
 "Isatis", **9**: 6, 189, 190, 193, 199, 275, 321,
 "Kim", **9**: 189, 193, 199, 236, 270, 321,
 "Kotick", **9**: 190, **10**: 352,
 "Ksar", **10**: 252,
 Landings, **10**: 226,
 "Momo", **9**: 6, 55, 64-67, 198, 190,
 "Northern Light", **10**: 220,
 "Quackster", **9**: 319, 321,
 "Riquita", **10**: 452,
 "Shieldaig", **9**: 190,
 "Sir Lancelot", **10**: 352,

"Sundowner", **10**: 352,
 "Totorore", **10**: 352,
 Yaldwin, Dr J.C. **3**: 126,
 Yamagata, Dr N. **3**: 403, 551, **5**: 186,
 Yamato Mts, **2**: 407, 500, **7**: 54, 124, **33**: 42,
 Yankee Bay, **2**: 274,
 "Yapeyu" **2**: 67,
 Yapeyu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,
 Yarborough, Leonard, **4**: 336,
 Yashida, Dr Yoshio, **23**: 36,
 Yates, D. **8**: 366-67,
 Yea-dong, Dr Kim, **33**: 39,
 Year of the Ocean, **15**: 67,
 Year Round Ocean Sea Ice Atmosphere Exchanges
 (YROSIAE), **30**: 46,
 Yeates, G.W. **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 11, 66, 117, 166,
 Yeates, Gregor, **11**: 140,
 Yeates, Peter A. **1**: 159, **2**: 125, 221, **35**: 53,
 "Yelcho" **1**: 93, **2**: 103, **3**: 28, 355, 459, 550, **4**: 248,
 250, 401, 626, **13**: 15, **34**: 27,
 Yelverton, David E. **14**: 148, [Obituary](#)
Antarctica unveiled, **19**: 130,
 Letter to the Editor, (*Discovery expedition*
itentities), **19**: 120-21,
 Monuments to Antarctic Heros, **19**: 170-71
 Letter to the Editor, (*Mt Markham expedition*
cancelled), **20**: 36,
 The Riddle of the Antarctic Peninsular, **15**: 19-20,
 44-45, 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-
 87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-
 04(Part 1) **20**: 18-20, (Part 2) **20**: 44-47,
 Scott's birthday presents flag puzzle, **17**: 63, 65,
 Scott's fourth Union Flag: a new historical
 conundrum, **21**: 58-59,
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-
 04 (Part 3) **21**: 12-15,
 Errata, **21**: 34,
 Yusoff, Kathryn, **17**: 30, 60, 82,
 Route to the Pole [letter to the Editor] **21**: 31, 36,
 Yeteyev, S. **2**: 173, 191,
 "Yog", **1**: 265,
 "Yori Dolgoruky", **4**: 103,
 Yoshida, Dr Yoshio, **2**: 302, **3**: 403, 551, **27**: 17,
 Yoshikawa, Prof. T.S. **2**: 456, 500, **3**: 109, **4**: 621,
 Young, Bruce, **15**: 98,
 Young, Chaplain, **3**: 52,
 Young, D.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,
 Young, Doug, **25**: 44,
 Young, Duncan, **32**: 9,
 Young, Dr Euan C. **2**: 121, 220-8, **3**: 95, 476, 522,
4: 117, 167, 324, 327, 435, 440, 548, 598, **5**: 75,
 456, **9**: 248, **11**: 322, **13**: 96, 365, 438, **33**: 11,
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359 [Obituary](#),
 Young, Owen, **12**: 52,
 Young, Pamala, **5**: 254, 367, **6**: 142, **32**: 51,
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49 [Obituary](#),
 Young, W.F. **3**: 152, 239, 407,
 Young Island, **4**: 11, **36**: 22,
 Youngest person to visit Antarctica, **5**: 193,
 Youth Ambassador Programme, **25**: 28, **27**: 43,

Youth Group, **10**: 394, **13**: 192, 292,
 1982/83, **9**: 248,
 1987/88, **11**: 201,
 Ytterskjera Islet, **1**: 64, 84,
 "Yunomy" **10**: 17, 74,

Z

Zacarias, I.D. **4**: 251,
 Zadvedevski Island, **1**: 201, 242,
 Zakharoff, O. **2**: 318,
 Zajtsev, **3**: 199, 244,
 Zandonella, Catherine, **32**: 5,
 Zaneveld, Dr J.S. **3**: 384, **4**: 54, 73, 140, 573,
 Zatonsky, **2**: 259,
 Zavatti, Dr S. **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346, **2**: 78, 111, 154,
 288, **4**: 570,
 Zavvalov, M. **3**: 78,
 Zeller, Ed, **20**: 14,
 Zhang, Dr Zhanhai, **24**: 25,
 Zhdanov, L. **3**: 22,
 Zhigalov, L.N. **2**: 304, **3**: 496,
 Zhongshan Research Station (China), see [China](#)
 Zhou, Jiayun, **30**: 46,
 Zielcke, Johannes, **31**: 10,
 Zilch, Lt/Comdr. C.H. **4**: 96,
 Zimin, Eugeni, **3**: 444, 536,
 Zimmermann, Dr D.O. **4**: 7,
 Zimmermann, Capt. J.E. **3**: 457,
 Zimny, E. **4**: 453,
 Zinmeister, Prof William J. **27**: 63,
 Zissis, Dr G.J. **4**: 621,
 Zoller, Lt/Comdr. J.E. **1**: 242, 266,
 Zonta Science Award, **24**: 24,
 Zoology, see [Penguins](#), [Squid](#), [Worms](#)
 Zooplankton, **12**: 48, 60, 97,
 Zotikov, Dr Igor, **4**: 30, 34, 88, 117, 139, 198, 296,
35: 9,
 "Zukharevo", **36**: 25,
 "Zubarevo", **36**: 25,
 Zuber, Kai, **17**: 36,
 Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71, see [Tributes](#)
 Zumberge, Dr J. **1**: 201, 242, **7**: 229,
 "Zuzhmoregeologiya", **13**: 445,
 Zwaaneveld, C.H. **3**: 522, 524,
 Zwartz, Dr. Dan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **25**: 73, **30**: 14,
 ZyGEM Corporation, **23**: 73,